RIOTS & DISTURBANCES — CAPE

1992

SEPTEMBER — DECEMBER
Farm arson: R5 000 reward

PORT ELIZABETH: A R5 000 reward was offered yesterday for help in tracking down arsonists who set fire to white-owned farmland.

Police Captain Henry Chalmers said Apla, the PAC's armed wing, had claimed responsibility for some of the fires which have destroyed more than 50 000 hectares of farmland in the Eastern Cape in the past eight days.

Apla also claimed responsibility for petrol bomb and gun attacks on two farmhouses.

SAPA-Reuters 13/12
Demo damage: Police sue ANC

POLICE are to sue the ANC for extensive damage to police vehicles during the mass action march in the city last month.

"We will sue the ANC as soon as our investigation is completed," said police spokesman Captain Attie Laubscher yesterday.

Between 12 to 15 police vehicles — many unmarked police cars — had tyres slashed, doors kicked in and mirrors and windscreens broken near police headquarters in the city centre during the August 6 march when "criminal elements" within the crowd went on the rampage.

Captain Laubscher said R25 000 damage had been done to the vehicles and the matter was in the hands of the police’s legal advisers.

There were other isolated incidents of vandalism and petty crime when about 40 000 people marched from the Grand Parade to the Revenue building as part of the ANC’s mass action campaign.

Police had not arrested the culprits at the time because they had disappeared into the crowd, Captain Laubscher said.

ANC publicity officer Mr Mwilonde Jacobs said: "We have received no direct communication with the police about this matter and we wonder why they do not discuss the matter directly with the ANC rather than through the press."

A spokesman said any claims would be dealt with by ANC legal representatives in Johannesburg.

During the march the ANC marshals handed over people who were seen to be committing crimes.

The ANC has received one claim for damages from Bertie de Villiers outfitters.
Squatter shot dead as gang riddles shack with bullets

JOHAN SCHROEN
Crime Staff

A 22-YEAR-OLD Philadelphia squatter was shot dead and a man was wounded when a gang with two shotguns and a revolver kicked open the door of a shack early today and riddled the occupants with gunfire.

In a second armed attack, a Brackenfell pharmacist was injured in the face when he was pistol-whipped during a raid at his Old Paarl Road premises last night. The gang robbed him of R450 and his car.

A police spokesman said that at 1am today a yellow car pulled up at the Frankville municipal dump site near the N7 where there is a camp of 80 shacks.

The spokesman said the gunmen broke down the door of a house and opened fire, fatally injuring an unidentified Transkei man in the face and wounding 35-year-old Mr Herbert Mandla in the left shoulder.

A woman who was also in the shack was not hit. The gunmen fled the scene immediately after the shooting.

The spokesman said although the motive of the attack was not known it was believed to be a revenge killing.

In the second incident, five armed men barged into Welkom Chemist in Brackenfell at 3.40pm yesterday, roughed up the owner, Mr Christo Botha, 52, and demanded money.

Police said the gang stole about R450 and the pharmacist's white 1989 Toyota Corolla registration CY 52535, which was still missing.
Men rape, kill in squatter camp

Staff Reporter 21/9/92

AN armed gang went on the rampage at a Philadelphia squatter camp — killing one man and raping a mother and daughter.

A police spokesman said four armed men burst into a shop about midnight yesterday and robbed the owner of about R700 before raping his 42-year-old wife and 15-year-old daughter.

Shortly afterwards three of the gunmen kicked open the door of a shack and opened fire on the occupants, killing Mr Rambo Msceke, 22, and injuring Mr Herbert Mandla, 34. They made off in a yellow car driven by the fourth man.

The motive for the murder has not yet been established and no arrests have been made.
Permits: Violence 'no role'

LOCAL ROAD TRANSPORT BOARD (LRTB) chairman Mr Stephanus Dörfling told the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into taxi violence yesterday he did not feel taxi violence played a role in the consideration of taxi permit applications.

Mr Dörfling also told the commission that he did not take the operation of pirate taxis into account when considering applications, because only legally operating taxis were recognised by the law.

Answering questions from Mr John Van Zyl Berg, for the ANC, Cape Town, Peace Committee, Black Sash and the Democratic Party's unrest monitoring and action committee, Mr Dörfling said he had read about taxi violence between 1989 and 1991, in newspapers.

"But nobody ever came and told me (about the violence) officially," he said, and he had never investigated the taxi violence.

Asked if he ever took taxi violence into account when he considered applications, Mr Dörfling said: "No. It didn't play a role."

The hearing continues today.
CAPE TOWN — Cape Local Road Transportation Board chairman Stephanus Dorfling said yesterday he was aware of accusations that the issuing of too many taxi permits was causing conflict among township operators.

He was giving evidence before a committee of the Goldstone Commission investigating violence in the western Cape taxi industry.

Cross-examined by John van der Berg for the ANC, Mr Dorfling said he had become aware of the alleged link between the issuing of permits and taxi violence about 18 months ago.
Taxi war: Two drivers in court

Staff Reporter

Two Webita taxi drivers have appeared in the Parow Regional Court in connection with attempting to murder three Lugunya taxi drivers.

Mr Goodwill Ndongeni, 43, of New Crossroads, and Mr Sipho Booi, 25, of Khayelitsha, were not asked to plead and no charges were put to them when they appeared before Mr J D Beyers yesterday.

The incident occurred during a 'taxi war' in November 1991.

The hearing was postponed to October 22. The men were granted bail of R1 000 each.

[Image]
Taxi regulator ‘in dark over pirate firms’

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Staff Reporter

The man responsible for regulating Cape Town’s taxi industry has said he relied on newspapers for information about the violent wars between legal and pirate taxis.

Mr Stephanus Dorfling, chairman of the Local Road Transportation Board, said he did not know how pirate taxis operated and had never thought of asking transport inspectors.

But he conceded there were too many minibus taxis and that the pirate operators were taking business away from legal firms.

Mr Dorfling, who is responsible for issuing taxi permits, told a committee of the Goldstone Commission investigating the city’s taxi war that the first he knew of the violence was when he read about it in newspapers.

He told Mr John van den Berg, appearing at the committee hearings for the Cape Town Peace Committee, the ANC and the Congress of South African Trade Unions, that when he had found out about the war he had not informed transport inspectors but had posted newspaper cuttings to his head office in Pretoria.

Asked if he had inquired about the war, he replied: “No, because I am not an enforcer of the law.”

He said he did not know about any conflict between black taxi operators in his area because “the newspapers did not say where it took place”.

Asked if he knew whether taxi organisations were worried about violence, he said: “Police never brought this to my attention.”

He conceded that he had attended a meeting on March 3 1988, called by police, at which taxi violence was discussed.

Mr Van den Berg asked him: “Did you follow this up?”

Mr Dorfling: “I’m not a policeman. What could I do?”

He was aware of an informal taxi rank in Nyanga but had never been informed about clashes there.

There were no official taxi ranks in townships but he was holding talks with the Limpopo West town council about providing one.

Asked about the requirements for issuing a taxi permit, he said he could turn down applications if local conditions warranted it.

“Each application is considered and it depends on representations made to me,” Proceedings continue today.
Police ‘protected’ Webta

A "PHALANX" of police protect-ed the Western Cape Black Taxi Association from its rival, L Agu-nya, when it occupied the Nyanga rank during the taxi war in 1991, city council consultant Ms Helen Zille said yesterday.

Giving evidence before the Goldstone Commission into taxi violence, Ms Zille, also a former member of the Cape Town Peace Committee, said she had "personally witnessed that".

Ms Zille submitted a lengthy report on the taxi war.

She said she had also seen the "smouldering" wreck of a Lagnya taxi who had tried to use the rank, and had been told by the driver and others that Webta members had been responsible.

Ms Zille said police "could argue" that they were keeping the warring factions apart, but the action was perceived by the community as support for Webta.

She had determined causes of the violence to be a conflict of interests, unwillingness by the factions to compromise, alleged "third force" or police complicity and alleged ANC attempts to control the industry.

Ms Zille said the conference for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta), a compromise to unify the factions earlier this year, was an "interim solution".

A restructuring of the permit system, a system of taxi regulation that would be adhered to by all and effective law enforcement was necessary, she said.
CAPE TOWN — The authorities would have taken effective action if 66 whites had been killed in violence during the course of a single year, Cape Town City Council consultant Helen Zille told a Goldstone Commission hearing yesterday.

Speaking during cross-examination by G D Griessel, SC, for the police, she said the authorities would have "created an entitlement" to act lawfully to stop such conflict if whites had been involved.

Ms Zille, a planning and development consultant, was commissioned by the city council to research the township taxi war.

She has presented a report on her research to the Goldstone committee, which is chaired by Cape Attorney-General D J Rossouw, SC.

Ms Zille said proposals by the Cape Town Peace Committee that taxi permits be revoked, vehicle owners be required to reregister, and ranks be temporarily closed were considered "a legitimate form of pressure in a time of crisis" although neither the council nor the Local Road Transportation Board had the power to implement such measures.

"Because of the killing and violence and the community's despair at the ongoing conflict, the committee believed such intervention by the authorities was justified. This was seen as one of the options to exert genuine pressure on the organisation to end the violence.

However, the personally opposed these measures because she was "concerned about unilateral action". The proposals were never implemented.

Ms Zille said there had been repeated requests to the authorities to "look through all available legislation to see what effective measures could be applied to end the violence".

Asked whether emergency powers were considered, she said: "This presented a difficult situation. Many of us have worked our whole lives opposing emergency powers because we have seen them abused for political ends."

Earlier, she told the committee a major cause of the conflict was the perception that one taxi organisation was being favoured above another in the allocation of permits. — Sapa.
SAP inaction over taxi deaths alleged

Staff Reporter

EFFECTIVE action by the authorities would have been taken if 66 whites had been killed in violence in one year, the Goldstone Commission into taxi violence was told yesterday.

City council consultant Ms Helen Zille said during cross-examination by Mr G Griessel, SC, for the police, that had that many whites died — the same number as victims of taxi violence in a year — "something would have been done about it".

Ms Zille said later that police had not pursued crimes committed during the taxi war with sufficient vigour.

"When (Eastern Cape farmer) Mr (Andre) de Villiers is killed in the Eastern Cape the police identified uMkhonto weSizwe members with vigour, but we still don't know who killed (Eastern Cape activist) Matthew Goliwe," she said.

Earlier, Ms Zille said the Cape Town Peace Committee, of which she had been a member, had discussed proposals to revoke taxi permits, re register vehicle owners and close taxi ranks, which were a "legitimate form of pressure" to force operators to find a solution to the taxi conflict.

She said she had entered Cape Town's black townships at least three times weekly in July, September and October last year to assess the situation, "and the killing going on there and the fear justified a very serious intervention".

However, neither the Local Road Transportation Board nor the city council had the authority to take such steps, she said.

In the Cape Times yesterday various suggested causes of the taxi war were attributed to Ms Zille. She had, in fact, testified that they had been told to her by other observers of the taxi conflict.
Police 'apathetic' about complaints of taxi-war violence

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Staff Reporter

THE police do not follow up complaints about the taxi war in Langa, a witness to the Goldstone Commission committee investigating taxi-linked violence said.

Cape Town City Council consultant Ms Helen Zille said yesterday that while Divisional Commissioner General Nick Acker was "accommodating and serious" about complaints from community organisations and the Langa Taxi Association, his approach was not shared by other policemen.

Asked by Mr G D Griessel SC for the police, if she agreed there was nothing police could do if witnesses did not come forward, she said police had not been hampered by such matters when they were acting against the ANC and PAC during the state of emergency.

Ms Zille said she was not suggesting the police should have used emergency powers. But 60 people had been killed in the taxi war and "to date no one has been convicted".

Residents were suspicious about a special police unit appointed to investigate allegations that police did not pay attention to complaints.

The unit, created eight months ago under the National Peace Accord, is staffed by former security policemen headed by a Major Brink.

Mr Griessel asked her: "Are you saying 'once a security policeman, always a security policeman'?

Ms Zille said: "I'm saying people harassed by security police are always suspicious."

She said only prosecutions and convictions would satisfy her, and she wanted to see police "busting a gut".

Ms Zille said she had spent about three days a week in the townships between July and October last year. "The killing and violence going on there, and the fear, justified a very serious intervention," she said.

It also required a clear message from the authorities that they were not going to tolerate it.

The Cape Town Peace Committee had also asked the authorities to look at legislation and to find effective ways of stopping the violence.

"We had to smile when Brigadier Kellerman refused to close the Nyanga taxi rank because he did not have the power to do so. We have never heard of police not having power," said Ms Zille.

She said Brigadier Kellerman should have closed the rank "even if he did not have the power to do so."

He had eventually done so, but only after Regional Dispute Resolution committee chairman Mr Graham Higginson gave him no choice.

The hearings are proceeding.
Taxis: Police role alleged

A City Council consultant has told the Goldstone Commission that no hard evidence about a third force involvement in the city's taxi war had been given to her.

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Weekend Argus Reporter

COMMUNITY organisations, Laguna and unrest monitoring groups not only claimed that a third force was involved in Cape Town's taxi war, but linked it to police. Witness Ms Helen Zille has told the Goldstone Commission.

She said allegations about police fuelling the conflict were levelled at the Internal Stability Unit and other policemen.

The evidence by the Cape Town City Council consultant about a third force was not based on newspaper reports, she told a committee of the Goldstone Commission investigating Cape Town's taxi war yesterday.

"It came up repeatedly. During negotiations, WEBTA would argue that a third force was involved in fuelling the conflict." She said the same claims were made by Laguna, community organisations and unrest monitors.

Under cross-examination by Mr G D Griessel SC, for the police, Ms Zille said she had not investigated the third-force allegations.

She said no "hard evidence" about a third force was given to her, but added that people had produced a lot of circumstantial evidence.

Mr Griessel: "Were allegations made about a third force and police as well?"

Ms Zille: "Yes."

Mr Griessel: "Were attempts made to link the third force with police?"

Ms Zille: "Yes."

She said WEBTA did not make this connection, but Laguna, unrest monitors and community representatives did. Ms Zille said evidence given by Warrant Officer A S Strydom at a bail hearing on October 28, 1994, that the ANC was supporting Laguna in an attempt to dominate and control the Western Cape taxi industry was very significant.

"I thought what he said was indicative of the police's attitude. His evidence was pivotal."

She said this allegation was repeated in a written submission to the commission by a Captain Muller.

Ms Zille said she believed this to be an official police view.

She said a journalist who had interviewed senior policemen had also told her police believed the ANC was using the National African Transport Organisation as a front to take over the industry.

"Shortly after this I went to the ANC and said serious allegations had been made about the organisation. I said: Are you absolutely sure there is no hidden agenda? They categorically denied it."

Asked by Mr Griessel if she would give him the name of the journalist, she replied that she would have to get his permission first.

She said her own perception of the police had emerged gradually over a period of eight months.

"I was initially completely sceptical of claims that the police were involved, but an understanding began to gel that the police believed that the ANC was using Laguna to gain control of the taxi industry."
Toise charged with Pro Jack murder

Surprise ANC arrest

By YVETTE VAN BREDA

A PROMINENT ANC leader in the Western Cape was arrested at his home shortly after midnight yesterday and later appeared in court in connection with the murder of another ANC activist, Mr. Christopher Toise.

Mr. Toise was the "praise leader" at ANC president Mr. Nelson Mandela's release in 1990.

Yesterday Mr. Toise was released on R500 bail after a brief appearance in the Athlone Magistrate's Court.

Mr. Jack was gunned down by balalaclava-clad attackers when he was ambushed in his car near his Nyanga home in June last year.

There was an outcry in November last year when nine people, including four ANC youth league members, some of whom are allegedly MK members, were killed in a gangland-style attack.

Yesterday an ANCWestern Cape spokesman, Mr. Mzwonke Jacobs, said the charges were brought against members of the ANC.

It was the first time that ANC leaders had been charged in connection with the same murder.

Police spokesman Major Denise Brand said police acted on information and on information received.

"The court will decide on whether he's guilty or not — as in every other case,"

Appearing with Mr. Toise was a New Crossroads man, Mr. Herbert Tshwane.

Mr. Tshwane was charged in connection with the murder of Mr. Jack, the murder of a government official, and several charges of attempted murder.

The two men's hearing was adjourned to October 9.

Mr. Toise's attorney, Mr. Dawood Adam, said yesterday that Mr. Toise had been told he was being arrested only in connection with the murder of Mr. Jack.

The nine men who had faced the charges were eventually acquitted following an appeal.

Mr. Patrick Ndumbi, chairman of the ANC in Novem-

ber last year.

Police linked Mr. Jack's death to that of a member of the ANC.

Ballistics tests showed that the same R-4 rifle had been used to kill Mr. Jack and the police

Constable Van der Merwe was on patrol in Zola when his car was raked by gunfire in November last year.

Mr. Tshwane was arrested after an R-4 rifle was allegedly found in a car beside his house.

Four cell deaths in one week

JOHANNESBURG — Four people have died in police custody this week.

Three people died in detention in Northern Transvaal on Thursday and a warrant for the man who was the main suspect in the incident was issued.

The latest reported death was in a Johannesburg police station, officials said.

A second man died in a police vehicle while being taken to a hospital. A third man died under police guard in hospital. At Durban, Mr. Twenti Mwando, had been charged with robbery and attempted murder.

— Sapa
Staff Reporter

TAXI operators, taxi war monitors and community representatives repeatedly alleged that a “third force” linked to the police was fuelling the Western Cape taxi war, the Goldstone Commission into taxi violence heard yesterday.

This was said by Ms Helen Zille, a consultant to the city council and a former member of the Cape Town Peace Committee, who was commissioned to probe circumstances underlying the taxi war.

Ms Zille was speaking under cross-examination by Mr G.D. Griessel SC, for the police.

She said she thought such allegations were directed at the Internal Stability Unit and “unknown forces suspected to be linked to the police”.

Another perceived cause of the taxi war — an alleged ANC attempt to dominate the Western Cape taxi industry — she drew from evidence by a policeman, Warrant Officer Andries Strydom, in the bail hearing of Webta member Mr Michael Gubay on October 28 last year.

Ms Zille also testified that she had been approached by a journalist, whom she declined to identify without his permission, who told her that police had told him the ANC were using the National African Transport Organisation (Nata) to gain control of the taxi industry.

The ANC had denied this when she approached them on the matter.
Tear-gassing
at PE fete:

Police probed

PORT ELIZABETH - The
Eastern Cape Attorney-General
is considering a docket which
alleges policemen used teargas
on people locked in a police van
at a fete and on others in a
Thornhill police cell.

The docket and memorandum
detailing events on June 27 at
the Woodridge Country Fair,
and later at the Thornhill police
station were sent to Acting AG
Michael Hodgen on August 29.

Police spokesman Captain
Henry Chalmers, who originally
expected the docket to be com-
pleted by the end of July, said
the findings of more witnesses
were needed to make statements
at the delay.

Another hold-up was the fact
that Major Piet Grobler, who
was in charge of the investi-
gation, was also heavily in-
volved in the Uitenhage team
which co-ordinated police activi-
ties during the ANC-led mass
action campaign last month,
Captain Chalmers pointed out.

He said three people had filed
two cases of assault with the

The first case arose from the
alleged tear-gassing incidents
and the second from an alleged
death threat made in July to
one of the men who had been
arrested at the fete. - Sapa.

PORT ELIZABETH - The
Eastern Cape Attorney-General
is considering a docket which
alleges policemen used teargas
on people locked in a police van
at a fete and on others in a
Thornhill police cell.

The docket and memorandum
detailing events on June 27 at
the Woodridge Country Fair,
and later at the Thornhill police
station were sent to Acting AG
Michael Hodgen on August 29.

Police spokesman Captain
Henry Chalmers, who originally
expected the docket to be com-
pleted by the end of July, said
the findings of more witnesses
were needed to make statements
at the delay.

Another hold-up was the fact
that Major Piet Grobler, who
was in charge of the investi-
gation, was also heavily in-
volved in the Uitenhage team
which co-ordinated police activi-
ties during the ANC-led mass
action campaign last month,
Captain Chalmers pointed out.

He said three people had filed
two cases of assault with the

The first case arose from the
alleged tear-gassing incidents
and the second from an alleged
death threat made in July to
one of the men who had been
arrested at the fete. - Sapa.
Bid to ‘discredit’ Lagunya claimed

**Staff Reporter**

"ELEMENTS" of the police allegedly launched a strategy in October last year to discredit the Lagunya taxi association as an ANC front, the Goldstone Commission into Western Cape taxi violence heard yesterday.

City Council consultant and former Cape Town Peace Committee (CTPC) member Ms Helen Zille said the alleged strategy aimed to undermine the financially weakened Lagunya's perceived relationship with the community at large, to bring about its collapse and end the taxi war in favour of its rival, Webta.

Ms Zille, under cross-examination by Mr G. D. Griessel SC, for the police, emphasised that she did not think the SAP "as a body" was involved, but rather individual members of the police. She could not identify anyone in particular, however, and did not want to "finger anyone."

"I am not a conspiracy theorist," Ms Zille said repeatedly, but said the story later became more credible because of other occurrences, including the arrest and subsequent acquittal of senior ANC and uMkhonto weSizwe member Mr Mxolisi Petane for the murder of a Webta driver, and reports that police were looking for Lagunya leaders, forcing them into hiding.
Arrested man freed

'Malicious attempt to smear ANC'

Staff Reporter

LAWYERS for Mr Christopher Toise, who was arrested in connection with the killing of activist Mr Pro Jack, are considering civil action against the police for damages after the charges were withdrawn by the Attorney-General.

Mr Toise, chairman of the Browns Farm branch of the African National Congress, was in custody when Mr Jack was murdered on June 19 last year.

"We immediately produced a copy of a charge sheet which corroborated Mr Toise's statement that he was in custody," said lawyer Mr Huxley Joshua.

But police insisted that he be charged on the basis of a statement from an alleged witness that Mr Toise was on the scene when Mr Jack died. In a hard-hitting statement, Mr Mziwonke Jacobs, ANC (Western Cape) publicity secretary, said the dropping of charges against Mr Toise "confirms our suspicions that his arrest was simply another malicious attempt by the police to smear the ANC.

"We demand that police desist from entering the political arena. We urge them to proceed with the task of tracking down Mr Jack's real murderers.

Mr Toise said yesterday he had been upset by the arrest, because Mr Jack had been a close friend and adviser.

He was informed of Mr Jack's murder while on his way from Pollsmoor Prison to the Mitchell's Plain Magistrate's Court on June 20, having been arrested on June 11. He was continually harrassed by the police and demand that my name be cleared," said Mr Toise.

THE PERFECT ALIBI: Mr Christopher Toise emerges from Athlone Magistrate's Court flanked by his counsel, Mr Huxley Joshua and Mr Dawood Adam. Mr Toise was in Pollsmoor at the time of Pro Jack's murder.
Taxi war: Local Road Board ‘uninterested’

THE Local Road Transportation Board (LRTB) showed a complete lack of interest in investigating the causes of the taxi war in the Western Cape, the Goldstone Commission into taxi violence heard yesterday.

This was said by city council consultant and former Cape Town Peace Committee (CTPC) member Ms Helen Zille, during cross-questioning by Mr J A le Roux, for the Department of Transport (DoT).

Ms Zille said LRTB chairman Mr Stephanus Dörfling had not attended any CTPC meetings to which he had been invited.

She conceded that Mr Dörfling had attended a meeting of the Taxi Liaison Committee (TLC) to explain permit allocation criteria, but had given "what amounted to misinformation".

When Mr Le Roux put it to her that other LRTB and DoT officials had attended TLC meetings, she said the TLC was "ineffecive and not addressing the issues".

Ms Zille said she had learned from taxi operators that taxi permits were "randomly and arbitrarily" issued by the LRTB.

When the permit system got some coherence", the perception developed that the Western Cape Black Taxi Association (Wbeta) was receiving preferential treatment over its rival, Lagunya.
Taxis clog Claremont main roads in protest

ABOUT 50 Cadena taxi drivers blockaded main roads in Claremont during peak hour traffic yesterday, after police had arrested one of the drivers.

Colonel Raymond Dowd, of the District Commissioner's office in Wynberg, said that the taxi driver was allegedly being abusive toward a traffic police officer at the Claremont train station while he was giving another person a ticket.

Police arrested the man who was taken to Claremont police station where he was charged. Taxi drivers then started the blockade and demanded the man's release.

About 40 of the taxis were parked in front of the police station.

Colonel Dowd said police negotiated with protesting taxi drivers.

"To defuse the situation we released the driver on a summons to appear in court at a later date," he said.
Consulate sit-in by the ANC in city

ANC members began a sit-in at the empty Gisela consulate yesterday, vowing to stay until the office is closed.

The siege, by about 200 people, was preceded by a march from Grand Parade, and there was a lunchtime service at St George's Cathedral.

At the service Father Michael Laplsey, a former ANC chaplain in Zimbabwe whose hands were blown off by a parcel bomb in 1986, asked: "What is the difference between the Gisela regime and the De Klerk regime? - De Klerk is the head of an illegitimate government... its children are also illegitimate."

Picket

The ANC delegation entered the building just before noon.

ANC advocate Mr Dulah Omar said a round the clock picket would be maintained outside.

SAPA reports that about 1,000 ANC supporters marched on the Gisela consulate in Johannesburg.

Police harried their way outside the apparently deserted offices.

After speeches the protesters marched back to the ANC head office in Plein Street, where they dispersed.
Taxi blockade
Goldstone probe
Staff Reporter Aug 18 1992

REPRESENTATIVES of law enforcement agencies and the taxi industry have been asked to appear before the Goldstone Committee today in connection with a minibus taxi blockade in Claremont on Tuesday.

The action blocked roads, inconvenienced ORPF road-users and appeared to be calculated to cause intimidation, said Mr D.J. Rossouw, chairman of the committee investigating violence in the Western Cape taxi industry.

The peak-hour blockade by about 50 drivers followed the arrest of a taxi driver at Claremont station.
Consultant appalled by taxi war threats

Staff Reporter

CITY council consultant Ms Helen Zille was “appalled” at a threat by Lagunya spokesman Mr Michael Kupiso last year that the taxi association could bring the ANC and PAC military wings into the Western Cape taxi war.

This emerged yesterday during hearings of the Goldstone Commission’s inquiry into taxi violence in the Western Cape.

Mr J A le Roux, for the Department of Transport, put it to Ms Zille that the SABC’s Agenda had screened a documentary on the taxi war on November 3 last year, when she was researching the causes of the conflict.

She confirmed that she had seen the programme and that Lagunya’s rival, the Western Cape Black Taxi Association (Webta), had accused her and the city council of being partial in the conflict.

She said the council had at first been seen by taxi operators to be impartial, but that this perception later changed.

Mr Kupiso had threatened to involve the military wings of the ANC and PAC in the taxi war, she said.

“I was appalled to hear Lagunya talking about bringing in the military wings,” she said.

She later found the perception with Lagunya was that, if the police continued to back Webta, they needed “firepower”. However, she did not think matters would have gone further than “that kind of threat”.

Chairman Mr Niel Rossouw announced after the tea break yesterday morning that the commission will today investigate the blockade of roads in Claremont on Tuesday by about 50 taxi drivers after the arrest of a colleague.
Constable murdered at Crossroads

A POLICE constable was murdered and a lance-sergeant wounded — both close to police stations — in separate incidents in township areas yesterday, a police spokesman said.

The bullet-riddled bodies of Assistant Constable Sebenaine Tutu, 28, and another man, 29, who cannot be named as his family has not been informed, were found in a road about 100m from Crossroads police station about 6am.

Police spokesman Major Attie Laubscher said spent AK-47 cartridges were found at the scene and it was believed the men were murdered around midnight. Constable Tutu had booked off work about 4pm on Tuesday.

A motive for the killing has not yet been established, but a team of senior detectives will be investigating.

In another shooting incident yesterday morning, Lance-Sergeant T N Ngama was injured in the foot when a bullet pierced his police car in Bonga Drive, about 100m from Khayelitsha police station, about 6am.

Major Laubscher said about 30 shots from an automatic weapon were fired, three damaging the vehicle.

Sergeant Ngama was treated at Khayelitsha Day Hospital and discharged.

General Nic Acker yesterday said police were adjusting their methods of patrolling "sensitive" areas to ensure that all members of the police force would be safe.

Meanwhile, police reported that eight people were killed in unrest-related violence around the country on Tuesday.

Natal was the worst hit with seven reported deaths. — Staff Reporter, Sapa
Taxi disruption:
A-G intervenes

THE acting Attorney-General of the Cape, Mr. Frank Kahn, has asked police to investigate traffic disruptions caused by taxi drivers earlier this week, in spite of an apology by the Congress for a Democratic Taxi Association to the Goldstone Commission.

Mr. Kahn said today that his office had noted the apology, but felt that the public had a right of passage in public thoroughfares.

In respect of this incident the law will take its course. Police have been requested to investigate with a view to charging the drivers," he said. ❄️ See page 5
The minibus taxi blockade of Claremont this week was an "organised action" in which marshals showed colleagues where to park their vehicles to cause traffic chaos.

This was claimed yesterday by Wynberg uniformed branch chief Lieutenant-Colonel Raymond Dowd at an inquiry by a committee of the Goldstone Commission into Tuesday's taxi blockade.

The committee was given an apology from the Convention for Democratic Taxi Association official, Mr Zollie Sombulo, for the incident.

Police and traffic department representatives and about 20 taxi drivers attended the inquiry.

Earlier the commission heard from Sergeant Quintin Laye how an arrested taxi driver, Mr Kitchna Kamtene, had told him: "You are a bushman, you must ... off."

Traffic policeman Mr Arthur Kolbee said he had ticketed Mr Kamtene for parking in a no-stopping area and obstructing buses.

Colonel Dowd said that he had arranged for Mr Kamtene, who was held at Claremont police station, "to be released on summons".

He said that at 3.28pm he was told minibus taxis were blocking roads in the vicinity of Claremont station.

He went to the scene and asked "one of the people who was most vocal" what was going on, but the man initially ignored him before shouting that the arrested taxi driver must be brought back.

At that stage 10 minibus taxis were blocking Main Road, causing severe traffic congestion. Traffic policemen were redirecting vehicles.

He tried to tell taxi drivers about the procedure after an arrest. But they would not listen and shouted: "He must be released."

The hearing continues.
Codeta ‘sorry’ for blockade

Staff Reporter

The Congress for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta) yesterday apologised to the Goldstone Commission for the actions of about 50 taxi drivers who blocked roads in Claremont this week when a Codeta marshal was arrested for swearing at a policeman.

Codeta management committee member Mr Zolile Sumqulu told the commission which is hearing evidence on Western Cape taxi violence that the action taken by the drivers was unwarranted and the organisation took a dim view of drivers who formed blockades as a means of getting their way.

Mr Sumqulu said that since Codeta's formation — with the merger of Lagunya and Webla earlier this year — "many doors" had opened, some of these to top police and traffic officials.

The blockade on Tuesday disrupted peak-hour traffic on Main Road and at the Claremont station after Mr Kitchna Kamteen apparently swore at a policeman and was arrested.

Mr Kamteen was alleged to have obstructed a traffic officer who was ticketing the ‘owner’ of a minibus taxi which was parked in a no-stopping zone at the station, causing bus service disruptions.

The situation was defused when Wynberg regional commissioner Colonel Raymond Dowd ordered Mr Kamteen released and issued with a summons. Mr Kamteen threw the summons away as he left the police station.
'Police campaign against ANC'

21st

Staff Reporter

FORMER Cape Town Peace Commission (CTPC) coordinator Mr Helen Zille said yesterday she believed police were involved in a "dirty tricks" campaign against the ANC in black townships to undermine its constituency in a future election.

At the Goldstone Commission inquiry into western Cape taxi violence Ms Zille said under cross-examination by Mr John van der Berg, for the ANC, the CTPC, the Black Sash and the Democratic Party's Urban Monitoring and Awareness Committee, that she believed that "elements" in the police were exploiting divisions in the community "to convince one side that the ANC was supporting the other".

She said she had become aware of a "dirty tricks" campaign against the ANC and that she was not a supporter of the ANC.

"We all know there will be a non-racial election in the not-too-distant future, and that all parties are already making their sums," she said.

The hearing was adjourned by the chairman Cape attorney-general Mr Neil Besouw, until October 2.
Police gunned down on train

A COMMUNITY watchdog, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Hess, who were waiting for the four-strong patrol to reach them, before the policeman and fireman were killed, said they were not aware of any problems related to the patrol.

A POLICEMAN was killed and two others injured in a train at Ndbeni station last night when a passenger opened fire as he was approached by an on-board patrol.

Assistant Constable Jonathan Paton, 20, also of Eastern Cape, was attacked in the head and was found bleeding to death. The police were able to identify the passenger, who was not known to them. He was caught in the train's carriage and identified himself as the murderer. The body was removed from the train by the forensics team.

Picture: WILLIE de KLZERK, Weekend Argus

DEADLY DUTY: The body of Assistant Constable Peter Hess remained on a train at Platform 17.
Two dead: Cop killings on the rise in Western Cape

By Edwina Booysen

THE SPATE of countrywide police killings had a sequel in the Western Cape this week when two policemen were shot dead in Khayelitsha and Crossroads.

Police discovered the body of Lance-Sergeant Peter van Nickelen, of the Khayelitsha branch, in his car with several bullet wounds in his head and body.

Major Attie Laubscher said police arrested a policeman in connection with the incident.

In another incident police discovered the body of assistant Constable Sebenzile Tutu on Wednesday, 100 m from Crossroads police station. He had been shot several times.

The body of an unidentified man was also discovered. The man, about 28 years old, was shot in the head.

A number of spent AK-47 cartridges were found at the scene.
ANC 13 vow to go on with embassy sit-in

By AYESHA ISMAIL

THIRTEEN ANC members occupying a passage outside the Ciskeian Consulate have vowed to stay there until the consulate and embassy are permanently closed.

The demonstrators entered the Southern Life-owned building on Tuesday, a day after 28 people were killed by Ciskeian troops during an ANC protest march on Bisho.

ANC Western Cape secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said occupation of the building would continue "until the embassy and consulate are removed from the Western Cape".

Scores of demonstrators also picketed outside the building this week calling for Ciskei military leader Oupa Gqozo to resign and for him to be "brought to justice".

Mr Yengeni told the picketers they should allow people to enter and leave the Southern Life building unhindered.

"Southern Life is not our target, Gqozo is," he said.

Mr Yengeni said Southern Life management had agreed that 13 people could occupy the building. Kitchen and toilet facilities including a telephone had been made available.

The ANC called on Southern Life to put pressure on the Ciskeian Government to close their offices and leave the Western Cape.

A spokesman for Southern Life said there was no legal way for them to terminate their client's lease.

The consulate staff have not been at work since Tuesday.
Peace committees for Karoo

LOCAL. Dispute Resolution Committees are likely to be set up in at least 11 small Karoo towns after an unprecedented conference at Carnarvon on Saturday between police station commanders and black community representatives.

A spokesman for Lawyers for Human Rights' rural office said yesterday that an interim committee, comprising of members of the SAP and of members of the communities concerned, has been set up to facilitate such moves.

Among the towns involved are Sutherland, Beaufort West, Victoria West, Carnarvon, Williston, Loxton, Fraserburg, Prince Albert, Vanwyksvlei, Vosburg and Laingsburg.
Township theft suspect dies in police custody

PORT ELIZABETH. — A suspected thief died in police custody early yesterday after he was arrested and allegedly tied up and beaten by residents in New Brighton township.

Eastern Cape police spokesman Major Fourie Beneke said the man — who has not yet been named — died in the New Brighton police cells at 2.45am after the police had repeatedly called an ambulance to attend to him.

Police have opened a murder docket and arrested three men in connection with the killing.

Major Beneke said two members of the Internal Stability Unit arrived in New Brighton about 1am after receiving a complaint that a man had broken into a car.

The policemen were stopped by members of the public in Nithekisa Street and a suspect was handed over to them.

He was tied up and seriously injured, seemingly by the group of people who apprehended him. Police called an ambulance to the scene but they refused to enter New Brighton," said Major Beneke.

He said the policemen left the scene with the seriously injured suspect about 1.15am. They arrived at the New Brighton charge office minutes later and called for an ambulance.

An ambulance arrived at 3.40am, but medics told the police they had a pregnant woman in their vehicle and would return for the injured man shortly.

"Five minutes after the ambulance left the man died from his injuries," said Major Beneke.

Asked why the police had not taken the injured man directly to hospital, Major Beneke said he was in a "serious state" and the police believed that under such circumstances patients should be transported only by medical professionals.

He said a post mortem would be held "as soon as possible" and that an investigation would be led by Eastern Cape regional commissioner Major General Koos Calitz. — Eca.
Grenade attack on policeman

PORT ELIZABETH. — An assistant constable and his wife were injured in a grenade attack in Duncan Village, near East London.

The attack yesterday followed days of unrest in the Border region since last Monday's Bisho massacre.

Police said unknown attackers hurled a Soviet-made F1 grenade through the bedroom window of Assistant Constable S Nkata's home at 12.05 am.

Constable Nkata was hit by shrapnel and has slight leg injuries. His wife Nsolo was hit in the chest and seriously injured.

They were taken to Frere Hospital, where Mrs Nkata was in a stable condition. Constable Nkata was treated and discharged.

[Handwritten notes:]
- AGT 14 1 812
'Peaceful taxi men being penalised'

VUSI KAMA
Staff Reporter

NYANGA taxi owners who did not take part in the taxi war say they are being forced to pay R2 500 for not showing solidarity during the clashes — or stop plying township routes.

The taxi owners, who did not want to be named, said the new township organisation, Convention of Democratic Taxi Association, told them that they were being penalised for not participating in the war.

They said there were already taxi owners that have been forced out of the township routes for failing to pay the fee.

"I find it strange that the organisation that was supposed to unite us and end the war, is now penalising us for our belief in peace," said one of the sources.

"Because we want to stay in business, some of us will be paying the R2 500," another said.

Responding to the allegation, COTATA vice-chairman, Mr Siphiwe Mool, said he was "shocked" by the report, as he had "never heard any reports about such payments".

When told about claims that several taxis had already been moved out of the township routes, he said his organisation was going to investigate the matter.

"I find it very strange that there could be such a claim about Codeta," said Mr Mool.

"We cannot legalise war when our aim is to end it."
‘FW will need a helicopter’

THE ANC/SACP/Cosatu alliance has vowed to “jam” city streets on October 12 and to ensure the only way for President FW de Klerk to attend the Opening of Parliament will be by helicopter.

The group will also march on the president’s Groote Schuur residence on Friday to plant 28 white crosses to commemorate the ANC marchers killed at Bisho last week.

Cosatu regional secretary Mr Jonathan Arendse said that during the October 12 action “all roads to Parliament will be blocked and the city occupied”.

President De Klerk would have two options to get to Parliament — either to fly in by helicopter, or “shoot us out of the way”, Mr Arendse said.

Friday’s march — which will be on the same day the victims of the shooting are buried — has yet to be authorised.

The Anglo American Corporation (AAC) yesterday urged Cosatu to call off its plans to target the corporation in its latest mass action campaign and return instead to the stalled talks with Sacola.

ACC said in a statement yesterday that the best way to prevent turning the economy into “a political battle ground” was for business and labour to resume the talks which earlier produced a draft Charter for Peace and Democracy. — Political Staff, Staff Reporter
No UN monitors for W Cape

Staff Reporter

NONE of the 13 United Nations violence monitors who have already arrived in South Africa have been assigned to serve in the Western Cape.

Mr Retief Olivier, secretary of the Regional Dispute Resolution Committee, said yesterday that the reason for this was that other areas, in which there was a higher level of political violence, had much higher priority.

He added that by mid-October another batch of UN monitors was due to arrive. At that stage at least one person would be assigned to work in the Western Cape, based with the RDRC which was setting up an office in Bellville.

Sapa reports from Johannesburg that the UN's special envoy to South Africa, Mr Virendra Dayal, arrived here yesterday afternoon.

Mr Dayal, who was part of the recent UN mission led by Mr Cyrus Vance, said on his arrival at Jan Smuts Airport that the aim of his visit was to promote Resolution 172, which contained Mr Vance's proposals on South Africa.

Mr Dayal, who will be in South Africa until Tuesday, will liaise with the UN observers who arrived in the country at the weekend.
Tension grows on eve of funeral

Staff Reporter and Own Correspondent

A heavy security force presence raised tensions in King William's Town last night on the eve of the funeral for 28 victims shot by Ciskei security forces on Monday last week.

An announcement earlier by Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel declaring several unrest areas in the eastern Cape was condemned by the ANC as an attack on civil liberties and an attempt to prevent people from attending last night's memorial service.

Security forces last night blockaded roads leading into town and searched vehicles. Helicopters circled overhead as between 4,000 and 5,000 mourners attended the service at the Victoria Park sports grounds.

The road across the border into Ciskei and Bisho was heavily guarded by SA police in camouflage gear.

At the service, SACP general-secretary Chris Hani said the Bisho killings "were brought about by one stroke by those criminals in Pretoria", reports Sapa.

"There's nothing accidental about Bisho. It was cold-blooded calculation. It was a strategic operation to teach the ANC and its alliance a lesson."

The mass funeral of the victims will be held at the same venue today.

A spokesman for the National Peace Committee said yesterday the funeral would be attended by UN observers, peace monitors and Commonwealth fact-finders.

In Johannesburg yesterday, ANC president Nelson Mandela told a memorial service that the ANC would continue to mobilise people "to declare war against apartheid and all its vestiges... because we still do not have the vote".

The trouble in South Africa was that there were men and women who were more concerned about power than peace, he said.

Last night, after the declaration of unrest areas, the ANC said any blood split in King William's Town would be on the hands of the Government.

The magisterial districts declared unrest areas are Cradock, Port Beaufort, Grahamstown, Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage. Two weeks ago King William's Town, Queenstown, Cathcart, Stutterheim and East London were declared unrest areas.
A Golden Arrow driver was wounded yesterday when a man, posing as a bus passenger, pulled a gun and opened fire. The driver is recovering, and the suspect is in custody. The Golden Arrow buses are regularly inspected by police officers for safety reasons.
Mobs of mourners from the crowd that paid respects to the 28 victims of last week’s massacre looted shops and a hotel last night. It was the only outbreak of violence in an otherwise peaceful day.

STEFAANS BRUMMER, Weekend Argus Reporter

KING WILLIAM’S TOWN. – Late-night looting in the East London township of Mdantsane marred an incident-free funeral for the victims of the Bisho massacre and cast a pall over hopes that a future mass action in the area would be peaceful.

Mourners returning from the funeral at Victoria Stadium in King William’s Town allegedly burnt out two shops in Mdantsane and looted a section of the Mdantsane Sun hotel.

One person was dead on arrival at the Cecilia Makiwane Hospital in the township and two people were admitted with gunshot wounds, the hospital said. Security authorities said only that one person was injured in a clash between looters and Ciskei police.

Major Charles Loxton, a spokesman for the Allied Operations Centre, a joint Ciskei-South Africa body set up to monitor the mass funeral in nearby King William’s Town, said a crowd that had been toy-toying outside the Mdantsane Sun had broken in.

At 4:30am the hotel’s security manager fired and the crowd began looting, running off with television sets, beds and linen, he said.

Police had fired warning shots and teargas. The crowd would not disperse or stop looting, and a few shotgun shots were fired, he said.

Members of the Ciskei Defence Force, who arrived after the incident, were guarding the premises late last night. South African security forces were not involved.

Tears flow as crosses planted

EMOTIONAL mourners yesterday planted 28 white crosses — representing those killed in the Bisho massacre — outside President F.W. de Klerk’s official residence.

The crosses were placed outside Westbrook in Rondebosch at the end of a 6km march from the city by between 3000 and 5000 supporters of the ANC-SACP-Cosatu alliance.

Watched by scores of uniformed policemen and members of the Internal Stability Unit, Cosatu (Western Cape) treasurer Mr. George Ngqwebo planted the first cross before a tearful crowd.

Cosatu (Western Cape) chairman Mr. Johnny Maleho said the crosses represented “the bloodshed and heartache of those killed at Bisho”.

The march along Main Road to Rondebosch was incident-free, but caused traffic jams.

At one point, the march stopped in front of the closed Cosatu consulate in Hertogs Boulevard.

ANC regional executive member Mr. Cameron Dugmore said it “will never open again.”

MORE REPORTS, PICTURES ON PAGE 19

King William’s Town had earlier been brought to a virtual standstill when tens of thousands of mourners paid their respects to the 28 people killed in last Monday’s Bisho massacre.

According to some estimates the crowd, which spilled far beyond the stadium where the service was held, was far bigger than last week’s march. Police estimates ranging up to 60,000 twice the number involved in the march, while an ANC estimate went as high as 100,000.

After the coffins had been buried at a cemetery in the nearby Glimsbury township, Border police liaison officer Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw praised the ANC for its discipline. “We want to thank them for their cooperation.”

ANC Border region chairman Mr. Soks Sokupa said: “Our marches here have always been this way.” Last week’s peaceful demonstration had also been disciplined but “they shot because they planned to”.

During the funeral there were several calls for sustained and increased mass action, not least from ANC deputy president Mr. Walter Sisulu.

Deputy Defence Minister Mr. Wynand Breytenbach said last night that looting in Mdantsane was “what I had warned against” blaming it on “crazed” of Communist Party leaders in the ANC.
An alternative burial for Oupa Gqozo, Mangosuthu Buthelezi and Lucas Mangope

PROTEST: University of the Western Cape students burnt cardboard coffins bearing names of bantustan leaders on Wednesday in protest against the Bisho massacre.

About 250 students carried the coffins from the campus to Kasellelei Road, where police confronted them. They were heading towards Bellville South police station to hand over a memorandum calling for Ciskei leader Oupa Gqozo's removal from office; an enquiry into the Bisho killings; and an interim government.

Police blocked the road and informed marchers the march was illegal, and ordered them to disperse.

Marchers at first rejected suggestions by a marshall that the memorandum be handed to the police, but Reverend Jos van Schalkwyk, who headed the march, subsequently did so.

The marchers sat down and set the coffins alight, then returned to UWC, followed by six police vehicles. Photo: Yunus Mohamed
Police, ANC at odds over protest crosses

By AYESHA ISMAIL

THE police and the ANC are at odds over the removal of crosses planted on the pavement outside State President P.W. de Klerk's official residence, Westbrook in Rondebosch, after a march from the centre of Cape Town on Friday.

An ANC official claims police removed the crosses minutes after the marchers had left, a claim denied by the police.

The wooden crosses were planted after a symbolic funeral to commemorate the deaths of 28 people in Bishop last week. More than 3,000 people marched from Cape Town to Rondebosch along Main Road singing freedom songs and calling for the resignation of Cape Town military leader Brigadier Oupa Gqozo.

People cried openly while mourners planted 28 crosses against a wall outside Westbrook.

ANC spokesperson Ms Sue de Villiers said that minutes after the mourners had dispersed she saw policemen removing the crosses.

SAP Public Relations Officer Colonel Gys Been described that police removed the crosses.

ANC's consulate sit-in ends

THIRTEEN ANC members ended their 12-day sit-in outside the Cape Town Greek Consulate yesterday claiming a victory after "successfully closing down the consulate". But the ANC has vowed to resume their occupation of the consulate if the consulate staff tried to return.
Shot dead in bus war

Two drivers

Five hurt as taxis step up battle to keep Golden Arrow out of black areas.
Gangsters: Cops, ANC slammed

Staff Reporter CT 21/9/92

Residents of Site B in Khayelitsha have slammed the police and the ANC for lack of action in stemming gangsterism in the area.

Mr Mkhokeli Mpongwa, of R Block, said yesterday that five men from the Trevor Vilakazi squatter camp shot dead two people and burned down six shacks and a shop near his home on Friday evening.

And a woman living in nearby Q Block told the Cape Times yesterday that her shack had been razed by the same men on Saturday morning.

"They (gangsters) also shot and wounded my husband in April," she said, claiming that nobody had been arrested for the shooting.

Mr Mpongwa said that in the past six months, residents had been subjected to a constant reign of terror by gangsters from the squatter camp.

He said that though incidents were reported, police "are not interested" and that the ANC had reneged on promises to clean up the area.

"We reported the situation to the ANC four months ago. The ANC's regional executive committee said they were going to solve the problem. Now they say we must try to defend ourselves," he said.

Police spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Gys Boonzaier said yesterday that no incidents had been reported in Q and R Blocks on Friday or Saturday.

He denied that police ignored crimes.

ANC spokesman Mr Willy Hofmeyr said yesterday that it was "rash" for residents to expect the ANC to summarily solve gangsterism in the area.

"We have been trying to assist people to solve the problem," he said. "We will continue to do our best to bring about peace there."
Golden Arrow drivers refuse township duty after killings

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Staff Reporter

SOME Golden Arrow bus drivers refused to go into Cape Town's black townships early today following the fatal shooting of two colleagues in Khayelitsha.

Gunmen ambushed four buses yesterday, gunning down two drivers and wounding another driver and four passengers.

Company spokesman Mr Bob Krause said no incidents had been reported since buses began operating in black townships early today.

He said: "Not all drivers would go in. Some did. We carried a reasonable number of passengers."

"Meanwhile, the Transport and General Workers Union said yesterday's killings had plunged the transport industry into a deepening crisis."

"No community, no family, no workplace and no society can allow workers and passengers to be subjected to this violence," the union said.

"Golden Arrow and the union condemned in a joint statement the 'senseless' killings."

"This wanton taking of innocent human life cannot be justified or tolerated," they said.

The criminal elements responsible for those actions must be hunted down and made to answer for their cowardly and despicable deeds."

The ANC said it was "appalled" by the killings.

"We are committed to peaceful protest action and in that light have given our support to striking bus drivers. However, we cannot and will not condone violent or intimidatory attempts to enforce compliance no matter what the circumstances," the ANC said.

Background to the news, page 17
Killing halts bread service

Church group starts visit

JOHANNESBURG. — Five international ecumenical monitors, whose task it will be to assess violence in South Africa, arrived for a five-day visit yesterday.

At Jan Smuts Airport, team leader the Right Rev Sir Paul Reeves said the team would also seek to get constitutional talks back on track and to help facilitate the general election process. Sir Paul, a former governor-general of New Zealand, stressed the mission was not here to dictate to political players, but to maintain a watching and listening brief.

Yesterday the team met Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi and today they are due to meet President F W de Klerk. Chief Buthelezi urged the clerics to adopt an impartial approach in their task.

During a tight programme, arranged by the South African Council of Churches, the delegation was also to meet an extensive representative group, including other homeland leaders, reporters were told.

"We are totally independent and will report only to the World Council of Churches on our return," Sir Paul said. — Sapa

Staff Reporter

A BAKERY that delivers bread to the Khayelitsha community will stop doing so until attacks on its drivers cease, the company said yesterday.

This follows the gunning down yesterday of a 50-year-old van driver.

Mr Moses Mbekwa, of New Crossroads, had just closed the back doors of the Enterprise Bakeries van he was driving when he was shot in the back with a 9mm firearm; police said.

Mr Mbekwa ran about 20 metres, then collapsed and died.

A spokesman for Enterprise Bakeries, Mr Johan Marais, said yesterday: "We were shocked to hear about this cowardly and apparently motiveless attack.

"There was a guard on the delivery van, but he was escorting another employee to a building."

Mr Marais said security on the vans had been stepped up several years ago. The latest killing follows a spate of attacks on bus drivers and delivery vehicle personnel in which two Golden Arrow Bus Services employees were shot dead and two wounded in the past week.

Mr Marais said: "For the time being we will base our delivery van next to the Khayelitsha police station from where our customers, including schools, can come and collect their bread."

A Golden Arrow Bus Services spokesman said bus services to sensitive areas were disrupted early yesterday morning when some drivers refused to travel to areas where two of their colleagues were gunned down on Monday.

He said: "Drivers are still going into Khayelitsha, but some are refusing to go all the way. Most regular passengers are still using the service."

"Golden Arrow Bus Services are rethinking their security strategy," the spokesman said.

Sapa reports that Golden Arrow Bus Services has asked the Goldstone Commission to help investigate the murder of three of its bus drivers and recent attacks on buses in Nyanga and Khayelitsha.

A commission spokesman confirmed that such a request had been received but said the police were already investigating the shootings and the commission's taxi committee had no real powers of investigation. However, he had asked the police to provide more protection along bus routes and at ranks.
Anarchy reigns but life goes on

Is Khayelitsha sliding into lawlessness? Events this week seem to suggest that peace is elusive in the controversial township. Weekend Argus Reporter

UYO BAVUMA looks at the area.

For some Khayelitsha residents, life is a continual war with intervals of peace. The sprawling township has always been rough at core, but now the area seems to be bearing into a killing field.

This week’s apparently motiveless gunning of a bakery van driver Mr Moses Mkwenzo, father of seven, shocked many township residents. After the shooting, the vehicle, delivering bread to Kuqhamile Public Primary school, was looted by nearby shack dwellers. About 24 hours earlier, two Golden Arrow bus drivers Mr J Rsokgruze, 26, and Mr O B Korchi, 47, were shot dead in dawn ambushes in 4x4 appeared to be an “undeclared war” on company employees. After 222 workers were arrested about five weeks ago.

A month ago Mr Rsokgruze was one of several taxi drivers abducted in Khayelitsha and held hostage for several hours by taxi drivers. They were later released unharmed.

Last year Cl Tramways driver Rayman Masen was shot dead driving a fully-laden bus on Town 2, Village 3.

At the weekend, people were shot dead by gangsters, believed to be from Trevor Vilakazi’s killer camp, one of the ANC’s strongholds in a and six shacks were torched in a reign of terror.

Disenchanted residents have claimed that police officers of the C section are behind the utter slaughter which has been simmering for more than six months. Both deny they are not taking action.

The cycle of terror, armed robberies and killings, has frightened many of the township’s 60,000 residents and has affected businesses too.

Small-business men, most of whom belong to the Khayelitsha Business Association, are in perpetual fear of being killed or robbed.

Many have been attacked by the balaclava gang, who are said to net more than R200,000 in a day.

But the majority of Khayelitsha residents came from the homelands to seek a better life in the urban areas, and their aim is not to live a lawless life but to pass the law to their children.

In parts of the township, especially in the Harare and Macassar squatter camps, it is taboo to report any crime to the police. Civic structures urge complainants to report cases to the “people’s court” where “trials” are conducted by a jury.

Because of the lack of faith in the police, several people have taken the law into their own hands and killed alleged offenders.

Because of the violence, it is risky to pass through some sections of the township like the notorious Zola Boddie Drive, which was a virtual battle zone last September.

In fact, a sign before you enter the warns that you are “passing through the area at your own risk”.

Towner Mr Graham Lawrence attributed the rise of crime to the economic slump.

In the past two months, council employees have been held up in three armed robberies and several vehicles have been hijacked or stolen.

The council is operating with losses of R2 million a month because more than 90 percent of residents do not pay rates, service charges or electricity bills, Mr Lawrence said.

Despite the gloom, life goes on normally at more than 20 schools in Khayelitsha, including at a teachers’ training institution Good Hope College.
POLICE lied when they denied uprooting crosses planted outside the State President’s residence in protest against the Bisho massacre — and SOUTH has pictorial proof on this week’s front page.

Police on Friday pulled out the white crosses planted outside Groote Schuur, the official residence of the State President.

But on Monday the SAP denied that the incident ever took place.

The 28 crosses had been carried in an ANC march in memory of the victims of the Bisho massacre. Marchers planted the crosses in the ground outside Groote Schuur, the official residence of the State President.

ANC Regional Secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr and Ms Susan de Villiers of the ANC’s Department of Information and Publicity said they saw policemen pulling up the crosses and taking them away.

“They refused to hand them over when we demanded them back,” Hofmeyr said.

“One of them said the crosses were litter, but ANC members were still present and it was clear that no property had been abandoned. They were unable to give any legal basis for removing the crosses.”

Later Hofmeyr spoke to a police officer and said he would charge the police with theft unless the crosses were returned.

“After a long argument we got the crosses back,” Hofmeyr said.

SAP spokesperson Captain Athie Laubscher said on Monday the crosses had already been removed by the time police arrived on the scene. The police had picked up placards that had been left behind, but not the crosses, he said.

However, SOUTH this week obtained photographs which show uniformed policemen systematically removing the crosses.

(See page one)
Four men and 29 women were arrested outside the Cape Town Magistrate's Court on Tuesday after chaos broke out in two courtrooms.

ANC members were appearing in two separate cases: both in connection with alleged malicious damage to government property.

However, proceedings were interrupted after supporters failed to rise for the magistrate as he entered the courtroom.

In another courtroom, Magistrate J. McEwan walked out when a member of the public interrupted him by shouting: "Mayibuye iAfrica."

Toy-toying demonstrators were arrested outside the building. Both trials were postponed until October 30.
Cape Flats traders make safety move

By YVETTE VAN BREDA

A SPATE of murders and robberies in Khayelitsha has turned the area outside the township's police station into a distribution point for traders from the worst hit areas.

After a bakery driver was gunned down, bread and milk delivery drivers, easy targets for robbers, gathered outside the station, refusing to enter "very dangerous areas" of the township.

Schools in the area collected bread there for feeding schemes.

Linglethu West town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence said: "Suppliers, reluctant to go into the townships, are using the police station as a distribution point. They feel safer there."

Station commander Lieutenant Colonel Winston Heunis said delivery vehicles were easy targets and "we encourage companies to get their own protection, but the police assist as often as possible. It's in the interest of the public and we will do everything to protect them."

Mr Achmat Arendse of Enterprise Bakeries said his company was hoping to employ security guards to travel with drivers. "We cannot blame all of Khayelitsha and we're still committed to bringing them food daily."

Truck driver Mr Richmond Peter said that he had not gone into Macassar after being threatened by armed men. He still delivered but "not the extremely dangerous areas."

Trader Mr Lino Diulisa said since Wednesday he had come to collect bread to sell in his mobile shop. "I don't mind if it's dangerous for them to come into my area," he said.

Several buyers carried "goods on their heads or in wheelbarrows. Patrolling soldiers also stopped to shop at the parked trucks."


Mass action leaders meet to discuss city blockade

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Political Staff

THE ANC/Connaisse and SA Communist Party alliance is to meet today to discuss its plans to blockade Cape Town when parliament opens for a special session on October 12.

The planned blockade of parliament was announced before Saturday's summit between President de Klerk and the ANC leader, Mr. Nelson Mandela.

Mr. Mandela said last night that the ANC would reassess its mass action campaign following Saturday's meeting, and ANC spokesman, Mr. Gill Marcus, said today the movement was discussing mass action with its regions.

She said the proposed Cape Town blockade was "still being discussed".

"Mr. Marcus added: "This does not mean we will call it off. All this will be taken into consideration before a decision is made."

The leader of the Western Cape ANC, Mr. Tony Yengeni, said: "As far as we know October 12 is still on."

He said the alliance would meet this afternoon to discuss what form the demonstration should take.

"Of course, a lot will depend on the outcome of the discussions between Mr. de Klerk and the ANC," he said.

The ANC national executive committee will brief the regions on Saturday's summit soon. But before that meeting is held, our programme stands."
ANC call to address Parliament

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE ANC/SACP/Cosatu alliance in the Western Cape demanded yesterday that the national leadership of the tripartite alliance be allowed to address the opening of the "racist" Parliament on October 12.

In a departure from earlier plans for a blockade of Parliament to prevent the opening of the short session, the alliance now wants to participate in proceedings.

A statement last night by the regional leadership of the alliance demanded that the "true leadership of South Africa's people be allowed to address the opening of the racist Parliament to put forward the views of all democratic South Africans and insist that they are acted on."

The alliance called on its supporters to march on Parliament to back demands for its leaders to address MPs.

"If our request is denied by the Speaker of Parliament, we will call on our people to sit around Parliament until our request is met," the joint statement said.

The Speaker of Parliament, Mr Nelou, said last night that he had not yet received a request for alliance leaders to address the opening of Parliament.

"We have not had the rules of Parliament," he said, referring to the order of the day, which will not allow for "strangers" to enter the debating chamber.

Even British Prime Minister Mr Harold McMillan's famous "Winds of Change" speech in 1960 had had to be delivered in the MPs' dining room.

However, it was technically possible for an MP to propose that a non-member be allowed to address MPs from the bar of the House.

ANC head office spokesman, Ms Gill Marcus, said last night that the national executive committee would be evaluating the organisation's entire mass action programme at its meeting today.

"The proposed march on Parliament will be one of the items on the agenda," she said.

A final decision would take into account the views expressed by the regions.

Leaders of the tripartite alliance in the Western Cape accused the National Party of "trying to pre-empt and unilaterally define the work of an interim government."

Ulundi march is 'still on'

Political Staff

DURBAN — Natal regional ANC leaders, still determined to march on Ulundi, have met ANC deputy president Mr Walter Sisulu to discuss the issue.

Southern Natal organiser Mr Bhekki Cele said yesterday: "The march goes on, but a date has not been finalised."

Mr Sisulu met Natal branches on Monday and yesterday.
Police shield intimidated workers

POLICE were called in to protect frightened Lingelethu West council workers yesterday after several refused to work following the petrol-bombing of a council vehicle and incidents of intimidation.

A council vehicle was petrol-bombed and another stoned in Lansdowne Road on Monday morning by groups of youths armed with firearms causing about R6 000 worth of damage, Lingelethu West town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence said.

He said armed youths had ordered workers to stop relocating squatters from Khayelitsha Site B to Macassar. The relocation is part of a project to help the Western Cape United Squatters’ Association (Wecusa) in transferring squatters to about 4 000 serviced sites.

Mr Lawrence said: “Several of our workers threatened not to work yesterday unless we stepped up police protection.”

Wecusa had been advised to meet the SA National Civic Organisation and the ANC to get to the root of the problem.

On the NZ yesterday, a brick was hurled at a Cape Times vehicle from the shrubbery between the lanes near Langa. No one was injured.
PE traffic department demands security fence

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — The taxi war between rogue operators and the authorities has taken a new turn with the traffic department demanding security fencing to protect its buildings.

A city council committee this week agreed to recommend to the council that R44 665 be spent on fencing after R5 000 damage was caused in recent mass action and threats were made to burn down the department's premises.

Chief traffic officer Mr Alain Portelli said that with the cost of new taxis escalating, many people who saw the taxi business as a lucrative market were buying second-hand taxis.

Mr Portelli said one guy who had defective brakes, worn tyres, defective sliding door, defective lights, worn universal joints, defective bushes, oil leaks and an empty fire extinguisher.

The cost of new taxis was escalating, many people who saw the taxi business as a lucrative market were buying second-hand taxis.

We stopped one guy who had defective brakes, worn tyres, defective sliding door, defective lights, worn universal joints, defective bushes, oil leaks and an empty fire extinguisher.

"When he realised how much it was going to cost, he was wanted to know if he could not operate in the meantime so that he could make money to pay for the repairs."

Mr Portelli said that after the rally many "motorists" had phoned his department to say they would not pay traffic fines until action was taken against the taxi drivers.

"But the traffic department makes no distinction. All traffic offenders will be treated the same."
ANC still plans to disrupt Parliament

Political Correspondent

The ANC will push ahead with plans for a mass demonstration to protest the opening of the short session of Parliament next Monday. Details of the protest will be announced at a press conference in Cape Town today.

The ANC-SACP-Cosatu alliance had earlier demanded that its leaders be allowed to address Parliament on October 12 but the ANC had by yesterday still not contacted the Speaker of Parliament to discuss the matter.

Yesterday President F W de Klerk expressed disappointment at the ANC’s stance to continue with mass action, saying he intended taking up the matter further with the organisation.
ABOLISH 22 Ellis River

The Sit-in group held a second sit-in at the Ellis River on the first occasion for
Providing the receipt of endorsements and the failure to defend this
ANC delays demo details

Political Correspondent

THE ANC in the Western Cape yesterday decided to delay announcing details of its planned mass demonstration to protest the opening of a short session of Parliament on October 12.

ANC spokeswoman Ms Sue de Villiers said the organisation wanted to consult more widely. An announcement is expected next week.

Meanwhile, DP national chairman Mr Ken Andrew has urged ANC organisers to ensure a properly organised, peaceful protest, prevent interference with the legal activities of other citizens and take the tense and politically volatile climate into account.
SERIES of urgent meetings have been called in Cape Town this week to prevent a flare-up in the taxi war.

Several taxis belonging to former leaders of the Western Province Black Taxi Association (Wehta) were reportedly forced off the roads on Monday.

According to sources, these incidents followed ongoing tension within Codeta (Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association), the umbrella body formed after Cape Town’s warring taxi associations made peace earlier this year.

However, Codeta spokesperson Mr Kidwell Mgaya denied that there was a serious problem within Codeta.

"There is a minor internal dispute over a misunderstanding. A few guys are trying to be nasty but we are holding meetings with the general members to explain the situation.

"Taxis are still operating and everything is still going smoothly."

Mgaya declined to give details but the dispute is believed to centre around a financial disagreement.

The Western Cape Regional Dispute Resolution Committee (RDRC) has intervened.

The committee’s chairperson, Professor Jaap Durand, said the RDRC was involved in talks with the industry to prevent a recurrence of violence.

SAP spokesman Colonel Anthony Dewhurst said police were attending the dispute meetings.

Dewhurst said police had "stepped up" their presence in the townships and were patrolling taxi routes.

Five drivers and four inspectors were allegedly kidnapped in Khayelitsha recently by a group of taxi drivers.

According to Golden Arrow Bus Services spokesperson Mr Bob Krause, the group were held at the former offices of Wehta where they were threatened with death.

Krause said that talks between the company and the kidnappers indicated that taxi operators wanted the bus company to "quit the townships".

Codeta has distanced itself from the kidnapping.

Krause said there appeared to be no single explanation for the attacks on buses.

"We do not see all the violence as related to either taxis or the dismissed workers."

There are three dimensions to the taxi, the labour dispute and township tensions stemming from crime and warlords;

Police are still hunting for the murderers of two bus drivers, Mr JG Rosluge and Mr OB Keshoff, killed last week, when gunmen ambushed four buses in Khayelitsha and Nyanga.

A third driver and four passengers were injured in the incident.

A reward of R60,000 is being offered.

According to Krause, the company has now instituted a range of "secret" security measures.

The move follows a month-long saga of murder, kidnapping, boycotts and labour unrest, and attacks including arson, stonings and shootings.

During the same period, the company has been placed under pressure by dismissed workers supported by their unions, the Transport and Omnibus Workers’ Union and the Transport and General Workers’ Union.

The workers were dismissed after a series of protests against Golden Arrow’s proposals to rationalize services and retrench more than 500 employees.
'Police dogs bit squatters'

THE African National Congress has demanded an inquiry into police action at Koekenaap, 300km north of Cape Town, where squatters were allegedly bitten by police dogs and assaulted.

Nineteen people, including three children, were arrested on September 23 when they tried to erect shacks on vacant land near the town. The group was later charged with trespass and released on bail after spending two days in Vryheid Prison.

The group is part of the 120-strong black community in Koekenaap and Luterville who have been involved in a two-year battle to secure land for housing. There are no recognised black residential areas in towns on the West Coast and Namaqualand.

Members of the squatter group, who work on local farms and in factories, said at a press conference this week that about 50 policemen beat them and set dogs on them when they erected shacks.

ANC assistant regional secretary Willie Hofmeyr condemned the "outrageous behaviour of the police" and said the ANC would investigate legal proceedings against them.

A police spokesman claimed some of the group resisted arrest and attacked policemen and their dogs with sticks and a large saw.

Lt D Wolstenholme, who commanded the police operation, said the group was warned twice to vacate the land at the request of the West Coast Regional Services Council.

Promise

He said police "acted according to the book" and took photographs during the arrests. Three people bitten by police dogs refused medical attention at Luterville police station and in Vryheid Prison.

Mr Hofmeyr said the West Coast Regional Services Council and the Cape Provincial Administration promised at a meeting in June that basic services would be provided at a site outside Koekenaap.

"We were told that the process would take two months, but it seems the authorities are continuing to drag their feet. The ANC has asked that the people be allowed to set up shacks on an interim basis, but the authorities have refused."

West Coast Regional Services Council official Chris Gunther said earlier 15 sites were being surveyed near Koekenaap and would be available for sale at about R759 each by mid-November. He said the RSC had tentatively arranged for the Luterville municipality to accommodate the excess population from Koekenaap. — Sapa
Demonstrators to surround building in sitdown protest

ANC ‘siege’ plan for parliament

Deputy secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr said access to city shops would not be “unnecessarily restricted” during the demonstration.

He said the route of the march had yet to be decided, but “broadly” it would be up Adderley Street and all the way to Tuyuhuys.

“We reject, in particular, the Bill proposing a general amnesty. Through this proposed legislation it is clear the government intends to protect itself and its agents from public investigation of its crimes against the South African people.

“It is our view that the only purpose of the present racist parliament at this stage of our history is to ratify the necessary legislation for a transition to democracy.”

During the rally Stapleyn would be renamed after Albert Luthuli, ANC leader and winner of the Nobel peace prize.

The square would henceforth be known as Luthuli Square, said Mr Yengeni.

After the rally the crowd would return to the Parade and disperse. Mr Yengeni said the ANC had consulted the city council and obtained agreement in principle for the demonstration, though details had not been agreed.

There would be briefing sessions with marshals, who would ensure proceedings were orderly, peaceful and disciplined, he said.

Mr Yengeni said earlier plans to blockade the building and to have a member of the ANC/SACP/Cosatu alliance address parliament directly had been dropped after consultations with the national leadership and because of the agreement between Mr Mandela and Mr De Klerk at their summit nine days ago.

He said there would be no attempt to seek confrontation on Monday.

ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said demonstrators would gather on the Grand Parade at 10am to march on parliament.

Between 11am and noon they would surround parliament, sitting down, “to highlight our opposition to further government restructuring.”

At midday speakers would address a rally on Stalplein, outside the gates of Tuyuhuys, repeating the ANC’s call for an interim government of national unity in order to prepare for free and fair elections for a constituent assembly.
Demonstrators to surround building in sitdown protest

ANC ‘siege’ plan for parliament

On the agenda are a number of Bills whose purpose is to restructure the current political environment unilaterally by pre-empting decisions that should correctly be considered by an interim government of national unity. "We reject, in particular, the Bill proposing a general amnesty. Through this proposed legislation it is clear the government intends to protect itself and its agents from public investigation of its crimes against the South African people. "It is our view that the only purpose of the present racist parliament at this stage of our history is to ratify the necessary legislation for transition to democracy."

Deputy secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr said access to city shops would not be “unnecessarily restricted” during the demonstration. He said the route of the march had yet to be decided but “broadly” it would be up Adderley Street and all the way to Tuynhuis. "We want to put people into all the little nooks and crannies, like Government Avenue," he said.

Mr Yengeni said the mass action had three motives — to protest against unilateral legislative amendments by the government, to rename Staplestreet after Chief Luthuli and to welcome recently released political prisoners such as Magoo’s Bar bomber Robert McBride.

ANC figures at the rally included secretary general Mr Cyril Ramaphosa and national executive committee member Mr Ronnie Kasrils. An ANC statement said: "On October 12, once again, the tricameral parliament will assemble. During the rally Staplestreet would be renamed after Albert Luthuli, ANC leader and winner of the Nobel peace prize. The square would henceforth be known at Luthuli Square," said Mr Yengeni.

After the rally the crowd would return to the Parade and disperse. Mr Yengeni said the ANC had consulted the city council and obtained agreement in principle for the demonstration, though details had to be agreed.

There would be briefing sessions with marshals, who would ensure proceedings were orderly, peaceful and disciplined, he said.

Mr Yengeni said earlier plans to blockade the building and to have a member of the ANC/SACP/Cosatu alliance address parliament directly had been dropped after consultations with the national leadership and because of the agreements between Mr Mandela and Mr De Klerk at their summit nine days ago. He said there would be no compliance.

'TOS WENTZEL and JOHN YEولد
Staff Reporters

THE African National Congress today unveiled plans to surround parliament when it opens on Monday for a special short session.

ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said demonstrators would gather on the Grand Parade at 10am to march on parliament.

Between 11am and noon they would surround parliament, sitting down, "to highlight our opposition to further government restructuring."

At midday speakers would address a rally on Staplestreet, outside the gates of Tuynhuis, repeating the ANC’s call for an interim government of national unity in order to prepare for free and fair elections for a constituent assembly.
Violence: Few attend schools

HEIDELBERG. — Few pupils yesterday attended school at Ratanda township near here, despite safety guarantees by United Nations observers, the Local Dispute Resolution Committee and the SA Police. Schools have been closed for two weeks because of violence.

South African Democratic Teachers' Union spokesman Mr Jabu Marwa said pupils had been physically molested. — Sapa.
I won’t quit, says mayor after battle with mob

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Political Staff

MFULENI mayor Mr Attwell Mvumvu, 65, who fought a running battle with about 30 people stoning his home, vowed today not to resign.

The stoning was one of three attacks on homes of community councillors in the township near Blackheath last night.

Miss Violet Mnyinba and Mr Wilfred Tafu’s houses were destroyed by petrol bombs.

Mr Mvumvu said that when he dropped Mr Tafu outside his burning house late last night he encountered about 30 toy-toying people.

“As I passed them they stoned my vehicle. I also heard them firing shots at me.”

He said he dropped the car at the council offices and walked home through back streets.

“Two minutes after I got home, the group arrived and started stoning my house with bricks.

“I took my gun and moved to the front section of the house. I fired at the group, not to hurt people, but to scare them off.”

Mr Mvumvu said he did not recognise any of the attackers, but he thought the stoning was linked to calls on community councillors to resign.

In Main Street, Mrs Sweetgirl Vangu, Miss Violet Mnyinba’s neighbour, said her husband, Mr Sebey Vangu, opened their front door when they heard noise outside and heard a voice shouting: “Close your door. Don’t open it.”

She was at the back door talking to Miss Mnyinba, who was alone when her house was attacked.

Miss Mnyinba returned home.

“It wasn’t long before I heard something being thrown at her house. Then I saw the flames and I fled from my house with my children.”

Police said they used tear gas to disperse a crowd inside Mr Tafu’s home.

ATTACKED: Mfuleni mayor Mr Attwell Mvumvu looks through a shattered window of his home.
March: ANC agrees to council's terms

Political Staff

THE ANC has undertaken to take every precaution to ensure the safety and protection of the public, traffic and participants and to appoint sufficient marshals to ensure good order during Monday's march to Parliament.

This was one of 12 conditions laid down by the Cape Town City Council in a letter granting permission for the march and rally, to be held in Stadplein — which the ANC is to rename Luthuli Square.

About a third of the Grand Parade area closed to the Castle — where the march is to begin and end, will be closed off on Monday, the council said.

Permission had been granted for a march involving about 50,000 people. The participants will be allowed to begin assembling on the Grand Parade from about 9am.

At 10.30am they should proceed along the prescribed route to Government Avenue which should be occupied only up to the point where the parade ends.

The remaining participants should proceed, again along a prescribed route, to the entrance of Stadplein.

The council said permission had been granted for a human chain consisting of not more than five rows, to link marchers at Stadplein with the gathering in Government Avenue from about noon.

ANC leaders would address the rally between noon and 2pm at Stadplein, after which the marchers should return to the Parade along a prescribed route, the council said.
Hotlines on march open
to all on Monday

CLIVE SAWYER
Municipal Reporter

SIX telephone lines will be open on Monday for anybody who wants immediate news of the African National Congress alliance march on parliament.

Police, traffic police and marshals will feed news to a central city council “clearing house” from where it will be passed on in regular radio broadcasts and to anybody who calls. Call 400 3335, 400 3235, 400 2535 or 400 2905.

About a third of the Grand Parade on the side nearest the Castle will be closed for parking between 9 am and 11:30 am.

“Packing on the rest of the Parade will be at the parkers’ own risk,” a city council spokesman said.

The ANC has promised the entire demonstration will be orderly.

Marchers are to assemble on the Grand Parade at 9 am.

At 9:10 am they will proceed into Darling Street, from where they will turn right into Lower Plein Street, turn left into Strand Street, and end into Adderley Street.

At the intersection of Adderley and Bureau Street part of the crowd will continue up Adderley Street into Government Avenue, and will occupy the Avenue to the point where the rose gardens end.

There will be a rope barrier at this point.

The rest of the marchers will turn left into Bureau Street, go along Spin and Mostert streets, and then along Corporation, Caledon, Buitenzorg and Roeland streets to Stal Plein.

A human chain of five rows will be formed along one lane of Plein, Spin, Bureau and Adderley streets linking those in Stal Plein with the gathering in Government Avenue.

About noon the Government Avenue section of the marchers will join the rest in Stal Plein.

Alliance leaders will address the crowd outside Stal Plein, from noon to 1 pm.

According to the agreement between organizers and the city council, the crowd must leave Stal Plein about 1 pm, going down Plein Street and Bureau Street, turning left into Adderley Street, right into Wale Street, right into Koop Street, right into Hans Strijdom Avenue, continuing around the fountain and up Adderley and Darling streets back to the Parade.
ANC parliament siege plan: No tricks this time, says Kasrils

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN and 8/10/92

ANC member Ronnie Kasrils says he has no tricks up his sleeve for Monday's siege of parliament.

When it first announced its plans for the opening of parliament's special short session, the ANC, Communist Party-Congress of South African Trade Unions alliance said its leaders would try to address parliament.

But these plans have been dropped in favour of a march followed by sit-ins around the houses of parliament to highlight opposition to further government restructuring.

Last week Mr Kasrils, the ANC campaigns head, was criticised by the Goldstone Commission for his role in the Biko massacre. The commission recommended that the ANC censure him for "knowingly or negligently" leading Biko marchers into a hail of fire which left 20 dead. The ANC refused.

Asked if he would, as he had in Biko, spring a surprise, Mr Kasrils said the Western Cape region of the ANC was in charge of Monday's campaign.

"They've made it clear that they have dropped the idea of speaking to parliament. I've got no tricks up my sleeve."

Mr Kasrils is expected in Cape Town at the weekend to help make "Plan A" support for "Monday's demonstration."
Langa plea to Goldstone

The Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Goldstone Commission is to be asked to re-open the investigation into the Langa, Uitenhage, massacre of 1985.

The Tsitsikama Zonal Branch of the South African National Civic Organisation also wants international judges appointed to the commission.

Media secretary for the organisation, Mr. Aubrey Malu, said residents had "never been happy" with the state-appointed judicial commission of inquiry conducted by Mr. Justice Kannemeyer.
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — A protest march on the South African embassy to Ciskei, planned for Monday, was a "build-up to a march on Bisho", Border Air media officer Mcebisi Bata said yesterday.

The marchers to the embassy, situated not in the homeland but in King William's Town, would present a memorandum with a list of demands to the SA Government.

The march would be in protest against violence in Ciskei, the destruction of "normal life", the education crisis and the continued occupation of villages and towns by troops and other vigilante forces.

Bata said the march on Bisho, for which no date had been set, would be a protest against the lack of political freedom in the homeland. He did not explain how a second Bisho massacre would be averted.

Bata said the march on the embassy would comply with the Goldstone guidelines with regard to mass action. Vcma.
ABOUT 1 000 residents are expected to march through Villiersdorp today even though the municipality has refused permission.

ANC spokesman Mr. Cameron Dugmore said yesterday the march was to highlight alleged police harassment in Nuwedorp and Gonwe Park and to demand that two evicted Nuwedorp families be reinstated in their homes.

He said the march would go ahead according to Goldstone Commission guidelines on mass action.

The march did not present a threat to peace and the residents' demands were valid and needed to be addressed urgently.

Villiersdorp mayor Mr. Johan van der Spuy said the march was "totally unnecessary".

He said the municipality denied permission when the Villiersdorp Civic Association requested it.

"We have invited the people to come and talk to us and we think that is the best way of solving matters," Mr. Van der Spuy said.

UWC human rights lecturer Professor Kader Asmal and his wife Louise will lead the march to the municipality and police station, starting at 10am on the rugby field between Nuwedorp and Gonwe Park.
Monitors’ ‘practise run’ in city

JOHN VILJOEN
Weekend Argus Reporter

A NEW group of impartial monitors will keep a vigilant eye on all parties involved in protests planned for the Western Cape on Monday.

The Network of Independent Monitors (NIM) had a “practise run” yesterday when more than 200 aggrieved teachers gathered at the House of Representatives’ Education Department offices in Roeland Street.

The three NIM monitors, wearing distinctive caps and armbands, were a novel sight for protesters and police alike.

The network will have a national launch on November 1. Those on duty yesterday were members of an interim Western Cape structure set up in time for Monday’s ANC-SACP-Cosatu parliament protest.

The NIM draws its numbers from organisations such as the Black Sash, the Urban Monitoring and Awareness Committee, churches and lawyers.

Mrs Val Rose-Christie, who monitored events in Roeland Street yesterday, said a need for a national network of completely independent observers had arisen.

The new network would liaise with United Nations observers, foreign church monitors and Regional Dispute Resolution Committees.

Activities are controlled from an “ops. room” and monitor group leaders like Mrs Rose-Christie wear beepers.

About 40 NIM monitors would be deployed during Monday’s protests, she said.

Potential monitors were screened beforehand and issued with accreditation cards and had to sign a code of conduct, she said.

Although their function was mainly to observe, monitors would perform emergency, on-the-spot mediation if necessary.

Mrs Rose-Christie intervened briefly during yesterday’s events to inform an Internal Stability Unit officer that some of his men were not wearing name tags and that this was a contravention of the Peace Accord.

The policemen were asked to climb back into their Vans.

Mrs Rose-Christie emphasised that the NIM monitors would make sure all parties observed the Peace Accord to the letter.
Demand for Mfuleni councillors to quit

By Diane Coetzee

THE ANC and the South African National Civic Organisation have reiterated a demand for the resignation of six town councillors in Mfuleni following a day of violence on Monday.

Mr Oliver Nqubelani, vice-chairperson of the ANC's Mfuleni branch and executive member of the civic, said it was immoral for a "tiny and corrupt clique to run the lives of people by force".

Five youths were shot on Monday night after the township's Mayor, Mr A Mvumvu, allegedly fired on a crowd of youths toyi-toying and singing outside his home.

The homes of councillors Mrs Violet Mayimba and Mr Mick Tshu were gutted the same evening.

Nqubelani described the situation in the township, home to more than 20 000 residents, as grave.

"The shooting of the youths was the last straw for residents. We have tried numerous ways to ensure the resignation of the councillors — sit-ins, meetings and petitions. It seems the six are determined to hang on to their undemocratic positions."

"Allegations of corruption, especially the mis-management of funds, abound."

"I have yet to be presented with specific facts in this regard."

Town Clerk Mr Wilfred Marais rejected the allegations as unfair saying there was strict control of funds.

"Residents only want that back."

"I have yet to be presented with specific facts in this regard."

"Town Clerk Mr Wilfred Marais rejected the allegations as unfair saying there was strict control of funds."

"Residents only want that back."

"I have yet to be presented with specific facts in this regard."

Town Clerk Mr Wilfred Marais rejected the allegations as unfair saying there was strict control of funds.

"Residents only want that back."

"I have yet to be presented with specific facts in this regard."

Town Clerk Mr Wilfred Marais rejected the allegations as unfair saying there was strict control of funds.
300 marshalls ‘to ensure order’ in parliament demo

By AYESHA ISMAIL

THE ANC-SACP-Cosatu alliance has briefed 300 marshalls for tomorrow’s march on parliament to ensure that proceedings will be orderly, peaceful and disciplined.

Parliament will reconvene tomorrow for a special sitting to legislate in preparation for an interim government and the dismantling of the triumviral Own Affairs system.

The ANC said it was against “unilateral restructuring.”

In a joint statement the ANC and its allies said: “Parliament had neither the legitimacy nor the moral right to pass legislation that should by right be dealt with by an interim government or a properly elected Constituent Assembly.”

The city council has granted permission for the ANC alliance to hold a meeting on the Grand Parade and has also granted permission for a march through the city and a demonstration in the streets close to parliament.

About a third of the Grand Parade on the side nearest the Castle will be closed for parking between 8am and 3:30pm.

The ANC has undertaken to ensure that the demonstration will be orderly and that participants will disperse quickly.

The city council will operate an information centre for tomorrow only and members of the public who need to update information about the areas affected by the march and demonstration can telephone one of the following numbers: 400-3333, 400-3334, 400-5353, 400-2535 or 400-2835.

Proceedings will start at 10 am with a march from the Grand Parade to parliament.

Between 11 am and noon, demonstrators will surround parliament forming a human chain.
Illegitimacy: focus of march

Tuynhuys rally will be addressed by Ramaphosa, Slovo:

By Ismail Lagardien
Political Correspondent

MEMBERS of Parliament aligned to the ANC will join thousands of people in a march on the Houses of Parliament in Cape Town today to protest the statutory exclusion of black people from central Government.

An expected 25 000 people will assemble on Cape Town's Grand Parade by mid-morning and proceed towards Parliament where they will sit for an hour.

The march and protest sit-in will be followed by a rally at the front entrance to Tuynhuys - the office of the State President - which will be addressed by the ANC's secretary-general, Mr Cyril Ramaphosa, and South African Communist Party chairman, Mr Joe Slovo.

The march will coincide with the opening of an extraordinary Parliamentary session, called by State President PW de Klerk earlier this year.

De Klerk initially called the session to pass legislation drafted by Codesa and in negotiation forums.

A spokesman for the ANC's Western Cape Region, Mr Willie Hofmeyr, said yesterday that the march will focus on "the illegitimacy" of the white-controlled Parliament and Government's continued (unilateral) legislative process.

"The only path left for this Parliament is to pass legislation necessary to phase itself out and to implement negotiated aspects thereof," Hofmeyr said.

Independent MPs who are members of the ANC are expected to join the march.

Mr Pierre Cronje and Mr Robert Haswell, two MPs who joined the ANC earlier this year, confirmed yesterday that they would march.
More for UN march team

By PETER DENNEHY

THE United Nations has flown in reinforcements to beef up its team which will monitor the ANC-alliance protest march against the opening of parliament today.

The team will also be observing the alliance’s Stalpine rally which is to be addressed by recently released MK commander and Magoo’s bomber, Mr Robert McBride.

The assistant secretary of the ANC in the Western Cape, Mr Willie Hofmeyr, said yesterday that the UN Head of Mission — senior Jamaican UN official Ms Angela King — would come to Cape Town with additional monitors.

These would beef up the usual minimal UN monitor presence, in relatively peaceful Cape Town, consisting of just a two-person team.

Mrs Helena Lim of Brazil and Mr Vladimir Zhegorka of Belarus (formerly Byelorussia) comprise Cape Town’s standing UN observer team.

Mr Hofmeyr said he understood that the UN team members would be strictly neutral, trying to avoid being in police vehicles or being too closely identified with the march — although some may have to move with the march.
Kick-off for hectic week in politics

Political Staff

The opening of the short session of parliament today, an ANC demonstration and plans for the government and Inkatha to patch up their quarrel herald the start of a busy week in politics.

Meanwhile, the PAC is being drawn into the negotiation process gradually and its leaders will meet a government side in Botswana on October 23.

President de Klerk will open a joint session of the three houses at 3.30pm.

Nationalist MPs are preparing to conclude what they describe as the "fighting spirit" developed at their recent provincial congresses.

Mr de Klerk and other Nationalist leaders have assured their followers that the government is giving in to the ANC too easily.

Nationalists are determined to continue demanding from the ANC that it return to negotiations, review its mass action programme and be more tolerant of political opponents.

During its protest in Cape Town today, the ANC will repeat its call for an interim government.

The movement maintains that the session will deal with matters that should be considered by an interim government of national unity.

Because of the breakdown of the Ciskei talks in June, there will be no interim government legislation. The main aim of the session will be to take stock of the political situation.

The most contentious issue will be a measure on amnesty, aimed at giving blanket exemption from prosecution for politically motivated actions.

The ANC is opposing this, again stressing that it is a matter for an interim government and that there must be full disclosure of misdeeds for which amnesty is being granted.

While supporting the idea of some form of amnesty, the Democratic Party also feels that there should be disclosure.

The Conservative Party will attack the government's dealings with the ANC and propose a restructuring of the Ciskei negotiation process.

It has described the short session as a futile exercise which should be cancelled.

The Afrikaans Volksunie, the breakaway former CP MPs who are more amenable to negotiations, will appear in parliament as a group for the first time.

The session is expected to last until October 21.

Soon afterwards the government and the ANC will meet in secret conclave in an effort to remove the last obstacles to the resumption of negotiations.

SA to forge links with Croatia

JOHANNESBURG - South Africa and the former Yugoslavia, republic of Croatia are to establish bilateral trade and diplomatic relations, said Department of Foreign Affairs spokesman Kevin Brennan today.
UN praise for march by 6,000

By PETER DENNIS and
WITTE VAN BREDA

A 6,000-strong ANC-alliance protest
march and rally in the city yesterday
against the opening of the General
Parliament drew nothing but praise
from the senior United Nations official
down to monitor the event.

Mr Angela King, head of the UN
monitoring mission, proclaimed the
march "beautiful and successful," say-
ing it was "very highly organized and

carefully planned."

She praised police and the defence
forces and said they showed "great re-
sponsibility and responsiveness to-
wards the marchers."

A confrontation developed at the
end of the Rose Garden in Govern-
ment Avenue when marchers tried to
form a human chain around the
House of Parliament. Permission
had been granted only up to that point.

Marchers wanted to get past the ar-
moured vehicles to complete the
chain but police prevented them.

Swift action by local Regional Dispute
Resolution Committee head Professor
Joop Durrand, police commissioner
Dr Alan Daly and march organiser Mr.
Tjep Tengoel de-

fused the situation.

As the marchers proceeded from
Shaplen, they joined up with ab-

out 500 teachers protesting against re-
cut-cutting measures.

Prof du Toit and Ms King ap-
proached the gate where police de-
handlers and confronted about 30
chattering, dancing teachers and asked
the policemen in charge to remove the
fug. Shortly afterwards they did so.

Dutiful ANC president Mr Walter
Sisulu started the process of renaming
the squares and buildings of the cen-
tral city.

McBride "liberator"

Recently-released political priso-
ners Mr. Robert McBride and Mr.
Mikhele Boys were well re-
ceived by the crowd.

Mr Herman Karsil said Mr McBride
was known in newspapers as the Ma-
gora's Red bomber, but he was re-
membered in the ANC as "the liberator of
Edendale Hospital" after an incident
in which his unit retrieved their
wounded comrades from Gordon Web-
ner's home. McBride later died in the hospital.

Mr Joe Slovo said Mr P.W. Botha
keep calling on the ANC to "stop its
non-racism," but it was precisely
through this same action "non-racism"
that he had got Mr Joe Slovo to fight
hostiles and ban weapons in public.
FW's warning to military wings

By Ismail Lagardien
Political Correspondent

President FW de Klerk warned yesterday that "the struggle" must end and negotiations must resume or the Government would clamp down on the ANC and PAC military wings.

Opening the short session of Parliament yesterday, de Klerk said negotiations could not continue while "underground activities" and mass action continued or while there were still arms caches stored in the country.

He said the banning of certain political organisations did not give them licence to continue their "revolutionary" objectives.

De Klerk said the ANC and PAC (as well as the AWB) would have to "deactivate and dissolve" their private armies completely.

It remains a crime to be in illegal possession of weapons, to be in control of arms caches, to take part in illegal marches," De Klerk said.

He said considering the intensified violence and breakdown of negotiations over the past four months, Parliament was gathering under difficult and challenging circumstances.

This short sitting of Parliament was not a denial of the importance of negotiations.

Meanwhile, the deputy president of the ANC, Mr Walter Sisulu, led about 3 000 people to Parliament yesterday in a march and rally that was a lot cooler than a Cape Town spring Monday.

After the weekend estimate of 25 000 marchers, the small crowd marched from Cape Town's Grand Parade to the House of Parliament, to rename Staple in - a square outside Tuynhuys, the office of the State President - Albert Luthuli Square.

Meanwhile, Constitutional Development Minister Mr Roelf Meyer has confirmed the meetings with the PAC and IFP, and said that they bode well for the speedy resumption of multi-party negotiations, as early, possibly, as November.

The Government is confident that multi-party talks will resume within a month as it prepares for two high-level meetings with the Pan Africanist Congress and the Inkatha Freedom Party this week.
UN praise for march by 6 000

By PETER DENNEHY and YVETTE VAN BREDA

A 6 000-strong ANC-alliance protest march and rally in the city yesterday against the opening of the tricameral Parliament drew nothing but praise from the senior United Nations official. He said the event was "peaceful and successful," saying it was "very highly organised and carefully planned".

She praised police and the defence force and said they showed "great responsibility and responsiveness towards the marchers".

A confrontation developed at the end of the Ross Gardens Government Avenue when marchers tried to form a human chain around the Houses of Parliament. Permission had been granted only up to that point.

Marchers wanted to get past two armoured vehicles to complete the chain but police prevented them. Swift action by local Regional Dispute Resolution Committee head Professor Jaap Ducand, police chief deputy city administrator Mr Alan Dolby and march organiser Mr Tony Yengeni defused the situation.

As the marchers proceeded from Stalpine, they joined up with about 500 teachers protesting against recently-announced retrenchments and cost-cutting measures.

Prof Durand and Ms King approached a gate where police dog handlers had confronted about 30 chanting dancing teachers and asked the policeman in charge to remove the dogs. Shortly afterwards they did so.

Deputy ANC president Mr Walter Sisulu started the process of renaming the squares and buildings of the central city.

McBride 'liberator'

Recently-released political prisoners Mr Robert McBride and Mr Mthethelile Ncube were well received by the crowd.

Mr Ronnie Kasrils said Mr McBride was known in newspapers as the Maqoo's Bar bomber, but he was remembered in the ANC as "the liberator of Edendale Hospital" after an incident in which his unit retrieved their wounded comrade Mr Gordon Webster from police guard in the hospital.

Mr Joe Slovo said Mr F W de Klerk kept calling on the ANC to "stop its nonsense", but it was precisely through its mass action "nonsense" that it had got Mr De Klerk to fence hostels and ban weapons in public.
Health bodies protest against restructuring

Health organisations yesterday staged a demonstration in Johannesburg in protest against government's plans to "unilaterally restructure health services" during the current session of Parliament.

The "Stop Rina Venter and Co" rally, which included supporters from the SA Health and Social Services Organisation, SA Dispensing Practitioners, ANC, Cosatu, SACP and Disabled People SA was led by SACP general secretary Chris Hani. A memorandum submitted to the health department's regional offices claimed that the session was intended to safeguard "the privileges of the ruling minority". It called for a moratorium on restructuring in the public sector which could lead to more than 50,000 retrenchments.

McBride cheered outside Parliament

CAPE TOWN — Thousands of people marched through Cape Town's streets yesterday to protest against the reopening of the tricameral Parliament for a special session.

Outside the gates of Parliament the ANC welcomed new heroes through a booming public address system. The loudest cheer was reserved for Magoa's Bar bomber Robert McBride, one of the leaders of the march.

The ANC leadership, addressing thousands of supporters in the blazing sun in Roeland Street, insisted that the current government had to go.

ANC vice-president Walter Sinulu, Joe Slovo and Allan Boesak addressed the crowd gathered in Roeland Street — renamed "ANC Memorial Street" for the day.

Stelplein, next to Parliament, was renamed Luthuli Square in memory of former ANC president and Nobel peace laureate Albert Luthuli.

McBride and Mhethetheli Mncube, released from prison recently after both had spent time on Death Row after being found guilty of murder, were met with sustained applause when they were introduced to the crowd.

ANC leader Ronnie Kasrils rejected any comparison with those who had been killed in defence of apartheid, saying the linking of McBride with Strijdom Square mass murderer Barend Strydom was "utterly disgusting".

Sinulu, who replaced ANC secretary-general Cyril Ramaphosa as leader of the march, said this Parliament's last task was to rubber stamp agreements negotiated with "the legitimate representatives of the people".

Sapa reports six UN observers kept a high profile throughout the day, and were joined by six local monitors from the National Peace Secretarial and two representatives of the Goldstone commission.

Policemen in camouflage uniform watched the proceedings, while dozens of ANC marshalls in khaki controlled the demonstrators. A man was apprehended by marshalls for allegedly breaking a window in Plein Street.
New taxi body aims for peace

By ANDRE KOOPMAN

THE Western Cape region of the SA Black Taxi Association intends maintaining the peace established after the recent taxi war, former chairman Mr Basil Nagel said last night.

Mr Nagel said the new organisation to replace Sabta, in the Western Cape would be "100% behind unity and peace moves."

"The new body would, contrary to previous reports, try to forge unity among all local taxi associations and strengthen Codeta."

The break with Sabta had been prompted by unconstitutional procedures and a lack of concern for Sabta, Western Cape, Mr Nagel said.

Members of the new structure were mostly "so-called Coloured taxi drivers but they planned to draw in taxi structures in other communities."

Codeta members were experiencing the same frustrations with Sabta and had also "unofficially" indicated they wished to disaffiliate from Sabta.

This was confirmed by Codeta sources."
ANC supporters attacked: 4 dead

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON.—Four people— including an 11-year-old girl — were killed and six injured in two simultaneous hit-squad style attacks on ANC supporters at Msobomyu near Alice early yesterday.

Independent monitors, including a UN representative here, rushed to the area. Three of the dead were from one family: Mr Ben Badi, his wife, Mrs Nowinile Badi, 63, and their grand- daughter Vuyokazi, 11.

Mr Elby Ngece was killed in the other attack and his 25-year-old wife Nolipho was one of the injured.

Ciskei Police confirmed yesterday that the victims were ANC supporters and said they were conducting a thorough investigation.

ANC Border media officer, Mr Mckhele, Bata alleged Ciskei security force complicity in the attacks and said the ANC was concerned more attacks were planned.
Mines found at police station

BISHO. Two Russian-made limpet mines were control-detонated after being removed from a car parked outside a police station in Mdantsane near East London.

A teacher's house was attacked with grenades at Masele village on Thursday.

No one was injured although the house was badly damaged.

The Congress of Traditional Leaders of SA yesterday urged President F.W. de Klerk to axe Ciskei ruler Brigadier Oupa Qoboza. — Sapa, Own Correspondent
18 convicted for parlour trespass

EAST LONDON — A group of 18 people, including the Border ANC vice-president Andrew Hendricks, were convicted in the Regional Court here yesterday of trespassing in the mayor’s parlour in July.

A letter was handed in to court, allegedly warning the city council that if it did not drop the charges it would be held responsible.
ANC leader shot on way to meeting

LINDA GALLOWAY
Staff Reporter

ANC and civic leader Mr Johnson Mpukumpa was wounded when he was shot from a passing car on his way to a meeting.

Mr Mpukumpa, in a stable condition in Groote Schuur Hospital, was shot in the back and left shoulder. A 9mm bullet was found lodged in a door of his car.

From his hospital bed he said he had been driving in Lassdowne Road just before 8 last night on his way from Crossroads to Khayelitsha when a silver-grey Mazda 323 sped up behind him.

Suspicious, Mr Mpukumpa accelerated through a red robot at the intersection of Mahobe Drive. As he approached Nelson Mandela High School the car drew level and he saw three men in it.

"Then I just heard shooting, and I slid under the steering wheel," he said.

Mr Mpukumpa said he heard the assassins say: "We have finished him". They drove on, but stopped 90m down the road when they realised he was still alive.

"I thought they might come back, but they vanished into the night. I think they were too scared."

Mr Mpukumpa drove to a garage and called for help.

He said it was almost impossible to say who was responsible for the attack because "there are many reasons why our leaders are assassinated" — but it could have something to do with unifying ANC-aligned groupings in preparation for a general election.

There were "many enemies of our cause" and there would have to be a proper investigation into the shooting, he said.
City civic leader shot

By ANDRE KOOPMAN

CIVIC leader Mr Johnson Mpukumpa of Nyanga was shot and seriously wounded in the shoulder last night in what appears to have been an assassination attempt.

Mr Mpukumpa is a former chairman of the Western Cape Hostel Dwellers Association, a SA National Civics Organisation leader and a Regional Dispute Resolution Committee member.

He tried on several occasions to make peace between warring factions during the 1990 Crossroads war.

People at the scene said he had been hit in the shoulder by a .38 bullet about 7.30pm on Zwelitsha Drive, New Crossroads.

Three shots had been fired by a gunman who had followed Mr Mpukumpa in a Mazda 323.

Mr Mpukumpa was said to be in a stable condition last night.

He is the third civic leader to have been hit by assassins in the past two years.

Mr Michael Mapongwana, a mediator in last year's taxi war, and Mr Pro Jack were shot and killed by balaclava-clad assassins in separate incidents in Nyanga East last year.
Policeman shoots, assaults bus workers

By Sabata Ngcayi

TWO STRIKING workers who took part in a sit-in at Tollgate bus depot in Woodstock were shot and assaulted by a policeman.

The incident occurred a few days before the agreement to reinstate striking workers at Golden Arrow Bus Services (GABS) was signed.

The policeman, who was not wearing his name tag, shot an employee in the stomach and left him lying on the ground. (See photos on page 1.)

The policeman then kicked another striker on the thigh, leaving him dizzy and rolling on the ground.

The incident took place this week when GABS management called in police to disperse the company’s striking workers who occupied the depot.

Assistant technician Mr Ferdie Rhodes told how he was shot by a policeman.

“I was trying to help a colleague who had been kicked by a policeman and was lying on the ground when the same policeman pointed his rifle at me.

“I thought he would just point the gun at me, but he shot me in the stomach with a rubber bullet.

“He was standing at a very close range, about 15m away from me.

“I fell on the floor and my colleagues took me to Woodstock hospital where I was treated and released after an hour.”

Rhodes said the bullet had only bruised his stomach. He said the policeman was accompanied by GABS’s chief security officer.

Another victim, bus driver Mr Andrea Schoeman, said: “I put my feet on the company gate to prevent the policeman reaching the place we were occupying.

The policeman, who is always present whenever we are demonstrating and who never wears his name tag, forcefully pushed the gate in and then came straight to me and gave me a hard kick on the thigh.

“I fell down and rolled on the ground.

“I felt dizzy for a few minutes and then I recovered with the assistance of my colleagues.

“The policeman then pointed his gun at my forehead and threatened to kill me.

“I pushed the gun from my forehead and he pointed it at my stomach. When I removed it again he left the premises to call other policemen.”

Police public relations officer Major Denise Brand said the policeman “acted out of necessity by firing a shot because his life and that of a security chief who accompanied him, was being threatened.”
Johnson attack latest to target leaders

By CHIARA CARTER

THE shooting of prominent community leader Mr. Johnson Mpukumpa this week is the latest in more than 10 mysterious attacks on community leaders in Cape Town in two years.

The SAP Special Investigations Unit is investigating.

Mr. Mpukumpa is a leading ANC and civic leader and has played a key role in the Regional Dispute Resolution Committee in Cape Town. He was also instrumental in forging peace between warring factions in Crossroads two years ago.

Mr. Mpukumpa, shot and wounded in the shoulder on the corner of Landdowen and Mahobe Drive near Nyanga on Thursday night, is in Groote Schuur Hospital.

Mr. Mpukumpa says he was attacked by three men in a silver-grey Mazda 323. Three shots were fired at him and one attacker spoke Afrikaans.

SAP spokesman Major Atie Laubscher said police had recovered a bullet and ballistics tests were being done. It was too soon to say whether the shooting was linked to others, he said.

Rivalry

A source within the Regional Dispute Committee said the shooting could be linked to “tacca,” internal tensions in the democratic movement’s internal rivalry to the civic or an outside group wanting to undermine unity.

The ANC speculates that it was part of an attempt to “weaken” the townships.

Mr. Vincent Diba, an ANC executive member closely involved in conflict resolution, was stabbed in the Crossroads area last month.

The attack on Mr. Mpukumpa took place near where Khaya Mashaba, Civic leader Mr. Michael Mapongwana and ANC activist Mr. Malwonde “Pro” Jack were assassinated last year.

Mr. Mapongwana’s wife, Nomsa, was killed in an attack on their home in 1990. At the time, civic leaders claimed there was a hit list of 19 civic leaders.

Other community leaders attacked in the past two years include Hostel Dwellers Association leaders Mr. George Stefani, Mr. Lucas Mbanga, Mr. Suphi Nkathana, and Mr. George Mokoboli, who were shot outside the Nyanga hostel in February.

Civic leader Mr. Bosheba’s house was attacked in November 1991.
Forces deny ANC death role

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN. — Security forces in the Border area yesterday denied involvement in the murder of African National Congress member Mr. Jackson Lufelo on Tuesday night.

The ANC yesterday claimed Mr. Lufelo, an ANC Ciskei executive committee member, had been attacked and shot in his Quaini home by men claiming to be members of Ciskei military ruler Brigadier Oupa Gqozo's African Democratic Movement.

ANC Border region spokesman Mr. Mcebisi Bata earlier accused the Ciskei government and South African security forces of harassment and of attacking homes of ANC supporters as part of a joint terror campaign.

The joint security operations centre (JOC) in King William's Town denied the allegations.

Meanwhile, the violence in Ciskei continued yesterday with reports of four houses belonging to Ciskei soldiers being petrol-bombed, a Department of Agriculture truck being set alight and an ANC member's house at Mabomvu village being attacked.

An executive member of the ANC in Masingita village near King William's Town alleged security members had imposed a curfew and were beating people. — Sapa
City woman tells of night of horror

Staff Reporter
A KHAYELITSHA woman yesterday told the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Wester Cape's minibus taxi war how she desperately defended herself with a chair from a masked gunman wearing a police camouflage uniform who shot at her.

Mrs Nokwenzani Mahlanyana, of Site B, was describing events on the night of September 3 last year when masked men burst down more than 80 shacks and killed at least three people.

Mrs Mahlanyana said yesterday that she had seen men carrying a plastic 20-litre drum towards her home from Site B.

"Poured liquid"
The men were black and white, and the whites wore camouflage uniforms.

She told the hearing that a man wearing spotted clothing, which she later identified as the gunman, had been pouring liquid from the drum into smaller containers, which other men then sprinkled on homes.

She said when she returned to her house she found a black man and a white man standing at the front door.

Mrs Mahlanyana demonstrated to the hearing how the white man pointed a firearm at her and how she picked up a chair to defend herself.

The gunman then fired at her from about 5 metres away. The bullet passed through the chair and lodged in her clothing, where it burnt her left shoulder.

United Nations observers Ms Helena Marta Lima and Mr Vladimir Zagora attended the hearing briefly yesterday morning — unofficially.

Goldstone hearings in city
PRETORIA — The Goldstone Commission will hold public hearings in Cape Town during December to strengthen the National Peace Accord and curb the illegal importation of automatic weapons, Mr Justice Richard Goldstone said yesterday.
Owner of cap not at attack

A POLICEMAN whose camouflage cap was found at the scene of an attack on Khayelitsha residents on September 3 last year said yesterday that he was in Guguletu at the time of the incident.

Lance-Sergeant Henry John Hendricks, appearing before the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Western Cape minibus taxi war, gave evidence on the attack in DM Section, Site B, in which at least three people died and about 100 shacks were burnt down.

Accusations at the time included police complicity in the attack and the discovery of Sergeant Hendricks' cap was held up as evidence of this.

However, Sergeant Hendricks told the hearing yesterday that he had arrived on the scene only after the attack had taken place.

At the time of the attack, given by other witnesses as about 10.45pm, he was “busy pulling a stolen car out of loose sand” in Guguletu.

When he arrived on the scene of the attack, he tucked his cap into a loop on his waistband. Later he discovered the cap had vanished.

Later, ANC MP Mr Jan van Eck and colleagues arrived. An Assistant Constable Stekela later told him that one of Mr Van Eck’s colleagues had made the allegations.

The hearing resumes on Monday.
A night of terror in Khayelitsha

VENNessa Scholtz
Weekend Argus Reporter

A KHAYELITSHA resident told a committee of the Goldstone Commission in Cape Town how he managed to save his own life by pretending his walking stick was a rifle and dropping down on one knee.

Mr. Winston Mahlanyana told of a night of terror in which a petrol bomb was hurled at his shack, setting it alight, his brother was shot by a white man wearing camouflage and he had to run for his life, leaving his family.

Two days before the attack on September 4 last year, his wife told him taxi owners were going to attack because the vehicles were being burned.

On the night of the attack he heard a shot. Out of the window he saw people who called "Comrades come out" and that Webta was coming.

A petrol bomb, which he had seen one of the men shaking, was thrown, setting the shack alight.

Two attackers kicked in the door.

One of the men said: "Laat ek vir hom skiet (Let me shoot him)" and shot his brother in the arm. Mr. Mahlanyana threw a "three kilogram panelbeating hammer" at the men who ran off.

When he returned, the "attackers" were everywhere and, when they saw him, he pretended his walking stick was a rifle and managed to scare them off.

(The commission continues on Monday.)
Flames of violence

‘White police burnt shack’

The Goldstone commission is beginning to unearth some disturbing allegations from victims of ongoing violence and intimidation in South Africa. VANESSA SCHOLTZ reports.

“WHITE policemen” wearing camouflage uniforms and balaclavas sprinkled liquid on shacks and fired shots at them, after which they would burst into flames.

This was the testimony of Mrs Nokwenzani Mahlanyana of Site B in Khayelitsha, before a committee of the Goldstone Commission in Cape Town.

In a statement made earlier, Mrs Mahlanyana said that on the evening of September 4 last year she heard shots and saw men carrying a 20L plastic container coming towards her house and could see fires burning behind them.

“These people were whites and blacks. The white men wore camouflage uniforms and balaclavas,” said Mrs Mahlanyana.

She knew they were white because she could see their hands, and assumed the men were policemen because of their uniforms. She saw the men pouring from the container into something smaller and sprinkle it against a house. She saw it clearly, because it happened to the third house from hers.

Mrs Mahlanyana said she heard shots and saw the house go up in flames.

She took her children to safety when she heard the first shots and returned to her home. Inside she saw two men, one was white wearing a camouflage uniform and a black man wearing a blue top. Both wore balaclavas.

One of them fired at her and she picked up a chair to protect herself. A bullet passed through the chair, and burnt her skin after lodging in her clothes.

She got away after her brother came to help her, but the shack was destroyed.

Witness Mr Zimxene Wellman, also of Khayelitsha, said a watch was formed after dwellings were set on fire two days before.

When he went to investigate shots he met three men in camouflage uniforms and caps and gold badges.
Warrants issued for ANC women

Staff Report

WARRANTS of arrest were issued for 12 ANC Women's League members who failed to appear in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court yesterday in connection with pouring red paint on the South African flag outside court on June 29.

Four other women appeared in court in connection with the same incident, but no charges were put to them and they were not asked to plead.
Monitors to launch joint body

By Quentin Wilson

AN UMBRELLA body for monitors of political violence is being set up.

But the Network of Independent Monitors (NIM), scheduled to launch in December, has been co-ordinating monitoring work by local organisations since August.

The interim NIM is a nationwide project that aims to co-ordinate all independent, local initiatives that monitor political violence.

Mr Rob Jenkins, one of two coordinators of NIM in the Western Cape, claims his team of 45 regional monitors have contributed to the building of peace in the Cape.

NIM has a head start on the international monitors because they use the databases of “member” organisations.

NIM’s office in Observatory can be contacted at (021) 47-4543.
Cop ‘reported loss of cap’ at fire scene

Staff Reporter

POLICE took two statements from a colleague who lost his camouflage cap in Khayelitsha on September 3 last year after an attack by unknown persons in which three people were killed and about 100 shacks destroyed.

After the devastating blaze the cap was displayed by residents in D M-Block Site B as evidence that members of the police and the Western Cape Black Taxi Association were colluding in attacks on the Lagunya Taxi Association stronghold.

Lance-Sergeant Henry John Hendricks, appearing before the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Western Cape taxi war, told the commission during cross-examination yesterday that he informed his superiors that he had lost his cap.

This was after a Casspir patrol was called to the township to protect a firetender.

He said he told two officers about the loss of his cap and later entered it in his personal police diary, which was signed by one of the officers.

He said his first statement on September 3 dealt with his activities during the night while the second, on September 5, was about the lost cap.

The hearing continues.
Policeman denies being involved in arson attack

LINDA GALLOWAY
Staff Reporter

A POLICEMAN whose camouflage cap was found at the scene of an attack on Khayelitsha residents has told a committee of the Goldstone Commission he had not been involved in the arson attack.

The commission is inquiring into the events of the taxi war in the Western Cape last year.

Lance Sergeant Henry John Hendricks, who was a member of the internal stability unit at the time, said under cross-examination he had lost his cap after the attack while chasing a suspect who he thought was armed.

Sergeant Hendricks said his unit had arrived on the scene in Zola Road Drive, at 11.56pm on September 8 last year.

They had stood by, giving protection to fire service personnel, and he had assisted a colleague in a scuffle.

He had seen a man wearing a yellow blanket carrying what looked like a gun. He and a colleague gave chase but gave up when the man disappeared between the shacks.

After the chase he realised his cap, which had been tucked into his waistband, was gone.

He could not explain why the colleague had specifically said they had not given chase.

Even though he had not seen his pocket book, which had details of his shift that evening, since December last year, he clearly remembered the times of events that night.

He could not explain why a fireman had stated that when his vehicle arrived on the scene at 11.20pm, a Casspir was already there.

Sergeant Hendricks said his unit's Casspir had been the only one at the scene.
EAST LONDON. — The ANC Youth League yesterday admitted five men arrested with a stash of arms by the Ciskei Defence Force at the weekend were local youth league leaders.

ANC Youth League regional spokesman Mr Phakamisa Hobongwana said if the men were found to be MK members or to have had the weapons then it should be viewed in a particular context. They might be killed, shot at, day and night. These alone might be the factors which led to the situation the comrades find themselves in today where they have to defend themselves and their people against the enemy. — Sapa
There had been "general allegations" made by bystanders that Webia and the police had been involved in the attack, in the area known to be a Laguna stronghold. He had not reacted to the statements.

He saw people walk out from behind the burning shacks away from the blaze and was told by a fireman that bystanders believed the men to have been part of the attack.

"I thought they looked suspect, but I did not take any action at that stage," he told the committee.

The group turned back towards him and he approached one of the men and tried to speak to him. He did not stop and when Sergeant Braithwaite grabbed his arm, he shook it off and a scuffle broke out.

Two colleagues came to his assistance, but they were unable to hold the man and he escaped between the shacks.
Taxi war: MP slams brokering by police

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Political Staff (275)

PEACE meetings between the taxi organisations Webita and Lagunya — brokered by the Internal Stability Unit and held at its Pinelands headquarters — were nothing more than public relations exercises, African National Congress MP Mr Jan van Eck has told the Goldstone Commission.

Under cross-examination yesterday, he told a committee of the commission investigating Cape Town's taxi war that police had sided with Webita.

Policemen had also expressed a bias in favour of Webita.

But he told Mr DJ Griessel, SC, appearing for police, that he could not name the policemen involved.

He said he was aware of meetings between Webita and Lagunya which had been arranged by ISU chief Brigadier Friek Kellerman and two senior officers, Colonel Christian Ludolf and Major Charles Brazell, and were held in Pinelands.

The meetings had been arranged because police were aware of allegations that they were biased in favour of Webita.

"This was an attempt to prove that this was not the case."

He said his knowledge of these officers made him doubt the sincerity of the meetings.

"They were given instructions from above to show that the allegations of police bias were not true."

If left on their own, Brigadier Kellerman, Colonel Ludolf and Major Brazell would not have bothered to bring the parties together.

He agreed with Mr Griessel that it would be "no good" to put the transcript of the last meeting between Webita and Lagunya, in April 1991, before him because the three men's sentiments were a charade.

Of the police attitude to the ANC, he said: "The police in the townships, the ISU, all hate the ANC. The BBC video Children of God, which I hope you will see, identifies policemen."

Asked by Mr Griessel whether he had given names of pro-Webita policemen to divisional police commissioner Major-General Nick Acker, Mr Van Eck said he had named policemen "only involved in certain crimes and who had exacerbated the situation."

Among them were a Sergeant Bosman, who was being investigated by police, and two other policemen, Alarmo and Killian, who were involved in attacks on Green Point settlement, Khayelitsha.

But General Acker had told him: "I know what they have done but there is no way I can find them guilty. Their friends are not going to give evidence against them. All I can do is to transfer them."

This had been done, he said. The hearing continues.
No thumbprint. No grant?

BY GAYE DAVIS: Cape Town

A WOMAN who lost most of her fingers after being trapped in a burning shack during Cape Town’s taxi war is battling to get a disability grant because, she says, she cannot provide a thumbprint.

Angelina Bhenu was severely burnt on the night of February 16 this year when an attack was launched on KTC squatter settlement by one of two warring taxi associations.

KTC residents alleged that police had accompanied taxi members into the camp, which was then a stronghold of a rival taxi body. The charges were denied by the police.

Bhenu is proceeding with a civil suit against the minister of law and order for R1-million in damages, said legal resources centre attorney Angela Andrews.

The basis of the claim is that police either caused her injuries by setting the shack alight or failed to take the necessary steps to prevent her from being injured.

Bhenu described this week how, mad with pain, she fled the burning shack when it collapsed. She spent three months in hospital.

On her discharge, Bhenu tried to apply for a disability grant. Seven months later she is still trying.

After numerous referrals from one office to another, she ended up at Nyanga’s Zululand Centre where she showed an official her ruined hands.

He replied in English but a black staffer told her the problem was that she could not provide a thumbprint.

A Cape Provincial Administration spokesman said he would investigate Bhenu’s case immediately. He was certain she had not been denied a grant on the basis of her inability to provide a thumbprint.

Angelina Bhenu cannot dress herself without her children’s help.

Photo: GAYE DAVIS
EAST LONDON.—Family homes of two prominent political figures in the Eastern Cape, ANC executive member Mr Steve Tshwete and SACP border chairman Mr Skenjana Roji, were petrol bombed and attacked with handgrenades in the early hours of yesterday morning.

No one was injured in the attacks.

Mr Tshwete was not at his home at Peetion, near King William's Town.

Four girls, who were the only occupants of the house when the attack occurred about 3am, raised the alarm after they heard a loud bang in the kitchen.

Miss Vuyiseka Tshwete, Mr Tshwete's niece, said she and the other girls called neighbours to help put out the ensuing fire.

The home of Mr Roji's parents at Zinyoka near King William's Town was attacked about the same time. Mr Roji was not there.

The attackers gained entry through the kitchen door while Mr Roji's parents were sleeping. They left two handgrenades in the house and lobbed a third grenade through a front window as they left the premises.

The grenade exploded, damaging furniture in the sitting room, but Mr Roji's parents escaped injury.

Police confirmed the attack.

The two handgrenades left at the scene were later detonated by the police.

The ANC alleged the attacks were inspired by Ciskei leader Brigadier Oupa Gqozo's verbal attacks on the "radical" Border ANC leadership. It said the attacks had been mounted in spite of a meeting between the ANC and Ciskei arranged in terms of the National Peace Accord.
‘Balaclava in city’s taxi war'

Did police help Webta?

DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Political Staff

STARTLING evidence of alleged police involvement in attacks on DM settlement, Khayelitsha, during Cape Town’s taxi war was heard by the Goldstone Commission this week.

The evidence suggests involvement of a third force, operating on the side of Webta during its bitter conflict with Lagunya.

A committee of the commission, chaired by Cape Attorney-General Mr. Neil Rassou, was investigating the bloody conflict.

Mr. Themba Mkola said in an affidavit that on September 3, 1991, he was investigated after hearing shots.

“I saw a man, wearing a balaclava cap. He was firing a gun at me. He was wearing camouflage clothing and a balaclava cap.

I tried to get away, but he grabbed me by my legs with his knees,” Mr. Mkola said.

They struggled and fell, with Mr. Mkola on top.

“After I fell, the man was still on my back. I assumed he was dead. The road was well lit because of the burning houses, so I could see the man’s face.”

A black man in an overcoat and a balaclava cap came to assist the attacker.

“This man hit me with an axe and burnt my head, which has left a scar on the side of my forehead.”

Mr. Mkola ran away.

“I went to the police station in Khayelitsha to report the incident. I spoke to a black policeman who refused to take a statement.”

Mr. Winston Mahlanyana said in an affidavit that he was attacked by a man in a DM Taxi uniform on Monday, September 2, 1992, in front of his house.

He looked through his window and saw a number of black people outside. Some were calling, ‘Comrades, come out. Webta have come to attack.’

He said he feared for the safety of his sleeping children.

He awakened them before a petrol bomb was thrown through a window, landing on his bed.

When the bed and curtain caught fire, his children were afraid. He wanted to run outside. He held them back because of the shots.

The attackers, he said, kicked down a door.

“Some of the attackers were pouring petrol in front of the door. Some of the attackers were talking in Xhosa and some in Afrikaans.”

Mr. Mahlanyana said one attacker wore a balaclava, but he could see through his balaclava that he was white.

But, he added, it would be difficult to identify him.

He drove off in his attackers with a 3kg steel hammer and was shot at in the process.

“I started crying myself. ‘Please God, help me because I need to be there with my family. I would rather burn to death than to help them.’

“My daughter, wife, and brother managed to leave the house and finally I managed to save my other daughter and son. All my belongings were destroyed.”

Raiders also struck at DM the following night.

Mr. Zimusele Theo Wellman, also of DM, said residents had organised patrols to watch the area.

“I left the house through the front door. I met about three or four men in camouflage uniform. They wore camouflage caps with gold-coloured badges. They also wore gold badges on their uniforms as worn by police.”
Tshwete home hit by grenade

King William's Town — The house of African National Congress sport supremo Mr Steve Tshwete was badly damaged in a grenade attack yesterday.

Mr Tshwete was not at home at the time of the attack in Nkqongweni village near here. Four young girls, all relatives of his, were in the house at the time, but escaped unhurt.

The house is in South Africa, but is only metres away from the Ciskei border.

The homeland has been wracked by violence between ANC and Ciskei government supporters in past months.

About the same time, the home of the general secretary of the SA Communist Party, Mr Skenjana Roji, was also hit in a grenade attack.

The dining room of the house in Zinyoka village near Bisho was destroyed by fire and the family narrowly escaped injury. Mr Roji was not at home.

An attacker kicked the door down before firing the grenades, said Mr Roji's father, Stanley.

The ANC's Border media officer, Mr Mcebisi Bata, said the organisation believed the attacks had been carried out on the orders of Ciskei's military ruler, Brigadier Oupa Gqozo.

"It is no coincidence that the attacks occurred on the evening Gqozo verbally attacked what he called the radical Border ANC leadership." Ciskei and SA police could not be reached for comment. — Veritas.
Van Eck: Police in taxi war ‘cover-up’

By Daniel Simon

Police allegedly ‘fabricated a crime’ in order to cover up a decision to remove police vehicles which were acting as ‘buffers’ to separate members of Lagunya and Wegba from attacking one another.

This was said by ANC MP for Claremont Mr Jan van Eck under cross-examination before the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Western Cape taxi war.

Mr Van Eck, who was recounting events at the Nyanga taxi terminus on February 19 this year, said he arrived during the morning for a meeting at the John Pama school near the terminus.

He saw a sizable number of Wegba and Lagunya members at the terminus, who, although shouting abuse at one another were being kept apart by two police vehicles.

During the meeting, he said he heard ‘pandemonium’ break out in the vicinity of the terminus.

On investigating he found the two police vehicles separating the groups had been withdrawn, allowing Wegba members “to advance” on the Lagunya faction.

He said the decision to withdraw the vehicles was in violation of “strict instructions” issued by the Western Cape regional police commissioner Major-General Nick Acker to keep the groups apart.

Only the quick intervention of two policemen, who headed off the Wegba advance, prevented the possibility of bloodshed.

On inquiring of a policeman on the decision to withdraw the vans, Mr Van Eck said he was told the vans had been withdrawn to investigate the theft of “a bicycle” in the KTC squatter camp.

“I don’t believe their motivation to leave the scene was to catch a bicycle thief,” he said.

He said he believed police withdrew the vehicles to open the way for an attack by Wegba on Lagunya.

The hearing continues on Monday.
"FREE the Bongolethu three," is a familiar demand from people in Oudtshoorn who want amnesty for those jailed in connection with the murder of a community councillor in 1986.

But there's a twist.

The widow of the Bongolethu councillor, Mrs Florence Marene, also wants them free.

In a gesture of reconciliation, Marene said those who killed her husband, Mr Patrick "Big Boy" Marene, should be released from Brandfort prison in Worcester and allowed to join their families in Bongolethu.

Speaking from her Bongolethu home, Marene said she would go as far as to welcome her husband's murderer into her house.

"Like Jesus, who died on the cross for all our sins, those three have suffered enough for everything that has been done," Marene said.

"I will be happy if they are released. It has been a long time, and they should be forgiven — even if they did kill my husband, although I am sure that some of them didn't," she said.

Mr Patrick Manginda, Mr Desmond Majola and Mr Dickson Mdlakane were sentenced to death on September 20, 1986 for the murder of Marene. The sentences were later commuted to life imprisonment. A juvenile who was also found guilty served a five-year sentence.

"I pray for their release often. This is the first time anybody has asked me how I feel. Neither the courts nor the police ever bothered to find out. God must have sent SOUTHERN to Bongolethu, I think things will change now," she said.

The 43-year old Marene said her 14-year marriage had been "the most important thing" in her life and she would not marry again.

"I could never do it. I will never be able to love anyone else but even so, his murderer would still be welcome in my house. It is time for this community to unite," she said.

In 1986, a year marked by state repression, Bongolethu was practically a war zone. In the face of the government's "total onslaught" approach, activists fought back and often town councillors were targets of attack.

Mrs Marene said her husband "hated his job because of the danger, but was forced to do it because of financial reasons:"

...The juvenile, who has served his prison term and is back in Bongolethu, accepted Mrs Marene's hand of friendship and hoped he would soon be joined by his co-accused.

..."I hold nothing against Mrs Marene. Although we had our problems in the past, she was, after all, my Sunday school teacher," he said after visiting her home where they re-united.

The Oudtshoorn ANC branch is campaigning for the release of the three.
By CHIARA CARTER

CLAIMS that taxi operators were involved in the shooting of prominent ANC and civic leader Mr. Johnson Mpukumpa are being investigated.

Mr. Mpukumpa was wounded in the shoulder while driving in the Crossroads area last month.

The investigating officer, Sergeant Ilmar Pikker, has confirmed that police are following up allegations that before the shooting, men linked to the taxi industry were seen in a car like that of the attackers.

Mr. Mpukumpa, who was chairman of the Hostel Dwellers' Association (HDA) before he joined the South African National Civic Organisation, had been investigating the murder of an executive member of the association, Mr. Lucas Mmembe, earlier this year.

Mr. Mmembe was shot by the occupants of a white van outside a hostel in Nyanga. Three other HDA executive members were wounded.

Sergeant Pikker said it was too early to say whether there was a link between the shooting of Mr. Mpukumpa and the assassination of Mr. Mmembe.

He confirmed that informants had alleged the Mmembe assassination was planned at a secret meeting at a house in Nyanga. The informant claimed the killing had been masterminded by a taxi driver member of the Western Cape Black Taxi Association (WCTA).

It is understood that the man, whose name is known to the Sunday Times, is concerned that the HDA and other community organisations are a threat to Webta interests in Nyanga.

The names of three others who allegedly attended the meeting are also known to the Sunday Times, as is the registration number of the van allegedly used in the assassination.

Sergeant Pikker said he had followed these leads but had not found any evidence to support allegations of a "planned hit".

He said police had traced the van allegedly used in the Mmembe murder but had come against a "brick wall", as it was registered in the name of a Cape Town company and there was no evidence that it had been used on the night of the shooting.

"We are at a dead end in this investigation," Sergeant Pikker said.
St John officer gunned down

JACQUELINE SMARTT and VENESSA SCHOLTZ
Staff Reporters

A SENIOR St John Ambulance officer has been shot dead in Guguletu.

Mr Kenneth Thandabantu Nco, 63, was found dead on Sunday morning last night.

The guards were patrolling the Kapa Downs Road when they heard shots.

They investigated and saw the lifeless body of Mr Nco.

He died from two security guards about 0.4km away in the back of a truck.

Police have not yet identified the man.

Johannesburg police spokesperson Capt Andrew Chauke said the truck was on its way to the hospital when it was forced off the road.

They are not yet sure if the man was shot dead by a stranger or if he was killed by his own gun.

Police have not yet identified the man.

Mr Nco was a senior officer at the St John Ambulance station in Guguletu.

He was awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

The medal was awarded to him for his services.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.

Mr Nco was also awarded the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1987 and the silver medal of the Order of Meritorious Service in 1988.

He was the first South African recipient of the medal.
Mandela's appeal angers Buthelezi

INKATHA president Mangosuthu Buthelezi yesterday lashed out at ANC leader Nelson Mandela for appealing to Zulu King Goodwill Zwelethini to help end violence. Buthelezi accused Mandela of attempting to drive a wedge between himself and Zulu King Goodwill Zwelethini.

Reacting to Mandela's peace appeal at the funeral of slain ANC leader Reggie Hadebe on Sunday, Buthelezi said the ANC was trying to drag the king into the party's political arena.

"I find it insulting to His Majesty that they could assume that he can avoid dealing with me and begin dealing with His Majesty directly on the question of violence, which has political origins and which is violence between members of political organisations which he and I are leading," Buthelezi said.

He said he agreed with Mandela that the spiral of violence called for careful, honest and critical self-examination.

Inkatha executive committee member Walter Felgate said Inkatha was waiting for Mandela to react to repeated calls by Buthelezi for a meeting between the two leaders on the violence.

Felgate said such a meeting would depend on the outcome of a national peace committee meeting tonight.

A national peace committee spokesman said the meeting would discuss attempts by chairman John Hall to arrange talks on political violence. "The way has been paved for the way forward," the spokesman said.

It was not clear whether the envisaged talks would be multilateral or bilateral.
A VIDEO handed to the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Western Cape taxi war shows police apparently failing to disarm a large group of Webta members after two minibus taxis were gutted during an attack in Khayelitsha last year.

The video, filmed by a police video crew on September 12 last year and shown yesterday, appears to support claims by ANC MP Mr Jan van Eck that police were biased towards Webta on the day of the incident.

He said that on the day, a large group of Webta members armed with an assortment of weapons, including metal pipes and a metal hook, arrived at the scene of the minibus attack in Zola Budd Avenue and confronted residents.

The video was then played and appeared to show police looking on.

During cross-examination, Mr Van Eck said: “If the roles had been reversed and the group had been members of Lagunya, police would have removed these people in a minute or two.”

However, he said after the incident police did search one Webta supporter to ensure he was not carrying arms to “harm people or the police”.

The hearing continues today.
ANC shocked by killing

THE AFRICAN National Congress yesterday expressed its shock at the murder of senior St John Ambulance staffer Mr Kenneth N xu (54), who was one of its members.

ANC Western Cape regional executive committee member Mr Christian Tito said N xu, a senior St John lecturer and recipient of the Order of St John silver lifesaving medal in 1986, was shot dead in Gugulethu, Cape Town, on Friday night.

Saps
Staff Reporter

POLICE did not disarm a large group of Webta members who came to inspect two gutted taxis in Khayelitsha last year because the men "promised" not to attack people in the pro-Lagunya area, a policeman told the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry yesterday.

Warrant Officer Johannes Briers of the Internal Stability Unit told the commission, hearing evidence related to the Western Cape taxi war, that if police had disarmed the group, "tensions would have increased."

He said that on September 12 last year, he and four colleagues were the first to arrive at the scene of an attack on two Webta taxis in Zola Budd Avenue.

The commission's legal officer, advocate Mr Johan Slabbert, asked: "They were not only angry but they were openly armed. In the light of this wasn't it wise to disarm the men?"

WO Briers said police had searched the men for "dangerous weapons" such as pistols. He could not say why police had not "confiscated" openly displayed axes and a meat hook.

The hearing continues today.
Blockade: Traffic chief warns taxi men

CLIVE SAWYER, Municipal Reporter

Traffic chief Mr Wouter Smit has issued a stern warning that wildcat taxi blockades of the city will not be tolerated in future.

Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde and Mr Smit were to meet Codeta leaders today to iron out problems that caused yesterday’s wildcat blockade of major intersections in the central business district.

The main item on the agenda is expected to be the breakdown in communication that led to the protest.

Mr Smit was confident Codeta “shares my concern about the adverse effect and antagonism caused” by the protest.

The four-hour blockade — without sanction from Codeta leaders — started when three taxi drivers were arrested on the Parade.

The snarl-up caused a flood of phone calls to traffic authorities from irate motorists.

A Codeta spokesman said the association had formed a four-man committee which would look into the blockade.

The committee would talk to owners and drivers of taxis involved in yesterday’s action because “we want peace in the region”.

The spokesman praised Mr Van der Velde for “truly getting things sorted out last night”.

'Kangaroo courts' cause bad blood

By Sabata Ngcai

PEOPLE'S courts - which became notorious for meting out rough justice in the turbulent eighties - are once again causing a stir among township residents.

The residents claim that members of the South African National Civics Organisation (Sanco) are involved in these people's courts.

Because of the threats, Sanco members have made it difficult for residents to recruit members in the townships.

Residents also claim that the courts are used to victimise enemies by making false accusations against them.

They allege that an accused can be convicted even when there is no evidence that a crime has been committed.

A Guguletu woman was allegedly beaten in a people's court by civic members until she bled from her thighs and buttocks.

Ms Nontsheko Miti said the beating took place last month, after she had been accused of sleeping with another woman's husband.

She said the case was brought to court by the man's wife. The man, with whom she was accused of sleeping, did not attend her "trial".

"The court decided that I should be beaten up if I still denied sleeping with the man," she said.

Miti said a number of women, entrusted with executing the court's decision, ordered her to strip and whipped her until the floor was full of blood.

"I could not urinate for three days after the incident," she said.

A prominent Mossel Bay civic leader was one of 14 residents from the southern Cape town who were arrested earlier this year following the death of two alleged criminals.

The two were allegedly sentenced to death by a "people's court" in the JCC squatter camp.

Sanco vehemently denies that the organisation operates "people's courts".

The organisation has embarked on a vigorous recruitment campaign but got one of the main obstacles to signing up new members could be residents' objections to the people's courts.

"If we receive evidence that people's courts are operating, we can assign branch members in that area to investigate and eliminate any kind of abuse," said Sanco publicity secretary Mr Welcor Zanile.

He said any person who was a victim of a "people's courts" should report this to Sanco structures in the townships.
Karoo town sees ‘scare tactics’ against ANC members

By Diane Coetzee

THE community of Murraysburg, a small town deep in the heart of the Karoo, is under siege. Workers in the local advice office say apartheid is more alive than ever in the town and that ANC members are victimised.

Their isolation from any major city only compounds the situation, they say.

Murraysburg, which has 5,000 residents, is 100 km from Graaff-Reinet and 158 km from Beaufort West.

Police accused

Advice-officer worker Mr Mbuli Olifanti told SOUTH the police were primarily to blame for acts of intimidation and indiscriminate harassment, particularly a Warrant Officer Van Eck.

Accusations include:

- On August 8, Mr Freddy Bonjala, 82, was assaulted by WO Van Eck for allegedly urinating in public. Charges against Bonjala have been withdrawn.
- This year five comrades from the town of Richmond who attended a workshop on AIDS in Murraysburg were assaulted by five SAP officers — WO Van Eck, Constable Blom, Constable Fourie, Sergeant Viljoen and Constable April. The comrades, — Mr Zamile Bonjala, Mr Johnson Lumkwanzi, Mr Kanana Ndjala, Mr Norman Motswana and Mr Jeffrey Njimbi — were returning from the conference when they were allegedly stopped by the policemen who asked to search the car and then assaulted them.
- A 56-year-old man, Mr Freek Festus, was assaulted by a Mr Ben Na Du Toit, allegedly because Festus did not want to work for him any longer. Charges have been laid against Du Toit, but the advice office claims that no follow-up work has been done.

Olifanti said the people experiencing repression were ANC members.

“People still get calls. We cannot defend ourselves against this abuse as the police are on the side of the whites.”

“We sometimes wonder why our leaders signed the National Peace Accord because what is happening in our community is proof that what is written is just words.”

The community is also under siege economically.

Olifanti said 95 percent of people were unemployed and only managed to scrape together enough money for food by doing seasonal piece-work on farms or gardening.

R30 a month

Domestic workers were also suffering in a town where their average wage is R30 a month.

He alleged that shopkeepers exploited the community by charging high prices for food.

But he said that in general it was difficult to organise workers as many were scared of the consequences.

The SAP at Murraysburg were supplied with details of the workers’ allegations. They had no reply by the time of going to press.
POLICE officer denies fabricating a crime

Staff Reporter

POLICE at no stage "fabricated a crime" to leave their posts at the Nyanga taxi terminus where they were acting as buffers between members of the feuding Webta and Lagunysa taxi associations.

ANC MP for Claremont Mr Jan van Eck last week told the Goldstone commission of inquiry into the Western Cape taxi war it was his impression that police withdrew two police vans which were acting as "buffers" between the two groups on February 19 this year to "open the way for an attack on Lagunysa supporters by Webta."

Warrant Officer Daniel Swart of the Internal Stability Unit denied the allegation. He said he was in charge of about 18 policemen who were regularly posted at the rank to keep the two groups apart.

Five police vehicles were parked at the rank to prevent conflict.

During the morning a man told him his bicycle, had been stolen in the nearby KTC squatter camp.

WO Swart said he contacted a colleague in KTC by radio to tell him to watch for the bicycle. Later a police "Nyala" containing a bicycle and a suspect arrived at the rank.

While he was talking to the complainant, a large group of Webta members, armed with sticks, came running in his direction.

The policemen "formed a line to block the Webta advance and ordered them back."

WO Swart said that day Mr Van Eck complained to him about a police van racing in KTC.

At no time did Mr Van Eck complain about police vehicles making way for an attack by Webta. The hearing continues.
'Hero and saint' gunned down

ANC.
Rose Sonto, western Cape secretary of the South African National Civic Association, said his death was a "great loss."

Sonto said Nxu was an "extraordinary" man whose influence was not only felt in Gugulethu, but all over the western Cape.

He said: "His death is a great loss and we mourn his passing."

"Whatever the motives of his killers were, they could not have known the esteem which he commanded in his community."

Father Basil van Rensburg, of St. Gabriels Catholic Church in Gugulethu, said Nxu was a "hero and a saint."

"During serious uprisings in the townships, Nxu was one of those who could move round freely," he said.

Though not a Catholic, Nxu was an exemplar Christian, and "today our church will offer special prayers for his wife and family."

"We mourn with them," said Van Rensburg.

Regional Dispute Resolution Committee secretary Retief Olivier said it appeared that the reasons for Nxu's death were criminal and not political.
Codeta ‘like time bomb’

Staff Reporter

THE peace forged by members of former rival taxi bodies Webta and Lagunya is “fragile” and “hard feelings” remain, Western Cape ANC Women’s League employee Mrs Nomatyala Hangana yesterday told the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the Western Cape taxi war.

She was testifying on events of September 12 last year when police failed to disarm a large group of Webta members who came to inspect two gutted taxis in Khayelitsha.

Mrs Hangana said the authorities should introduce strict controls over the taxi industry and called for “better and proper law enforcement”.

She warned that the current truce between Webta and Lagunya members who united in Codeta is fragile and could be likened to a “time bomb”. 
Boy attacked in front of police — evidence

Staff Reporter

POLICE did not intervene when Nebta members attacked a 12-year-old and threatened ANC members with violence.

This was evidence given yesterday before a committee of the Goldstone Commission in Cape Town into the taxi violence.

Mrs Nomatyala Hangana, an employee of the ANC's Women's League in the Western Cape, said she had gone to Khayelitsha on September 12 last year, after they heard there had been trouble.

She and four other women joined members of the ANC's executive committee, who were talking to residents.

They saw two ammundering taxis in the road. Five minutes later, she noticed that the people were scattering.

She saw a police Casspir and two smaller vans approaching. They were "escorting" a number of taxis.

"Black men in civilian clothes jumped from the taxis. They were all heavily armed — with pangas, sticks and sharp instruments," Mrs Hangana said.

The men walked "straight towards us" and said the two taxis were their last vehicles, she said.

According to Mrs Hangana, the men threatened them with violence, while policemen were "simply standing there".

"I could not understand why they were not intervening to protect us."

She went back to the car, but soon after heard a commotion. Mrs Hangana said she saw a man chasing a 12-year-old boy with a panga and a gun. The terrified child jumped into the car.

She heard the man say that "these are the young boys who burn our taxis in the area."

Residents of the area pleaded with the man and told him the child was not from there.

Mrs Hangana said disputes over taxi routes and the issuing of permits played a part in starting the taxi war and made innocent members of the community victims of the war.
Armed Webta men did not pose threat, say police

Staff Reporter

POLICE searched “aggressive” Webta members carrying sticks, knobkerries and pipes, but did not confiscate them as they did not believe anybody was in danger from the men.

Constable Rian Oberholzer said in evidence before a committee of the Goldstone Commission in Cape Town yesterday that on September 12 last year he had seen two Webta taxis drive up to two smouldering taxis in Zola Budd Drive, Khayelitsha.

“I saw they (the occupants) had sticks and pipes in their possession and saw that they were aggressive, but they were not threatening anybody in particular,” he said. ARG 18/11/92

Constable Oberholzer and his colleagues searched the men, particularly those “who wore clothing which could conceal a firearm”.

“We would have confiscated their traditional weapons if they proved to be a threat to us or bystanders,” he said.

Mr J Slabbert, for the commission, put it to Constable Oberholzer that he had seen some of the Webta members carrying axes and one a meatbook in a video of that day’s events.
Drivers are shot dead in ambush

By BILL KRIGE

The fragile peace on the Eastern Cape and Transkei border has been shattered again with the ambush murder of two motorists, bringing to five the number of killings in six months.

And in a possibly related incident the body of a Burgersdorp farmer, Mr. Martius Gouws, 52, was found on Friday in his burnt-out car some distance from his farm Haasbroek.

Bloodstains and signs of a struggle were detected at the farm. Only after the wreck was towed away was the charred body of its owner found inside, according to Eastern Cape duty officer Captain Danie Marais.

The previous day motorists Mr. James Theenane, 52, and supermarket manager Mr. Peter Schroeder were shot dead in ambushes on the road to Sterkspruit in Transkei.

Devastated

The incidents, which left two passengers seriously wounded, occurred close to the spot where Zastron shop manager Mr. Stephanus Smuts was gunned down in April.

Incidents of arson, ambush, grenade attacks and the deliberate setting of fires which devastated huge areas of grazing and hundreds of livestock have resulted in a grim siege psychosis in the area.

Even the AWB has got into the act north of the Transkei border with foot patrols near Maclear. A stepped-up police presence has curbed livestock theft, but there is general alarm at the swift rise in serious crime and lawlessness, which many believe is politically based.

In June a prominent Maclear farming couple, Peter and Dorothy Lake, were shot dead at their border trading store, the killers fleeing into Transkei.

On Friday five men charged with their murder appeared before a Queens-town magistrate. The case was postponed to December 17.
Suspect arrested for murder of activist

Staff Reporter

A man has been arrested in connection with the murder of Mr Ronald Robertson, a leading trade unionist, who was found murdered in the Du Toit's Kloof Pass in September.

Mr Robertson's body was found with knife wounds on September 20. He was an active ANC member before his resignation earlier this year.

A police spokesman said the suspect, aged 27, had been arrested in Paarl on Monday and was expected to appear in court this week.

"We have no reason to believe Mr Robertson's death was politically motivated," he said.
Group aims to keep Cape calm

JOSEPH ARANES
Staff Reporter

DEDICATED peacemakers are working tirelessly to ensure relative calm and political stability in the Western Cape is maintained.

The Western Cape Regional Dispute Resolution Committee, one of 11 regional structures established under the National Peace Accord, has been keeping the peace and arbitrating between warring factions for more than a month.

Its operations extend from its Bellville offices north to Port Nolloth, and between Beaufort West and Knysna.

Regional secretary Mr Relief Oliver, and his team, feel they have been hard at work, but one thing is certain: peace and stability is the key to the country.

The committee is not a government body, but a statutory structure set up under the recently passed Internal Peace Institutions Act, with the Department of Justice providing administrative assistance.

It tries to be as inclusive as possible and consists of about 30 organisations ranging from the National Party to the African National Congress, and including monitoring organisations such as the Joint Forum and Peace Alliance.

As part of the NPA it strives to resolve regional and local community conflicts and react to requests from parties embroiled in bitter argument.

A big problem was ignorance about what the committee was and the role it played.

There is a perception that we are a government structure and this can influence our work adversely, as it is important that everybody trusts us," said Mr Oliver.

"We spend a lot of time consulting with parties and teaching them the role of the RDRC and what the NPA entails. The National Peace Secretariat will also embark on a national marketing exercise to familiarise people with the contents of the peace accord."

Other areas of concern for the group included confusion at grassroots level about the roles, powers and limitations of local and provincial authorities.

Instances where local government structures, mainly white, saw themselves as the legal representatives of all the people of the town were perceived as undemocratic and people resisted. There were also parties involved in conflict that reverted too quickly to the resistance mode and by doing so alienated their opponents.

Then there was the concern for the safety of RDRC and LDRC members. In other regions people had been killed for associating with these structures and recently ANC Natal Midlands member Mr Reggie Hadebe was killed in an ambush after attending a committee meeting.

Locally, two RDRC executive members Mr Vincent Diba, an ANC representative, and Mr Johnson Mpekumipha, a SA National Civic Organisation representative, survived separate assassination attempts.

Another important aspect of the peace accord the RDRC focused on was that of socio-economic restructuring, said Mr Oliver. This was the cause of much conflict.
The Regional Dispute Resolution Committee is in the peace business, selling the National Peace Accord and establishing offshoots, known as Local Dispute Resolution Committees. Often, though, the air has to be cleared before peace can prevail, as a meeting in the Boland town of Montagu showed this week.

As part of the Worcester, Zolani, Barrydale, Ashton, Robertson network of townships, Montagu residents have had their share of teargas, birdshot, protest marches and consumer boycotts over the past few years.

Community leader Mr Moses Bartman said police continued to enforce apartheid and crush protest, and that matters had not changed since President De Klerk's watershed speech of February 2, 1990.

He said: "As far as we're concerned there is no difference before the speech and months after the speech."

But Captain Van den Hoven, one of two senior policemen who attended this week's historic first meeting, brokered by the Regional Peace Resolution Committee, between Montagu's coloured residents and police, is part of a drive to bring peace to the troubled platteland.

For almost 30 minutes he and Montagu station commander, Warrant Officer Lambrecht, listened as residents poured out their hearts and anger, and spoke of humiliation at the hands of police.

It hurt to listen to the accusations, said Captain Van den Hoven of the Criminal Intelligence section.

"There's a confidence crisis in this town. I know that police have been held responsible for taking away your freedom. My plea is that you give the police a chance."
AWB bullies command township security — claim

By Sabata Ngceli

AFRICAN security officers employed by Ikapa Town Council (ITC) claim that their white commanders are members of the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB).

They also claim that the ITC gives firearms only to the white security officers and does not promote African officers.

The security officers say the alleged AWB members are employed to keep them in check.

The claims are made in a memorandum outlining the plight of African security officers. The memorandum was handed to the Cape Provincial Administration (CPA) in Goodwood this week.

The memorandum lists the following "evidence" for the claim that the white employees are members of the AWB:

- They wear rings on their fingers which are engraved with the letters "AWB''
- They shout slogans such as "Viva AWB, viva,''
- The letters AWB are written prominently on their telephone directories,
- They often display their badges when they are angry and openly declare that they are AWB members.

An African security officer in Langa, who refused to be identified for fear of losing his job, said the white security officers recently asked a worker to make the AWB rings for them.

"Whenever we stick ANC notices or pamphlets on our notice board for other workers to see, the white security officers would tear them into pieces and chant "Viva AWB, viva," said one of the African security officers.

An African security officer in Nyanga said the white security officers boasted that they were AWB members whenever there was a quarrel between white and African security officers.

"A quarrel broke out when he found me lighting a paraffin heater, he kicked it and confiscated it and told me he was an AWB member and took out a badge to show me. "The white security officers force us to patrol without any firearms to protect ourselves," an African security officer complained.

Another claim is that the ITC does not promote African security officers to senior positions.

"Some of us have passed standard 10 and have been in junior posts for 9 years," said an officer.

ITC principal security officer Mr. George Olivier refused to comment on the allegations.

CPA regional director Mr. Panie Naude acknowledged that he had received the memorandum but refused to comment before he had met with the African security officers.

ITC town secretary Mr. Deon Adriaan said the ITC does not keep a record of the political affiliation of its members.

He also denied that the ITC was giving posts to people on the basis of colour.

Adriaan said the fact that there are people who have been in junior positions for ten years is not new and is "what is happening all over the world."
Klipplaat leads way to new SA charges. “This will be the first joint action of its kind and could see the occupation of the court buildings,” said Klipplaat civic leader Amos Byasi.

“Yes we will support the protest,” was the response of Klipplaat AWB commander Johannes Human.

“We are trying to work out a solution for all the residents of Klipplaat and the country in general,” he said. — Pen

Council hit list gets no from Vlok

By MOSES MAMAILA

IN a dramatic disclosure this week, the Petsana Civic Association in Reitz, Free State, revealed a document asking former Law and Order Minister Adriaan Vlok to “remove” the township’s radical elements, responsible for violence and boycotts, from society.

Correspondence leaked to City Press disclosed that the white Reitz Council and the black Petsana Council held a meeting in April 1990 during which they decided to jointly apply to Vlok for permission to “remove” eight ANC-supporting individuals.

In a letter to Vlok dated May 8 1990, the councillors requested that Vlok provide the Petsana municipality police with their own station commander so municipal police could “remove” the radical elements.

The letter — which was drafted by former CP senior official, advocate CH Pienaar — also stated that the radicals had to be removed because they organised blacks in Petsana under the banner of the ANC.

In his response dated July 30 1990, Vlok refused to grant the Petsana Town Council its own station commander to facilitate the removal of the “radicals” but gave an undertaking that more police would be deployed in the area.

Town clerk Harry Theron said: “We did not mean that people should be killed or made to permanently disappear from the surface of the earth.”

However, one of the “lucky” eight, Joseph Makholwa, was adamant that the councillors meant to kill them.

“It was obvious that had Vlok granted them permission to remove us they would have killed us,” added Makholwa.

The ANC, AWB and Conservative Party in the Karoo town of Klipplaat are planning joint protest action to register widespread grievances against the municipality.

The protest march, which could see the flags of these traditional enemies flying together for the first time on Wednesday, is scheduled to coincide with the court appearance of 15 coloured families on rental arrears.
Mandela, Buthelezi may meet

By FRED KHUMALO

THIS coming week has been earmarked for preliminary ANC-Inkatha talks which will culminate in a full-scale meeting between Mandela and Buthelezi.

The date for the long-awaited Mandela-Buthelezi peace summit — lent urgency by the need to get the faltering peace process back on track — will be decided by the preliminary talks but it is reliably believed that it could take place within weeks.

While the ANC and Inkatha are optimistic that the preliminary talks will help reconcile differences regarding the implementation of a lasting peace.

While engaging in preliminary talks with Inkatha, the ANC will also this week engage in bilateral talks with the government, a development which augurs well for the speedy revival of multilateral talks.

Addressing a press conference after a three-day national executive committee meeting at the University of Durban-Westville, ANC president Nelson Mandela said decisions taken at the bilateral talks would be discussed thoroughly and thrashed out with other political parties.

"It is not our practice to go to any multilateral talks and force decisions on them," he said.

The ANC delegation to meet with Inkatha this week includes deputy-secretary-general Jacob Zuma, international affairs head Thabo Mbeki, national executive committee members Sydney Mafumadi and Baleka Kgolitsile and representatives of the ANC in Natal.

Inkatha spokeswoman Suzanne Voi confirmed that Chief Minister Mangosuthu Buthelezi had agreed to the decision to hold preliminary talks with the ANC.

The names of the Inkatha delegation to participate in preliminary talks has not been announced.

The ANC emerged from the Durban meeting in a bullish mood and announced that it would ensure democratic elections are held within the next nine to 12 months.

On the issue of continued violence, the ANC endorsed a special meeting of the Natal/Kwazulu Dispute Resolution Committee, the National Peace Committee, the National Peace Secretariat, the National Peace Accord executive and international observers to be convened for December 9.
FOUR DIE, 17 HURT AS GUNMEN BLAST PARTY

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — Two couples were killed and 17 people were injured when attackers opened fire and threw three handgrenades into a wine tasting club's Christmas dinner here on Saturday night.

Two attackers stood at the entrance to the dining room at the King William's Town Golf Club and tossed a grenade inside while across the passage another man hurled a grenade into the bar where 10 people were sitting.

Among those present was the NP MP for King William's Town, Mr Ray Retief, whose ankle was injured by shrapnel. Mr Retief said yesterday there were possibly five men involved in this attack.

It was the first known attack of its kind. As black gunmen sprayed whites with automatic fire.

A woman who attended the function, Mrs Peggy Coetzee, said no one knew what was happening at the time. The man sitting next to her, Mr Ian Booysen, saw a man with an automatic rifle standing at the hall's door.

"The explosion came immediately afterward. It was a strange feeling. My immediate thought was that we would be killed with the blast of the grenade, and then the blast brought a terrible noise. I didn't even know it was a grenade."

"There was total chaos. We just got under the table in case they came back."

The club's barmen, who asked not to be named, said they heard the blast when he heard a loud bang in the dining room.

CHAOTIC SCENE — The main attack on the golf club dining room was launched here, as a local wine tasting society was holding a Christmas dinner.

BLAST'S FORCE — The hand grenade thrown into the bar ripped through the back of a jacket on a chair (right).

"Everybody was screaming and we all got down. Someone came to the door and started shooting, but I didn't notice."

"I think the glass was broken by the blast."

"The club was heavily guarded yesterday by members of the Internal Stability Unit while other policemen covered the area for clues."

Police have named two of the people who were killed. They are Mr Ian Wheelwright, McDonald, 65, and his wife Shirley, 63. Mr Wheelwright owned the golf club.

The golf club was a scene of devastation yesterday. A trail of blood had dripped at the entrance to the building. Inside, a room was a chaotic scene with pieces of broken glass, blood and food on the floor, and tables. Ceiling panels were hanging loose and..."
Gunmen smiled as they killed

The Government expressed shock yesterday at the cold-blooded attack, and other multiple attacks countrywide at the weekend in which 22 more people were killed. STAFL

These incidents represent a harsh and discordant note after the hope that has recently arisen in the wake of progress with negotiations," a Government spokesman said.

He said it appeared that the violence was linked to the whole spectrum of violence plaguing society.

Saturday night's attack was the worst in a weekend of bloodshed.

Other incidents included:

- Seven people were killed and six injured at Tembisa in the East Rand when unknown gunmen opened fire on a taxi parked outside Oakmore railway station.
- A family was gunned down at Umlazi, near Durban, on Saturday night.
- In KwaMashu on Saturday night, three men were killed in the township's E-section.
- In Sebokeng, six members of the ANC Youth League were killed and five injured in a hand grenade explosion at a shokweni party on Friday night.
- A police constable was murdered while on duty in the charge office of the Olifantsfontein police station yesterday.
- Constable G.J. Mofokeng was shot in the chest and lower body when unknown gunmen opened fire on an Evaton house on Friday night.
- An off-duty police constable was shot dead at Marianhill near Pinetown yesterday.
- Near Polwene, south of Durban, a hand grenade was thrown at a police SADF patrol. A 17-year-old was arrested.

Staff Reporter and Eora
The ANC's suspension of its deputy leader, Zille, has caused an outcry among members of the party. Zille has been a vocal critic of the ANC's policy on land reform and has accused the party of being corrupt.

The ANC's National Executive Committee (NEC) decided to suspend Zille for three months after an internal disciplinary process. The NEC found Zille guilty of breaching the party's code of conduct and engaging in the sale of party offices.

Zille has denied the charges, stating that she is a victim of a political witch-hunt. She has also called for the NEC to resign and for a new leadership to be elected.

The suspension has caused divisions within the ANC, with some members supporting Zille and others defending the NEC's decision. The party has been under pressure to deal with issues of corruption and payback politics, which have dogged it in recent years.

The ANC is facing a number of challenges, including a decline in its support base and a lack of clear leadership. The party has been struggling to find a way forward, and the suspension of Zille has added to the uncertainty.
ANC, AWB to march together

PORT ELIZABETH — The African National Congress, the Afrikaner Weerstands beweging and Conservative Party in the Karoo town of Klipplaat are planning joint protest action to register widespread grievances against the municipality.

The protest march, which could see the flags of these traditional enemies flying together for the first time on Wednesday, is scheduled to coincide with the court appearance of 15 coloured families on rental arrears charges.

"Klipplaat civic leader Mr Amos Hyasi said: "This will be the first joint action of its kind and could see the occupation of the court buildings."

"Yes, we will support the protest," was the response of Klipplaat AWB commander Mr Johannes Human.

"We are trying to work out a solution for all the residents of Klipplaat and the country in general," he said.

The dissatisfaction with the municipality stems from the town council's rejection of decisions on rent arrears taken at a meeting of the civic, the council and political and community organisations in September.

The municipality rejected claims by members of the forum that the freezing of rent arrears applied to all of Klipplaat.

They subsequently instigated action against coloured rent defaulters only.

The forum now has collapsed after the embattled council pulled out, citing the Interim Measures for Local Government Act as a reason.

Pressure on the council is mounting and it is struggling to secure nominations for three vacant posts following the resignation of three councillors a month ago.

Only one nomination was received after the September forum meeting called on all councillors, black and white, to quit.

"I called on my followers not to support the nominations for the council posts and they complied," said Mr Human. — Eca.
I am not bitter, just terribly sad

KING WILLIAMS TOWN — Keith Kieck, club captain of the King William's Town Golf Club, surveyed the carnage in the clubhouse dining room, pointing out the spots where his friends died.

He looked tired and pale at lunchtime yesterday, some 16 hours after gunmen unleashed a grenade and rifle attack on diners attending the local wine society's Christmas dinner.

They also attacked a group of golfers — white and black — who were enjoying a drink in the adjoining pub. By the time they were finished, four diners lay dead and another 228 guests were injured, one critically.

Although the police had sifted through the debris, the signs of the terror were still in evidence yesterday.

There were the blood-stained table cloths, the jettisoned shoes and spectacles, the broken glasses, the dozens of unopened champagne bottles, and a hole in the floor, the size of a child's head, where the killers detonated the grenade, instantly killing two couples.

Yet the soft-spoken Kieck was not railing against the hard men who shattered his quiet world.

"I still can't work at all. Why us? Possibly we were an easy target — the club just out of town. I am not bitter. I am just terribly sad. I feel for the people, the injured."

He smiled when he recalled that when the killers opened the dining room door he thought it was all a bit of a festive-season joke — and he was adamant that the two figures were grinning as one of them opened fire.

"I saw one had an automatic rifle. They fired about eight shots at the main table and backed off when the grenade exploded. Everyone just hit the deck, there was no screaming or panic."

...I didn't believe they were shooting to kill — I thought they were trying to intimidate us..."

Kieck said he initially ran towards the bar, but returned realising he would be a "sitting duck."

"I ran back, switched off the lights and told everyone to stay down. It was like a battlefield. People were sprawled on the ground. There was blood all over..."

...Kieck said the guests who were not injured tried to help the wounded while they waited for the ambulances and the police to arrive..."
Murdered

couple

wanted

SIM 30/11/92

better life

EAST LONDON — One of the couples killed in the King William's Town/Glen Club attack had left Zimbabwe 15 years ago because of political uncertainty there at the time.

They were Ian MacDonald, 62, and his wife, Rhodesia, 66. The other couple killed were two King William's Town dentists, Dr. David Davies and his wife, Dr. Gillian Davies. One of the MacDonald's three sons, Stuart, had disappeared. His parents had only spoken to him a great deal, but said the family was managing alright.

He said his parents had left Zimbabwe in 1984 for a better future in South Africa.

Business

The final match of the Super Poster National Leagues, in which Stuart MacDonald was to have participated in East London yesterday, was called off because of the death of his parents.

Ian MacDonald had worked for the Credit Mural Business Development Corporation, where the family had moved to the country, and Rhodesia MacDonald had been a nurse at the Oak Grove Private factory in King William's Town.

The daughter of the murdered couple, Yvette Mooden, and her mother, Grace, had been sitting next to the MacDonnalds at the time of the attack.

Her mother had been wounded, but strapped and then thrown into the back of a truck.

Both had been operations at St. Dominic's Hospital in East London and were in a satisfactory condition.
PAC dismisses ‘hullabaloo’ over golf club massacre

THE weekend slaying of four people at a King William’s Town golf club attracted international attention only because the victims were white, PAC secretary-general Benny Alexander said yesterday.

Alexander was unable to confirm or deny involvement in the attack by his organisation’s armed wing Apla, but accused government, the police and the media of a “blatant racial approach” to the killings.

A man claiming to be an Apla cadre said in a telephone call to an East London police station yesterday that the guerrilla group had been responsible for the machine gun and hand-grenade attack, according to police.

Alexander said Apla commanders and not cadres usually telephoned newspapers, not police stations, and always mentioned their names.

NP MP for King William’s Town Ray Radue said yesterday speculation that the attack may have occurred because there was an NP golf tournament at the club was misplaced. He said the tournament was an apolitical occasion and the guests at the subsequent function had nothing to do with the golf day.

Alexander said: “There is a lot of international hullabaloo around the attack purely because white people have died. We are angry at the regime, the police and the media for their blatant racial approach to the killings.

“It is this type of racial attitude by the regime, the security forces and the media which leads many ordinary Africans to the conclusion that the violence will be treated more seriously and indeed ended if it is not confined only in the townships but spills over to white areas.” The death of four blacks would not have been labelled a massacre, he said.

The ANC said the attack was an “outrageous act of naked terrorism committed against unarmed and defenceless people” which served the interests of those trying to derail the negotiation process.

It said the attack was one incident in a weekend of atrocities. “All this must send a clear signal to all South Africans that there must be no delay in the transition process. We urge that, as with all other incidents of violence, there be an immediate independent and thorough investigation, and every effort made to ensure the perpetrators are brought to book.”

DP law and order spokesman Peter Gastrow said he hoped the attack was not an indication of a return to the “plain bloody terrorism” of the 80s. “We now live in a different era and acts of terrorism of this nature ought to be condemned and tackled jointly by all those who are trying to negotiate our future.”

Deputy Law and Order Minister Gert Myburgh, said police had mounted roadblock and other operations and were doing everything possible to arrest the attackers, reports Sapa.

Police suspect Apla members of being responsible for the attack.

SAP public relations officer for East London Lt-Col Christo Louw said yesterday unexploded petrol bombs found on the premises were similarly constructed to those used by Apla previously.

The attackers were believed to have fled across the Olievenhoutz Achterhoek border.

Hostel residents and ANC sign agreement

[Insert image of a sign agreement]

GOVERNMENT hostel initiatives should be suspended immediately and transferred to the National Housing Forum, representatives of the ANC’s PWV region and the hostel residents said yesterday. "We cannot allow housing to be used as a political pawn to curry favour with the whites," the statement said.

ANC spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa said the government’s rush to sign a deal with the hostel residents without consulting the PWV regional executive "was an attempt to curry favour with the whites, thereby preventing theatars of the ANC’s PWV region and the hostel residents said yesterday. "We cannot allow housing to be used as a political pawn to curry favour with the whites," the statement said.

ANC spokesman Ronnie Mamoepa said the government’s rush to sign a deal with the hostel residents without consulting the PWV regional executive "was an attempt to curry favour with the whites, thereby preventing the
Police tell court of ambush in hail of bullets

YUSI KAMA
Staff Reporter

MEMBERS of the Internal Stability Unit found themselves in a hail of bullets and a hand grenade was thrown at them by members of the African National Congress while patrolling Khayelitsha on foot, the Mitchell's Plain Regional Court has been told.

Giving evidence yesterday in the trial of ANC members Mr. Two-boy Jack and Mlabunzima Phakamisa of Philiippi, both 35, Sergeant Andre Melis said the policemen were ambushed while looking for illegal weapons during the early hours of July 12.

He said the police ducked for cover in a parked car between shacks in Site B. He was shot in the arm during the attack.

The assailants allegedly ran away after the patrolling policemen radioed for reinforcements.

Mr. Jack and Mr. Phakamisa have pleaded not guilty to 13 charges of attempting to murder members of the Internal Stability Unit, six of illegal possession of firearms, including an AK47 and R5 assault rifles, and four for the illegal possession of explosives and ammunition.

In a statement handed in to court, the two men have denied knowledge of the ambush and said they were never involved in attacks on police.

They have also denied possession of illegal weapons and ammunition.

The State alleges that between April 13 and July 22 they were involved in assaulting policemen in Site B while carrying AK47 and R5 assault rifles and hand grenades.

It is also alleged that on May 14 Mr. Jack pointed a firearm at a policeman, using an unlicensed firearm.

Also giving evidence yesterday, Lance-Sergeant John Noemdoe of the ISU said on April 13 he arrested Mr. Jack while in "illegal" possession of weapons and ammunition in Landsdowne Road Extension, Khayelitsha.

The hearing continues today. Mr. Jack and Mr. Phakamisa are in custody.

Mr. A. L. Labuschagne was on the Bench. Mr. M. Wakefield prosecuted and Mr. D. Potgieter represented Mr. Jack and Mr. Phakamisa.
‘Hullabaloo’ only because whites died, says PAC

Outrage over killings

By Kaiser Nyamasheka
Political Reporter

The cold-blooded murder of four people at a function at King William’s Town Golf Club was yesterday condemned by political parties and organisations, with the ANC slamming the killings as an outrageous act of naked terrorism.

The attack, in which at least 17 people were also injured, occurred on Saturday evening as 37 guests attended a Christmas dinner.

Berger police spokesman Colonel Christo Louw later said a man claiming to be a member of the Pan Africa Congress’s Am歌声 People’s Liberation Army (Aplka) had planned the East London police control room to say Apka had carried out the ‘murder’.

PAC secretary-general Dennis Alexander said yesterday the PAC could neither confirm nor deny Apka’s involvement in the attack. He said he doubted Louw’s claim because only Apka commanders and not ordinary cadres spoke on behalf of the guerrilla army, they normally phoned newspapers and not the police, and they usually give their names.

Another PAC defence secretary Bulelani Phuma said Apka commander Homoresent Dammia could be reached for comment in Dar es-Salaam, Tanzania, yesterday.

It was possible the attackers thought they were conducting an NP function, according to National Party MP Ray Badenhorst, who survived the attack.

“Arranged from the personal capacity of a friend, the killing was assisted by friends and regional NP/Apka,” the PAC said.

There were no political speeches and no NP colours were exhibited. The golf club does not normally entertain any party-political functions and I was not trying to embarrass anyone in any way,” Badenhorst said.

Condemning the attack yesterday, Deputy Law and Order Minister Gert Myburgh said police were doing everything possible to ensure the attackers were brought to book.

On guard... armed police keep guard outside the King William’s Town golf club yesterday after a gunfire and grenade attack killed four people at a Christmas party on Saturday night.

ANC said yesterday the attack was committed against unarmed and defenceless people and therefore had to be unequivocally condemned.

Such attacks only served the interests of those trying to derail negotiations through violence.

We urge that, as with all other instances of violence, there be immediate and thorough investigation, and every effort be made to ensure that the perpetrators are brought to book,” the ANC said.

IFP spokesman Sizakele Ndemana said the attack was barbaric, and expressed the hope that the perpetrators would be tracked down and brought to justice.

IFP Law and Order spokesman Peter G不能 said he hoped the dispensation act is not an indication that our constantly changing patterns of violence are now going to return to plain bloody terror which was experienced in the 80s.

“We are living in a different era and acts of terrorism of this nature ought to be condemned and retaliated against by all those who are trying to negotiate our future,” G不能 said.

He also condemned the recent killing of Umnumzaan in the Cape, which he said was an act of violence and not one that had come about because white people had died.

Black victims of various kinds of violence, he said, did not receive similar attention and same coverage, and police offered no rewards for information leading to the arrest of white perpetrators — not even those who had to be disarmed and incorporated into a restructured security force.

Alexander said the “hullabaloo” about the attack was purely because white people had died.

Photograph: Picture: AP

Policeman Herman Gelebeng said it was thought the attackers could have fled to Cuba.
Word 'terrorist' makes a return

By Mathatha Tsedu

The racism of the South African Police, the Government and the media is sickening.

In a country where the death of 10 people does not warrant a page one story in any newspaper anymore, it is surprising how the death of four whites in King William's Town has stirred the emotions of the media.

As if by a turn of a switch, we have now seen the return of the word terrorist. Terrorist because the victims of this particular attack were white.

Whatever happened to the usual "unknown gunmen" who have been blamed for spraying equally innocent black people at vigilas, birthday parties and other innocuous gatherings with bullets?

I hold no brief for any killer. I see them as killers, whether they kill in Sebokeng, Boipatong, Mpumuleng, King William's Town or Phola Park.

I expect the police also to treat these killings the same way. For in the eyes of the law, surely, the victims are supposed to be equal.

But let us look at what happens. Four whites get shot dead as they eat dessert after a wine-tasting ceremony. The police launch a huge manhunt which never happens when the killings are at Foweni.

The police further issue statements not merely stating that they are investigating, but statements that actually say they suspect the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) of responsibility for the incident.

We are told of how the unexploded bombs resemble those found in previous Apla attacks. We are told of strong leads. Of imminent arrests. Of rewards of R50 000. Does anyone remember hearing how the method of killings in Sebokeng, Boipatong or Foweni resembled any other attack and this maybe Inkatha or ANC or whoever else is the prime suspect?

I definitely do not remember that.

The police statement that Apla was responsible also led to the PAC being inundated with calls from the media the world over, wanting to know why.

And so Benny Alexander went on national television to explain. And he also made a killing point.

It is this sort of racism of the media and the police and the regime, he said, that led many people to believe that the violence would stop soon enough if it spread to white areas and left some whites dead. The manner in which the deaths of black people are treated by the police and the media is really appalling.

No details, no names, just the bare allegations that are recorded for historical purposes.

When the government blamed ANC infiltrators from Transkei for the killings in Natal, more than two weeks went by without the deployment of the troops that were promised. But after King, the deployment was instant.

Why, oh, why do we have to be like this? The racism embedded in the psyche of South Africans over centuries is hard to eradicate. One would understand perhaps the reaction of individuals touched by the incident.

But for organised institutions such as television, newspapers and the police force to allow their prejudices to shine out like this at a time when they are telling us of a new South Africa is totally unacceptable.

In fact the whole selective uproar over the killings is enough to drive one into sympathising with the killers and not the victims of the King carnage.

And unless we stand up and decry the selective and racist reactions of both government and the media, it will continue. And therein may lie the saving grace. For out of this process may still emerge a new philosophy that looks at life as life, and not as white life and therefore deserving of more attention than black lives.
Apla warns of more attacks

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

Govt hardline on terror

THE government last night promised to do "everything humanly possible" to counter threats by Apla to target whites in terrorist attacks.

Chief NP spokesman Mr Piet Coetser yesterday appealed to the PAC "to give up the armed struggle and bring Apla under control".

Deputy Law and Order Minister Mr Gert Myburgh, who visited the Border area, said last night the police would do whatever it could to prevent further attacks.

Speaking from Harare, Apla's chief spokesman Mr Johnny Majoz said in a telephone interview he found it surprising "so much noise and police activity" could come as a result of the deaths of only four white people.

"Thousands of our African people are killed almost daily with no rewards being made or police reinforcements (being sent to the areas) in seconds," he said.

"We would like to remind white South Africans there is a war going on inside the country and they should not be surprised. There will be more attacks of this nature with more frequency, especially in white areas." — Sapa
Whites' worst fears comes true

The golf club murders, painful lesson on how blacks live:

For generations South Africa's 5 million whites have seen themselves as an embattled nation, always fearful the country's 30 million blacks could turn against them.

Their worst fears came true last Saturday when black gunmen attacked diners at a white country club, leaving four dead and 17 injured.

The attack will enforce the "lager mentality" that has long characterised many whites' outlook.

In fact, many whites have built homes resembling little fortresses, hidden by high walls and protected by barred windows, and dog patrols. Most whites are armed and routinely carry guns or keep them in their cars.

The King William's Town attack will not affect the negotiations to end apartheid and share power with the black majority. Both the white government and the black opposition are determined to reach a political agreement while there is still time.

But the killings reflect the endemic violence that is becoming a grim part of daily life.

Thousands of blacks have died in recent years in political and criminal violence. Some black townships are gripped by anarchy and dead bodies in the street hardly get a second glance.

The same violence has seeped into white neighbourhoods.

Dozens of whites have been killed in violent attacks by criminals in recent years; farmers in some areas live under siege conditions; and life for many whites has become tense and fearful.

Whites are starting to find out what life has been like for blacks for a long time. Many expect life to get more dangerous.

Killings of blacks, usually by other blacks, have become commonplace, with police routinely reporting dozens of deaths every week.

A welter of tiny extremist white groups have formed private armies. Some have claimed recently that they mount patrols of white areas to prevent black attacks.

George van der Smidt, a white extremist, said he left the former South African colony of Namibia because he knew black majority rule was inevitable there.

"I could see the blacks were going to take over. Now the same is happening here and there is nowhere to go, so we must fight to the death for our land," he said in an interview.

But the white extremists have largely been discredited by their tendency to talk big and not act.

Many whites say the only hope is an accommodation with the black majority. Despite centuries of racial conflict, there is good will among many individual whites and blacks. - Sapo-Ap.
Golf clubs step up security

Staff Reporter

PENINSULA - Golf clubs are to step up security during late night functions at their premises following the grenade attack on a King William's Town golf club.

The Eastern Cape's newly-appointed regional commissioner, Major-General Daantjie Hugget, yesterday warned people to take seriously threats by the PAC's armed wing Apala of further attacks on "soft" targets.

In response to the attack, several golf club managers said security would be upgraded, especially for late night functions. Mowbray Golf Club manager Mr. Bernard Kitching said: "We know we are vulnerable but believe our security is adequate. However, nothing is adequate against rifles and grenades." Security at late night functions would be tightened, Mr. Kitching said.

"We are isolated, so upgrading our security has been on the cards for months," Cloverly Country Club manager Mrs. Maud Drayton said. A spokesman for the Rondebosch Golf Club said the club was erecting perimeter fencing and there were regular patrols by security guards.

King David Country Club assistant manager Mr. J. Coetzee said: "We always increase our security when we have late night functions. We also have good cooperation from the police."
Four whites die and the word terrorist surfaces, observes Mathata Tshedu

Our prejudices come shining through

The racism of the South African police, Government and the media is sickening. In a country where the deaths of 10 people does not warrant a page one story in any newspaper any more, it is surprising how the death of four whites in King Williams Town has stirred the emotions of the media.

As if by a turn of a switch, we have now seen the return of the word terrorist. Terrorist because the victims of this particular attack were white.

Whatever happened to the usual "unknown gunmen" who have been blamed for spraying equally innocent black people at night vigils, birthday parties and other innocent gatherings with bullets?

Let us look at what happens when four whites at a golf club are shot as they eat dessert after a wine tasting ceremony.

The police launch a huge manhunt, which never happens when the killings are at Folweni.

We are told of how the unexploded petrol bombs resemble those found at previous Apla attacks. We are told of strong leads. Of imminent arrests. Of rewards of R30,000.

Does anyone remember how the killings in Sebokeng, Boipatong or Folweni resemble any other attack and thus maybe Inkatha or the ANC or whoever else is the prime suspect?

It is this sort of racism of the media, police and regime. the PAC's Benny Alexandria said, that led many people to believe that the violence would stop soon enough if it spread to white areas and left some whites dead.

The manner in which the deaths of black people are treated by the police and the media is really appalling. No details, no names, just the bare allegations that are recorded for historial purposes.

The racism embedded in the psyche of South Africans over centuries will be hard to eradicate. One would understand perhaps the reaction of individuals touched by the incident.

But for organised institutions such as television, newspapers and the police force to allow their prejudices to shine through like is at a time when they are telling us of a new South Africa is totally unacceptable. In fact, the whole selective uproar over the killings is enough to drive one into sympathising with the killers, and not the victims of the King carnage.

And unless we stand up and decry the selective and racist reactions of both the Government and the media, it will continue.

We need to cultivate a philosophy that looks at life as life, and not as white life and therefore deserving more attention than black life. Mathata Tshedu is Investigations Editor of The Sowetan.
Bloodbath over a bottle of brandy

A large crowd gathered in and around the hostel and the two men held up in one of the rooms, where at some point they were disarmed. Modidi alleges the men began bacterial wounds on themselves with razor blades in the shebeen, which also functions as a shop. Fiesler, the men's car had been torched. Another witness, David Sivsia, described the arrival of a police CID officer and a patrol van, who removed De Jongh after he made his way through a crowd milling around the hostel. Police rain of voters who discovered that William Tama (41) had been shot dead.

Police liaison officer in the Western Cape, Major Hendrik Opperman, said Strand police were telephoned around 7.30pm by an unidentified man who complained of two men being shot in a shebeen. Two reservists were sent out and found at the scene surrounded by a crowd of between 200 and 400 people, preventing their ac-

Detective sergeant Kobus Kisten heard the radio call and on arrival found the reservists had left. He spoke to the shebeen's owner, Justice Septimus, who informed him two men were being held inside because they had tried to rob it, Opperman added.

About this point, Opperman said, the reservists returned. The crowd began to throw rocks and stones and its vehicle was stoned. The policemen withdrew and waited for reinforcements from the Internal Stability Unit and the SAP Dog Unit at the Strand.

On their arrival, De Jongh made his way out of the hostel, bleeding from wounds to his face, head and chest. Police opened fire and stormed the hostel, finding the other man, Basset, unconscious due to loss of blood from a gaping wound in his throat and slashed wrists.

Opperman said it was strictly forbidden for policemen to go to shebeens except on official business and that De Jongh could face departmental charges. Allegations that he had tried to rob the shebeen were being investigated by the District CID Commissioner, Lieutenant Colonel JN Venter Wilsenom. Police were also investigating charges of murder and attempted murder arising from the death of Talbot and the injury of two other hostel residents— as well as charges of the attempted murder of both De Jongh and Basset, malicious damage to property and public violence, Opperman said.

He had "unconfirmed information" that Basset, who apparently believed he would be nailboxed when he saw his car torched, cut his own wrists.

All the injured hostel residents were treated at hospital and discharged. De Jongh was discharged from hospital on Tuesday and Basset's condition remains stable. The hostel is closed down as a "matter of precautionary.
King killers: Unnamed and unknown

The judge has dismissed the possibility that he was the target. "I don't think they would choose an occasion like that to get at me—they would have had plenty of other opportunities—why choose that situation?"

The police have not ruled out the possibility, although the new regional commissioners of police, Major General Stephen Haggard, said: "The attackers were not aiming at specific people."

Clasen said presiding over the inquest into the death of Charles Sebe and Devereux Gwaza, both former Ciskel security officers who were shot-dead last year after being stopped at a Ciskel roadblock.

The court has heard evidence that the killings were ordered by Ciskel's military ruler, Brigadier Gugu Gomo, and that the operation was planned by and executed by a covert Ciskel unit, International Researchers-Ciskel Intelligence Service (IR-CIS), which has been linked to South African Military Intelligence. — Elna

---

Theories abound about who carried out the King William's Town attack: some see the hand of the Aplas Liberation Army, others blame thugs or a third force.

By GUY JEPSON and FRANZ KRUGER in Grahamstown

The attack, which killed 12 people, including four police officers, was one of the worst in the country's history.

The attackers are believed to have been members of the Aplas Liberation Army, which has been linked to South African military intelligence. Some police believe there may have been a third force involved, possibly international or local gangs.

The attack has caused outrage and led to a nationwide security alert.

The police are investigating the possibility of a link to recent attacks in the region, including the murder of a police officer in nearby Beaufort West.

The attack has also raised concerns about the effectiveness of the security forces in the area, with some attributing the incident to a lack of resources and training.
Fine planning went into the King William's Town golf club attack.

Apla's capability underestimated?

A PLA, once dismissed by the SA intelligence community as "two men with a fax number in Dar es Salaam", is now being officially credited for Saturday's assault on the King William's Town golf club.

Police were quick to identify the Pan-Africanist Congress's armed wing, Apla, as the most likely culprit for the attack, in which four people died and 20 were injured.

There was some confusion from Apla itself on the issue, but it seems to have formally accepted responsibility for the attack — possibly causing the PAC some discomfort as a result. The Government has suspended talks with the PAC as a result of the attack.

However, the question remains whether Apla has the capacity to carry out what was, by all accounts, a sophisticated, well-planned raid. Some experts doubt this, while others acknowledge that it was Apla, it allowed better organisation than any previous operation.

Reliable sources suggest that, between eight and 12 people may have been part of the two-pronged assault on the clubhouse dining room, where 55 guests were attending a Christmas dinner, and on the adjoining bar. About four people probably entered the club house, with grenades and firearms — police said there was evidence that R-4 assault rifles and 9 mm pistols were used — and split up to attack the two venues.

Louise Flanagan, a journalist who has been researching violence in the Border region, described the attack as "clearly quite sophisticated" — and said she believed it was beyond Apla's capabilities.

"I think they must have been there before to check it out," she said. "It's likely that Apla had built a network of contacts and information that allowed them to stage a coordinated and well-planned attack."

Koegelenberg said evidence was emerging that Apla operatives were "highly trained," and many were back in SA as a result of the unbanning of the PAC.

An analyst who believes that Apla was capable of carrying out the attack is Helmoed-Ritter Heitman, SA correspondent with Jane's Defence Weekly.

Heitman said he had been sceptical of most of Apla's claims involving the assassination of policemen, but had since changed his mind about its military capacity.

Heitman said he was told this week by one reliable source that Apla operatives had been deployed in large numbers to "hit" policemen. Another source said Apla operatives had been instructed to attack "soft targets" over the Christmas period.

"This came as a big surprise to me. Apparently they have a capability far greater than I thought they did," said Heitman.
KING WILLIAM’S TOWN MASSACRE

A perverse mentality

One had hitherto thought of Benny Alexander, secretary-general of the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC), as politically outrageous. In the light of his comments on the King William’s Town golf club dinner massacre he is clearly also malignant.

If one fundamental problem of our new society is that it has bred a cold disrespect for human life — an attitude seen on all sides — then Alexander has carved out a special niche in the annals of political callousness.

His remark that “there is a lot of international hullabaloo around the attack purely because white people have died” is so shocking that it raises the question of whether anyone whatsoever should be talking to the PAC. For, indeed, it may well have placed itself now beyond the bounds of morality and reasonable negotiation.

Alexander has come perilously close to a call for race war — the horrible spectre which the whole process of reform and reconciliation is designed to avert.

How else can reasonable people interpret his macabre remark that these killings reflect a “racial attitude by the regime, the security forces and the media which leads many ordinary Africans to the conclusion that the violence will be treated more seriously and indeed ended if it is not confined only in the townsships but spills over to white areas”?

The suggestion that white people are unconcerned by violence is racist and comes from the same perverted mentality that boasts the slogan: “One settler, one bullet.” It cannot be defended even in terms of liberation rhetoric.

Someone purporting to be from Apla — the PAC’s externally based and controlled armed wing — has claimed responsibility for the massacre, as well as attacks on policemen and farmers. Alexander says he knows nothing about this one way or the other, since the PAC has no control over its army. That raises the question of what exactly are the PAC’s political objectives — if they are at all coherent — and to what lengths it will go to achieve them.

To whom Apla reports is a telling question. For when the visible leadership of an organisation defends “One settler, one bullet” it must be expected that, down the line at least, some cadres will take it seriously and act on it as an instruction. It is an act of monumental irresponsibility, of the kind that should be foreign to any organisation that aspires to national leadership.

The ANC — which has condemned the King William’s Town killings — has been sufficiently responsible to suspend its armed struggle, at least while it is involved in negotiations.

No such concession has been forthcoming from the PAC, though these days it will talk to almost anyone with the time. It should be recalled that one of the reasons for the split between the ANC and PAC in 1959 was because Africanists considered the Congress too conciliatory towards whites — and that racial attacks on whites, particularly in Transkei, emanating from PAC sources, date back to the Sixties.

By continuing — and defending — such a policy, the PAC, as it stands, has removed itself from the mainstream of political debate and will have to be dealt with as a terrorist organisation. No indemnity covers its current deeds — and it would be highly inappropriate were this ever to be the case.

Unfortunately, of course, we have no guarantee that any future government will not indemnify the Apla killers. This is what the FM warned when Barend Styxdom was swapped for Robert McBride earlier this year. The deep cynicism behind that move has stained the credibility of all future deals struck in the name of reconciliation and goodwill.

Peace will not be won by a balance of psychopaths. Reports that the AWB intends to step up patrols in the eastern Cape — a racial tinderbox of the New SA — raise the prospect of reprisals. Who knows how matters could degenerate after that? This is what Alexander’s goadings could help bring about.

The sensible course for government and ANC at present is to stabilise the PAC — to cease all negotiation with it until it has repudiated its slogans and reined in its killers pending their trial for murder. It would help if it was made plain that there can be no indemnity for them, though a government which has not yet adequately probed its own death squads may have neither the inclination nor the moral authority to issue such a statement. But it would be a step towards decency.

There is much about the PAC that smacks of the Irish Republican Army — both are fanatical, indiscriminately cruel, vengeful and without any sense of ordinary human decency. If they cannot see how heinous are acts of mindless brutality such as the King William’s Town killings, how can they be considered capable of reasonable negotiation and dignified participation in a just and honourable democracy?

No amount of dissembling can justify this attack on grounds of provocation. It was a deliberate act of supreme cruelty, clearly intended to frustrate the fragile moves towards peaceful negotiation and incite further violence. It places the PAC beyond the pale.

But it emphasises also that if there is to be peaceful progress in our country, deep-seated prejudices have to be overcome and motives questioned, even among those who hold themselves out to be men of peace.

The IRA is able to count too often on at least tacit support from the clergy in Ireland and elsewhere. The SA Council of Churches, which should be at the forefront of peace initiatives, cannot even today bring itself to eschew trade sanctions, which are inherently violent in that they force the poor into degrading poverty; and the SACC still participates in public demonstrations clearly calculated to heighten the levels of violent reaction and dissension within the country.

Has the SACC become to the PAC what the church in Ireland is to the IRA?
19 whites injured in east Cape attack

Restaurant blast horror

By Philip Zolo (275)

Nineteen people, all of them white, were injured when a bomb exploded in a restaurant at Queens-town in the eastern Cape late last night.

The explosion, the second violent attack on a "white establishment" in the Border region in the last week, follows a machete and hand grenade attack in King Williams Town in which four people were killed and 17 injured last Sunday.

Brigadier Poona van der Merwe, divisional commissioner, said it was a miracle that nobody was killed by the blast, which he said could have been caused by a large limpet mine.

Van der Merwe said it could not be established at this stage whether the motive for the attack was political. Nobody had claimed responsibility.

The restaurant owner, Andrew Van Wyk, said today: "It's disgusting to put a bomb in such a soft target. One of my waitresses, a student, Heidi Cunningham, was standing by her table when it went off. She was horribly injured. It was a mess. A man sitting at a table nearby was blown right through the roof.

"Then the airconditioners were falling down on patrons and finally the whole roof collapsed on to us. "There were between 15 and 20 staff on duty at the time and 25 patrons."

Pieces of debris lined the pavement and tarmac of Cuthcart Street, which was cordoned off.

Police are following up an eyewitness account that the bomb may have been concealed in a leather case and brought into the restaurant by two men and a woman, Van der Merwe said.

Eensa reports that there are rumours circulating in the town that three black people, two men and one woman, had entered the Spur at about 10.45 pm and ordered a burger and a beer. After eating, they left the restaurant and minutes later the bomb exploded.

All 19 injured were initially taken to Queenstown Frontier Hospital, said superintendent Dr Johan Fryer.

Three of the most seriously injured were transferred to an East London private hospital where their conditions were described as stable. The trio, who were expected to undergo surgery later today, did not want their names released until their next-of-kin had been informed.

Ten of the injured at Frontier Hospital were treated for shock and minor injuries and discharged this morning. Six of the other injured are still in hospital. They are Cheryl Edwards, Michelle Brody, Abigail Brody, Shane Brody, Garth Ford and Shane Keys.

Fryer described them as residents of Queenstown, aged about 20.
Security against terrorism increased

Staff Reporters

The fight against terrorism has re-emerged as a security priority for staff at Peninsula shopping complexes and restaurants in the wake of the Queens-town bomb blast which ripped through a restaurant injuring 18 people late on Thursday night.

Staff have been instructed to be "vigilant" and watch for suspicious-looking people or objects following this week's threat by Apla of increased attacks on "soft targets".

No one has claimed responsibility for Thursday's blast.

Police in the Western Cape yesterday warned the public to take the threats "very seriously".

Police spokesman Major Attie Laubscher said the police were "aware of several Apla members liv-

To page 3
How bombers stalked prey

Survivors of the blast that ripped through a Queenstown restaurant yesterday described how the bombers planned their attack.

CLAIRE KEETON
Weekend Argus Correspondent

QUEENSTOWN. — Blast victim Michelle Brody hit out today at the bombers who put her in hospital: "The audacity of them sitting at the table next to us — staring ... planning to kill us ..."

In the town's Frontier Hospital, the 25-year-old Michelle remembered the three suspects — two men and a woman — who had been sitting at a table beside the one she had shared with her sister and brother at a Queenstown steakhouse.

Michelle was one of the 19 people injured. Her left eardrum is torn, she has burns, 500 pieces of shrapnel in her legs and has blisters all over.

Yesterday she was talkative, almost babbling, but clearly still in shock.

Reliving her nightmare, she explained how the three suspects had left the steakhouse and that soon after there was "an explosion like a vacuum that pulled us in. There was a bright flash of light, unbelievable heat and the lights went out.

"Our feet collapsed under us ... then the table, the ceiling and the air conditioning fell down."

Fearing another explosion, Michelle's brother grabbed her two sisters.

"My hair was burning — on fire. I had lost my shoes. I didn't want to look down because I thought I'd lost my foot. My feet felt as if they were covered in acid.

"There was blood on my legs, my petticoat had melted onto my skin and my skirt was torn."

Deafened by the blast, she sat outside — "I was BLEEDING everywhere ... my foot stuck to the pavement from the congealed blood."

Restaurant staff also remember the three people suspected of having planted the bomb. They said that earlier a man had been behaving suspiciously and apparently "casinoing the joint."

Annie Fisher, a student from Bloemfontein working as a waitress, said a neatly dressed man had entered the restaurant about 7pm. He fiddled constantly with a package he was carrying.

He ordered without sitting down, but then walked out and she cancelled his order.

About 15 minutes later he returned and ordered two large Colas and spare ribs.

Annie said she laid a place for him with his back to the window, but instead, he took a place looking out of the window.

Annie said: "He looked very suspicious and when he left I checked under the table."

She also asked another casual to check and reported the incident.

The three suspects ordered only one hamburger and a beer to share and were given their food around 9.45pm. Their bill had been rung up about 10pm, but they had stayed at the table for another hour.

Two then left, leaving one of the men to pay. Six minutes later the bomb went off.

Yesterday, staff of the Buffalo Springs Spur sat among the rubble. The ceiling hung in shreds, electric wires dangled. Glass and rubble were everywhere. The huge windows had been blown out and rubble was piled high on the pavement, cordoned off with a plastic ribbon. A few policemen stood guard.

"It's a miracle that more people weren't hurt," said Mrs Helia van Wyk, the restaurant's cashier. There were about 25 people in the restaurant when the blast occurred.

Tjiaart Steenkamp, a casual waiter, said: "I heard a massive explosion and we all fell to the ground. Someone shouted 'how op', and I thought people were shooting — as happened in King William's Town."

"I was surprised by how calm people were — maybe because they are prepared for things like that, especially here in Queenstown and after the King William's Town attack."

"There was blood all over and pieces of shrapnel in people's legs," he said, adding that people were burned "pitch black" from the blast.

Among those sitting through the debris yesterday was Benjami Brody, whose three children were in the restaurant at the time of the blast. He held up scraps of cloth, parts of the dress worn by his badly-burnt daughter Abigail, 19.

Johan de Bruyn, 22, a law student at the University of Fort Elizabeth and a casual waiter at the Spur, said there was chaos immediately after the blast.

"The ceiling caved in and bits of furniture flew around. There were people covered in blood."

He said the police were soon on the scene and the injured were treated. "People were screaming with pain and there was blood everywhere. It was really dreadful," said Johan, who was not injured.

The managing director of the Spur chain, Gerd Topat, flew to Queenstown from Cape Town yesterday morning.

He said the Spur had basic security procedures, but that these had been stepped up recently.

"This is an atrocity of some magnitude. It's senseless, particularly with negotiations taking place. God help us if this is the new South Africa," said Mr Topat.
Apla’s terror acts shake peace plans

The new terror campaign by the Pan-Africanist Congress’s military wing (Apla) appears to be in direct conflict with recent agreements between the PAC’s political leaders and the government.

Do the motives for its attacks on “soft” targets are not clear, but analysts say there are various possibilities.

At best it could be a PAC move to show Apla’s muscle or to stake its claim in the debate about the integration of military wings of the liberation movements into the defence force.

At worst it could be an ominous sign that Apla fighters are out of control and defying the PAC’s political leadership.

The attacks at the King William’s Town golf club and a Queenstown steakhouse, within days of each other, came only weeks after last month’s “historic” summit meeting in Gabonbore, where consensus was reached between the South African government and the PAC on important peace issues.

The meeting, chaired by Botswana’s Foreign Minister, Dr G K Chiepe, found “common ground” in the following topics:

- South Africa’s problems should be resolved “through peaceful negotiations”;
- All parties should bring an end to violence;
- A new constitution should be written by “an elected body on a common voters’ roll”.

Professor Willie Breytenbach, an Africa specialist at the University of Stellenbosch, says the PAC has not been known for strong leadership since the death of previous charismatic leaders such as Fodaka Leballe and Robert Sobukwe.

Apla also seems to have a measure of autonomy. The PAC’s political leadership has less control over the military wing than the ANC appears to have over its military wing. Umkhonto we Sizwe, says Professor Breytenbach.

This means that any agreements reached by the PAC’s political leadership, such as the Gaborone decisions, would not automatically be applied at grassroots level or within Apla.

Professor Breytenbach does not expect that any external pressures from African leaders and others in the world community will have much affect on the PAC.

“The PAC and Apla are probably the least vulnerable to foreign pressures because they no longer have any donors. The only significant influence may come from Zimbabwe or Dar-es-Salaam.”

It should be remembered that the ANC suspended the “armed struggle”, but the PAC and Apla have still not done so, or even renounced it, Professor Breytenbach told Weekend Argus.

Pretoria political analyst Dr Wim Booyse said yesterday the Eastern Cape attacks could be a sign of conflict between Apla and the PAC’s political leadership.

“If this were the case, an alarming aspect of the situation is that Apla has strong criminal elements, including drug smugglers, car thieves and bank robbers. It is also known that former MK members have joined Apla.”

Dr Booyse suggested the PAC should dissociate itself from Apla’s actions if it was unable to control its military wing.

The National Party MP for Queenstown, Dr Manie Schoeman, condemned in the strongest terms the explosion inflicted on innocent people at the Buffalo Spring Spur in Queenstown.

It was a cowardly and despicable deed, he said in a statement.

Although Apla had not yet accepted responsibility, the action was in tune with their recent pronouncements.

There should be no doubt about the determination of the security forces to apprehend the guilty people.

Dr Schoeman called for community members to remain calm as good relations in the community should not be clouded by such a despicable deed.

All leaders in South Africa should now call on their followers to restrain themselves.

The climate of violence in South Africa was already unacceptably high and this type of action would not promote the achievement of an acceptable political settlement.
TERROR
Massive Border Blitz

Masshunt after latest bomb blast

Pat Candido, Clare Keeton and Shadley Nash

wanted by police

persecuted by dragnet

Eastern Cape town of Queenstown as a mass killer area of racial tension and hate

Horror, fear and racial tension are rasing in the town of Queenston...
Dreams go up in smoke

PAT CANDIDO
Weekend Argus Correspondent

QUEENSTOWN.—The shocked community of Queenstown has rallied to the support of Dr Carl Schaufle's brother and his wife. Five people were killed and another, a child, is in hospital. The attack took place at night in a residential area of the town.

Mr Gert Top, managing director of Spur, who visited the scene of devastation and destruction, said it was a cold and callous deed perpetrated on innocent people.

"This atrocity is just for the headlines. We are back where we were three years ago. We were hailed into a false sense of security by the people who destroyed our lives.

"They had taken over the town and were trying to create a new era in South Africa."

"People must sit down and talk, and the slogans must stop. Spur has always been careful but we will have to be just that much more cautious and alert in the future."

"It is a shame for South Africa, God help us."

Mrs Helen van Wyk said she and her husband had been devasted by the senselessness of the blast.

She said that earlier in the evening a waitress reported to her that three people had entered and ordered one burger and one beer which they said they were going to share. The waitress eventually convinced them they should each order a separate portion. About five minutes after they left, the explosion occurred.

"I was at the cashier's desk. At first I thought the gas bottle had exploded, because someone shouted 'Bomb.'"

After she had extricated herself from the rubble, her first concern was for her staff. "My staff are so loyal and the girls helping are just students." She said that the three suspects were between 23 and 25 years of age. She said the suspects from the community had been wonderful.

She and her husband had come from the Transvaal to

Terror blitz

aimed at protecting farmers from attackers and cattle thieves.

People in the Border area are facing a bleak Christmas after the general mobilisation of parties followed the Apla warning.

Apla, which claimed responsibility for the King William's Town attack, has also been blamed for a spate of attacks on farms and police stations throughout the Border area. So far, no one has owned up to the Queenstown blast, although the police strongly suspect Apla.

General Nuggetts said police suspected the Spur limpet mine was of Eastern European origin. He said police had strong reason to believe Apla was involved.

The police were doing everything possible to ensure public safety and appealed to restaurants and clubs to be on their guard and keep an eye on their staff.

"Police in plain clothes also would be mingling with the public and visiting restaurants and clubs."

There was concern about a possible rightwing backlash with members of the Afrikaner-Werstendt Beweging already patrolling sections of the Transkei border.

Damage to the restaurant has been estimated at R60,000. It was unlikely to re-open until February.

Three seriously injured bomb-blast victims taken to the Private Hospital in East London were all in a stable condition. They were: Port Elizabeth accountant Mr Leslie Barnes, 31, and Mr Georges Guse and Heidie Cunningham, 21, a part-time waitress at the Spur. A hospital spokesman said all three had indigestion, cuts and arm injuries with severe burns and shrapnel wounds. All three had undergone surgery.

Six people were still in stable condition at Queenstown's Frontier Hospital and 11 others were treated and discharged, said a hospital spokesman.

The African National Congress yesterday condemned the bombing, saying the victims were innocent, and the attack was aimed at "desecrating our citizens against their will." The ANC was "in silent but determined" against the attack.

Mr Andrew Hendriks, deputy chairman of the ANC Border region, said in a statement: "We have a collective responsibility to take our country out of the deep crisis on to a new development.

"The attack on innocent farmers at the Spur in Queenstown following shortly after the King William's Town Golf Club killings must be condemned by all."

In Pretoria, President de Klerk expressed the government's "shocked shock" at the attacks. He added that the Apla attacks would have "a profound effect on our discussions with the invading army and the PAC.

Mr de Klerk said the government would leave no stone unturned to find the perpetrators."

Dr Schoeman called on the community to remain calm.

"Our leaders in South Africa should now call on farmers to restrain themselves, he added."
Police believed to know the names of the terror bombers

Apla crackdown

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

The government yesterday announced a crackdown on an alleged Apla urban terror campaign against soft targets and urged the public to exercise special vigilance to help foil a new wave of black-on-white violence.

And top security sources told the Cape Times that police already knew the names of some of those responsible for the King William's Town and Queenstown attacks.

Law and Order Minister Mr Hernus Kriel said police were about to question the Pan-Africanist Congress leadership on information they may have on the streetcrackers.

He also announced that a R100 000 reward will be paid by the SAP for information leading to the capture of the alleged Afrikaner People's Liberation Army terrorists.

Barrage of criticism

The PAC yesterday faced a barrage of condemnation after fingers were pointed at its military wing following Thursday night's Queenstown restaurant bomb attack which left 19 people injured, five of them seriously.

Apla warned after an earlier attack on the King William's Town golf club which claimed four lives that whites should expect more of the same.

President F W de Klerk warned he would "not stand terrorism".

State President's spokesman Mr Dave Stevens said the government was deeply concerned about the "potentially explosive effect" of the emerging pattern of black-on-white violence.

Last night Mr Kriel warned that Apla's alleged terror campaign would be countered by the "full weight of the security forces".

Earlier, Police Commissioner General Johan van der Merwe said police will "fight fire with fire".

By late last night no one had claimed responsibility for the Queenstown attack, but Mr Kriel said police had "detailed information" which pointed to Apla responsibility and planning more attacks.

There was no response from the PAC, which, met yesterday on the growing wave of condemnation.

Mr Kriel's statement was derided by some newspapers yesterday by security chiefs and strained for De Klerk and Foreign Minister Mr Pik Botha.

Mr Kriel said police also process information that Apla is planning attacks from Zimbabwe and Transkei and that Apla stores arms in both territories.

"We urge these governments not to sell arms to those they want to use for terror attacks," he said.

Mr De Klerk said that attacks by Apla would have a profound effect on discussions with the PAC.

From page 1

Crackdown

One source described the police's intelligence as "brilliant" and added that the information already gleaned from police informers would make it possible to foil a number of planned attacks in future.

Mr Kriel last night appealed to the public to exercise special vigilance.

Mr Kriel announced a number of measures aimed at preventing further attacks. These include:

- Investigation teams are being expanded and additional manpower employed.
- Several police bases are being established in strategic locations in the Eastern Cape.
- Cordon and search operations - including road blocks and physical searches of individuals and vehicles - will be conducted in the area.
- Steps will be taken to upgrade security measures in public places and restaurants in cooperation with local communities and business leaders.

Political parties reacted with outrage to the latest attack and called for strong action.

The National Party urged drastic steps to track down the attackers, saying: "It is clear that a small group of terrorists is trying to create propaganda to build their status through the most heinous deeds."

The NP MP for Queenstown, Dr Manie Schoeman, condemned the explosion as "cowardly and despicable/dead".

The ANC said "the attack on innocent diners at the Spur in Queenstown, following shortly on the King William's Town Golf Club killings, must be condemned by all at this juncture of South Africa's political life".

The ANC urged all parties to react with restraint and not play into the hands of those bent on fanning the flames of violence.

The Democratic MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, said that any party resorting to the senseless bombing of innocent civilians was guilty of "political bankruptcy and moral depravity."

The Conservative Party condemned the attack, calling on the government to ban the responsible organisations.

THE ANC-led march on the Klipplaart Town Council failed to draw the expected support of the white community, following reports of widespread intimidation by the rightwing AWB earlier this week.

A death warning, bearing the AWB insignia and the inscription "Death awaits you next", was posted on the door of the Klipplaart Advice Office.

Advice Office spokesman Eugene Langeveldt said members of the AWB from Cradock came to the town on Monday and threatened civic leaders.

He said they also made threats on the life of AWB local commander Johannes Human, who was out of town.

Human made national headlines recently when he came out in support of an ANC-led initiative to unite the town.

Only two white residents joined the ANC alliance march, part of a mass action campaign to oust the Klipplaart Town Council. About 30 more white residents registered their dissatisfaction with the council in a 1,000-signature petition calling for the council’s resignation.

Klipplaart mayor Johan Weppener declined to comment on the petition.

Frederick van der Esterhausen, one of the town’s many unemployed white residents, says he believes the ANC can offer him help and get him on his feet again.

“I supported the Conservative Party, but they cannot give me a better deal than the ANC can,” he said, adding he was going to join the ANC immediately after the march.

The only other white resident to join in was Byron Frankopolis, also unemployed, but in the process of setting up a small business venture in the town.

He came to Klipplaart to get married, but instead found a home within the black community. He supported the march because, he said, we are “all together as one now.”

He said he was a staunch supporter of the National Party but found “friendliness and brotherliness” with the ANC instead.

Some 200 of the town’s residents marched to the council to hand over a list of grievances.

The residents gave the council until Friday to reply to the demand for their resignation.

The march was organised to coincide with the court appearance of 15 coloured families, who were in arrears with their rent. — Pen
Victims tell of Spur blast horror

STAFF of the Queens-town Spur restaurant on Friday sat among the rubble and cracked grim jokes about Thursday night's attack which left 19 people injured.

"Does anybody know who this belongs to?" said one holding up a scrap of material.

There was nervous laughter tinged with relief.

Electrical wires dangled from the shreds of ceiling, and there was glass and rubble everywhere.

Several policemen stood guard a few metres away.

"It's a miracle not more people were hurt," said Hetta van Wyk, the restaurant's cashier, adding there were about 25 people in the restaurant when the blast occurred.

Waiter, Tjaart Steenekamp, said: "I heard a massive explosion. We all fell to the ground.

"Someone shouted 'how up', and I thought people were shooting like in King William's Town. I was surprised to see how calm people were, maybe they were prepared for a thing like that after the King William's Town attack.

"There was blood: all over and pieces of shrapnel in people's legs. People were burnt - pitch black from the blast."

Staff members clearly remember the three people who were suspected of having planted the bomb.

They said earlier they had seen a man who behaved suspiciously and seemed to be casing the joint.

Annie Fisher, a student working as a waitress, said a neatly dressed man carrying a parcel had entered the restau-

ranted at about 7 pm.

He ordered without sitting down, but then walked out, and she cancelled his order when he didn't return.

About 15 minutes later he returned and ordered two large cokes and spare ribs.

Fisher said she had a place for him with his back to the window, but he didn't sit there. Instead, he took a place looking out of the window.

"He looked very suspicious and when I checked under the table," she asked another waiter to check, and reported the incident to Van Wyk.

Van Wyk also remembered two men and a woman who are suspected of having planted the bomb.

She said they had ordered only one hamburger and a beer to share.

The three were served at about 9:45 pm and at 10 pm their bill had been rung up, but they stayed at the table for another hour.

This was not unusual, she said.

Two of them then left, leaving one of the men to pay. Six minutes later the bomb went off.

In the town's Frontier Hospital, 25-year-old Mr.

chille Brody also remembered the three suspects who sat at a table next to the one she shared with her sister and brother.

Brody suffered extensive injuries. In addition to a torn eardrum, she suffered burns, has 300 pieces of shrapnel in her legs, and has blisters all over.

When journalists visited her, she was talkative, bubbling almost, but clearly still in shock.

There was reddish hair all over her body and her hair had been growing for seven years until it reached her bottom.

"About 10 minutes after the three had left, we heard an explosion like a vacuum that pulled us in, and there was a bright flash of light, unbelievable heat, and the lights went out," said Brody.

"Our feet collapsed under us, the table fell down and the ceiling and the air conditioning came on top of it.

"My brother grabbed my sister and I and said, 'Let's get out before there's another explosion!' My hair was on fire. I didn't want to look down because I thought I'd lost a foot.

"My feet felt like they had no life in them. There was blood on my legs, my pigtails melted into my skin, and my skirt was torn.

She said she was deafened by the blast. "When I sat outside, I was bleeding all over, my foot stuck to the pavement from the congealed blood.

Of the three suspects, she said angrily: "The audacity of them sitting staring at us, knowing they were going to kill us."

Ehews
Rush for Guns as War Focuses on a Frontier At War

By Dawn Barkentin

WHEN STORMBRES SURGE
The killer couldn't keep his eyes off us

By Bill Krige

A young girl riddled with shrapnel is haunted by the cold stare of a dreadlocked bomber who sat two metres away in a Queenstown steakhouse.

"I am so angry, how can anyone be that callous," asked 17-year-old Abigail Brody from her bed alongside that of her injured sister, Michelle, in Queenstown's Frontier hospital.

"He wouldn't take his eyes off us. How could he sit and stare into the eyes of people he knew could be dead in minutes?"

The young Apia killer and his two companions left the restaurant in ruins and the town in uproar.

Abigail, her brother Shane, and his friend, Garth Ford, faced the killers seated at the next table at the Buffalo Springs Spar. All of them were bothered by the dreadlocked youth stared at them.

The bombers — two men and a woman — had tried to order a single hamburger to share, but house rules at the Spar obliged them to buy three.

They ate leisurely, stared at their victims, drank a bottle of cider, paid with a 50c note, and apparently drove off in a Mercedes-Benz. It was about 10.45pm on Thursday.

Minutes later, the Russian-made limpet mine the woman had carried into the restaurant in a plastic packet exploded with what Shane Brody described as "an amazing flash of light."

Critical

The blast wrecked the premises, splitting the floors in round like table mats, collapsing the ceiling on them as they lay amid debris and clouds of dust.

Ambulances took 18 people to hospital; yesterday three were still on the critical list. In East London, Michelle Brody, 25, who had been sitting with her back to the depression and barely a metre from the bomb, took the force of the blast in her lower legs.

Her calves are riddled with shrapnel and doctors don't believe they will ever get it all out.

"We lay there all heaped up for a moment and then Shane grabbed me and Abigail by the hands and dragged us into the street," said Michelle, holding up shredded and bloodstained clothing.

"It burnt, like acid — that's what I remember most. My hair was on fire and my petticoat melted."

The evening out was to celebrate Shane's arrival home from Grahamstown, where he is a third-year social science student at Rhodes University. He was accompanied by friends Shane Keyes, a singer, and Garth Ford, on his first visit to Queenstown.

"I thought, 'My God, Andrew will kill me,'" said the owner's wife, Mrs Hella Van Wyk. ""I thought I would be screaming."

"Outside in the street people helped the injured and the shocked. They were wonderful," said Michelle Brody.
Wrong place, wrong time

By DAVID BARKHUizen

VETERINARIANS David and Gillian Davis died last Saturday night because they were in the wrong seats. Minutes before a grinning young man tossed a grenade into the King William's Town golf club, the couple left their own table and went to sit with good friends Ian and Rhoda Macdonald.

All four died when the explosion ended the Wine Circle's annual Christmas party shortly before 10pm. For both families, the terrorist attack was the second tragedy to strike in recent years.

The Macdonalds — Ian, 62, and Rhoda, 56 — survived the Rhodesian bush war, but in 1987 Ian's brother, former Springbok rugby player Andy, and his wife were murdered on their farm at Figtree, south of Bulawayo.

British immigrants David Davis, 60, and his wife, Gillian, 53, were still recovering from the suicide of their eldest son earlier this year.

Vital

The deaths of the two couples stunned family and friends in the close-knit community, where they were known as "lovely, vital, middle-class people who were not involved in politics and were simply living their lives".

Less than 12 hours before the attack the two couples were helping each other sell ornamental birds at the flea market.

"Gillian had made the birds and Rhoda a great spot, stood there while still had them to her arm."

CARING COUPLE... veterinarians Gillian and David Davis moved to King William's Town in the mid-80s for her to wave at the people," said a friend. Less than a month earlier the Davises attended a surprise party to celebrate the Macdonalds' 30th wedding anniversary. The two women were part of a close circle of friends who jokingly referred to themselves as the "Fried Green Tomatoes."

Mr and Mrs Macdonald had recently become a naturalised citizen. Although shocked by their parents' violent deaths, the Macdonalds' three sons told the Sunday Times they bore no bitterness.

Honest

Said eldest son Alastair, 29: "We moved to South Africa from Zimbabwe in 1981, because my dad thought we would have a better future here. I still feel that way. We're Afrikaners. We've got families to raise and 40 years to go in this country. It's up to us to make it work."

"Said accountant, Stuart, 28: "My folks were ordinary people who gave their children love and support. My dad was a gentleman who took people at face value. He was fair to a fault, and taught us that honesty was the best policy. They both gave us standards and values that I'm proud to live up to."

"They did everything together, I suppose it's fitting that they died together."

Mr Macdonald, a former head boy of Milton College, Zimbabwe, was employed as an agricultural economist for the Ciskel Small Business Development Corporation in 1981.

Scottish-born Mrs Macdonald, a trained nursing sister and member of the Border Occupational Nurses' Association, caught the bus to Da Gama Textiles in the neighbouring Ciskel town of Zwelemba every morning, where she treated 4,000 patients a month.

Wonderful

The Davises family lived in Maritzburg after leaving Britain 17 years ago, and moved to King William's Town in the mid-80s. Mr Davis worked as a state veterinarian for the Ciskel Agricultural Department and his wife had a practice in town. "They were a wonderful couple, liberal-minded and intellectually inclined," said a friend. "Gillian was very organised and practical. She would even fix her own food mixer. She also painted T-shirts and ornaments."
Apla admits to killings

By Ismail Lagardien
Political Correspondent

The Azanian People’s Liberation Army (Apla), the PAC’s military wing, yesterday confirmed that its cadres had carried out the King William’s Town attack in which four whites were killed.

Mr Sabelo Phama, an Apla commander, said in a telephonic interview with Radio 702 that operatives on the ground had reported to him that they had carried out the King William’s Town attack.

Phama warned that Apla’s activities would be intensified, adding that they were “not aimed at whites per se” but at any individual or group that supported the Government politically, economically and militarily.

He said that there were no established lines of communications with the PAC’s political leadership and that Apla operated under its own high command. The net around Apla is expected to close as the South African and Transkei Police are joining forces to clamp down on the paramilitary force.

Joint group

A spokesman for the Ministry of Law and Order, Captain Craig Kotze, said the joint group was investigating ways of minimising Apla activities which, he said, had been said, emanated from the Transkei.

Meanwhile, The Azanian Youth Organisation (Azanyu) aligned to Azanyu (Azanian People’s Organisation) and the PAC’s youth wing, the Azanian National Youth Unity (Azanyu), have both voiced support for Apla’s actions. Azanyu said yesterday that it was amazed by the ANC’s condemnation of the King William’s Town attack.

In reaction to the ANC remarks following the attacks, Azanyu said:

“The statement by the ANC is a poor attempt to use a current media matter to divert mass attention from its promise to come from the talks (with the government) with a firm election date or to break off all talks with the regime should they fail to get that date.

“They promised not to compromise on this, we will not allow them to get off so easily and response.”

Amnesty for prisoners

By Ismail Lagardien

HUNDREDS of prisoners in Bophuthatswana prisons would be freed from tomorrow after the homeland’s leader Chief Lucas Mangope announced an amnesty at the weekend.

However, the amnesty would mostly benefit prisoners serving sentences of between six months and 18 months. Those serving more than six months would have their sentences reduced by six months.

Speaking at the anniversary of the 15th year of the homeland’s independence, Mangope said: “I have a pleasing task of announcing a general amnesty for prisoners held in Bophuthatswana prisons.”

Bophuthatswana’s Commissioner of Prisons, Major-General Cas Delp, told Sowetan that about 1 300 prisoners would benefit from the amnesty.

He said the first batch of 100 would walk to freedom tomorrow, followed by other groups of 20 to be released in stages.

Mangope took a swipe at the African National Congress by likening it to “a small, naughty child putting a finger in the fire and regretting after suffering serious burns”.

Michelle is voted prettiest of them all

By Ismail Lagardien

EVEN though she is not part of the 84 beauties in the Miss World pageant, 19-year-old Michelle Molotou is the most beautiful black girl in South Africa today.

Twenty-six “township” girls, most of them with a string of previous other titles, lined up for Miss Black South Africa. In the end 12 made it.

Then there were six and finally three—the queen, Michelle Molotou; first princess and reigning Miss Soweto Thembi Mhlyayivuna; and second princess Thulile Makondo of Venda.
Police step up efforts to halt attacks on whites in Border Farms turn into forts

PAT. CANDIDO and ROGER FRIEDMAN, Staff Reporters

QUEENSTOWN — Farmers in the corridor separating South Africa from Transkei and Ciskei are arming themselves to the hilt and police have stepped up activity throughout the Border after bomb attacks in the region.

Yesterday a large contingent of police arrived in Queenstown and set up road blocks on the main roads. Motorists were stopped and cars searched.

Security at hotels and restaurants has also been stepped up, with luggage, handbags and briefcases being searched. Some restaurants have employed security guards to do duty outside.

Police said today a special task force had been set up to visit restaurants and other places of entertainment to advise managers on security.

Colonel Christo Louw, Border police liaison officer, said members of the plain-clothes group would also visit entertainment areas at night to keep a closer eye on things.

"We have not requested the army's support at this stage, it is solely a police effort," he said. "We will cope with the crime here."

He said there were no fresh leads to attacks within the last nine days at King William's Town golf club and the Queenstown Spur, but detectives were confident of a breakthrough soon.

Meanwhile, farmers are adamant that they will not budge from their farm land. Instead they are turning their homes into forts with barbed wire stretching behind high fences. Side arms are worn openly.

For six months, they have watched elderly people on isolated farms being attacked by armed men, cars and policemen being shot at and homes being petrol bombed.

But since the golf club hand grenade blast nine days ago, in which four people died and last week's Spur explosion, which killed one, their anger has turned to fury.

Mrs Kathryn Hattingh, who lives on a farm about 10km outside Queenstown, said that although money was tight she and her husband Khlaas had bought a security system and she now carried a firearm and a panic button.

She said she had learned to shoot and would use her firearm if necessary. "This is getting just like Rhodesia used to be," she said.

"At night we even sleep with our firearms at the ready next to our bed."

She and her husband were also putting wire netting wire over doors, and windows in case petrol bombs were hurled at their house.

Jenny Hodgkins, who has been farming in the area for 20 years, said everyone was very jittery following the firebombing of a neighbour's house last month.

She said she carried weapons and had installed an alarm system that could close doors.

ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela said attacks on whites in the Border region by members of the PAC military wing Aptu, would not derail negotiations on a new dispensation.

He told a news conference in the Mozambican capital, Maputo, that he believed "real progress" had been made at last week's Bush "sosobraad" between the government and the ANC.

Mr Mandela said the eastern Cape attacks "definitely cannot" derail negotiations. "The forces of peace are too strong to be thrown off balance," he said.

Mr Mandela said the government had agreed to an election by the end of next year.

He was speaking after a meeting with President Joaquim Chissano to brief him on the state of the negotiations.

He expressed scepticism about the government's denials that its aircraft had made secret flights over neighbouring territories.
Apla threats: No extra patrols

Staff Reporter

POLICE patrols in Cape Town will not be stepped up yet because of threats by the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) to target the Mother City for attack, according to police liaison officer Major Attila Laubscher.

He said the police regarded Apla's statement as "very serious" and a "war statement" and were taking note of it.

Apla, the armed wing of the Pan-Africanist Congress (PAC), says it has declared war on "all whites" and targeted senior cabinet ministers, including President De Klerk and Law and Order Minister Mr. Herman Kriel.

Referring to threats to attack Cape Town, Major Laubscher said there were already policemen patrolling the streets and "terrorism of any kind will not be tolerated."

The police were on the lookout for suspicious people and parcels and had already warned citizens to do the same and to report the whereabouts of Apla members to the police.

"All information will be treated as strictly confidential," Major Laubscher said.

• See page 11.
Troops on guard

PAT CANDIDO, The Argus Bureau, and Political Staff
PORT ELIZABETH. — Troops are to be deployed in the Eastern Cape over the holiday season following the warning of a war on whites by the Azanian People's Liberation Army.

Holiday resorts will be patrolled and there will be more roadblocks in a bid to thwart the terror campaign by the Pan-Africanist Congress's armed wing, police said today.

Security has been stepped up at restaurants, shops and hotels in East London. Several restaurants are using metal detectors to search customers and waitresses have been told to look for suspicious parcels.

Police have repeated warnings to people to be on the alert and to take APLA's warnings seriously.

The heightened security and the troop deployment follows APLA attacks on King William's Town golf club 10 days ago and the Queenstown Spurs last week, in which a total of five whites died.

Major General Daan Huggett, Eastern Cape regional commissioner of police, warned today that bombs could be concealed anywhere, including suitcases, boxes, shopping bags and purses.

He said if a suspicious article was seen it should not be touched and the police should be informed immediately.

People holding parties in public places should tell the police who would send squads to places of entertainment. "More or less every night. Entry to public places would be strictly controlled."

Troops from Pretoria would be deployed in the Eastern Cape during the festive season, he said, and people were also advised to avoid travelling to Transkei.

The Pan-Africanist Congress is in a corner today as condemnation of the APLA terror campaign mounted and its talks with the government seemed destined to collapse.

President de Klerk hinted at a crackdown on APLA, saying the government was urgently considering what step to take against the movement.

"PAC secretary-general Mr. Benito Alexander said a statement would be made today about talks with the government scheduled for tomorrow, but the government has said they would be scrapped unless it is satisfied with the PAC statement on its relationship with APLA.

Strong statements condemning the PAC and APLA were issued yesterday by the Organisation of African Unity, the United Nations, the ANC and the SA Communist Party.

Foreign envoys also protest "dissociation activity" yesterday to ensure that the PAC was fully committed to a negotiated settlement."
Two die in row at township cafe

Two members of the Khayelitsha Civic Association were shot dead after an argument with a third man at a takeaway.

A police spokesman said Mr. Enoch Mpongwana and Mr. Million Sizane, both in their thirties, died outside Doreen's Takeaway in Khayelitsha last night.

Police are looking for the unidentified man who was seen with the men before the attack at the shop.

Anybody with information is asked to contact Mtp. Louis van der Merwe of the Special Investigation Unit at 061-2981.

Two 9mm cartridges were found on the scene.

Two other men died in gun attacks on the Cape Plate.

A Ravenmead man was shot dead by a gunman who lured him out of his home by throwing stones on the roof of his bedroom shortly before midnight last night.

A police spokesman said Mr. David Abrahams, 43, died when he was gunned down as he went out to investigate.

Mr. Abrahams was shot several times before he collapsed and died in his Sixth Avenue home.

Police said that gang activity was not rare in the area, but the possibility of it being gang related was not ruled out.

A Kewtown man also died from bullet wounds early today.

Mr. Jacob Fortuin was shot dead by a gang of men who arrived at his Nerina Close home at 11am in a blue car of unknown make.

The men drove off after Mr. Fortuin collapsed outside the house.

Police are investigating a possible link between the killing and a blue Ford Cortina that was recovered after a wild car chase in Woodstock soon after the attack.

Police forced it to stop and arrested one man.

A 19-year-old Mitchell's Plain man was arrested after he allegedly sneaked into a neighbouring house early today and attempted to rape a six-year-old girl.
Apla prompts new security measures in Cape

Amid strong criticism that the public was not warned about imminent attacks on white civilians by the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla), eastern Cape police have set up a special unit to brief restaurant and entertainment venue managers on effective security measures.

Police spokesman Colonel Chris Louw said the unit began operations yesterday.

After attacks on the King William's Town golf club (four dead) and on a Queenstown restaurant (one dead so far), Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel was accused of failing to inform Border police that Apla would be targeting white civilians in attacks from Transkei.

However, Kriel and SAP Commissioner General Johan van der Merwe have vehemently denied they knew anything about the impending attacks.

Louw said the unit would patrol public places regularly throughout the festive season to ensure the safety of the public.

He said the police presence in the area had also been boosted by special road patrols planned to safeguard travellers.

Although Louw said holiday-makers in the eastern Cape would be safe, he cautioned people to avoid travelling at night and warned that they should not stop their vehicles unless it was absolutely necessary.

Police patrols will be stepped up immediately and "mobile" road blocks erected throughout the Cape Peninsula.

Policeman liaison officer Major Attie Laubscher said policemen who normally worked in offices would patrol streets.

Policemen would not be allowed to take leave "en masse".

SA Restaurant Guild regional chairman Chris de Jager said so far none of the 160 guild members in the Transvaal had reported cancellations after the Queenstown attack.
**Azapo in cricket demo**

ABOUT twenty-five Azanian People's Organisation demonstrators staged a peaceful protest when the Indian cricket team arrived in Port Elizabeth yesterday. (75)

Fifteen demonstrators sang and sang aloud inside the airport while a further 10 chanted and sang slogans such as "One Settler, One Bullet" and "Ali Bacher is a Dog", outside the airport buildings. (9/12/92)

Azapo plans to disrupt the second one-day international between South Africa and India are likely to be foiled by tight security at the St George's cricket ground tonight.

**Workers are set to march**

WORKERS at the Bosal plant in Queenswood, Pretoria, will march on the plant tomorrow in support of wage increase demands, a spokesman for the National Union of Metalworkers of SA said. (9/12/92)

Nimza spokesman Mr Onismus Tshoga said permission for the march, which will start at 11am, had been granted.
Attacks: ANC men freed

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

POLICE detained - but later released - two ANC members and a Communist Party member in East London in connection with the King William's Town massacre attributed to the PAC's military wing, Apla.

Police last night confirmed the men, who were arrested on Tuesday night at the ANC's East London offices, were held for questioning and an identity parade before being freed.

The detentions came as a curious new twist to the soft-target attacks for which Apla members have repeatedly claimed responsibility. Both the ANC and the SAP have condemned the latest round of attacks on civilians.

Senior police sources in the past week have said they were convinced Apla was behind the latest wave of attacks, and the government this week broke off talks with the PAC because of its declaration of war against whites.

PAC vows to keep fighting

Staff Reporter

THE PAC will not suspend its armed struggle until the land is returned to the indigenous people of South Africa.

Speaking from the PAC's Salt River offices, regional chairman and national executive committee member Mr Theo Mabuza said: "Apla cadres are not murderers who have been told to hate the white man; they are liberators."

RAIDED ... ANC branch chairman Mr L M Fani (centre) and UN observer Mr Victor Guthrie (wearing cap) during the police raid.

The detentions sparked an outcry from both the SAP and the ANC, which accused the police of politically-inspired harassment instead of doing their jobs.

The PAC said last night that the events proved the government's security forces were "demoralised, inept and confused".

Apla claimed responsibility for the two recent attacks in the Eastern Cape which killed five people and wounded 35.

According to a statement issued by the SAP in East London last night, one of the men arrested closely resembled a suspect from a police identification issued after the November 28 King William's Town golf club terror attack.

At the time of arrest, the bodies of the two other men "could not be established", reports Sapa.

Nobody could be positively identified at the identification parade and the three suspects were consequently released.

Police in the meantime had searched the ANC's offices, confiscating one R4 rifle magazine, two R4 cartridges and one tear smoke grenade, the statement said.

The arrests came after a policeman noticed a "suspicious-looking" vehicle in the vicinity of the East London city hall where a function was being held on Tuesday night.

The head of the SA Defence Force, General Kat Liebenberg, yesterday conceded that "the cunning nature" of the threat posed to the stability of the country by Apla was difficult to counter militarily because "to do so you have to cover every possible soft target."

Referring to a reported Apla training establishment in Transkei, he said he did not foresee hot-pursuit actions because Transkei was a sovereign state and such action would affect political negotiations in South Africa.

Tension as Apla man found guilty

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. - Tension ran high between police and Apla supporters in the Regional Court here yesterday after an Apla member was convicted on seven charges of attempted murder and one of arson.

Steven Vusumzi Dolo, 25, chanted an Apla slogan before being led away to the cells. He was joined by a large group of young men who chanted: "One settler one bullet". The men were watched by a group of policemen.

The magistrate, Mr P M Pretorius, convicted Dolo of a rifle and hand grenade attack on a police station in Lady Grey in January and of an arson attack on Wilgespruit Farmhouse in March.

Sentence will be passed today.
'Cross-border raids on Apla bases possible'

PRETORIA. — The government has not ruled out the option of conducting cross-border raids into neighbouring states against military bases of the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) — military wing of the Pan Africanist Congress.

Law and Order Minister Hermes Kriel said this yesterday at a press conference, answering questions about Apla's campaign of terror against whites.

He emphasised, however, that the government would only undertake raids as a last resort and only if the government had 'hard facts'.

Mr Kriel stated firmly that 'Apla was training bases in Zimbabwe and Transkei. When asked whether this meant that the governments of these countries were lying because they had denied hosting Apla bases, Mr Kriel said he did not know if they were lying but they did 'have their facts wrong'.

He welcomed the Zimbabwe Government announcement that Apla should stop making claims 'of their criminal activities' from Zimbabwean soil and said he did not think 'the Brigadier from Transkei' (actually Major-General Holomisa) had made a similar statement.

Mr Kriel and his spokesman, Captain Craig Kotze, said one would not find Apla training bases if one looked for conventional military institutions "with flags waving and platoons marching." Only three or four people were being trained at each.

Asked if he was sure that Apla really did intend conducting a terror campaign against whites, Kriel said Apla itself had admitted this "and we have information to substantiate this claim".
Violence could lead to peace in our time

If you insist on remaining an optimist in this hard dry land, as I do, you have to grow intellectual calluses. You have also to harden your heart, and you must devise a form of logic that devalues the immediate in favour of the eventual.

What on earth am I talking about? Apia, that's what. And I am attempting to motivate a somewhat contrary political view on the awful re-emergence in South Africa of soft-target bombings.

Fervently enough, the Apia attacks — if, indeed, they were Apia attacks — have had a salutary effect on the diseased negotiations process. This is not to underplay the unspeakable tragedy that befell the victims in King William's Town and Queenstown — several lives were cruelly taken and many more ruined. Neither is it to dignify PAC secretary-general Mr Ben Alexander's hollow sophistry about such attacks "mobilising white opinion against violence".

It is to argue that the more outrageous the behaviour from the peripheries, the more the centre will cohere. And the more the centre coheres, the more pressure there will be on the peripheries to play the game to the new rules, or relegate themselves to the sidelines. In this crucial moment of transition I think we are seeing the concentric circles contracting, and the new South Africa appearing ever clearer in the middle.

In their equal anger against the sudden addition of old-style terror tactics to the already-untenable morass of violence, the government and the ANC have made powerful common cause. Both immediately condemned and rejected the targeting of civilians in pursuit of political ends, and both displayed a remarkable degree of agreement about the parameters of acceptable transition politics. Apia has strayed beyond those parameters, just as the AWB did before it.

It is extraordinary that one can now talk realistically of the government and the ANC — in the same breath — as occupying the political centre. It is a sign of great maturity in the negotiations process that these erstwhile sworn enemies, whose political programmes are so different and will remain thus, are agreed on the fundamentals that are necessary conditions for a settlement.

And the effects of the "Apia campaign" go even further: instead of damming recently revived optimism about a resumption of multiparty talks and the early installation of an interim government, the Eastern Cape atrocities have hardened the resolve of the two principal actors.

In the past two years it has taken very small things to "deal" negotiations; now a very big thing has happened and the peace train has simply speeded up.

Both President De Klerk and Mr Mandela have insisted in recent days that nothing — including soft-target attacks and secessionist hints — will stop them marching onward to settlement. Both have recognised that the atrophy of the economy and the incremental breakdown of social order are of such seriousness that the transition can no longer be held hostage by some of its participants.

This recognition is at least a year overdue, but it is welcome nevertheless. This is the kind of visionary statesmanship that South Africa has been crying out for since February 1990, when the current path was first trod.

There is now a widespread realisation that the two central negotiating powers must believe in what they do, that they represent a majority of South Africans, ride roughshod if necessary to a preliminary settlement. The spectre of Codesa in its initial form — when participants with hardly any support could hold up proceedings on a whim — looms large, and the experiment is unlikely to be repeated. All is being staked on making progress with or without the peripheries, in the earnest hope that they will in the process be drawn to the centre.

Codesa 3, or whatever it is eventually called, will be a different, more empowered political animal than its predecessors.

It is not just the Apia threat, of course, that has injected this potent dose of realism into our country's political debate. The sense of controlled panic at the prospect of an unending negotiating hiatus has been a long time coming, helped along by massacres, bankruptcies, the drought, crime, growing international indifference and much more. But Apia has provided a special spur, and I do not think the major politicians will easily lapse into the arrogant and myopic inertia that has characterised the last six months.

So are we, in spite of each week's fresh disaster, going to achieve the little miracle that is multiracial, multiparty government for the first time in our country's history? I like to answer that question in the local idiom: "Is Mangosuthu Buthelezi a Zulu?"
Bombings boosted us, say rightwing and leftwing

Recent Apla bombings in two Eastern Cape towns have resulted in unexpected spin-offs. CLAIRE KEETON reports.

Bombings in King William's Town and Queenstown have resulted in frightened residents in Border towns swelling the ranks of the Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB), the organisation has claimed.

AWB officials in the region also indicated this week they would step up their controversial “patrols” on the northeast Cape border with Transkei.

However, the PAC has claimed that it had been “inundated” this past week with callers enquiring about joining the organisation.

A PAC spokesperson in the Orange Free State said there had been unprecedented interest in the organisation since the attacks.

In a telephone interview this week, a recruiting officer for the AWB-led patrols, Mr Christo Bekker, claimed people were joining the AWB because there was “nothing else they could do.”

Referring to the recent spate of attacks in the region — the rifle and grenade assault on the King William's Town golf club and the Queenstown Spur bombing — Mr Bekker said it was “not even safe to go to church any more.”

AWB Eastern Cape/Border region chief Mr Franck du Toit said the movement received calls daily from the public.

“As soon as trouble strikes, people want to join,” he said.

The regional liaison officer for the AWB, Mr Flip Scheepel, also claimed the movement had been inundated with requests for membership.

The AWB was growing at an “unprecedented rate” and its new members were English as well as Afrikaner-speakers, he claimed.

Asked about the size of its membership, Du Toit said the AWB “never talks about numbers.”

“In every town, every inch of ground is under the command of an AWB member,” he said.

Following increasing attacks on “soft targets” in the region, AWB members nationwide were gathering in Maclear — a previous flashpoint — according to Scheepel.

“We are at full strength, fully equipped and ready for any situation. (The attackers) must be prepared to take what they give,” he warned.

He said “people (in Maclear) had been taking steps to secure their own positions” and most of them were armed.

Bekker said he did not expect attacks at banks or places where “lots of blacks go”.

AWB: Killing of whites drives right-wingers into the lager

“It is difficult for them to hit us there. They will target us at office parties.”

Conservative Party MP and leader of the right-wing Republica Unity Movement of South Africa (Rumosa), Mr Clive Derby-Lewis, said the police were not providing adequate protection.

“People must stand together to form protection units and home guards,” he said.

Bekker said the AWB would “probably intensify the patrols”.

The patrols, which started two months ago in the outlying regions on the Transkei border to protect farmers from cattle-rustlers and arsonists, have continued despite police disapproval.

They also mixed political tensions in the region: A cross-border “operation” by the AWB last month prompted a warning by Transkei military ruler Major-General Bantu Holomisa that he would use his counter-insurgency police to “deal” with AWB invaders.
Police reinforcements after Queenstown bomb

QUEENSTOWN — Police reinforcements have arrived in Queenstown for deployment throughout the northern Cape.

They were welcomed yesterday by the Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Gert Myburgh, who was visiting Queenstown for the last week's bomb attack at the Buffalo Springs Spur restaurant.

At a meeting in the Town Hall with representatives of various bodies from Queenstown and neighbouring towns, Mr Myburgh said communities in the region perceived the area to be unsafe. He hoped the news of a strengthened police force would dispel their fears.

Mr Myburgh said the extra policemen and armoured vehicles deployed in the region should make it “increasingly difficult for the criminal element to engage in criminal activities”.

He sincerely hoped perpetrators of recent attacks on soft targets would not again resort to violence which he said did not benefit anyone.

Mr Myburgh called for calm and urged people not to take the law into their own hands.

A survey of violent crimes revealed that only 15 percent were politically motivated.

Township talks about the killings

Apla murders raise concern

VUSI KAMA and VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporters

PASSING an elderly white couple while driving through a Cape Town suburb, I jokingly remarked to a friend, Lizo: “I hope nobody here thinks we are Apla.”

“So what?” he said. “Let Apla do what they want to do. It’s their own business.”

But does he think the Pan African Congress’s military wing is doing the right thing? “I cannot say they are absolutely right, but I think there is a measure of justification in the actions of Apla. People want freedom. They are tired of the promises from the government.”

Lizo said killing innocent civilians was not the right thing to do, but it had to be realised that black people were frustrated by the slow progress towards the end of apartheid and that they were still unable to vote for their leaders.

Like many people we spoke to, Lizo asked to be identified only by his first name, because the issue was “sensitive”.

Lizo’s sentiments were echoed by a Guguletu secretary, “Quite frankly, I do not care how many white people Apla kill. The truth is that we have been oppressed for too long. We want freedom. We are tired.”

She quoted incidents at her workplace where whites got preference over their black counterparts, and the way white bosses treated black employees.

At a shebeen the mood among some drinkers was that Apla was doing a good job.

“I think it’s going to shake up the Boer establishment a bit,” said one patron. “They will start taking blacks seriously.”

To Booker, a companion who enjoys talking politics wheneverdowning beer at a watering-hole, the events at Queenstown and King William’s Town have exposed the government for what it is: “They value white life more than black life”.

To him, Apla has visibly proved what the African National Congress has been saying for months: That the government would have taken more drastic steps on violence had white civilians been in the firing line.

“Within no time there was massive white reaction to the two incidents,” he said. “And the government was quick to react — it only goes to prove a point.”

But Booker also sounded a word of caution.

“Much as I think there was some gain in what Apla has done, it cannot be allowed to continue indefinitely. We need peace in our country because we cannot build a new country on vengeance. We must all strive for peace.”

Sales assistant Nombeko saw the Apla move as “stupid, to say the least”. She said it was her understanding that Apla was targeting innocent whites.

“Why are they fighting when everybody is talking?” she asked. “It’s time to talk.”

“This whole Apla thing is going to have negative effects on the politics of this country, not to mention the economy.”

She believed that the more Apla intensified its war, the more the economy suffered. “It is us black people who will pay the price of their military action.”

Nombeko also believed that black people were now going through a favourable phase of development, especially in education, and that every effort should be made to keep standards improving.

People at two Guguletu shebeens also thought the Apla attacks were right.

Apla’s capability or otherwise was not the point; the main factor was that “whites are now running scared” because of black man’s actions.

Moral considerations that Apla is targeting innocent whites did not carry any weight.

At a Section Four shebeen, normally patronised by subscribers of the ANC’s non-racial doctrine, the topic was sparked off by a PAC supporter who flashed the open palm sign as he waited for his drink.

The man said: “We are giving the settler a kick.” We don’t just talk — we stand by our word to carry on with the armed struggle.”

Repeatedly flashing the traditional PAC salute, he shouted: “Viva Apla, Viva. We are giving these whites hell.”

Patrons’ consensus was: “Apla should hit out the whites-for-our-own people are dying in large numbers every day.”
POLICE cordoned off parts of Shortmarket Street and St George's Mall yesterday in an anti-terror operation aimed at foiling attacks similar to those in King William's Town and Queenstown in which five people died.

A police team stopped and searched almost all people and vehicles in the area.

Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sternberg said similar operations would be carried out throughout the country.

"They won't only be carried in the central business districts but will be done everywhere to stop terrorism."
Peace walk honours heroes

By Quentin Wilson

UMKHONTO weSizwe’s 31st birthday on Wednesday, December 16, (Heroes’ Day) will be celebrated by a “Peace Walk” from Guguletu to Athlone Stadium, where Lightbodys will play a friendly match.

Starting at 10am, the walk will leave the sportsground in NY7 opposite Malunga Park, and proceed to Athlone Stadium where Lightbodys take on a combination side in a friendly soccer match at noon.

There will also be music, competitions and stalls where informal traders have been invited to sell their goods.

ANC spokesperson Ms Susan de Villiers said: “The aim of the day is to say a big thank you to the people of Cape Town for all the support they have given to peace and democracy throughout the year. We invite everybody to come along.”

According to ANC regional vice-chairperson Mr Lerumo Kalako, the day is not just an ANC day where MK’s birthday is celebrated, but a day that celebrates all the heroic deeds of the South African people in the struggle against apartheid and colonialism.”
PAC AGAINST THE WALL

By SEKOLI SELLO

THE recent attacks carried out against white civilians in the Eastern Cape towns of King Williams Town and Queenstown along with threats of more to follow, have placed the PAC against the wall.

Although it is still not yet clear whether the attacks were executed by the organisation's military wing, the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla), there is no doubt the fallout from these incursions have had drastic effects on the image of the organisation.

Attacks

Prior to the attacks, the PAC's image and perception among local whites was beginning to improve.

They were no longer seen as a habitual, racist organisation.

The organisation's international image has also taken a hard knock. It is going to take time to repair the damage.

Such are the damaging consequences for the organisation that even some of its staunchest supporters, like Zimbabweans, are beginning to feel the heat of harbouring the PAC.

This explains the decision this week by hardline Zimbabwean Information Minister Nathan Shamuyarira who barred the organisation from making statements about attacks on civilians while on Zimbabwean soil.

Explanations by the PAC's secretary-general Benny Alexander that the PAC and Apla have independent operational structures, have done little to stabilise the damage. It is generally agreed that even if liberation movements have separate structures, at the end of the day, the military must be subject to the political leadership. This is how all guerrilla movements operate throughout the world over.

Force Pretoria

The recent attacks have brought into sharp focus the issue of the armed struggle which the ANC has, to all practical purposes, long abandoned while the PAC and Apla maintain their commitment to it.

The PAC maintains that it will continue with the armed struggle to force Pretoria to concede to, among other issues, a sovereign constituent assembly and the holding of one person, one vote elections.

Although the government is still ambivalent about these issues there is no denying that they have moved somewhat towards meeting some of these demands during their on and off negotiations with the ANC.

Apla's military strength is not known but it is estimated to be far greater than Umkhonto we Sizwe's 10,000 men. Another school of though argues that the PAC is positioning itself for the forthcoming elections and had to do something dramatic to catch the public eye - that is the black constituency.

The ANC abandoned the armed struggle because they acknowledged they could not defeat Pretoria. What hope is there for the PAC to succeed where the much bigger and stronger ANC has failed?

Apla's recent attacks have been directed at the PAC's office in Cape Town and in the process have blown the PAC's tentacles, forcing them to put their headquarters under increased security.

The ANC's recent Secretariat meeting has come up with a new policy document, which calls for power sharing with the NP, is another sign of opportunity for the PAC. The ANC is still sharply divided on this issue.

Apla's military strength is not known but it is estimated to be far greater than Umkhonto we Sizwe's 10,000 men. Another school of thought argues that the PAC is positioning itself for the forthcoming elections and had to do something dramatic to catch the public eye - that is the black constituency.

Since the attacks, the organisation has had more publicity in one week than at any time since it was legalised.

Apla is now the talk of the townships especially among the disaffected youth.

Whether this will translate into support for the PAC is debatable. The organisation still lacks the capacity to seize on any initiative and turn it into a long lasting advantage.

When they refused to take part in constitutional talks claiming that such talks would not deliver – and later there was widespread belief that the ANC was being overruled by the government – the PAC maintained the moral high ground.

They also predicted the collapse of Cosas yet failed to take advantage of this when it finally happened. Instead, it was the ANC who used mass acs
Apla's bloody campaign against the Queenstown bomb and the killing of four whites at a 'King William's Town Christmas party.

On Thursday, an East London regional magistrate, Mr P Pretorius, sentenced Apla terrorist Steven Dolo to an effective 18 years' jail. In January, Dolo threw a grenade and fired a rifle at the police station in Lady Grey.

In April he petrol-bombed the farm of Hans Myburg — another of Oom Gert's nephews. Dolo had been trained in Storkspruit in the Transkei and in Uganda.

The drought, the crime and the political violence have scarred the thinly spread farming community fringing Transkei.

**Pistol**

Petite Mrs Suzie Myburg, widowed two years ago, has farmed on the flank of a mountain in the Dordrecht area for 44 years. Like everyone else she carries a gun.

"If God wants you to go then nothing will stop it. He'll walk the world through the Jinn Reeves song. If you have got to go, you go," she said.

She shares the house with Mrs Marie Hans, a Xhosa employee and friend of 41 years. Across a shallow mountain pass and back into South Africa, the grass is taller. Here, it is the dairy farm of Klaasie and Katherine Hattingh.

"We moved here seven years ago from Sterkstroom and it's becoming very difficult," he said. "I can't go anywhere, especially at night, and feel that Katherine and the children are safe."

He is placing wire mesh over all the homestead's windows. The yard is guarded by dogs. The cou-

---

**Gangsters**

Scarce a kilometre away, off the road to Dordrecht from Transkei, is his nephew Alec's farm.

The homestead was petrol bombed 10 days ago, the same night a limpet mine detonated by Apla terrorists killed one person and injured 17 others in a busy Queenstown steakhouse 80km away.

On Wednesday, within sight of Alec Myburg's home, police intercepted an armed gang returning to Transkei at speed along a dirt road after robbing the First National Bank in nearby Molteno.

Oom Gert heard the gunfire and his neighbour and close relative across the valley, Mrs Suzie Myburg, could see some of the action as four gangsters killed at a roadblock at the crest of a shallow rise.

The next day all that marked the spot were fractured sheets of glass and bloodstains on the soil and dry grass.

It takes nerves of steel to live close to this most ancient of South African frontiers, turbulent again after a century of peace.

In a hauntingly beautiful area of the Stormberg towns are dying and farms have been abandoned, largely because of the relentless drought. In all, because of crippling robberies and crime.

Lately, crime has become tinged with bitterness, culminating in district-wide radio network. Farmers answer roll call nightly and shoe kids off the air in between.

This is where Tony Sut- ton, the chairman of the Queenstown Farmers' Asso- ciation, farms. His house was petrol bombed two months ago.

"Four petrol bombs were thrown. The front door was in flames and I had to put it out. Scared! I was terrified," he said.

---

**Oom Willem, his pit bull and his pistol await Apla**

By BILL KRIGE

A straight shooter... 84-year-old widower Oom Willem Myburg is armed and ready for action.
"Apla carried out attacks"

The Argus Correspondent

HARARE — Units of the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) carried out the King Williams Town and Queenstown attacks in which five white civilians were killed, Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) senior deputy president Johnson Mlambo has said.

Mr. Mlambo, who took over from Mr. John Pokela as the commander-in-chief of Apla in 1985, described Apla — the PAC's military wing — as a "highly disciplined" guerrilla army which has fought a "principled" war.

"The operatives came from an environment where there is a lot of violence (and) were cut off from the influences that are operative in their own community," Mlambo said.

But if these comments suggested that he was pleading extenuating circumstances for these attacks on civilians, they were cancelled by another statement, in which he appeared to justify them on ideological and military grounds.

"Apla's pursuance of the political objectives of the PAC will attack those people that it sees as assisting, like the police and soldiers, in the maintenance of oppression."

• See page 22.
Taxi operators 'root cause of violence'

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

The immediate and root cause of the violence among minibus taxis in Alexandra, lay with the taxi operators themselves, a Goldstone Commission committee said yesterday.

There was an underlying power struggle for control of the industry.

While the committee's report deals with the situation in Alexandra, it said this was an offshoot of its main inquiry into violence and intimidation in the taxi industry in Cape Town.

"Resorting to any kind of physical violence is unacceptable..." All members of both taxi associations should practice tolerance and refrain from provocative acts such as jumping a queue or illicitly using a route or pick-up point.

What was needed was "less selfishness, more talk to solve problems, less anger, greater respect for the rights of other operators, and a genuine desire to provide safe, efficient transport."

The provision of formal taxi ranks should enjoy the urgent attention of all municipalities.

"It became clear during the inquiry that a lack of business skills hampered operators in understanding the nature of competition and the economic forces involved."

"Fair, firm and consistent law enforcement is needed to combat the lawlessness and lack of discipline."
Apla responsible PAC leader

By Patrick Laurence

Units of the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) carried out the King William's Town and Queenstown attacks in which five white civilians were killed, PAC senior deputy president Johnson Mlambo told The Star Africa Service in an exclusive interview.

Mlambo, who took over from John Pokela as the commander-in-chief of Apla in 1985, described Apla — the PAC's military wing — as a "highly disciplined" guerilla army which has fought a "principled" war.

A former Robben Island prisoner, Mlambo argued that these attacks — which were condemned nationally and internationally — had to be seen in context.

"The operatives came from an environment where there is a lot of violence and were cut off from the influences that are operative in their own community," Mlambo said.

But, if these comments suggested that he was pleading extenuating circumstances for these attacks on civilians, they were cancelled by another statement, in which he appeared to justify them on ideological and military grounds.

"Apla, in furtherance of the political objectives of the PAC, will attack those people that it sees as assisting, like the police and soldiers, in the maintenance of oppression."

Mlambo, a 52-year-old bespectacled man who completed a BSc in economics while in prison, dismissed criticism of the attacks by the rival ANC as predictable.

"They will be out to condemn any action by Apla," he said.

"We can never do anything right as far as they are concerned. A short while ago they were in the chorus which said Apla is killing black policemen, as though Apla is selectively, on a racial basis, seeking to eliminate black policemen."

Declining to be specific about the size or location of Apla units, Mlambo insisted that Apla was a growing force which drew its support from "the people", particularly the youth. "Wherever there are oppressed people, there is our base," he declared.

Police warn of blitz by robbers over holiday season
Bombs harm
E Cape tourism

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. - The tourism and entertainment industry in the Border had slumped following bomb attacks in the region earlier this month, industry sources said yesterday.

Of the 22 hotels and holiday resorts contacted yesterday, 18 reported cancellations and a drop in business.

And a Holiday Inn spokesman said some Christmas functions had been cancelled because people did not want to gather in public places.
'ANC to blame for clashes'

The disruption of the Democratic Party meeting in Khayelitsha outside Cape Town was not the first by ANC members, DP MP Tony Leon said yesterday.

'(dp) activities in Lydenburg in the eastern Transvaal (more than a year ago) were wrecked by ANC elements who intimidated DP members and burnt a supporter's home to the ground,' said Leon.

'In that instance as well leading local ANC members affiliated to the school SRC were at the forefront of the campaign of destruction and intolerance. The Western Cape DP earlier blamed ANC members for disrupting the Khayelitsha meeting on Monday night by throwing chairs at the stage.

'Hand-wringing, moral posturing and claims of indignation about such activities by the ANC leadership now ring hollow,' Leon said.

'We urgently call on the ANC to take stern disciplinary measures against their members who violate other parties' and individuals' civil rights.

'A failure to do so will suggest that the ANC is not serious about its proclaimed commitment to democratic principles. The ANC Western Cape region has condemned the disruption. Chairman Df Allan Boesak said political organisations had a right to propagate their own policies and programmes and should be allowed to do so without interference.

'Boesak said in a statement yesterday: the anger seemed to have flared when DP MP Robyn Carlisle announced that the DP had never been involved in violence. 'Such a statement from people who are seen as arm-chair politicians who chose the soft option of the bicameral parliament is outrageous in its insensitivity.' The Khayelitsha community has, over the years, been in the direct firing line of state violence. The DP has never lived through these experiences,' Boesak said.

'The ANC had no quarrel with the DP, which it saw, broadly speaking, as an ally in the broader democratic movement and would continue to condemn attempts to prevent it from exercising its political rights. 'We are sorry, therefore, that the DP has chosen the route of confrontation,' Sapa.
Hani condemns Apla for targeting whites

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — SA Communist Party chief Mr Chris Hani has slammed the Azanian People’s Liberation Army (Apla) for attacking whites.

In an interview yesterday, Mr Hani said: “It is regrettable that some organisations continue with military operations when they themselves are involved in negotiations with the government.

‘I respect the right of each and every organisation to adopt its own strategies. But I think the killing of civilians, black or white, should be condemned by all of us. ’

Mr Hani, however, warned the government that any military attacks by South Africa against Transkei to root out Apla fighters would endanger the fragile peace process.

Last week Law and Order Minister Berno Kriel warned that the government could launch cross-border raids into Transkei and Zimbabwe in pursuit of Apla soldiers.

Transkei military ruler Major-General Bantu Holomisa has promised an inquiry into Apla’s activities in the homeland.

General Holomisa announced this week that he intended to appoint a judge to investigate claims of Apla training locations in Transkei.

He said the judge would be briefed to investigate claims of Apla bases as well as to look into the activities of “agents of the South African government” on the border of the Transkei.

General Holomisa threatened to retaliate militarily should South Africa conduct cross-border raids.

He neither confirmed nor denied the existence of Apla training locations in the homeland.
ANC disrupts DP meeting

The Western Cape branch of the African National Congress yesterday condemned the disruption of the Democratic Party meeting in Khayelitsha on Monday.

ANC regional chairman the Reverend Allan Boesak said political organisations had a right "to propagate their own policies and programmes and should be allowed to do so - without interference - where and where they please".

Some DP officials, including Mr Robin Carlisle, were slightly injured when a group of ANC people broke up their meeting.

■ Allan Boesak offers to meet DP to plan chaos-free meetings:

The DP said senior ANC regional officials, including Ms Nomatyala Hlangana, were part of the group.

But Boesak denied this, saying Hlangana and her friends "had worked actively to keep the meeting under control".

He said his organisation was willing to meet with the DP and discuss ways of ensuring that political parties could hold meetings without disruptions.

A special friendship. A special story.
A special kind of pleasure.
DP calls for urgent talks with ANC

RAY HARTLEY

RELATIONS between the ANC and DP have hit rock bottom following the ANC’s alleged disruption of a DP meeting in Khayelitsha near Cape Town on Tuesday.

DP regional secretary Jasper Walsh yesterday wrote a letter to the ANC demanding an urgent meeting, and called for strong disciplinary action against ANC members who disrupted the meeting.

DP spokesman Ken Andrew said relations between the two parties would sour unless satisfactory answers were given to DP demands and the “undoubted involvement” of ANC members in the disruption.

He said the meeting between the DP and ANC, if it went ahead, would discuss the incident in detail and try to establish an understanding regarding future DP meetings in the townships.

Our Political Staff reports that ANC regional chairman Allan Boesak yesterday withdrew his accusation that Apla had been responsible for the disruption at the meeting, saying it was based on “a genuine misunderstanding.”

However, Boesak added that the anger at the meeting seemed to have flared when DP MP for Wynberg Robin Carlisle said the DP had never been involved in violence. “Such a statement from people who are seen as armchair politicians who chose the soft option of the tricameral parliament is outrageous in its insensitivity,” Boesak said.

Carlisle had earlier rejected Boesak’s efforts to shift the blame for the disruption to Apla, saying it did not “have a problem with political organisations organising meetings in the townships.”

Carlisle said ANC claims not to have been behind the demonstration were questionable because prominent ANC member Nomatlala Hangana was involved “continuously and vocally” in the disruption.

The ANC has claimed Hangana was sent to the meeting to try to keep events under control, but Carlisle said she had been involved continuously and vocally in the violent disruption of the meeting and had not exerted any authority to prevent the violence.

ANC spokesman Carl Niehaus said his organisation would investigate the disruption and take “the necessary action” against ANC members found to have participated in the disruption.

Andrew said the disruption resulted from Apla’s attack on the DP’s rapidly growing coloured and black membership.

“There is an awareness that down the track, the DP will be a serious contender for a significant number of votes,” he said.

Unlike most SA political parties, the DP did not carry the baggage of apartheid, violence, intimidation and socialism, he added.

The DP was experiencing “very rapid and very significant” growth in the coloured areas of the western Cape where it now had about 40 branches.

Membership in the black areas was “trickling in” but this would be boosted by an end to intimidation, he said. “In some townships, the DP youth has to function as an underground organisation.”

DP membership in the Free State was overwhelmingly black and the party was beginning to establish itself in the northern Transvaal, he said.

A third of the delegates attending a recent DP national congress in Johannesburg were black, he added.

“The ANC will be judged, in the final analysis, not so much by its fine utterances or its lofty ideals but by the actions of its members and supporters,” he said.

SA judge may head Transkei’s Apla inquiry

RAY HARTLEY

An SA judge would probably be appointed to head the investigation into Apla attacks on civilians from bases in the territory, Transkei leader Maj-Gen Bantu Holomisa said yesterday.

In an interview, he said his government would probably appoint a judge to head the investigation, but it was too early to speculate on who this would be.

Holomisa said Transkeians would defend themselves against the SADF if it raided their territory on the pretext of attacking Apla bases, but this would be a last resort, he said.

“It is the right of Transkeians — not just the Transkei Defence Force — to defend themselves. Our public has been conscientised, they know what to do,” he said.

Contingency plans had been drawn up to cope with SADF incursions into the homeland, he said.

However, Holomisa expressed the hope that government would not contemplate going ahead with the raids, which have been condemned by the UN and the patriotic front.

He said the police commissioners of SA and Transkei were in contact and he had advised government it could reach him at his office if it wished to discuss anything with him.

The recent war of words between himself and Inkatha leader Mangosuthu Buthelezi over Inkatha’s threat to secede if a federal constitution was not adopted, had not resulted in any “bad blood,” Holomisa said.

He said there was nothing to justify a meeting with Buthelezi over the issue, because it was “just politics.”
Top PAC ‘dove’ suddenly resigns

By BARRY STREEK

In a shock move yesterday, the PAC’s senior deputy president, Mr Dikgang Mosekane, announced that he was quitting his position and resigning from the organisation’s national executive committee.

His resignation comes in the wake of increasing tensions within the PAC about its participation in the negotiation process and its confusing reactions to the attacks on a golf club and restaurant in the Eastern Cape, both of which were claimed by the PAC’s military wing Apla.

The attacks have been seen as an attempt by the PAC’s militant wing to force the organisation out of the negotiation process.

Mr Mosekane, a Pretoria-based advocate, is one of the key members of the group within the PAC who are strongly in favour of a negotiated settlement.

Significantly, his decision to quit the position was announced only days after the PAC’s other vice-president, Mr Johnson Mlambo, publicly supported Apla’s Eastern Cape attacks.

In his resignation statement, however, he cited professional and family reasons as his motives for quitting.

Mr Mosekane said that during 1993 the political pressures would require committed and full-time leadership which would prevent him from devoting sufficient attention to his legal practice.

Mr Mosekane was one of the advocates who defended Mrs Winnie Mandela in her trial on kidnapping and assault charges. Her appeal in the Appellate Division in Bloemfontein is due to be held in March.

There have also been persistent but unconfirmed rumours that Mr Mosekane is to be a senior counsel and could be in line for appointment as a judge.

Certainly, his skilled chairmanship of conferences, his role in negotiations and his performance in television debates have reinforced these rumours.

However, the PAC’s ambivalent position on negotiations and the armed struggle, particularly in regard to attacks on whites purely because of their skin colour, may well have tipped the scale and pushed Mr Mosekane into quitting his position sooner than intended.

To page 2
General Nick Snyman, yesterday warned security measures would be increased with “immediate effect”.

These included foot and vehicle patrols and random roadblocks.

Police due for leave during the festive season would be allowed to go on a “selective basis”, while working hours would be increased to ensure enough police were on duty.

We are aware of the terror attacks in the Eastern Cape and of the threats by Apla that Cape Town will be viewed as a flashpoint,” Gen Snyman said.

Because the safety of the community is a high priority, we will do all we can to protect the community by increasing vehicle and foot patrols and setting up roadblocks along all routes.”

Gen Snyman said he also wanted to “warn” the public to be on the lookout for suspicious objects, people or vehicles when going to restaurants, sports grounds or beaches.

Local police spokesman, Maj. Attila Laubscher said last night that while police would step up patrols at restaurants and other entertainment centres they would not be “standing guard at private property”.

He said owners of shopping centres and restaurants would have to make their own security arrangements, as they were already doing, but would receive help from the police.
Urgent action
First 8 1292
by cutting its funding.
The PAC's stated de-
sire to become part of
multi-party negotiations
was also in jeopardy
with tomorrow's sched-
uled meeting with the
government almost cer-
tain to be called off.
Its secretary-general
Mr. Benny Alexander
said last night that the
PAC would announce to-
day the status of these
talks. The government
has demanded a clear
response from the PAC
on its relationship with
its military wing.

However, a senior PAC
source said: "We refuse
to be put in the box—
they (the government)
are more responsible
for the climate of violence
than we are.

"I don't think tommor-
row's meeting will take
place."

Mr. Chris Hani, former
chief-of-staff of the
ANC's military wing,
uMkhonto weSizwe, and
now SACP secretary-
general, issued one of
the sharpest rebukes
against Apla.

Pretexts
Condemning the att-
acks in the Border re-
dion, he said anti-white
terror could serve only
to give pretexts to those
who wanted to provoke a
race war and delay ma-

The Democratic Party
described as a transpar-
ent bluff the PAC's at-
ttempts to exploit a prop-
aganda wave created
by Apla's attacks while
claiming responsibility.

The Afrikaner Weer-
standbewegung said it
stood ready to enter the
Border region to fight
and the Boers Weer-
standbewegung vowed to
attack "all communist
organisations."

Transkei leader
leader Maj-Gen Bantu
Holomisa suggested that
the Border attacks could
be the work of disgruntled
members of Military
Intelligence.

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

The PAC stood alone
last night under an on-
slaught of condemnation
for its military wing's
"declaration of war
against whites while the
government geared it-
self for a crackdown
against Apla.

President F W de
Klerk — one of Apla's
stated targets — took a
break from a Cabinet
"bosberaad" in Natal to
express outrage at the
organisation's plans to
attack civilians. He said
urgent consideration
was being given to fresh
measures to curb attacks
on civilians.

Threats like Apla's
declaration of war on
whites were "unaccept-
able and reprehensi-
ble", he said.

Mr. De Klerk also
called on the interna-
tional community to
deny Apla refuge or as-
sistance.

Right wing
Meanwhile, ANC
leader Mr. Nelson Man-
dela emphasised that
the peace process would
not be paralysed by
threats against whites.

Mr. Mandela said he
regretted Apla's actions.
"It's not the time for vio-
ence when we are
getting near to solving
problems."

Meanwhile, the major
political players ap-
pealed for calm and
argued that the deepening
security crisis under-
lined the need to reach a
negotiated settlement as
quickly as possible.

The Organisation of
African Unity, the ANC,
the SA Communist Party,
the National Party and
the Democratic Party
rounded on the PAC,
leaving it more isolated
and facing the risk of the
international communi-
**Judge probes Apla**

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE Goldstone Commission yesterday launched a United Nations-backed probe into the PAC’s military wing, the Azanian People’s Liberation Army (Apla).

Mr Justice Richard Goldstone announced the investigation as pressure mounted at home and abroad on the PAC to distance itself from Apla’s militant campaign.

It emerged yesterday that Mr Mosebenzi’s resignation was made public even before it was discussed by the commission.

Mr Phama said in a fax yesterday: 

"Our investigations have revealed that there is no such person as Congo Jibril in Apla ranks or any other bonafide structures of the PAC. Therefore Apla is not responsible for the utterances of Mr Jibril."

Mr Phama was a planted agent provocateur assigned the task of discrediting the struggle of the oppressed and dispossessed majority, he said, adding: "Apla strongly condemns such dirty tricks by the regime."

In the wake of the resignation of the PAC’s senior deputy president, Advocate Mr Dikgang Moseneke, the European Community issued a demarche — the strongest form of diplomatic censure — to PAC president Mr Clarence Mahleu for the organisation’s failure to condemn Apla’s racist attacks.

But Apla commander Mr Victor Phama said yesterday from Dar es Salaam that Apla had not declared war on whites.

He said Mr Congo Jibril, who claimed to be an Apla member and made the declaration of war in a telephone call to Sapa on December 6, 1992, was a planted agent provocateur.

To page 2
Mr. Justice Goldstone said yesterday that the committee probing APLA would consist of a member of the commission, Mr. G. Steyn (chairman), Mr. Fikile Bam, a Port Elizabeth advocate, and Mr. Nico Coetzer, a Bothaville attorney, and the immediate past president of the Law Societies of South Africa.

The UN has appointed Professor Kwame Prempeh of the University of Ghana to observe the committee’s proceedings.

He said the committee had already started its work.

Meanwhile, three European Community ambassadors to South Africa yesterday warned Mr. Makwetu that the PAC’s failure to condemn acts of violence claimed by APLA undermined its democratic credentials.

British ambassador Sir Anthony Reeve said in a statement that he and the ambassadors from Portugal and Denmark had told Mr. Makwetu yesterday that the EC supported the view that negotiations alone could achieve peaceful transition.
Buthelezi defends proposal for KwaZulu/Natal state

INKATHA president Mangosuthu Buthelezi has rejected claims that he was trying to go it alone in adopting the KwaZulu/Natal "federal constitution".

He also said the region had proved that in "terms of income produced and revenues collected in the state of KwaZulu/Natal it is currently subsidising the other regions of SA".

However, SA Sugar Association chairman Tony Ardington, who was also KwaZulu-Natal Inanda economic committee chairman, disputed this, saying unless the region got a share of the proposed federation's fiscal resources it would serve the best interests of the people living in that region. The Inanda was one of the key bodies involved in the formulation of the proposed constitution.

Ardington said more than 25% of the people in SA lived in KwaZulu/Natal and it-generated only 14% of the GDP.

Without substantial fiscal transfers from central government there would not be the resources to meet the needs of the people living in the region.

"They would be condemned to inferior education, health care and welfare services, no matter how well intentioned and competent the regional government," he wrote in a newspaper article this week.

Buthelezi said that by no stretch of the imagination did his proposed constitution suggest KwaZulu/Natal could be self-sufficient but it would be viable as a federal state within a federation.

"This is consistent with the reality of the state of KwaZulu/Natal whose economy is surely not self-sufficient in terms that it does not provide for the full range of required services and industries..." he said.

He said the proposed constitution required that a federal republic for SA be adopted by the population of the country before his idea could succeed.

However, he did not begin to threaten to take his constitution to a referendum of the people in the region before there was a federal republic.

DP membership gains sparked ANC attack

THE significant increase in the black and coloured areas was the prime reason for the ANC's attack on two of its senior MPs in Khayelitsha last week, DP federal chairman Ken Andrew said yesterday.

He said one of the MPs involved, Jasper Walsh, had written to the regional dispute resolution committee to record the DP's protest, but asked the body to take no action.

The DP and the ANC regional offices would try to resolve the issue bilaterally.

He said the party's recruitment drive since mid-year had borne startling results, with the region recording the highest number of new membership applications in one day in the history of the party.

"About two weeks ago in one day we received 250 applications in the post," Andrew said. He said the party had made good inroads into coloured and black areas in the Western Cape and, especially, in the Boland region.

At the beginning of the year the DP had 14 branches in the Western Cape, mainly composed of white members. Since then, the membership drive had increased the branches to more than 50.

"These are mostly due to coloured and black members increasingly joining the party, and in this region the DP is by far the strongest and has the best chance of success in an election," he said. Other areas - especially the far Northern Transvaal - were showing strong growth.

The branches consisted of between 50 and 100 members. Some older ones had more than 100 members.

He said in some of the more remote places with too few members to form a branch, support groups were formed to carry the recruitment drive.

While there was not significant Indian membership of the party, there had been interest shown from certain sectors of the community in Natal, Andrew said.

UNIQUE NEW WINE FROM HAMILTON RUSSELL VINEYARDS

从周一,1月9日起

由于改期到

以上所述事项，适用并被遵循
Gangsters pose as defence unit

Renegade ANC Youth League members are terrorising Khayelitsha, reports GAYE DAVIS

JACKSON MGCIENI

Like most of his branch executive, Mgcineni is in hiding: fellow executive member Bonga Mphafu was shot and wounded in August when his shop was torched and a friend's home razed. Mgcineni's own home was petrol-bombed and shot at in September, "but fortunately, I was not there."

Last week, Milton Sizani (44) and Mkhokhe Xaba (42), both executive members of Khayelitsha's civic organisation and ANC branch members, were gunned down outside a takeaway shop where they had stopped to buy food. Both men had been helping police track down witnesses and gather information about the shootings, shack burnings and killings in the area.

By so doing, they could have signed their own death warrants. In a Mitchells Plain courtroom last Monday, the day before they were killed, threats were issued against them, in the dock were three Khayelitsha men facing charges of murder and attempted murder.

Township sources say the three men are part of a murderous armed gang of renegade ANC Youth League members who refuse to submit to the discipline of the movement and have engaged in an orgy of wrong-doing: robbing shebeens and individuals, looting and stealing vehicles and ensuring nobody, including them, through killings, shack-burning and other intimidation.

"They want no one to stop them," said Mgcineni. "They're criminal elements, politically ignorant but using the organisation as an umbrella to do unfair, terrible things."

"They were harming the ANC. People were afraid to go to meetings. Support was dropping. Delivery trucks won't go into the area and most of the shops in the area have closed down; these guys in their balaclavas were robbing them and shooting and killing the people."

"They call themselves the defence unit — people call them gangsters," Sizani and Mpongwa, "were fighting this crime on behalf of the community," said Mgcineni. They were part of a committee of six elected by residents who decided to approach the police for help after attempts by the ANC to defuse the situation failed.

According to Maj-Lourens van Brakel, head of the South African Police's Special Investigations Unit, incidents of shooting and arson reduced "dramatically" once police and members of the community — after lengthy negotiations — started working together in September.

Now, Van Brakel fears that co-operation will founder on the assassination of Sizani and Mpongwa. "We're going to have problems," he said. "Eyewitnesses who have already come forward might no longer want to testify. There are elements who do not want this co-operation," he said.

The deaths of Sizani and Mpongwa bring to nine the number of people killed in the area since April this year, a period which has seen scores of people burned out of their homes or injured.
JOHANNESBURG. — In an about-turn, SACP secretary-general Mr Chris Hani has rejected claims that the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) was responsible for attacks in King William's Town and Queenstown.

His statement came less than a week after he slammed Apla for attacking whites. He said at the time it was “regrettable that some organisations continue with military operations when they themselves are involved in negotiations with the government".

Speaking at the 31st anniversary celebration of uMkhonto weSizwe in King William's Town on Wednesday, Mr Hani alleged the attacks could have been carried out by military intelligence and Ciskei intelligence services.

He called the intelligence services “right-wing extremists who wanted to cast the ANC and other liberation movements in a bad light”, saying he “did not think Apla was behind the killing of people in the Eastern Cape”.

PAC leaders unable to reconcile themselves with attacks on white civilians may follow second deputy president Mr Dlizzang Moseneke in resigning from executive posts in the organisation, political analyst Mr Gary van Staden has predicted. — Own Correspondent, Sapa
PAT CANDIDO
Weekend Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. - Increased border patrols and a heavy police presence have brought an uneasy calm to the troubled northeastern Cape for the first time in months.

For the past year farmers have had to deal with murder, robbery and stock theft while culprits fled across the border into Transkei.

Then the Mkhasana Weerstands beweging moved amid great publicity and threatened to clear the area.

But it took Apla’s threat of war and attacks at the King Williams Town Police Station and the Queenstown Police Station to prompt fast and immediate action from the security forces.

This week a Press contingent visited the well-hidden and secreted bases in one of the most beautiful parts of the country.

Lush green pastures against the hauntingly beautiful Stormberg mountains, fat, gleaming cattle, plantations and cultivated lands of mealies and oats make it clear why farmers are desperate to hang on to their land which has, in many cases, been passed down from generation to generation.

Crippling stock theft and crime have led to farmers arming themselves to the hilt and acquiring a vast array of sophisticated electrical safety devices.

But now help has arrived.

Members of the police internal-stability unit have been deployed along the Transkei border and members of Eastern Province Command have moved into the Lady Grey area to bolster troops already stationed there.

Troops secure border

Farmers who live in this beautiful area, green and lush after recent rain, are delighted.

Colonel Ray Harald, Press liaison officer for the internal-stability unit, said the cooperation from the farming community had been ‘fantastic’.

“They have offered us accommodation. They have made tractors and equipment available for upgrading roads. “They bring the men on duty fresh fruit and vegetables and home-made goodies. They realise the severity of the situation and know that we are here. They feel more secure,” he said.

Crack troops patrol the border regularly with dogs. The horse-shoe shaped Elliot-Ugie enclave is well-protected.

Roadblocks have been stepped up in vulnerable areas.

Troops secure E Cape border

And soldiers deployed on some farms.

Mobile roadblocks are switched regularly with permanent roadblocks on the border.

Police have already confiscated dagga with a street value of nearly R200 000.

There is also a visible police presence in towns and along the roads - men in uniform who are there to assist and reassure people.

Farmers are linked to emergency radio and have been taught how to defend themselves. Since the large and visible police presence, there have been no attacks or petty pilfering.

But police warn that this does not mean that vigilance can be relaxed.

“We appeal to the public for help. They must be on the lookout and report anything suspicious. On the other hand, they must not give in to a psychosis of fear,” Colonel Harald said. “That is exactly what those responsible for the attacks want. They must continue with their daily lives, but be alert.”

So far it has been quiet, with people in Elliot, Ugie, Maclear, Dordrecht and Lady Grey going about their business normally.

Motorists have not been harassed and there have been no terror incidents since the landmine explosion in Queenstown and the petrol bombing of a homestead in the Dordrecht area two weeks ago.

While neither the police nor the SADF have had the manpower to protect every individual, farmers draw comfort from the fact that, at last, help is at hand if needed.

And they are assured that the police and SADF presence will be there as long as necessary.

“Yes, we will be here as long as we are needed,” said Colonel Harald.

“We are not looking for confrontation, but we are here to protect and try to ensure the security of the people in this area.”

The Union for the boys on the border it is going to be a difficult instead of festive Christmas season.

They are housed in rough and ready accommodation in isolated areas and duties mean long hours of hard slog in temperatures well over 30degC.

For those manning roadblocks, standing on the hot tarmac and wearing bullet-proof vests, it is also hot, hard work.

But morale is high and we saw a crowd of young, off-duty policemen playing cricket with makeshift bat and wicket on a stretch of dusty ground.

For some of the smaller towns, hard-hit economically, the presence of the troops also means more business.

This week four generals will visit the area to distribute gifts and bring a little festive cheer to those who will not be with their families.
ANC calls on Goldstone to probe Border attacks

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN — The ANC has called for the Goldstone Commission to investigate violence in the Border region, in the wake of the King William's Town and Queenstown attacks.

The Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apal) and the military wing of the Pan Africanist Congress have claimed responsibility for the attacks, which left five people dead.

"There needs to be an effort to restore peace and stability in the form of the Goldstone commission investigating a number of things happening in the region," secretary general of the ANC in the Border region, Mr Simunye Sokupa, said yesterday.

"There is a strong feeling that this (the attacks) might not be Apal but it is a complicated and complex problem," Mr Sokupa said.

He was among a number of political leaders in the region who were asked what they felt should be done in response to the attacks.

The National Party MP for Queenstown, Dr Marius Schoeman, said these incidents caused emotions to run high and made people want to retaliate.

"We must build trust among our people. We must create the atmosphere and the opportunity for us to unite against those that want to destroy the fabric of society," Dr Schoeman added.

East London Democratic Party MP, Mr Andre de Wet, said the most important thing was a political solution.
MINISTER of Law and Order Hermus Kriel has reacted "with shock" to the attack on the occupants of a bakkie on the Queenstown-Dordrecht road on Saturday.

Five people were admitted to hospital after a bakkie was shot at by people on another bakkie travelling in the same direction. Five people were admitted to hospital with gunshot wounds. "It is evident that a situation is developing in Transkei that makes movement there dangerous."

Kriel appealed to non-Transkeians not to visit the homeland unnecessarily until such time as the situation had improved.

Transkei borders closed
by SA Government:

He said the South African Government had, in the meantime, closed the entrances to Transkei at Queenstown and Dordrecht. These entrances would remain closed until the Government was assured of the safe passage of South African citizens, Kriel said.

Police spokesman, Lieutenant Christo Coetzee said between 4.30pm and 5pm a red Toyota bakkie with five occupants, all from Dordrecht, was fired on from a similar vehicle travelling in the same direction near Agnes Crest, seven kilometres inside Transkei.

Coetzee said a passenger on the back of a vehicle passing the red bakkie opened fire with an automatic weapon and the red bakkie was hit 12 times - injuring all but one of the occupants.

A 52-year-old man, a passenger on the back of the red bakkie, returned fire.

During the crossfire another vehicle, an Isuzu lorry and trailer, was also hit.

The driver of this vehicle was wounded in the throat and admitted to the Universitas Hospital in Bloemfontein.

The four wounded from the red bakkie were admitted to the Frontier Hospital in Queenstown.
Cops rushed to border areas after farm attacks

A TEENAGE girl was killed and five people wounded in two separate attacks on whites in remote areas of the country at the weekend.

Although police could not connect the two attacks, on a farm near Ficksburg in the Free State and on a bakkie travelling on the Queenstown-Dordrecht road inside the Transkei, police spokesman Captain Steve van Rooyen said yesterday it seemed as if whites were again being singled out for attacks.

Nobody has claimed responsibility for the attacks which came less than a month after the Azanian People's Liberation Army said it was responsible for two attacks in the Border region which killed five whites.

Following the hand grenade and gun attack on a farm near Ficksburg during which 14-year-old Leonie Pretorius was killed late on Saturday night, police have launched a massive manhunt to track down the attackers.

**Request assistance**

Foreign Affairs Minister Pik Botha said yesterday he had requested the assistance of the Lesotho Government in a bid to find the attackers who hurled a hand grenade at the house before firing shots into the room where Leonie, her brother and a friend were watching television around midnight.

The attack was the second on white farmers in the area in less than 10 days.

Nobody was injured during the first attack when a Ficksburg home was damaged in a hand grenade, firebomb and gun attack.

Botha has said Lesotho promised to assist in the search for the attackers.

Sapa reports that police were yesterday being rushed to the South African border with Lesotho to protect white farmers after Saturday's armed attack.

Major-General Tertius Calitz, Commissioner of Police in the Free State, said police would be sent to farms between Clanwilliam and Zastraan immediately.

There are about 200 farms along the Lesotho Border.

- South African police have also mounted roadblocks on the Queenstown/Dordrecht road in the wake of a gun attack in which five people were wounded on Saturday afternoon. - Sapa.
Girl killed: Police rush to border

POLICE are being rushed to the South African border with Lesotho to protect white farmers after an armed attack at the weekend in which a 14-year-old girl was killed.

Also at the weekend, four members of a family were wounded when a gunman on a truck opened fire on their bakkie as they were travelling on the Queenstown-Dordrecht road.

Nobody has claimed responsibility for the attacks.

Major-General Terius Calitz, Commissioner of Police in the Free State, said police would be sent immediately to about 200 farms in a 60km belt near the Lesotho border between Clarens and Zastron.

Leonie Pretorius died after a grenade was thrown into the lounge of the Pretorius family home and the room sprayed with automatic fire late at night as Leonie, 14, and her brother Stefan, 11, were watching television with a friend, aged 11.

Mr Gerhard Pretorius, 42, and his wife Marcelle of the farm Donside about 800 metres from the Lesotho border, were in their bedroom at the time.

Police recovered 25 R4 or R5 shells and also 9mm shells.

The attack was the second on white farmers in the area in less than 10 days.

Nobody was injured when a Ficksburg home was damaged in a hand grenade, firebomb and gun attack.

From page 1 Att acks

Attacks: Are being launched by the police, Foreign Affairs Minister Pik Botha said he had been in contact with the Lesotho government and joint South African-Lesotho police operations had been launched to hunt down the gangsters.

Police have offered a R100,000 reward for information leading to the arrest of the killers.

Also this weekend, four family members on a bakkie-travelling on the Queenstown-Dordrecht road seven kilometres inside the Transkei were wounded when a man fired on them with an automatic rifle.

Mrs J.D. Coetzee, 76, her son Mr L. Coetzee, 35, and his 43-year-old wife and 22-year-old son were wounded.

During the attack, one of the Coetzee family returned fire in the ensuing gun battle, the driver of a passing truck, Mr J. Schutte from Dordrecht, was wounded in the throat.

Dr Peter Gouw, Free State Agricultural Union president warned that farmers could take the law into their own hands in rooting out those who attacked them.

Conservative Party MP Mr Charl Hertzog, said the CP's Home Guards would launch retribution raids against Azanian People's Liberation Army bases in Lesotho unless the government destroyed them.

Mr Clyde Marshall, 57, was found stabbed to death on Saturday on the farm Oaklands near Stutterheim, a police spokesman said. - Staff Reporter, Sapa.
Kriel shocked by attack

MINISTER of Law and Order Herman Kriel has reacted “with shock” to Saturday’s attack on the occupants of a bakkie on the road between Queenstown and Dordrecht.

Five people were admitted to hospitals in the eastern Cape after a running gun battle between police and the occupants, all from Dordrecht, was fired on from another bakkie travelling in the same direction near Agnes Crest, in Transkei.

Kriel said a passenger on the back of the vehicle opened fire with an automatic weapon and the red bakkie was hit 12 times. All but one of the occupants was injured.

A 52-year-old man, a passenger on the back of the red bakkie, returned fire.

During the firing, the driver of another vehicle, a lorry and trailer, was hit in the throat and admitted to hospital. — Sapa.

Eskom offers free power to Vosloorus

IN A gesture of goodwill, Eskom has offered to supply electricity to the East Rand township of Vosloorus free of charge until January 7.

But the local town council, which controls the power supply, is refusing to switch on the lights. It will only do this if residents guarantee they will continue to pay for other services, such as water and refuse removal.

The council cut electricity supplies three weeks ago because, it said, fewer than 10% of township residents were paying their accounts.

Vosloorus Civic Association spokesman Jabulani Duma said the council had requested a letter from the council on Thursday requesting it to reconnect the electricity supply until January 7, the day on which Eskom and the council are expected to sign an agreement enabling the utility to take over the supply of electricity from the council.

Duma said Eskom had undertaken not to charge the council for electricity consumed between December 15 and the January 7 date Eskom had set.

Eskom official Jan de Beer said the utility’s offer to the council was a genuine attempt to alleviate the plight of residents during the festive season.

Comment could not be obtained from the Vosloorus Town Council.

In another development, the Boksburg closed until government was assured of the safe passage of SA citizens.

Police spokesman Lt Col Christo Coetzee said between 4.30pm and 5pm a red Toyota bakkie with five occupants, all from Dordrecht, was fired on from another bakkie travelling in the same direction near Agnes Crest, in Transkei.

Coetzee said a passenger on the back of the vehicle opened fire with an automatic weapon and the red bakkie was hit 12 times. All but one of the occupants was injured.

A 52-year-old man, a passenger on the back of the red bakkie, returned fire.

During the firing, the driver of another vehicle, a lorry and trailer, was hit in the throat and admitted to hospital. — Sapa.

Endangered rhino offered to hunters
Road closed after attacks

EAST LONDON. - Police have closed the Transkei section of the Queenstown-Dordrecht road to South African motorists after the weekend automatic rifle attack in the homeland in which four white commuters were injured.

The gunmen, driving a white bakkie, struck on a section of the Queenstown-Dordrecht road near Agnes Crest, inside Transkei, about 4.30 pm on Saturday.

They overtook the red bakkie of the Coetzer family, who were travelling from Queenstown to Dordrecht, and opened fire, hitting Hester Coetzer, who was sitting with her husband Louis, in the back.

Mr. Coetzer was hit in the leg; but shot back at the gunmen, after his son Rian, who was wounded in the shoulder, turned the bakkie around and sped off.

Eastern Cape police duty officer Lieutenant Christo Coetzee said the gunmen continued to chase the Coetzer family's bakkie, but stopped after Mr. Coetzee opened fire. They then shot at a passing motorist, Izak Schutte, hitting him in the throat.

Mrs. Coetzee, who was taken to the Rose Park hospital in Bloemfontein, is in a stable condition.

Eastern Cape police said the Queenstown-Dordrecht road in and out of Transkei had been closed to South African motorists.

Transkei leader Major-General Bantu Holomisa yesterday condemned the attacks; he added that "the whole thing is becoming suspicious".

"I fail to understand that if it was Apia (that carried out the attack) why they would be concentrating on these things in and around Transkei," he said.

Apia is the Azanian People's Liberation Army, which has claimed responsibility for two recent attacks on whites in the Border area. - Eca and Sapa.
District Six

shooting row

By WILLEM STEENKAMP

A row has erupted between the District Six Neighbourhood Watch (DSNW) and police, following the wounding of a man at the weekend by a watch member.

The wounded man, a resident of Springfield Terrace, was shot in the stomach by a watch member, who may not be identified as an attempted murder dossier has been opened, about 8.30am on Saturday.

A riot then broke out at the terrace, a housing development by non-profit organisation Headstart Developments, and DSNW members who went to the scene were jostled and threatened by a crowd of about 100.

According to the DSNW, the off-duty watchman was visiting a resident when a man whom they allege is a drug-dealer who occasionally “goes a bit whacky”, forced his way in and threatened them with an axe.

The watchman “acted to protect his own life” and shot the man, who fled. The watchman then left the scene and went to DSNW headquarters, and later to the police. His car, which he left at the terrace, was set on fire.

Meanwhile, two other watch members who went to Springfield Terrace to investigate were confronted by the angry mob.

The DSNW yesterday said Woodstock police stood by and watched but did not act, and had failed to support them. Only after the arrival of a Captain Hansen of Caledon Square, was the crowd dispersed, they said.

They said that “for months” they had told Headstart of six drug-dealers in the terrace, and had appealed for their eviction.

“We have been warning them all along, and now it has flared up.”

However, police said yesterday that their information indicated that the wounded man had not been carrying an axe, and that he had been shot in the street from inside the woman’s home.

Police had been on the scene and the claim that they had taken no supportive action was “untrue”.

“It is lamentable that the police are accused of bad co-operation with the neighbourhood watch, now that a member of the public affiliated to the watch may be charged with attempted murder,” Major Attie Laubscher said.

Mr Keith Bryer, Headstart’s project officer, said yesterday that he was aware of problems at Springfield Terrace, but to arbitrarily evict tenants was “not as simple as that” and a complex legal procedure had to be followed.

“We have been gathering evidence and, ironically, this incident has helped us. We will be taking very firm and strong action,” Mr Bryer said.
SA puts heat on Transkei, Lesotho

JOHANNESBURG.— The government yesterday handed a protest note to Transkei and stepped up diplomatic pressure on Lesotho as right-wingers threatened to strike at APLA bases in the two countries.

The Lesotho government has called a special meeting for today to discuss the deteriorating security situation along its border with the eastern Free State.

The Transkei government and the ANC there have condemned the closure of the Queenstown and Dordrecht roads leading to Transkei following the shootings there at the weekend.

The CP has vowed to take unilateral action against APLA bases unless the government implements strong measures against it within seven days.

Right-wing leader Mr Robert van Tonder said right-wing groups were working together to defend the country's borders with Lesotho and Transkei.

Pilgrimsburg farmers, the police, army and AWB officials have arranged a meeting for tonight to discuss a spate of attacks there.

"Transvaal Agricultural Union" president Mr Dries Brouwer said the union had information that attacks on eastern Free State and northeastern Cape farms could spread to the "Transvaal" at the Christmas weekend.
Tough measures in parts of E Cape and Free State

The Argus Correspondent
PURTORIA. — Twenty-three magisterial districts in the Eastern Cape and Free State — the scenes of most of the alleged APLA attacks on farmers — have been declared unrest areas.

The move, announced in a Government Gazette by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr. Hernus Kriel, today, came hours before he and two other ministers were to address an emergency meeting in Picketsburg.

In effect, the notice, in terms of the Public Safety Act, throws a 'security blanket' over the buffer strip between Ciskei and Transkei and along the eastern Free State border with Lesotho, leaving only a 'corridor' between South Africa and Lesotho's capital, through the Ladybrand magisterial district.

According to the gazette, the magisterial districts of East London, Koma, King William's Town, Stutterheim, Queenstown, Cathcart, Indwe, Wodehouse, Sterkstroom, Mtwalume, Maclean, Elliot, Barkly East, Lady Grey, Bethlehem, Pongola, Bethal, Piekburg, Clocolan, Wepener, Zastron, Rouxville and Bethulie are unrest areas following a spate of attacks on farmers.

Security forces are given sweeping search and seizure powers and wide powers of arrest in an attempt to combat the rising tide of violence.

An Army spokesman confirmed that members of commandos throughout the Transvaal and especially the platteland, had been put on 24-hour stand-by to help the police.

However, he emphasised the alert was "nothing extraordinary" but was part of the normal operation of commando forces in rural areas.

The alert has fuelled fears that the situation in rural areas could get out of hand.

An Army source said the "fear psychosis" among farmers and an increase in armed forces in the area was a recipe for disaster.

"We could soon have full-scale civil war if members of farmers' unions or political groups take the law into their own hands," he warned.

The Ndebele Ker Kerk has condemned recent terrorist attacks in the Eastern Cape as part of a "sick" onslaught against innocent whites. It has called on the government to consider the death penalty for perpetrators.
Top PAC man slams use of violence

BY BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

A TOP PAC figure, Mr Sipho Shabalala, has slammed organisations using violence, indirectly criticising the PAC's military wing, Apla.

Mr Shabalala, the PAC's secretary for economic affairs, said in an interview in the latest issue of Executive, released yesterday, that a nationwide stand against political violence was a must.

"No political organisation or leader should be spared total condemnation if engaged in violence and/or doing nothing to stop it.

"We cannot take corpses to the constituent assembly.

"People must demonstrate against perpetrators of violence.

"Political gains achieved through violence must be condemned by local and foreign media and governments as being immoral.

"Perpetrators of violence must receive no international financial support."

Mr Shabalala said organisations engaged in violence were going to lose political support.

"At the same time, bilateral deals between the ANC and NP/De Klerk's regime, coupled with electioneering by both parties, are likely to fuel violence and confrontations from excluded organisations and individuals.

"The level of socio-economically motivated violence is likely to continue, and might be exploited by antidemocracy and anti-African unity forces."
Farmers ready to take law into their own hands

By BARRY STREEK

TOUGH measures to counter violent attacks on farms and properties in the southern Free State and the Eastern Cape, including the declaration of 23 unrest areas, were announced yesterday by the government.

Commandos have been put on 24-hour alert and the SA Defence Force said it was ready to back up the police, if this was required.

Tensions are high in the troubled rural areas, particularly in the Ficksburg and Theunissen areas where three people have been killed since the weekend.

The Transkei government announced yesterday that nine extra police posts had been established on main routes after a South African family was attacked on the Queens-town-Dordrecht road last weekend.

The police said three suspects had been arrested in Virginia — and not in Lesotho where it had been suspected they would be found — for the murder of 70-year-old Mr Eechard and his 32-year-old daughter, Annio, on a farm near Theunissen.

Free State Police spokesman Captain Johlene van der Merwe said murder and robbery charges were being investigated.

But farmers in the Ficksburg area, near the Lesotho border, are unimpressed, and at a meeting in the town hall yesterday they heckled and booed three cabinet ministers.

They are determined to take the law into their own hands. Fears of revenge after the gruesome murders and the anger among the farmers have shattered the Christmas spirit in the area.

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Hernus Kriel, announced several measures to protect farmers in the Lesotho border area, including the deployment of police on farms, roadblocks and patrols, and the declaration of several border towns as unrest areas.

Mr Kriel, Minister of Justice Mr Kobie Coetzee and Deputy Minister of Defence Mr Wynand Breytenbach were heckled by farmers and Afri-
ANC urges PAC to end confusion

JOHANNESBURG — The PAC needed to urgently clarify the status of their armed wing Apala and put an end to "very confusing statements" from their senior officials on their activities in the interests of peace, ANC spokesman Mr Carl Niehaus said yesterday.

PAC leaders have both distanced themselves from and cautiously condemned the recent Apala attacks.

PAC deputy president Mr Dikgang Moseneke is believed to have resigned because he could not support Apala's activities.

Mr Niehaus said the ANC "strongly condemned" the continuing attacks on civilians.

He said the ANC was opposed to attacks coming from both Apala and right-wing extremists and found the government was allocating disproportionate energy to the Apala killings while black deaths were given less priority.

Transkei leader Major-General Bantu Holomisa called on the PAC yesterday to re-enter talks with the South African government.
POLICE moved yesterday to secure farms and towns on the border of Transkei and Lesotho, saying the possibility of Christmas Day attacks on isolated farms and towns could not be ruled out.

The moves came as former attorney-general of the Free State Mr Tim McNally defended his decision to release 19 men arrested in connection with attacks on two Free State homes and a farm.

Mr McNally was reacting to criticism by National Party MP for Ladybrand Mr Charl Herzog at the emergency meeting of the Free State Agricultural Union in Ficksburg on Tuesday, who claimed that 19 "terrorists" had been released "despite confessions and points-on" in the possession of the police.

Additional police have been moved in and new Internal Security Unit bases were being established yesterday following the declaration of 28 unrest areas in the region by Law and Order Minister Mr Hermus Kriel, police spokesman Captain Lisebe Vermeulen said.

Commandos have also been put on 24-hour alert, and the SA Defence Force said it was ready to back up the police if necessary.

Security operations will continue on Christmas Day and through the rest of the festive season.

But tensions in the area remained high yesterday after two stormy farm meetings on Tuesday.

Minister of Justice Mr Kobie Coetzee reportedly said at one of the meetings in Ficksburg that the government would consider issuing automatic weapons to farmers in unrest areas.

He also expressed appreciation for the AWB's co-operation with the police and SAPF in combating terror.

But his press secretary, Mr Werner Krull said yesterday he could not confirm the reports, and added that there had been precedents of unusual co-operation "where members of the police and MK have worked together beautifully in solving crimes".

Mr McNally, clearing his office yesterday after a sudden transfer to Natal, said the suspects had been held for considerably longer than two weeks.

He said the "points-on" were not identifications of persons in an identifi-
US protested to PAC about Apla's threats

WASHINGTON. — The US government protested to the PAC about its armed wing's terrorist threats even before last month's attacks in King William's Town and Queenstown.

But the PAC leadership replied it had no control over Apla, according to US Assistant Secretary of State Mr. Herman J. Cohen.

Mr. Cohen was yesterday asked to comment on the two attacks. "When we first heard of these threats we protested to the PAC leadership," he said.

The PAC had replied they were opposed to such measures but were not in control of the armed wing. "And they are continuing to say that," - Sapa-Reuters.
ANC woman dies in Umtata attack

UMTATA. — A senior member of the ANC Women’s League in Transkei was gunned down in the early hours of Tuesday morning, Transkei police said yesterday.

Mrs Nomasho Dora Vilakazi and her husband, Professor Herbert Vilakazi, were leaving a party at a friend’s house in Ngangelizwe township near Umtata when she was shot dead and he was slightly wounded by unknown assailants.

A family friend, Ms Hazel Majokwele, was seriously injured and is being treated in Durban.

Six men were shot dead in separate incidents in townships near Durban, according to reports.

And in Umlazi a woman was severely injured when she was thrown from a train.

Christmas spirit prevailed yesterday when nearly 200 refugees who fled the Ensimbini area near Port Shepstone three years ago returned home, jubilantly singing and dancing.

Their return follows months of negotiations by the Port Shepstone Local Dispute Resolution Committee. — Sapa.
Tutu hits at PAC and Apla

In a wide-ranging interview, Archbishop Desmond Tutu has criticised the Pan Africanist Congress and called on President De Klerk to say sorry for apartheid without qualifying his apology.

**DENNIS CRUYWAGEN, Political Staff**

PAN/Africanist Congress policies were a betrayal of the memory of its founding father, the late Mr. Robert Shingange Sobukwe, says Archbishop Desmond Tutu.

Mr Sobukwe would not have tolerated the African People’s Liberation Army’s (Apla) operations in King William’s Town and Queenstown which led to the killing and wounding of civilians, said Bishop Tutu.

The Nobel Peace prize laureate this week spoke about the past year, his assessment of President De Klerk, and forgiveness.

Archbishop Tutu said he thought the PAC was aware it was an aberration, but he said: “Looking back at Smangaliso Sobukwe, he would not have tolerated this. We could say some of his best friends were white.”

Referring to the PAC slogan of One Settler, One Bullet, he said: “I don’t know how they are able to justify — with a straight face — that hair-raising slogan of theirs.”

He said he thought many PAC members were ashamed “deep down”.

“You see them trying to do an egg dance. I would say most people now would say: No, man, we’ve had enough. This is not where most of our people are. Most people would not justify the killing of anybody.”

He said the sombre side of the year included the horrendous revelations of what had taken place in government and in the security forces.

“We used to say in the bad days of apartheid we knew apartheid was evil. I must say even wagging at these revelations. We knew it was bad, but we didn’t know it was as bad as it has turned out to be.”

He said South Africa would have been miles down the negotiations road had it not been for posturing politicians who had played ducks and drakes.

“We ought to have had a constituent assembly in place by now.”

SA youth is our best hope, says Tutu

On the positive side, however, there was a genuine commitment on the part of ordinary people for a new dispensation.

“There is hope. Politicians have realised they ought to genuinely get on with it. If for nothing else than for what they are going to inherit.”

“If the present set-up continues, there’s not going to be a great deal for them to be crowning over when they are elected to govern. We have many people who are committed to a negotiated settlement.”

Speaking about a new dispensation, he said he could accept white people would have to be given some assurances.

“But, assurances turn again into something we want to move away from... ethnicity, it’s already being said that white people do not believe you are going to have a non-racial dispensation.

“We need to persuade people to move along and hope they will jettison their old ways of thinking.”

He said someone had to apologise for apartheid. President De Klerk had done so, but he qualified his apologies too much.

“You are either sorry or you’re not. You don’t say ‘I’m sorry, but...’

“I think it’s far more noble and big-hearted to say ‘I’m sorry’.

“It’s a big person who is able to say those very difficult words in any language.”

Asked about his assessment of President De Klerk, he said he was humbling and hoping more than he used to do.

“He showed a great deal of courage in acting against 23 army officers last week. But, he should have acted a lot earlier.”

Archbishop Tutu said he wished he could help politicians because “when something is done at one point in time its effect is staggering”.

But, when done later and in a move which was seemingly against the grain “the impact is a lot less”.

Archbishop Tutu added: “I’m not quite sure if I’m ready to fall over myself to commend him ecstatically for what he’s done because he has not suspended them, but put them on compulsory pension. Does it mean they are not going to be charged?”

He said the church had a role to play in the whole issue of forgiveness.

“Our country is going to have to deal with the past... How does a Mrs Gonwane (wife of the Eastern Cape UDF leader whose killing was allegedly recommended in a military document) deal with how her husband was killed?”

“We are going to have to deal with it. It can never be done in a glib, facile fashion of letting bygones be bygones. You must face up to these revelations and deal with them in a way to ensure they don’t come back to haunt us.”

He said black youth showed a remarkable dedication, even if they were crazy sometimes.

“They do things which can be very disturbing. Yet, I must say that even when they are at their most radical I am surprised they still listen to people like me.”

“I have said that if I was young I would tell Bishop Tutu go jump in a lake; because, what have we achieved?”

He added the resilience of squatter communities and commitment to change of young people who were not black gave him hope for the future.
Mystery Attack

I thought it was a joke.

By ACE CAMERON

THE RUN STILL ON

Gummen

RESTAURANT SHOOTING SCENE

Shocked employees at Gummen's Restaurant and Grill in Gumman described their encounter with a man who fired shots at the establishment on Monday afternoon.

The alleged shooter, a man described as a "suspicious character," entered the restaurant around 2 p.m. and began making threatening statements.

Several employees, including Sharon Lee, said they believed the shooter was linked to a recent robbery in the area.

"He walked in and started yelling at us," Lee said. "He said he was going to kill everyone in the place."
Attack: 28/12/92

“A bomb had gone off.”

Police are investigating a strong possibility that three men, one coloured and two black, who were seen fleeing the area in an old, light-coloured Datsun by several Claremont residents are connected to the attack.

One of the men had bought a packet of cigarettes at a nearby shop shortly before the incident.

The men were also seen waiting in an idling car in nearby Queen Victoria Street at least 10 minutes before the shooting, a police spokesman said.

Deputy Regional Commissioner General Nic Snyman said in a press statement that six attempted murder dockets had been opened.

“Although the motive was not robbery, it would be foolish at this stage to allege that there is any ideological or political connection to the attack.”
Strikes at Aplas only as 'last resort' by ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent  

SOUTH AFRICA is monitoring the security situation in the Transkei "very carefully" and will strike at Aplas bases in the territory "if necessary", a top government source said last night.  
The source said the Transkei government had "not done much to endear itself" to South Africa in efforts to halt terror attacks in the Border and Free State.  
However, he noted that any cross-border action would be complicated by the fact that Apla did not have bases as such in the homeland but that Apla operatives "tend to move about from house to house".  
"As such, Apla does not present itself as an easy target in the Transkei," he conceded.  
But a number of government sources emphasised yesterday that cross-border raids by the security forces would be used only as "a last resort".  

Financial squeeze  

However, if reports that General Bantu Holomisa's military government is siding and abetting Apla prove well founded, the military dictator could, at very least, see South Africa placing a major financial squeeze on the homeland government.  
Meanwhile, the ANC has vehemently condemned government sources threatening hot pursuit raids into the Transkei, claiming these would be used to harass the local community and disrupt the organisation's activities in the region.  
ANC spokesman Mr Carl Niehaus said that the ANC "absolutely and in no uncertain terms" opposed any suggestions of cross-border raids, not only into Transkei but also into Zimbabwe.  
In another development, the National Union of Mineworkers has accused South African security forces deployed on the Lesotho and Transkei borders of harassing and intimidating black miners at roadblocks after recent attacks on whites.
Man shot dead in Grabouw rioting

A man was shot and killed and a second wounded at Grabouw on Saturday.

Police spokesman Lieutenant Rian Pool said two constables in a vehicle had twice been stoned by squatters at the Waterworks camp and went to investigate other shots. They found about 25 people stoning the house of a police sergeant who was by then firing at the crowd.

The constables also opened fire.

Subsequently, a 27-year-old man died in hospital from bullet wounds and a 24-year-old man is being treated in hospital under guard.

Local ANC member Mr Paulus Gerber said the 24-year-old man had been wounded in a struggle with the police. — Staff Reporter, Sapa.
Wounded: Ambulance men take restaurant victim Mr. Milford Visser to hospital.

```
Police at the scene of the shooting.
```

Wounded in the attack was Mr. Jason Gollem, whose arm was
```
HURT: Police question the man.
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
```
Owner tells of ‘terror’ attack

By JACKIE CAMERON
Crime Reporter

THE restaurateur injured in a shooting attack on a Claremont steakhouse on Boxing Day believes it was a terrorist attack.

Mr Malcolm Visser, 34, owner of Stakes Restaurant and Grill, was injured in the leg and face and one of his employees Mr Jason Collins, 25, wounded in the arm when unknown gunmen raked the steakhouse with gunfire.

Moments before being wheeled into the Intensive Care Unit at Kingsbury Hospital late yesterday, a drawn-looking Mr Visser described how he “lay low as bullets ricocheted and then prayed that the gunmen would not come and finish us off.”

“I heard what I thought were firecrackers going off and a split second later a felt a bullet pierce my leg. I was petrified,” he said.

“I cannot believe it was a botched robbery attempt. Because the gunmen made no effort to step inside the restaurant.”

PRAYED: Restaurateur Mr Malcolm Visser “prayed the gunmen would not come and finish us off.” He is in a serious condition in Kingsbury Hospital.

Mr Visser, who has owned the restaurant for two years, said he had never fired an employee and knew of no one who may have a personal vendetta against him.

Police have offered a R10 000 reward for information leading to the arrest of the gunmen and have assigned the Special Investigation Unit, who specialise in unrest and violent crimes, to the case.

On Sunday night a man claiming to be the Apla commander in the Cape Peninsula, Mr Bama Bata, telephoned the Cape Times’ sister newspaper in East London and claimed Apla, the military wing of the PAC, was responsible for the attack.

However a police spokesman said: “This has not yet been verified.”

Witnesses said they spotted two balaclava-clad men fleeing from the restaurant to an old Datsun.

Anyone with information about the attack is asked to contact Detective Sergeant Chris Rosseau on 961-1353 or 966-4977 (a/h).
Guards for restaurant chain

Security intensified after steakhouse attack

Guards have been hired by all Spur steakhouses and other restaurants have been urged to follow suit after the attack on a Claremont steakhouse at the weekend.

Two men opened fire with automatic weapons outside the restaurant killing one man and wounding Mr. James Collis, the owner, and the chef. Mr. David Holstavan said everything possible was being done to ensure the safety of staff and customers.

Nor is this the first time requests have been made to the police to increase security at Spur restaurants. Earlier this year, after an attempted robbery at the Spur restaurant in Queensway, Westcliff, the police were called to the scene.

Andrea Weiss, Staff Reporter
Head of MI accused of destabilising eastern Cape

Transkei military ruler Major-General Banta Holomisa said yesterday he had proof that the head of South African Military Intelligence (MI), General Joffel van der Westhuizen, was involved in the destabilisation of the eastern Cape.

Speaking at the Labour Party conference in Port Elizabeth, Holomisa said he would present his evidence to a judicial commission of inquiry into the activities of the PAC's military wing, the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla), in the new year. Van der Westhuizen would be "witness number one" at the inquiry, Holomisa said.

On Sunday, the Transkei ruler confirmed he was lending weapons to Apla and the ANC's Umkhonto we Sizwe for the protection of their leaders in Transkei.

Responding to claims that there were Apla training camps in his homeland, Holomisa said yesterday: "If Apla's and Umkhonto's presence in Transkei is classified as 'bases', then I argue that the same is happening in South Africa."

He called on President de Klerk and Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel to "show us the bases from which our people are being killed in the townships" and to disclose the source of illegal weapons circulating in the country. He urged the South African Government to present evidence of Apla training camps in Transkei to his commission of inquiry.

He said the South African Government should resume talks with the PAC and draw up a code of conduct for its armed forces during the transition.

The Government should also formalise the operation of military bases of the various military wings, including the SADF, where conventional training could be conducted.
Wounded... Cape Town hospital issues warning of a possible crime wave.

The attack on a police station at Lisona College, where 10 police were injured, is confirmed by police sources.

Narrow escape... Police station in Lisona College, where a band was playing, was attacked.

Attacks on police stations are increasing in Cape Town, according to police sources.

The attack in Lisona College is the latest in a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

Witnesses... A man claims to have seen the attack.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.

The police have launched an investigation into the attack.

The police have appealed for information about the attack.

The attack in Lisona College is one of a series of attacks on police stations in the city.

The police have arrested several suspects in connection with the attacks.

The 'incidents' at police stations are becoming a regular occurrence.
A RAGING fire gutted another 25 shacks in Site B Khayelitsha yesterday, bringing the total number of fires in Cape Town townships to 42 this December.

The latest blaze, which claimed no lives, but left 30 families homeless, took the Mitchells Plain fire brigade 30 minutes to douse. The fire, believed to have been started by a paraffin stove, swept through the shacks at 4am.

Another fire in the township's Site C broke out on Christmas Day and claimed the lives of an 18-year-old man and a seven-year-old girl.

Red Cross relief organisation spokesman Mr Lesley Mondo said the spate of fires had depleted their emergency supplies and many homeless families were without provisions. He urged Capetonians to help the needy families.

A police spokesman said the fire had probably been started by a paraffin stove, but foul play had not been ruled out.
Transkei asks for Apla probe

OWN Correspondent.

JOHANNESBURG.—Mr Justice Richard Goldstone has agreed to head a Transkei inquiry into allegations that Apla units are operating from bases in the homeland.

Major-General Bantu Bologa said yesterday: He said he wanted to reassure South Africa he was honouring their non-aggression pact.
RIOTS & DISTURBANCES - CAPE
1992

JANUARY - MARCH.
Cops shoot at
Cape revellers

ANC national executive committee member Steve Tshwete on Friday condemned police action at the Bloekombos squatter camp near Kraaifontein and vowed to raise the issue with President F.W. de Klerk.

Police fired teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot in the early hours of Friday morning after New Year's Eve revellers barricaded a road with burning tyres and rocks and allegedly stoned passing motorists.

Tshwete, who visited the area with the ANC MP for Simonstown, Janie Mombarg, said the ANC would also raise the matter with the police at the highest level.

"Our position, in the first instance, is that the police had no business being there. It is customary for barricades to be set up while people celebrate the new year. This was a deliberate act of provocation on the part of the police," he said.

Tshwete and Mombarg also visited a shack in which five people, including a seven-month-old baby, were overcome by teargas when police fired a teargas canister through the roof while a New Year's Eve party was in progress.

A police spokesman said teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot were fired to disperse a crowd of 150 people who barricaded a road and later stoned a police vehicle and a passing motorist.

It is unclear how many people were injured in the confrontation. — Sapa
Police clash with squatters

POLICE and residents of the Bledomboe squatting camp near Kraaifontein clashed on New Year's Day when police tried to remove burning barricades on the Old Paarl Road, police said yesterday.

Police spokesman Lieutenant Riaan Poole said members of the Informal Stability Unit fired tear gas, rubber bullets and birdshot to counter a crowd of about 100 squatters who pelted them with stones and bottles when they tried to remove burning tyres and other objects from the road about 12.30am.

The crowd withdrew into the squatting camp but returned at 1.20am to stone a private vehicle.

"Police fired buckshot and the crowd retreated. At 2.30am a group of about 50 squatters returned and stoned a police vehicle, causing extensive damage."

Lieutenant Poole said there were no arrests.

ANC national executive committee member, Mr Steve Tshwete condemned the police action, vowing to raise the issue with President F.W de Klerk.

"It is customary for barricades to be set up while people celebrate the New Year. This was a deliberate act of provocation," he said.

Mr Tshwete and Simons Town MP, Mr Jannie Monberg visited a shack in which five people, including a seven-month-old baby, were overcome by teargas when police fired a teargas canister. — Sapa
Armed struggle goes on, Apla probe told

PAT CANDIDO
The Argus Bureau
PORT ELIZABETH — The recent spate of attacks by the Azanian People’s Liberation Army was part of its “show and shock” tactics, the Goldstone Committee has been told.

Mr Danie Pretorius was making a submission on behalf of the Defence Force to the committee chaired by Mr Gert Steyn to investigate Apla.

Mr Pretorius said this type of warfare was waged against farmers and residential areas so there would be reprisals to which Apla could retaliate.

He said Apla had committed itself to the continuation of the armed struggle, primarily against the white community, the police and the security forces.

The Apla strategy was a guerrilla war that entailed propaganda, attacks on military institutions and the creation of “liberated” zones.

Attacks would be launched from these zones, full-scale war would be waged against farmers and individuals in the armed services and there would be attacks on groups.

Indications were that this type of warfare would be waged in Bloemfontein, Vaal, Sishen and against farms.

The strategy showed a clear Maoist approach as more emphasis was placed on the struggle in the rural areas.

Judge ‘newsmaker of year’

JOHANNESBURG — Mr Justice Richard Goldstone has been voted Newsmaker of the Year for 1992 by radio listeners in a poll.

In an interview after the announcement of the award, the judge said he viewed the listeners’ vote yesterday as evidence that the people of South Africa were committed to peace.

Listeners to the programmes Radio Today and Newsbrief gave Mr Justice Goldstone three times as many votes as his nearest rival, President De Klerk.

Inkatha leader Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi came third in the poll, in which listeners telephoned to register their votes. The British Royal Family came fourth.

Others who featured prominently were hotel magnate Mr Sol Kerzner, cricketer Jonty Rhodes, athlete Elana Meyer and the police. — Sapa.

Part of Apla’s strategy was that the political and military wings should work together closely for the takeover of government bases on a two-pronged revolutionary model.

He said the most recent history was evidence in itself of this strategy, with attacks on whites in the Southern Free State and the Eastern Cape.

Apla was also suspected of recent acts of arson in the area bordering Transkei.

Apla’s main objectives were to support the PAC in its attempt to extend its power base, to fight for the destruction of white domination and to initiate a total civil war if the government did not meet demands for a free and just election.

Another aim was to drive rural whites away and seize houses, land and money.

According to an SADF memorandum it could not be emphasised enough that during Apla training “one cannot refer to the use of bases in the ordinary sense”.

Various short courses were given in Transkei at different venues, and were still being held.

The SADF was aware Apla was still monitoring the situation in the Ugie, Maclear, Elliot and Indwe regions with a view to continuing its attacks on white farmers in these areas.

Weapons were being brought into the country by Apla members from abroad in an attempt to bolster the internal military structure.
Call on T'kei for Apla arms

PORT ELIZABETH. - Transkei should hand over to the Goldstone Commission all 9mm firearms "loaned" to Apla since April last year to determine whether they were used in terrorist attacks.

The South African Police yesterday made this submission here to a committee of the commission to investigate the location of Apla camps, arms, ammunition, personnel and operational activities.

The SAP also called for a probe into the alleged training of Apla members in Transkei, including "crash" courses in the use of sophisticated weapons; the establishment and verification of camps and/or training centres; a probe into the supply of arms and ammunition to Apla and an investigation into Apla's staff, including training, numbers, location and command structures.

They also asked for an investigation into Apla's funding and the relationship between Apla and the PAC.

Police counsel Francois van Zyl said Transkei should be requested to hand over for ballistics examination three pistols which were "loaned" to Apla by the Transkei Defence Force in April, 1992.

Transkei claimed the firearms were given "to enable Apla to protect important PAC members visiting Transkei".

Regarding Apla training, Mr van Zyl said statements made by arrested Apla members made it clear they had undergone military training in Transkei.

"According to the sources, individuals, small groups or Apla recruits have undergone "crash" training courses - for a few hours or a few days only - at various places in Transkei," he said.

He named Umtata, Coffee Bay, Butterworth, Cala, Lusikisiki, Engcobo, Centane, Cofimvaba, Indwe and the Sterkspruit area as informal training camps.

Reacting to the SAP's submission, Transkei leader Major-General Bantu Holomisa said later yesterday his government had no objection to the weapons lent to Apla and Umkhonto weSizwe "for the protection of their leaders in Transkei" being tested by ballistic experts, as long as a neutral expert or country was chosen.

"When we loaned these weapons to Apla and other people for the protection of their leaders in the Transkei, we did so in good faith," he said.

In an accompanying draft document, the Transkei proposed 15 terms of reference, among these that the commission should investigate:

- The involvement of South African agents in attempts to destabilise Transkei.
- The Transkei Defence Force's issuing of small arms to Apla and Umkhonto weSizwe members during visits to Transkei.
- The activities of Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging and Boere Weerstandsbeweging units in relation to Transkei.

- Sapa
Hunt on for Apla men

POLICE have offered large rewards for information leading to the arrest of three Apla men, for whom warrants have been issued.

A fourth Apla member, apparently a former chief of operations in Transkei, Mr. Vumankosi Laurence Ntikinca, near Stutterheim also being sought.

Police Commissioner General Johan van der Merwe said the three were being sought on charges of attempted murder and malicious damage to property.

The three are Mr. Letlapa Mphahlele (alias Happy), Mr. Luyanda Gomfa (alias Tshami) and Mr. Welliso Makula (alias Vuyo). All have been accused of attacks and damage to property in several towns, particularly Lady Grey.

Gen Van der Merwe said Mr. Mphahlele had succeeded Mr. Ntikinca as chief of operations in Transkei in 1992. He was also a member of Apla's executive committee.

The sizes of the rewards were not disclosed.
— Sapa
ANC men 'warn' black DP member

Staff Reporter

A BLACK member of the Democratic Party in Guguletu yesterday claimed that known ANC members in the township had threatened to "see to it" if he did not resign from the party.

He agreed to speak to the Cape Times if he was not identified in any way.

He joined the DP in 1981 after he had attended DP meetings and also because he was impressed with its constitution.

As a former member of the ANC, Guguletu branch, he remained a "secret" DP member until some white members fetched him at home for a meeting. He revealed his DP membership when residents asked him why whites were coming to his home.

"They started pointing fingers and said I had a problem and if I didn't resign they would see to it."

The man claimed the people were known ANC members but he ignored them and remained a DP member.

After he attended the aborted Khayelitsha meeting, Guguletu residents told him they now had proof he was still a DP member and repeated their threat.

He reported the incident to the DP but was unwilling to report the matter to the police because he feared for his life.

"I'm going to remain in Guguletu because the ANC has said everyone has the right to belong to the political party of his choice."

He said that after brawling broke up Monday night's meeting — the DP's second foray into the townships — he slept at the home of a white DP member because he feared for his safety.
Fears rise of new terror campaign

Apla 'accepts blame' for E Cape bomb

POLICE reinforcements from as far away as Pretoria are set to move into the Border region amidst fears that Thursday's Queenstown restaurant blast forms part of an emerging terror campaign.

Minister of Law and Order Hermus Kriel said the South African Police were in possession of detailed information indicating that the Pan Africanist Congres's armed wing called the African People's Liberation Army (Apla), planned to launch a terror campaign against "soft targets and defenceless communities" in the country.

Kriel said the information revealed that Apla was planning its attacks from Zimbabwe and that arms caches were being stored in those countries.

In the Border region, a man claiming to be the commander of a intelligence operation for Apla in the eastern Cape and Transvaal said Apla had been responsible for Thursday night's bomb attack in Queenstown.

"We were told to come from Durban to Queenstown to meet some members of the army," said the man, who asked not to be identified.

The man also said Apla was planning further attacks in the Western Cape, the Transvaal and Natal.

He also called for the death penalty for the murderers of the Pretoria police constable, charged with attempted murder.

French Finance Minister Edouard Balladur told Le Monde that "the attacks would have a profound effect on discussions with the PAC.

He added that Apla attacks would have a profound effect on discussions with the PAC.

"We have a collective responsibility to take our country out of the deep (political) crisis on to a new dispensation," Andrew Hendriks, deputy-chairman of the ANC's Border region, said in a statement.

"The attack on innocent diners at the Spur in Queenstown, following shortly on the King William's Town golf club attack, must be condemned by all in the context of South Africa's political life," Hendriks said.

The National Party MP for Queenstown, Dr Marie Schoeman, condemned the blast as cowardly and despicable.

Although Apla had not yet accepted responsibility, he said, the action was in line with its consistent pronouncements. There should be no doubt about the determination of the security forces to apprehend the attackers.

The Democratic Party's评测デ corruption and moral depravity - Own Correspondent, Sapa.
Many cancel hotel bookings after attacks

EAST LONDON — Hotels and restaurants in the Border and Transkei lost hundreds of thousands of rands over the festive season as nervous holidaymakers stayed away.

A survey of resorts and hotels showed that many potential holidaymakers, shocked by attacks on whites in late November and early December, did not arrive. Others cancelled bookings at the last minute.

Smaller hotels were worst affected by many last-minute cancellations. Restaurants were less affected, but most felt the pinch.

Hotel and restaurant owners and managers attributed the significant drop in trade mainly to fear of travelling on roads in the region, but some potential visitors believed they would not be safe even when they arrived at their destinations.

All the managers and owners interviewed said there had been cancellations and that business was quieter than this time last year. However, most said that trade picked up towards the end of December.

The owner of the Mazeppa Bay Hotel on the Transkei Wild Coast, Mr Koos van der Merwe, said that prior to the attacks in King William's Town and Queenstown the hotel had been fully booked, but during the season it was only 60 per cent full.

"It was a big loss — plenty of thousands of rands," said Mr Van der Merwe.

The Rhodes Hotel in the north-eastern Cape, which can accommodate 50 people, had four guests.

"We were almost fully booked and we had 99 percent cancellations," said a partner in the hotel, Mr Steyn Berg.

The manager of Mike's Kitchen in East London, Craig Flanagan, said it was "not a normal season". He estimated that the restaurant's turnover was "quite a few thousand rand down". — Ecna.
Transkei, Apla scoff at rewards

Political Correspondent and Sapa

PRETORIA - Transkei and the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) have scoffed at the South African Police offer of substantial rewards for the arrest and conviction of four men, the police claimed were Apla members wanted on terrorism-related charges.

In a telephone interview with Sapa from Dar es Salaam yesterday, the chairman of Apla's high command, Mr. Victor Sabelo Phama, warned the South African government to stop "dragging innocent people" into its probe into "revolutionary violence".

Mr. Phama said there were several discrepancies and inaccuracies in the information police had given the media on the four wanted men.

Apla is the armed wing of the Pan Africanist Congress and Transkei military ruler.
Squatter abducted, shot seven times

Staff Reporter

TWO white men abducted a Kraaifontein squatter and shot him seven times yesterday.

Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said Mr Douglas Makwale, of the Wallacedene squatter camp, was walking down Church Street, Brackenfell, towards the station early yesterday when the two men in a white Toyota Corolla station wagon stopped next to him.

They drew a firearms, forced him into the car and drove to open ground in an industrial area at Joostenbergvlakte. Mr Makwale was then told to get out of the car and was shot seven times.

Police said he was hit three times in the legs, in the elbow, thumb and had a flesh wound on his forehead. A shot in his side had pierced his lung.

An anonymous caller contacted the police, who took Mr Makwale to hospital.

"We have been out hunting these men all day," said Lt Sterrenberg. "But we need more information and need the witness who saw the shooting to contact us."

Anyone with information can call the investigating officer Detective Sergeant Johan van Noordwyk, at 988-4414 during office hours or at 988-4427 at home.
Goldstone inquiry hamstrung

GOLDSTONE Commission committee began hearing evidence on the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla) this week - but it remains highly doubtful it will be able to make a finding.

A committee chaired by retired senior magistrate Gert Steyn heard submissions by the police and South African Defence Force. But both Transkei and the Pan Africanist Congress have refused to participate, and it remains unclear how any conclusion can be reached without them.

Transkei military ruler Major General Bantu Holomisa remains determined to hold his own Goldstone Commission, with a far wider brief than that of the Port Elizabeth inquiry.

The committee adjourned until Monday to allow the PAC and Transkei time to study the submissions and in the hopes they would agree to testify.

There has been intense speculation that the commission may subpoena PAC leaders to testify. However, Steyn has said this was "premature".

The political repercussions of such a step would undoubtedly make Judge Richard Goldstone think very carefully before taking it.

The PAC asked for copies of the submissions, but remained adamant it would not participate, and would defy any subpoena.

Holomisa described the hearings as a "kangaroo court", and said no information would be made available to it.

He said he was prepared to have guns loaned to the PAC for the protection of its leadership on visits to the homeland, submitted for ballistics tests by a neutral party.

Holomisa has asked for the secondment of Goldstone to head a Transkei inquiry, to which he wants members of the Transkei bar appointed. This inquiry will probe not only the claims of Apla camps and training in Transkei, but also the South African and other sources; that steps were taken to destroy evidence that Apla members were trained in the region.

The police attributed 41 attacks in South Africa to Apla.

Counsel for the SADF, Danie Pretorius, said recent Apla attacks formed part of a strategy called "Show and Shock". He said the idea was to attack soft targets to extract reprisals and, in this way identify the "enemy". The "enemy" once identified could be targeted for attack by Apla.

The SADF also alleged that Transkei territory was used to train Apla members. "Apla is still expanding and creating its internal structures within the Republic of South Africa and recruitment and training is still continuing," he said. "Pen..."
extradition

for April

SAP to

US

The men include Mr. Moses Latour Moten. There are no other threats to cross the Lebombo border. SAP sources said that the threats were to be in line with the Lebombo movement. A police report was taken to the SAP regarding the threats. The SAP would also like to take whatever steps necessary to ensure that any commission of murder in South Africa is dealt with. The report was committed in April 1968. SAP sources said.
"They call me a white kaffir here. I don't care, because that's what I am."

Neighbours shun ANC man whose shop was blasted

Reports and picture by DAWN BARKHUIZEN

"I joined the ANC six months ago because I've always been shunted by the whites and because my shop was boycotted before," said Mr. Hepburn, 47, who spent Christmas on the rooftops after four telephonic death threats and accusations that he was a sell-out.

Shunted by neighbors, Mr. Hepburn, his wife, Lor-"..."...ke, and 21-year-old daughter, Rose, keep to themselves.

"Friends of other farmers claim this is the Hepburns' choice, saying they do not want to be seen part of the community.

"If we don't have any white friends in the valley," said Helen, who gave up her studies at the University of Pretoria to help her father in the store when her mother became seriously ill last year. "For a social life, I sometimes go to dinners in the township."

TRUMBLY HEPBURN, who speaks Xhosa fluently, said, "They call me a white kaffir here. I don't care, because that's what I am."

ANC: 'We are frustrated because our demands seem to be falling on deaf ears,' said ANC Youth League deputy president Gerald Manyamula.

ANC: "We will continue our consumer boycott until the farmers force the town council to do something to improve our situation."

"White farmers expect that conditions in the township are bad and that the upgrading process is being hampered by road tape surrounding the Regional Services Council, the Cape Provincial Administration, the House of Representatives, the National Housing Commission and the Palentine town council.

But one farmer, who did not want to be named, said, "If the blacks want to work, they should be employed by the town council."

A spokesman for the town council said the council was not available for comment.

BURNOUT TRADER: Malcolm Hepburn and daughter Rose. "I don't know who blew up my shop. Tension is running high in this town and I'm caught in the middle of something much bigger than me."
DP safety pledge for Guguletu meeting

MICHAEL MORRIS
Political Correspondent

UNITED Nations and Democratic Party monitors will turn out in force in Guguletu tonight in an effort to ensure the DP's second township meeting goes ahead without incident.

The party's last township meeting — in Khayelitsha a month ago — was disrupted by a mob described as ANC supporters.

The DP Youth, which has organised the 7pm meeting at Uluntu Hall, says it intends using "every available peaceful means" to ensure there is no intimidation or disruption.

DP Youth national executive member Mr Colin Douglas said: "We just want to have an ordinary political meeting. We are not looking for conflict and confrontation. We are taking a number of steps to ensure our members are protected.

Two UN monitors are to attend the meeting at the DP's request. They are Mrs Helen Lim and Mr Vladimir Zaghagara.

There will also be DP monitors and photographers to record the event.

The meeting follows a tough exchange between the ANC and the DP at the weekend.

ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni has confirmed the ANC will attend the meeting "as part of the Guguletu community".

Western Cape chairman of the ANC Dr Alan Boesak appealed for political tolerance, saying freedom of speech should not be the subject of political game-playing.

ANC supporters who disrupted meetings would play into the hands of anti-democratic forces. They would be disciplined.

Mr Douglas said some of the DP's 150 members in Guguletu had reported intimidation by known ANC members.

"We know the stakes are high, but to cancel the meeting would promote and encourage intimidation. For this reason, we are going ahead, but with every precaution.

"Our approach is to prevent intimidation before it begins. We are aware the political temperature is high, but our approach to opponents is friendly and consultative. In fact, prior to the Khayelitsha meeting we had a cordial meeting with the ANC youth.

Speakers tonight will be Wynberg MP Mr Robin Carlisle, national vice-chairman of the DP Youth Mr Siya Thembha and Western Cape executive member of the DP youth Mr Steven Ntshane.

Mr Carlisle said: "The tragedy of contemporary politics is that blacks are absolutely terrified of the ANC and the ANC are fast becoming the new oppressor."
Outrage over brawl at meeting

Shocked UN observers watch as mob breaks up another DP gathering
Outrage over brawl at township meeting

(From page 1)

while the movement had no problem with free political activity “we feel the DP, and any other organisation involved in the tri-cameral parliament, will have a problem in the black townships until the oppressed people perceive themselves as liberated.”

“The people whose vote the DP is seeking don’t yet have a vote.”

Mr Yekiso said he had yet to determine whether Aazapo was involved in the Guguletu debacle as there had been no directive to this effect from the leadership.

ANC National Executive Committee member Professor Kader Asmal, Mr Yengeni and regional vice-chairman Mr Lerumo Kalako condemned the disruption at an impromptu press conference outside the hall last night.

Professor Asmal said: “We want to make it quite clear, without reservation, we condemn the disruption of the meeting. This was inconsistent with the ethos of the ANC.

“The right to free expression and association is fundamental, not only to the elections and the process, but to the emerging democracy.

“The DP is not our enemy. The enemy is the apartheid regime,” he said.

Citing the assault of ANC members Mr Kalako said: “Clearly the ANC was not responsible. We were also victims of what happened.”

Asked if the ANC leaders had at any time found it necessary to discipline their own supporters, Professor Asmal replied: “Yes, some of our young members, four or five kids, began singing and shouting ‘Viva ANC’, and we restrained them. They obeyed.”

Today Professor Asmal refused to condemn the PAC and Aazapo. “We don’t come to the conclusion that Aazapo and the PAC were officially involved. All we can say is that the ANC was not involved.”

This was clearly illustrated by ANC regional assistant general secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr being “called a settler” and the attack on Mr De Lange, who was “attacked and punched in the face”.

The events showed the need for political settlement and elections, he said.
Seven minutes of peace ... then mayhem at DP meeting

An egg thrown from the floor narrowly missed Wynberg MP Mr Robin Carlisle sitting on the platform.

Amid shouts of “Down with the DP,” party pamphlets were torn up. Journalists were jostled and Argus photographer Hannes Thaier was punched in the face.

A DP banner was torn from the wall by a woman and there was a tug-of-war between a group of hecklers and startled DP officials over the cloth on the table on the platform. Orange juice on the table went flying.

Hecklers shouted: “There’s no organisation from the oppressors which will speak among the oppressed.”

The angry crowd advanced towards the DP officials at the table and threatened to manhandle Mr Steven Ntsane, a member of the regional executive of the DP Youth.

Pointing fingers at them, they accused him of being “a sell-out who should be disciplined.”

An angry Mr Ntsane replied: “We are not the oppressor. This is not a National Party meeting.”

Mr Carlisle intervened and vainly appealed for calm.

One of the group, who refused to identify himself or his organisational link, told Mr Carlisle: “You have no right to call a meeting in our townships because you belong to the oppressors. I will not give you an opportunity to address our community.”

At that stage, DP supporter Mr Ray Sylvester was hit on the head by a chair. He said he was “badly shaken but not hurt.”

United Nations monitor Mrs Helen-Maria Lim said: “I have no idea who is responsible, but it is very sad.”

At 7.20, the ANC ordered its members to leave. As they prepared to do so, one of them, Mr Madeleine Fuldard, was thrown to the floor and a youth, believed to be a PAC member, kicked her in the face. ANC supporters chased the man but he escaped.

At the gates, a group of men believed to be colleagues of the culprit said the “black people should not fight among themselves because the enemy is inside.”

At 7.22 the DP announced the meeting would reconvene at the party’s city centre regional office.

At one of the hecklers said: “Thank you for giving us the hall.”

The crowd lingered, with DP officials and supporters being surrounded and jostled.

One man shouted: “Go and join the Wit Wolwe. We don’t want you here. You are partial.”

Another called out: “Go and do your own thing in Constantia. This township belongs to the oppressed people. We don’t want the oppressors to confuse our people.”

By 7.45, the hall was deserted.
Kriel denies knowledge of Apla bases

Political Staff and Sapa

JOHANNESBURG.—Law and Order Minister Hernus Kriel has shrugged off claims by Ciskei military ruler Brigadier Oupa Gqozo that the South African security forces had exact information on where the perpetrators of last year’s attack on a King William’s Town golf club were hiding.

Mr Kriel said on TV last night there was no doubt there had been Azanian Peoples Liberation Army bases in Ciskei.

But according to his information these bases had been small and informal. In some cases Apla members had a few days of “instant” training under a tree or in a house.

He added there was no doubt that some of these trainees had staged attacks on South African territory, but it was untrue that the security forces had exact information on the location of the bases or the whereabouts of the Apla attackers as claimed by the Ciskei leader at a press conference yesterday.

Mr Kriel was evasive on the question of Apla bases in Transkei, but he denied military leader Major General Bantu Holomisa’s claims that he was waging a propaganda war to get rid of him.

He criticised General Holomisa, the Pan Africanist Congress and Apla for refusing to appear before the Goldstone Commission’s committee hearing in Port Elizabeth.

He said the PAC had to be held responsible for Apla terrorism as PAC president Clarence Makwetu also held office in the high command of Apla.

Reacting to criticism that the government was not acting against far-right militants, Mr Kriel said the police would act if these groups had weapons training with the object of committing criminal acts.

Meanwhile the ANC, Umkhonto we Sizwe, the PAC and Transkei have strongly denied claims by Brigadier Gqozo that they plotted to topple him.

Brigadier Gqozo flew from Blindo to Johannesburg yesterday to make a series of claims, including allegations of the plot to overthrow him.

General Holomisa accused the South African government of using Brigadier Gqozo to perform its “dirty tricks”.

MK chief of staff Mr Siphiwe Nyanda said there was no working relationship between MK and Apla.

In a separate statement, the ANC said Brigadier Gqozo’s statement was a “mixture of outright lies and invention.”

The PAC’s political affairs secretary, Mr Jaki Seroke, said Brigadier Gqozo “appears to be flying a kite.”

Subpoenas: Goldstone to decide

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG.—The Goldstone Commission will decide next Monday whether to subpoena members of the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) and Azanian People’s Liberation Army (Apla) following their refusal to appear before a committee hearing into Apla activities.

Explaining the PAC’s absence, the organisation’s political affairs secretary Mr Jaki Seroke said at a press conference in Johannesburg that the PAC was discussing the matter with the Goldstone Commission’s “principal, namely the regime”, and therefore saw no need to attend the inquiry.

The Apla commander would respond on behalf of Apla should it be deem it necessary, Mr Seroke said.

Mr Seroke said the Goldstone Commission had supplied the PAC with a copy of the police submissions concerning the organisation.

The submissions had outlined, among other things, the alleged locations of Apla bases in the Transkei and 201 pseudonyms of alleged Apla trainees graduates about to be infiltrated into the country from Uganda.
Battles rage on but who is winning?

LUANDA — As fighting escalated between government and rebel troops in central Angola yesterday, communications were disrupted. Fighting continued to hug the southern banks of the Congo River, and there were reports of heavy losses on both sides.

The sublicense on Portuguese language radio showed the conflict to be more intense than previously indicated. Fighting broke out on October 31 after government forces attacked a rebel-held town in northern Angola, killing dozens of civilians.

The conflict has been ongoing since 1975, with local and international players involved. The United Nations has called for a ceasefire, but talks have so far failed to yield any significant progress.

The government has accused rebels of staging false flag operations, while the rebels deny the accusations. The conflict has displaced millions of people and caused widespread suffering.

Diplomats from the United States, Portugal, and the European Union have been meeting with government and rebel leaders in an effort to find a peaceful resolution.

In the meantime, civilians continue to suffer. Aid workers report shortages of food and medicine in some areas, and there are concerns about the spread of diseases.

The conflict has also had a significant impact on the economy, with reduced trade and investment.

The situation remains tense, with both sides anticipating a difficult year ahead.
Border patrols ‘curbing crime’

GRAHAMSTOWN — The large security operation on the Eastern Cape/Transkei border has netted no guerrillas, but police say the deployment is curbing ordinary crime.

Police spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Ray Harald said yesterday that while no arrests had been made in connection with the recent spate of attacks on whites in the region, the “situation on the ground” had improved markedly because of the large police presence.

Colonel Harald said there had been no attacks on the “South African” side of the border since the deployment in early December.

He said the police presence was also serving as a deterrent to ordinary criminals and had directly resulted in a number of break-ins, including the seizure of 262 kg of dagga between December 12 and January 7. — Echo.
Policeman dies as van is ambushed

Owen Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — A policeman died and another was wounded in Crossroads near Cape Town when a gunman ambushed their patrol van, hitting it at least 17 times.

A caller contacted Sapa in Johannesburg yesterday claiming the Azanian People’s Liberation Army was responsible for the attack. The claim could not be confirmed.

A police spokesman said Assistant Constable Christopher Mkhwanazi (22) of the Crossroads police died of a bullet wound in the side on Tuesday night after being shot at the corner of Borchards Quarry Road and Old Klipfontein Road. Mkhwanazi and Sergeant Johannes Meyer (46) of Parow were on patrol when a man emerged from between shacks and fired at their van.

Meyer is in Groote Schuur Hospital. Two shots passed through his body, one narrowly missing his heart. The other went through his shoulder.

Meyer said he had just turned into Old Klipfontein Road at about 10.45 pm when he felt a blow to his shoulder and heard machinegun fire.

He temporarily lost control of the van and felt Mkhwanazi slump against him.

"I didn’t realise I was wounded," Meyer said. "I looked up and saw a man approaching me and could see he wanted to kill me. "That’s when I decided I would have to get away quickly. I put the van in gear and drove off as fast as I could."
Apla inquiry judges named

The Argus Correspondent

UMTATA — Transkei military leader Major-General Bantu Holomisa has named four South African judges his government has recommended to chair the commission of inquiry into Apla bases and activities in the homeland.

They are Mr Justice L W R Ackerman, Mr Justice J M Dillcott, Mr Justice J C Kriegler and Mr Justice A B M Wilson.

General Holomisa said today that his government viewed the four judges as being suitable to head the inquiry.

Earlier, he had asked South Africa to send Mr Justice Richard Goldstone, but Justice Minister Mr Kobie Coetsee turned down the request on the grounds that he was very busy.
DP, ANC join hands

A Regional working group will be established by the Democratic Party and the African National Congress to monitor Western Cape politics and promote political tolerance, the parties said in a joint statement.

The working group will be set up by the parties' regional executives.

The parties' regional leaders met yesterday, following the violent disruption of a DP meeting in Gugulethu on Monday.
Azapo to act on DP row

By AYESHATIMAIL Cape Town

THE Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) has pledged to discipline any members guilty of political intolerance in the wake of this week's violent disruption of a Democratic Party meeting in Guguletu.

Azapo acting regional chairman Jimmy Yekiso said his organisation had not yet established whether members were involved in disrupting the DP meeting. If they had, he said, it was not as a result of a directive from the leadership of Azapo.

"Azapo believes that free political activity is a cornerstone of democracy. However, this principle of democracy can only be applied in a situation of normality," Yekiso said. Azapo did not condone the disruption of political meetings and believed in freedom of speech and free political activity.

The DP will hold meetings with the ANC, PAC and Azapo on the issue this week and also to discuss future DP meetings in the townships.
Legacy of SA’s broken public rallies

From the thick of the melee that disrupted Monday night’s Democratic Party meeting in Guguletu comes this assessment by JAN VAN ECK, MP for Claremont and member of the African National Congress.

The violent breaking up of the DP public meeting in Guguletu on Monday night may, in retrospect, have done us a favour by exposing “the silent killer” of democracy — political intolerance — in all its ugliness and brutality.

Now none of us will be able to ignore this problem any longer if the violent disruption of South African democracy is to continue growing during 1993.

While all those of us who truly cherish democracy and the freedoms that accompany it and have an obligation to denounce this thuggery without qualification, merely pontificating and grandstanding from lofty heights will make no positive contribution towards eradicating intolerance. It might actually promote something which some politicians would like to exploit.

Therefore, in whatever we do to fight the present intolerance, we will have to show a true understanding of how this culture of intolerance has come about and then decide how best the problem can be addressed.

It needs also to be stated that political intolerance and thuggery is nothing new to South Africa. And, as one United Nations monitor at the meeting reminded me, neither is it new to most countries in the world.

If one carefully analyses the political history of South Africa over past decades there is no doubt the National Party is a party that accepted by far the most responsibility for the present sad state of affairs. Virtually from its inception it resorted to intimidation, political intolerance and thuggery in its attempt to wrest power from the United Party government, to entrench its position of power, and to prevent black organisations from challenging that power.

In the white political arena alone the NP and its thugs must have violently broken up hundreds of UP public meetings. A few examples will suffice.

Soon after the HNP broke away from the NP in the late sixties, the elderly leader of the HNP, Albert Hertzog, was pelted with rotten eggs and tomatoes by a huge mob of students based in front of the University of the Western Cape by NP MP for Stellenbosch Henkie Smit. The HNP chairman, Fanie van der Merwe, was physically assaulted.

In the fifties former UP Cabinet Minister Harry Lawrence was brutally assaulted at a public meeting by Nationalist hooligans. He carried his injuries with him for the rest of his life.

And in Stellenbosch in the mid-sixties, NP hooligans violently broke up a public meeting of the then Progressive Party by throwing heavy wooden chairs at Dr Zach de Beer, Mrs Helen Suzman and Mrs Bunny Spottiswood who were to speak. I know, because I was in the audience as a young basically Nat-oriented student. I remember well how I also picked up a chair. Fortunately the chair never left my hands.

But the worst aspect of these acts of political hooliganism by Nat supporters was that NP leaders not only justified them but actually encouraged this thuggery and even participated in it.

On Agenda on Wednesday night former NP Cabinet Minister Hendrik Schoeman described this hooliganism at opposition meetings as going “for the fun of it”! Is it therefore strange that many people could feel little sympathy for P W de Klerk during the breaking up of his meeting in Venterdorp by the AWB? To be fair one must also recall how large numbers of Progressive Party youths during the seventies tried to break up UP meetings all over the Peninsula.

And then in the sixties, the NP government, having just about wiped out its main white opponent, the UP, and having entrenched itself in power, turned its attention to the growing resistance against apartheid rule in the black community by launching an unprecedented campaign of political oppression and harassment.

And for the next 30 years, yes, three decades, the NP government ruthlessly and violently acted against thousands of mainly black people who were doing nothing more than trying to exercise their right to free political activity.

The message from the Nationalist government was clear: there shall be no freedom to organise politically in the black community. Political freedom and the freedom of speech and assembly had been outlawed in South Africa. Political intolerance became a way of life in South Africa.

Decent, peaceful black South Africans were beaten up, tortured, banned, exiled, killed for doing nothing more than merely trying to exercise their rights.

Surely three decades of such brutal repression must leave deep scars on the community at the receiving end?

In one case, which I took up in parliament — although without success — two black youths from Nyanga, who had attended a meeting of the Idasa Institute in Mowbray, were arrested by police who found them in possession of Idasa pamphlets. When they refused to divulge where they got the pamphlets — believing that Idasa was probably also illegal — they were brutally tortured for more than four hours until the early hours of the morning at the Nyanga police station.

Can anyone really be surprised if victims of this kind of political intolerance do not turn intolerant themselves, especially towards their former torturers, those who backed them politically and those who remained quiet?

And, although none of us can or may attempt to condone this behaviour, we have to show understanding for how it has come about. Only then will those who truly want to play a constructive role in restoring political tolerance in our bruised community be able to play a meaningful one.

And, as South Africa enters the run-up period to its first truly non-racial democratic election, all who claim to be true democrats, whether we be political, educational, business, religious or other leaders, will have to be seen to take a firm stand for the rights of others — whether they be PAC, Azapo, CP, DP, ANC or even the party of apartheid, the NP — to freely exercise their political rights, whether we agree with their ideas or not.

If tackled correctly I believe we can overcome this malaise.
Sobered politicians work for tolerance

FRANS ESTERHUYSE
Weekend Argus Political Correspondent

A NEW initiative to ensure free speech and peaceful campaigning in South Africa’s first non-racial elections emerged from this week’s wrecking of a Democratic Party (DP) meeting in Guguletu.

What politicians and international peace monitors saw as a sad spectacle and a denial of democratic freedoms appears to have shaken political leaders into active moves towards breaking down political intolerance.

The first positive move — a meeting between delegations of the two main parties involved in an earlier war of words with the DP and the ANC — came less than 48 hours after the episode in the Ubuntu Centre.

The move was preceded by top-level communications between the ANC and the DP. Sources say this resulted in swift action at regional and local level to defuse a row between the two groupings.

The meeting between DP and ANC delegations this week reached significant agreement on the key issue of an urgent need for a culture of democratic tolerance and open political debate.

The delegations were led by DP Western Cape chairman Mr Jasper Walsh and ANC Western Cape regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni.

From this has emerged a plan for a wider initiative aimed at a multiparty agreement between all political players to promote freedom of speech and peaceful campaigning throughout the coming national elections.

The DP’s Mr Walsh told Weekend Argus this week’s meeting was seen as a preliminary initiative. Efforts would have to be made to involve other political groupings.

Initially, the DP intended to hold bilateral talks — on the lines of this week’s meeting with the ANC delegation — with other parties. This would be done with a view to establishing a multiparty forum which would seek agreement on peaceful methods for conducting elections.

Mr Walsh, MP for Pinelands, said this week’s meeting stressed the urgent need to “level the political playing field”.

“Clearly we are a long way from a normal democracy. Black South Africans have experienced the brunt of oppression for many years and have not been allowed to undertake normal political activity. In later years the liberation struggle met this need, but its very nature and style it created an atmosphere which, likewise, was not conducive to normal democratic activity.

“By this I mean mass action, protest action, strikes, boycotts and the like which were the order of the day,” said Mr Walsh.

“A third factor that must be considered is the severe social hardships experienced by many black people and the horrifying level of unemployment that exists.

“Against this background, it will take time to inculcate a democratic tradition. I think both parties (the ANC and the DP) recognise the challenge is enormous, but we have to persevere,” he said.

The “number one priority” was to work towards establishing a climate of political tolerance.

Referring to the disruption of DP township meetings, Mr Walsh said: “We look back on this as being a first positive step towards opening up the democratic process.”

At this week’s meeting the DP and ANC delegates decided to recommend to their respective regional executives that a joint regional working group be set up. Among its aims are:

■ To monitor the volatile political situation in the Western Cape; and

■ To consider ways of promoting a culture of democratic tolerance, open debate and democratic mobilization in the region.

The delegations have undertaken to approach other organisations to achieve these objectives as well as free and fair elections can be held.

Mr Robin Carlisle, DP MP for Wynberg, said the impact of the DP’s two wrecked township meetings had been to shift the ANC from its position of being publicly hostile to the holding of DP meetings in townships.

From that position, the ANC had been shifted to its current position which not only acknowledged the DP’s right to hold meetings, but was strongly supportive of that right.

Mr Carlisle said the five main political groupings he envisaged as future participants in a forum for free and fair elections were the DP, the ANC, the NP, Azapo and the PAC.

After this week’s events in the Ubuntu Centre, several prominent ANC leadership figures spoke out in favour of free speech and other democratic rights.

Professor Kader Asmal, professor of human rights law at the University of the Western Cape and a member of the ANC’s national executive committee, said democracy and human rights could not be separated.

It was in defence of such rights that members of the ANC’s national and regional executives had attended the Guguletu meeting in an effort to ensure there would be no disruption by anyone claiming to support the ANC.

See page 14
DP will get more of the same — Azapo members

By Quintin Wilson

The Democratic Party ventured into Guguletu this week hoping their past endeavours as an exclusively white parliamentary grouping would not prejudice them with local residents.

After the first five minutes, they received a sharp awakening that this would not happen as their second public meeting in a Cape township was forced into chaotic closure.

ANC officials were caught in the middle of a fracas which took on a racist overtone.

Azapo members at the meeting warned that they would continue their spoiling tactics at future DP township meetings.

An Azapo member told SOUTH amid the pandemonium at the Ubuntu Complex that the DP and other organisations "representing the European community will never be allowed to organise among the oppressed and exploited people of Azania".

"Azapo's position is that the DP is not a liberation movement for blacks in this country," he said.

"It has always been, and still is, a political party for whites who give legitimacy to the racist tricameral parliament by their presence there."

Graffiti outside the meeting read: "We shall never forget cross-border raids supported by the PFP/DP. Our killers are now asking for our votes. What an irony."

In 1986, PFP chairperson Mr. Colin Eglin said the party would only talk to the ANC if it abandoned its armed struggle.

At the time, members of the mass democratic movement saw this as hypocritical, considering that the PFP talked to the NP all through its efforts to violently suppress opposition to apartheid.

The next year, when a contingent of white South Africans, including PFP MPs, met the exiled ANC in Dalsar, Mr Harry Schwarz, a PFP MP, publically repudiated these tales, saying he could never "negotiate with someone who has an AK-47 on the table."

Of Monday's disruption, Archbishop Desmond Tutu said: "I understand the strong rejection by many people of the DP's participation in a racist parliament, but in a democracy we have to be firm in defending the right to speak of those whose views we find unacceptable."

At a press conference, Mr. Jasper Walsh, DP Western Cape chairperson, lumped the blame on Azapo, ANC and PAC, singling out Mr. Tony Yengeni, ANC general secretary, as "personally responsible" for inciting the disruption.

Walsh was referring to a statement made by Yengeni the previous week which, although stressing that the ANC would not tolerate any acts of intimidation by its members against the DP, also criticised the DP for its role in implicitly supporting "apartheid violence."

In his comments, Yengeni charged the DP with "supporting the regime's hot pursuit of the ANC, attacks on frontline states and even assassinations."

Mr. Robin Cordiner, DP MP for Wynberg, denied his allegations, saying the DP/PFP "had always condemned these actions in the strongest possible terms."
Tempers flare as DP is chased out of Gugulethu

CP Correspondent

THE ANC and the Democratic Party have agreed to co-operate in launching a working group in the western Cape after fighting broke out at a DP meeting at the Uluntu Centre in Gugulethu this week.

This was the DP's second attempt at holding a meeting in a black township. Their first in Khayelisha two weeks ago also ended in chaos.

Azapo publicity secretary Dr Gomolemo Mokas said in Cape Town that Azapo believed the break-up of the meeting in Gugulethu was justified because as long as black people remained without power there would be no love lost between Azapo and whites.

Although the ANC condemned the break-up of the meeting and blamed the PAC and Azapo for most of the trouble, ANC supporters were also among those disrupting the meeting.

Stormed stage

Several prominent politicians were among those jostled or assaulted as the meeting was about to be addressed by the first DP speaker, Sibathembu Malgas, also the DP's eastern Cape youth co-ordinator.

Just as he said "the time for fighting is over", a large section of the audience shouted slogans and flung DP pamphlets in the air and stormed the stage.

ANC executive member Prof Kader Asmal, Jan van Eck, Reg September and Johnny de Lange appealed to the crowd to "cool it", but the angry audience refused to listen. DP posters and banners were ripped off the wall while tables were overturned and chairs thrown at the speakers.

The ANC's western Cape secretary, Tony Yengeni, who had been involved in a war of words with the DP prior to the meeting, said afterwards: "There should not be any no-go areas when it comes to freedom of expression."

"The DP is not our enemy. The real enemy is the apartheid regime. We must defend the right of the ANC and the DP to hold meetings wherever they like."
Parties to meet on intimidation

Political Correspondent
ANC and DP delegations meet today to thrash out detailed ground rules for free and fair electioneering in the Western Cape.

They hope to establish a formal structure to ensure that parties can canvass support in the run-up to South Africa's first non-racial election without violence and intimidation.

Other parties will be invited to participate.
Another seven missings after shop torched

Seven die in arson

attack on store
Heavy damage

The men set fire to the building and fled as the fire spread to shops.

Five fire tenders from Mitchells Plain cordoned off the area.

Firemen found seven bodies in the gutted supermarket and seven people who were still missing are presumed to have been burned to death.

Today police and firemen sifted through debris looking for bodies.

A burnt-out shotgun was found in the ruins of the supermarket.

Damage to the building is estimated at R100,000; to shack-dwellers’ belongings R50,000 and cars about R165,000.

Police said the motive was robbery.

A witness who lives about 80m from the supermarket said he and his family of three were asleep when they heard “lots of gunfire” just after 11pm.

The shaken witness, who asked not to be named, said: “It was very quiet outside then suddenly there was this gunfire from the direction of the shop.

We could hear the shots hitting the corrugated iron walls of neighbouring shacks.

We were terribly scared, but it was dangerous to try to run away because you did not know where the gunmen were.

“The shooting went on for about five minutes and was followed by explosions,” the witness said. “When we dashed out the shop and shacks were already burning.”

Those at the scene today said they had been asked not to speak to reporters.
Supreme Court releases detained taxi driver

PRETORIA. — A taxi operator detained under security legislation secured his release yesterday when the Pretoria Supreme Court found his arrest and detention unlawful.

Mr Justice M J Mynhardt ordered that Mr Sonnyboy Makheli, who was arrested with several other taxi drivers last weekend, be released immediately.

The Minister of Law and Order was also ordered to pay the costs of Mr Makheli's application.

Legal representatives for the other detained taxi drivers said the court's finding might positively affect negotiations for their clients' release. — Sapa.
High teen sex, suicide figures

STARTLING statistics on suicide, sex and violence among teenagers have emerged from a survey of Cape Peninsula high schools.

Presenting a paper on "Risk-taking behaviour" at a Cape Town medical conference on primary health care strategy yesterday, Cape Town University psychiatrist Dr Alan Flisher said 19% of the schoolchildren surveyed said they had thought seriously about committing suicide during the previous year.

The survey was carried out among more than 7,000 black, coloured and white pupils at 16 high schools.

Dr Flisher said 7.8% of the pupils had actually tried to commit suicide.

He said 25.2% reported using alcohol during the previous week and 15.4% had been on a drinking binge during the past fortnight.

Just over 17% of the adolescents had already had sex, with a median age at first intercourse of 15 years.

The survey also found that slightly more than 63% of the youngsters reported having driven a vehicle without a licence and eight percent had driven under the influence of alcohol or dagga.

Dr Flisher said it was "essential and urgent" that programmes be formulated to prevent adolescent risk-taking behaviour.

This behaviour was lowest among Cape students than that reported in Europe and North America.

However, it was still cause for concern and could increase.

He called for a school-based preventive programme to form part of a broad national strategy aimed at adolescents.

This should include legislation such as a ban on tobacco advertising, reducing the exposure of children and adolescents to violence in the media, and better intervention for adolescents already engaged in risk-taking behaviour.

Other findings were that almost one in 10 boys carried knives at school, that 36% said they had been physically injured by another person during the past year, and that 11% had injured another person during the last 12 months.

A total of 7.5% had smoked dagga and 2.4% had smoked it the previous week.

Just over 18% said they smoked at least one cigarette a day, and of these almost 70% had tried to stop.

Of those who did not smoke at least one cigarette a day, 41.2% had smoked previously.

Sapa
De Klerk loses white support

WHILE the ANC was maintaining its popularity among blacks, President P W de Klerk and the NP were steadily losing the support of black and white South Africans, according to a recent Markkinor poll.

Markkinor deputy MD Christine Woesner said yesterday results of a November poll on socio-political and economic trends showed that although the NP remained the most accepted party by whites, there was a drop from 76% to only 59% of those who would definitely or perhaps vote for the party. Black support declined from 53% to 39%.

Inkatha remained a popular party with whites. Although only 3% said they would definitely vote for the party, 19% would perhaps do so and a further 26% felt good about the party.

Among blacks, however, 71% of the sample rejected the organisation, 23% more than those who supported the NP.

The ANC remains the clear favourite with blacks, with an overwhelming majority (66%) who would definitely vote for it.

The overwhelming majority of whites (85%) rejected the party.

Woesner said there had been a sharp drop in positive attitudes to De Klerk's leadership. "De Klerk has lost all the ground he gained in the May 1994 survey and more. Results indicate the lowest vote of confidence (by blacks and whites) since he became president.

"In fact, among whites, it is the lowest score obtained by any president since the survey commenced in 1978," she said.

The poll was conducted among a sample of 800 whites and 1,300 blacks in metropolitan areas throughout SA.

Electoral commission needed urgently

CAPE TOWN — An independent electoral commission to help negotiate an election code of conduct was an urgent priority, ANC spokesman Gill Marcus said yesterday.

He was reacting to "disappointing" expressions by DP leaders after an inconclusive meeting with ANC leaders about the disruption of two DP meetings near Cape Town.

The DP's Jasper Welch said the ANC's suggestion of using peace accord structures was inadequate because these were not proactive.

The DP's James Selfe said many peace accord agreements should be augmented by bilateral deals. Marcus said it was impractical for all political groups to have agreements with each other. An electoral commission was essential.

AFEX CORPORATION
SOCIETE ANONYME
(Incorporated in Luxembourg) (RC No. R19660)

DUIKER EXPLORATION
Angry youths evict migrants

VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

A ROW has broken out in Langa after youths evicted about 40 migrant workers from their hostel and moved in.

Some of the migrants, victims of pass-law raids in the days of influx control, have been living in the complex since 1960s.

The youths, who have renamed the complex Soshukwe Square, claim the workers allocated rooms to their children and relatives from the homelands while they struggled without accommodation.

They also accused the workers' committee of giving their "girlfriends" accommodation.

The youths claimed this was not fair — people born in Cape Town should take precedence.

They said many township residents spent years on the waiting-list for houses.

They also said the workers' committee allocated rooms through bribery and favouritism, allegedly assisted by some伊kap Town Council officials.

They would not sit back while the township was being ruined by "foreigners" they added.

A meeting organised by political organisations including the South African National Civic Association, the PAC and the ANC, is planned for tomorrow.

So far, attempts to solve the matter have failed because the youths have refused to meet other organisations, saying they did not want the matter turned into a "political football".

The conflict was sparked off last year when a township resident was allegedly assaulted by complex tenants for breaking into an unoccupied room.

At a heated meeting with the tenants, the youths decided they would forcibly occupy an empty room.

The youths began evicting tenants and moving into their rooms. Frightened, many of the tenants moved away, some elsewhere in the townships and some back to the homelands.

A member of the workers' committee, who did not want to be named, denied that the committee accepted bribes.

He accused the youths of discriminating against the people from the homelands.

"We don't know why these people are practising apartheid against us. After all, we are all black people."
Masked men kill 11

By RAMOTENA MADOTE
and JACKIE CAMERON

ELEVEN people died and 13 families were left homeless when masked gunmen attacked homes in Peninsula townships on Thursday night and early yesterday.

Babies were among those killed.

Heavily armed gunmen wearing balaclavas invaded a Khayelitsha home around midnight and sprayed the residents with automatic gunfire, leaving at least seven dead. About 15 men in four cars were seen leaving the scene.

In two other attacks at KTC after midnight four people were all shot in the neck with 9mm pistols and killed. Police found the bodies of Mr M Sengenje, 26, and Mr G Maphumula, 28, in house 5965 and the bodies of an unidentified man and woman in their 20s in a nearby shack.

After the earlier massacre, the gunmen set fire to the home above Sivuyile store and the blaze spread to other shacks in the area, leaving at least 13 families homeless.

Mr Michael Jwambi, who owns the store and managed to escape the fire with three others, lost his wife, two children and two other relatives. Another survivor, Mr Sibongile Mafalala, 21, said the gunmen had "shouted at us in Xhosa saying: 'You dogs that live high up there like birds, you will get what you want.' The children and the women were screaming and then they started shooting at us."

Police said Mr Jwambi returned fire. A former MK cadre tried to flee but the attackers shot him dead.

Mr Mafalala said: "All I thought about was the child. Her screams were terrible. By the time I got to her she was dead from the smoke. "This is the first time we have been attacked although we have had strange visitors looking for Mr Jwambi. I cannot think of any possible motive."

A witness, Sivuyile Supermarket employee Mr Boyce Mhonyongwane said he saw 15 men "all wearing white cloths over their faces, in the notorius Wildoek style." He said two Hi-Ace minibuses and two Ford Sierra cars, all without registration numbers, drove away.

- Members of the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association, to which Mr Jwambi belonged, visited him yesterday and said a prayer of condolence. Mr Jwambi was also a committee member of the Khayelitsha Business Association.

- A detective confirmed that a gang of balaclava-clad men were seen leaving the scene in about four cars. "Survivors and witnesses have refused to make statements until township organisations have made their own investigations," he said.

Picture: BENNY GOOL

---

‘Conman’ died of overdose

OWN CORRESPONDENT

LONDON — The alleged Johannesburg conman whose body was found in a four-star hotel bedroom last week, Mr Roy Myers, 41, died of an overdose of sleeping pills, Scotland Yard has said.

Mr Myers was awaiting trial before a Bow Street magistrate, charged with thefts of £6 million.

Scotland Yard said on Thursday the results of toxicology tests showed the cause of death to be an "overdose of a pre-scribed drug."

Camouflage to be illegal

PARLIAMENT — Draft legislation which will make it illegal to wear Defence Force camouflage or anything resembling it was published yesterday.

"It is unfortunately the case that numerous persons not connected with the SADF are in possession and make use of existing articles of uniform of that force and material from which they are manufactured," said a memorandum on the bill. — Sapa
ll killed in 48 hours as township violence flares

Days of death...

Violence has claimed 11 lives in Khayelitsha and KTC in 48 hours.

VUYO BAVUMA, EDWARD MOLONYANE and JOHAN SCHRONEN
Weekend Argus Reporters

FOUR people were shot, dead and seven burnt to death as violence flared in Cape Town townships for the first time this year.

In KTC three men, suspected of being gangsters, and a woman were shot dead by an armed group early yesterday in what was described as a vigilante attack.

In Khayelitsha seven people, two of them small children, were burnt to death after an attack and two are missing.

Supermarket owner Mr Michael Jwambi and two unidentified people survived the attack but were badly shaken.

In KTC two men, Zamauxolo Maputhuma, 27, and Mzwanele Bhenge, were shot in the head and chest.

An unidentified man and his girlfriend, Fundiswa Hamaba, 26, a domestic worker, with whom the alleged gangsters were believed to have been staying, were found shot dead in another shack.

A KTC resident, who refused to be named, said civic association members had suspected the four victims of being responsible for several attacks on delivery trucks in the area.

It is also believed that the three men were being sought by police in connection with several crimes.

Police said they had searched the home of two of the dead men recently but found nothing.

Police found several 9mm spent cartridges at the scene.

A distraught father, Mr E S Benga, told Weekend Argus he found his son's bullet-riddled body was covered in blood as if he were a "slaughtered cow".

Police spokesman Major Attie Laubscher said police believed the attacks on two shacks had been carried out by the same person or persons, but did not link the shootings to any political party.

In Khayelitsha, scores of people queued to console Mr Jwambi, most of whose family died in a Thursday night attack on his supermarket.

Mr Jwambi, who lost his right leg in a car accident several years ago, lost his wooden leg during his escape from the shop.

Later, members of the Khayelitsha Business Association (Khaba) met police to discuss two-way radios linking businessmen to police.

A Khaba spokesman said: "We have been discussing this with police for over a year but nothing has come of it. Ironically Mr Jwambi was the one in the forefront in this venture. We believe if he had a radio things could have been different."

Athlone district commissioner of police, Colonel Pootjie van Eeden, promised to institute a detailed investigation into the supermarket attack.

Police said armed men broke into the supermarket and after a search opened fire with automatic weapons. They then set fire to the building and the blaze spread to 12 shacks and five vehicles.
Assault victims 'were hijackers'

By Quentin Wilson

WERE THEY abducted into an unprovoked attack — or were they aggressive hijackers?

This is the question left hanging after a New Year Day's battle that left 20 Guguletu youths injured and another dead.

Either way, the New Year's celebrations for the youths turned into tragedy when they tried to get home from a Strandfontein beach party.

Climbing on to a truck and thinking the driver would transport them home, the youths landed up on a Phillipi farm where they were beaten with sticks and knobbieries by farmworkers.

Many residents believe the attack was pre-planned and unprovoked but the driver of the truck and the manager of the farm paint a different picture.

The driver and the farm manager say some of the youths tried to hijack the truck when the driver, Mr Michael Nguye, told them he could not offer them a lift to a spot near Guguletu.

Says Nguye: ‘I was really scared. I know that I am not allowed to give people lifts in the truck because it belongs to my boss. ‘I was at the beach under instructions to pick up some farm workers and take them home but this whole group of people just climbed on to the truck and demanded that I take them to Guguletu.

‘It was getting late and I knew I had to get back to the farm, even though I couldn't find the people I was looking for. I explained that I wasn't going to Guguletu but they threatened me.’

‘On the way to the farm I told them to get off. They wouldn't listen so I carried on. Outside the gate of the farm I again stopped and told them I couldn't go to Guguletu. When I drove into the farm, they protested.

‘The other farmworkers heard the noise and thought the farm was under attack, so they came with weapons they could find to drive them off.”

Nguye alleges he was threatened with a gun while driving the truck.

Mr Khotso Ndlakala, 20, who says he was near Nguye while he was driving, says this is not true.

“If we had a gun and threatened him with it, then why would he have driven to the farm and not Guguletu? I never saw a gun,” Khotso said.

Khotso and other youths who were on the truck deny there was any attempt to hijack the vehicle. They say they needed a lift home because there were no taxis at that time.

Mr Zukile Camagu, 21, from NY 71, was one of the known victims who died from the attack.

Police are investigating a murder charge and several charges of assault. The ANC is also investigating the incident.
CHASE the blacks out of Kraaifontein with guns!

This threat by a white resident in July last year had a sinister sequel when two white residents allegedly shot Mr Douglas Nkwali earlier this month.

At the July meeting, a speaker called for black squatters to be removed from the town, at gunpoint if necessary.

According to one eyewitness, the proposal was applauded by most of the people at the meeting.

Nkwali’s left arm was severely wounded in the shooting on January 7.

Nkwali, a resident of the Wallacedene squatter camp, was walking through a white area of the town on his way to work, when two men forced him into a station wagon at gunpoint. The men drove him to a field at Joostenbergplaat where they told him to leave the car and then shot him seven times.

He also suffered serious injuries to his leg, chest and neck, and is still in the Intensive Care Unit at Tygerberg Hospital.

Ms Doris Newat, chair of the Kraaifontein ANC branch, said the shooting must be seen in the light of ongoing harassment of Kraaifontein’s black communities.

In addition to the threat made at the public meeting, Newat told of an incident on New Year’s Eve when teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot were fired at the squatter camp, and the harassment of unemployed people seeking work in the town.

Wallacedene residents have rallied round Nkwali and his family. They collected money to pay transport costs for his wife, Mrs Nomsako Nkwali, who was visiting Transkei at the time of the attack.

Mr Peter “Peet” Rens and Mr James Downey, both 31, appeared in the Kuils River Magistrate’s Court on Monday morning.
Attackers riddle house with bullets

VUYO BAVUMA
Staff Reporter

THE house of a sister of slain ANC activist Mr. Masiwonde "Pro" Jack was fired at by gunmen, who fled in a blue bakkie.

No one was injured in the attack on Miss Buyiswa Jack's home. But windows were shattered and there were bullet holes in the dining room.

The attack happened about 2 am yesterday at Litha Park, Khayelitsha.

Miss Jack, a former Western Province Council of Churches field worker and an ANC member, and four other people were asleep in the house at the time of the shooting.

Her brother, Masiwonde, a former Robben Island prisoner, was gunned down by black-clad men in June 1991. The men lured him into a trap and assassinated him less than 200 metres from his Nyanga home.

His cousin Andile, 15, had half-a-dozen wounds in his chest, but survived.

Miss Jack said 25 cartridges were picked up after the shooting yesterday.

"We were lucky the gunmen did not hit anyone."

At first we thought there was fighting at a nearby party and we believed we were being caught in the crossfire.

"We realised we were being shot at when one of the people in the house went to investigate."

"I don't know what to do now. The world has become so cruel."

Miss Jack was given a four-year suspended sentence in 1989 for assisting the ANC."
Flats, taxi driver chased, killed

A NYANGA taxi driver was chased and killed at the weekend.

Police said they were investigating a claim that the dead man had recently switched from one taxi group to another.

Mr G G Runcible was allegedly chased by a group of men while driving near Black City, Nyanga. His bullet-ridden body was found later.
26 shots fired at ANC home

A KHAYELITSHA ANC member and her family escaped serious injury when gunmen fired 26 shots at her house early yesterday morning.

Ms Buyswa Jack, of Eastern Park, said no one was injured in the 2am attack, but two windows were shot out and the glass in a side door was smashed.

There were several bullet holes in the outside and inside walls and she had picked up 22 R1, three 9mm and one 7.65mm cartridges.

A neighbour telephoned police at 7am yesterday. Two policemen arrived at 9am and took about 18 R1 cartridges with them, Ms Jack said.

Police said they would send a detective to investigate but by 5pm yesterday she was still waiting, she said.

"How many of these things happen without police responding? This is not my first experience. Recently a neighbour was attacked and police took three hours to respond."

Major Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer, said a police patrol arrived on the scene within minutes of receiving a complaint and confiscated several 9mm cartridges.

The cartridges would be sent for ballistic tests to determine if the same firearm was used in attacks in the area last week.

The motive for the attack is unknown and an attempted murder docket has been opened. No arrests have been made. Any information received would be treated in the strictest of confidence, Major Laubscher said.
Key witness in killing of civic leader shot dead

JACQUELYN SWARTZ, Crime Staff

A KEY witness in the investigation into the assassination of civic leader Mr Michael Mapongwana has been killed.

Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association member Mr Goodwill Ndongeni, 44, of Nyanga, who was allegedly present when Mr Mapongwana’s killing was planned, was shot dead near the Nyanga taxi rank at 5 am on Saturday.

He had been missing since November and police were unable to subpoena him to give evidence in the inquest on Mr Mapongwana which began in Wynberg this week.

According to Major Louis van Brackel, regional co-ordinator of the unrest and violent crimes unit, police suspect that Mr Ndengeni’s killers followed him in his taxi and gunned him down, apparently when he got out and tried to escape on foot.

Mr Mapongwana was chairman of the Khayelitsha Civic Association and involved in trying to end of the bloody war between rival taxi associations when he was shot in Lansdowne Road in July 1991.
Probe of police urged

Staff Reporter

AN inquiry should be held into the failure of police to respond timeously to last week's shooting incidents in Khayelitsha and KTC, the ANC Western Cape region said yesterday.

The ANC statement follows an attack by mystery gunmen on the home of ANC member Ms Buyiswa Jack — sister of assassinated ANC member Mr Mziwonke "Pro" Jack — in the early hours of Sunday morning.

Mr Willie Hofmeyr, ANC assistant secretary, said the attack on the home was "alarming" and police had yet to produce a suspect.

As an isolated incident Sunday's attack was shocking enough but following on the Khayelitsha and KTC attacks last week it gave greater cause for concern, he said.

Police said a departmental investigation was already underway.
A WARRANT for the arrest of a former Western Province Black Taxi Association driver, who failed to appear at the inquest on ANC activist and civic leader Mr Michael Mapongwana, has been issued — but has been stayed until March 9.

The driver's lawyer, Mr I Murray, told the court he had been told his client had been in a car accident near Beaufort West and could not attend yesterday's proceedings.

At an earlier hearing, the driver — whose name may not be published by order of the court — told the hearing that members of Webta planned and carried out the killing of Mr Mapongwana, chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association, on July 8, 1991 and celebrated his death at a meeting place in Tafelsig, Mitchell's Plain.

The information emerged months after the State had withdrawn charges of murder against Webta members because of lack of evidence.

Mr Mapongwana, who was gunned down in Lansdowne Road, was involved in peace initiatives to end the taxi war between members of Lagunya and Webta.

Yesterday former Webta taxi owner Mr Sidima Tshokotsha said he was not prepared to testify at the inquest because his lawyer was not present.

"I cannot testify in this court because I do not know why I am here in the first place and my lawyer is not here," he said.

He refused to answer questions about Mr Mapongwana.

Documents handed in to court have linked Mr Tshokotsha's name to the alleged assassination.

New Crossroads civic chairman Mr Sidwell Ncate told the court he saw three men in a Chevrolet firing shots at the taxi in which Mr Mapongwana was travelling.

The men then fired at him at point-blank range as he lay helpless on the ground, Mr Ncate said.

He said the balaclava-clad men left Mr Mapongwana for dead, saying they had "finished off the bastard".

The hearing continues on March 9.

Mr S L van der Walt is presiding. Mr J H Van Sladen appears for the State and Mr S Hockey for the Mapongwana family.
PAC members block truck

28/11/93

Newspaper delivery to Transkei stopped:

PAN Africanist Congress (PAC) members turned back a Daily Dispatch truck delivering newspapers to Transkei at Queenstown early yesterday and the whereabouts of a second truck are unknown, editor Mr Glyn Williams said.

The Dispatch editor was reacting in East London to a sit-in by PAC members of the paper's bureau in Umtata and the fact that delivery trucks had not reached the Transkei capital.

He said the whereabouts of the second truck, which had entered the Transkei at Kei Bridge, were unknown.

PAC regional spokesman Mr Zingisa Mkabile, speaking in Umtata earlier, refused to comment on whether his organisation was responsible for the blocking of the first truck. - Sapa
Mourners urged to fight against violence

VUYO BAVUMA
Staff Reporter

It was time for people to unite and fight the devil in the townships, even if they had to "carry guns around their necks," said Mr. Julian Nsholo, chairman of Khayelitsha branch of South African National Civic Organisation.

He was speaking yesterday at an emotional memorial service for seven people who died in an attack on a supermarket in Site B, Khayelitsha last week.

The service, attended by about 1,500 people, was organised by the African National Congress and the Khayelitsha Business Association.

Supermarket owner Mr. Michael Dwambi survived the attack by jumping from the double-story wood-and-iron building which doubled as a home.

He lost five members of his family — his wife Nokwakha, 34, children Sipho, six months, Thanduxolo, 5, and brother Lungisa, 33, a member of Umkhonto we Sizwe.

Babalwa Maqungo, 30, and Andile Maqungo also died when the building was set alight.

Yesterday, Mr. Nsholo said it was important for people to defend themselves.

"Our lives are in constant danger. Our leaders are vanishing. Criminals are robbing our shops and killing our people.

"Now is the time for the people to sit down and plan how to fight the devil that is tormenting the townships," Mr. Nsholo said.

Later an unidentified member of Umkhonto we Sizwe, dressed in camouflage military uniform, urged residents to set up self-defence units.

"These units should be small and mobile. Any war tactician knows that he who shoots first wins the battle.

"The units should, therefore, be offensive. MK soldiers should train the people so they will not be robbed or attacked as happened to the Dwambi family.

"The people should remember that the Pretoria Minute was signed between the ANC and the government, but not the self-defence units.

Since the signing of the Pretoria Minute, violence had escalated in various forms in the townships, he said.

He said MK mourned the death of a "single soldier as if 100 people had died."
Arms at massacre site

Staff Reporter

An arms cache comprising an AK-47 rifle and two 9mm pistols was allegedly recovered by people digging at the scene of last week’s massacre in Khayelitsha, according to a Lingelethu West Town Council official.

About 15 men armed with automatic weapons attacked the Sivuyile Supermarket on Friday, killing seven people — five of them Jwambi family members.

Mr Lungisa Jwambi, former uMkhonto weSizwe member and brother of shop-owner Mr Michael Jwambi, was among those killed.

The council source said yesterday on condition of anonymity that several people were seen digging in the gutted remains of the shop on Monday in an apparent effort to find buried money.

Council workers cleaning debris from the attack and subsequent fire that razed 13 shacks later saw these people leaving with the AK-47 rifle and two 9mm pistols they had unearthed there”, the source told the Cape Times.

Police said yesterday they had no reports of the alleged “arms find”.

Major Attie Laubscher said police had yet to fathom the motive for the massacre and added that no arrests have yet been made.
Deliveries withdrawn

PAC supporters occupy East London newspaper bureau.

THE Daily Dispatch yesterday withheld deliveries to Transkei after two delivery vans were interfered with on Wednesday while its Umntata bureau remained occupied by PAC supporters.

This comes after the Transkei PAC on Wednesday vowed to strangle the newspaper's business in the territory over what it claims is a "campaign of silence" being waged against the organisation.

A member of the Umntata bureau said yesterday morning that the office was still occupied by about 20 PAC supporters who had seized it early on Wednesday.

An editor of the East London-based Dispatch, the major daily newspaper circulating in Transkei, confirmed yesterday that deliveries to the territory had been withheld.

He referred to the fact that the PAC regional secretary, Mr Zingis, Mkaibe, said on Wednesday he couldn't guarantee the safety of Dispatch trucks. — Eca
Unrest boosts spending

The large increase in trauma cases because of violence and unrest had contributed significantly to the Cape's overspending on health services by R97.5 million, a joint committee of parliament has been told.

The former director-general of the GCPA, M, Barrie Van der Vyver, said the cost of treating unrest victims had been one of the reasons for the overspending.

He said there had been a substantial increase in trauma cases from assaults as a result of unrest and the associated violence.

"Patients from the squatter areas are often so serious by the time they reach hospital that they require very expensive treatment."

The committee expressed its dissatisfaction with the unauthorised expenditure. Nevertheless, it recommended that it be approved.
By Quentin Wilson

POLICE and Khayelitsha residents are at odds over the alleged disappearance of a corpse following last Thursday’s massacre.

Police say the attack by masked gunmen claimed 11 lives, but residents say a twelfth person, allegedly an attacker, also died.

While police are adamant that "there is no evidence to suggest that any of the attackers were killed", an ANC investigation alleges that one body is unaccounted for.

"There was definitely another corpse," claims ANC secretary Mr Tony Yengeni.

"Through our investigation we have heard claims that police confiscated it and then claimed it to be an old potato bag."

Police deny any sinister actions and say they are still trying to identify all the bodies, some of which are badly burnt.

Meanwhile, residents are furious at the manner in which police dealt with the episode which saw the home of local businessman, Mr Michael Jwambi, torched.

His wife, two children and his brother died. Surrounding shacks were also caught in the blaze, leaving 13 families homeless.

Although the incident began at 10.45pm, residents allege that police only arrived at 1am and then attempted to drive past the house.

Residents say they only stopped when called on to do so.

Residents say police would have heard the shots from the police station.

Another attack early on Sunday morning on the home of Mrs Buyiswa Jack — an ANC member and sister of Mr Mziwonke "Pro" Jack, who was assassinated two years ago, has also brought forth criticism of the police.

This time, say residents, police were in the area shortly after the attack but only visited Jack’s home the following morning.

In response, police spokesperson, Colonel Raymond Dowd, said a departmental investigation into these claims was underway.
By Diane Coetzee

THEY came in their hundreds.

Ten double-decker busloads of angry Alexander Sinton High School students, teachers and parents, came to lay siege to the Roeland Street offices of the House of Representative's Department of Education and Culture on Monday.

They came to demand that substitute teachers be given posts.

"We will come here day after day until we get the teachers our children deserve," said Mrs Khairunissa Adam, a mother of a student.

However, it took until Tuesday morning for the department to offer the Athlone school some relief.

Special case won't solve problem

SOUTH 301-3/2/93

In a letter to principal Mr Khaliel Desai, the department said it was prepared to appoint as substitutes those teachers seconded to the school and those substituting for teachers on unpaid leave.

This leaves three teachers without work, a situation which is, one of the three told SOUTH, "still unacceptable".

It makes a "special case" of the school which many there feel is morally wrong as it will not solve the problem at other schools.

Alexander Sinton's experience this week is just one of the responses to the continuing chaos at schools left without vital teaching staff following a House of Representatives decision to drastically cut back on substitute teachers.

No teaching has taken place since the school opened and an attempt at sorting out a timetable is only being made this week.

Staff, students and parents have, however, responded vigorously to the crisis.

"The mood at the protest in Roeland Street was militant, with parents holding placards saying "Finance education not apartheid" and "Don't sack our teachers".

When Chief Director of Education and Culture Mr Awie Muller took the loudhailer he was heckled.

"You are the one who is illegal," angry parents shouted at him when he attempted to disperse everyone by referring to the protest as an "illegal gathering".

Speaking to SOUTH while a delegation met with Muller, parents were keen to vent their anger.

"We cannot accept the lying of the department," Mr Shiraz Adams said.

"If they had at least been honest with themselves and with us then we may have a little understanding for their position but that is out of the question now.

Parents, Mrs Miriam Lutshiti, and Mrs Rose Molefe, said the affair was demoralising students who had just entered high school.

"How can the government say it has no money when it is prepared to sponsor the rugby World Cup?" asked matric student Rafeek Louw.
Khayelitsha shop owner's wife, three kids and brother burnt alive

SHOCKED ... Neighbours survey the shell of Sivuyile Supermarket, the deadly grave of five members of the Jwambi family. □ PICT. FANE JASO.

CP Correspondent

FOUR people were shot dead this week and five others, including two small children, were burnt to death during some of the worst violence in Cape Town's townships this year.

Mike Jwambi, the owner of Sivuyile Supermarket in Khayelitsha, lost three children, his wife, Nokwakha, 35, and his brother, Longisa, a member of ANC's Umkhonto weSizwe, who were burnt to death after armed masked men attacked the shop at Site B and set it alight.

Jwambi fled the flames on one leg, after losing his wooden leg in the rush. He lost his leg in an accident several years ago.

Residents told City Press the gunmen attacked the supermarket, ripping down the corrugated iron walls and firing automatic weapons before setting the building alight.

The fire spread and destroyed several other shops and five vehicles – four owned by Jwambi.

Damage to the property was estimated at more than R200,000.

In KTC, three men suspected of being gangsters where shot dead last Friday in two separate incidents. The bodies of Zamuxolo Maphutuma, 27, and Mwanele Bhenge were found in one shack and those of domestic worker Fundiswa Hamaba, 26, and her unidentified lover in another shack.
PAC reaffirms armed struggle

UMTATA — The PAC at the weekend here reaffirmed its commitment to the armed struggle and resolved to continue contributions of the ANC's armed wing.

It was also revealed that the sit-in at the Daily Dispatch offices here, which entered its fifth day yesterday, should continue until the newspaper's management met the PAC.
Newspapers destroyed in ambush

KING WILLIAM’S TOWN.—Two men claiming to be Apla members have ambushed a Daily Dispatch delivery van and set it alight in the Casket Dispatch news editor, Andrew Austin, said the truck driver, Mr. David Hendricks, was confronted by two men wearing balaclavas near Berliah at about 3.45 am while delivering newspapers.

“One man pointed a gun at Mr. Hendricks and another had an iron bar in his hand. They forced him to drive towards Ilitha township. He was dragged from the van and forced to put the papers on the engine,” said Mr. Austin.

He said Mr. Hendricks was given matches and told to burn the newspapers. A shot was fired. Mr. Hendricks was then told to “get lost”.

The gunman fired two shots in his direction as he fled. They then set the van alight.

The men yelled: “Tell your boss it’s Apla!” said Mr. Austin.

The van and newspapers were destroyed. As a result of the attack, newspaper deliveries to King William’s Town were delayed.
‘Apla’ attack on newspaper driver

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON — A Daily Dispatch delivery driver was shot at and his vehicle burnt in Ciskei early yesterday by two men claiming to represent Apla, the pan-Africanist Congress's armed wing.

Mr. David Hendricks said two men in balaclavas confronted him near Elitha, Ciskei, at 3.45 a.m., robbing him of R109 at gunpoint and setting his van alight. As it burned, they ordered him to flee, firing two shots at him and shouting that they were from Apla.
Weekend Argus Reporter

**Comtsotsi** reign of township terror

They are called "comtsotsis"—coprates turned criminals—and have allegedly been conducting a reign of terror among the residents of Trevor Vilakazi.

Though these gangsters claim allegiance to the ANC, their targets have included pro-ANC activists. Even the activists who are trying to defuse the situation are reluctant to talk about the group's activities.

Who are the comtsotsis?

The group emerged during the taxi war when members guarded Lagunya members at loggerheads with the Western Cape Black Taxi Association.

But after the conflict, the role of the group changed: some members turned to crime.

Armed, they robbed spaza shops and taverns in the squatter areas. The residents of Trevor Vilakazi, including ANC activists, objected to the criminal activities and then the comtsotsis turned their weapons on them.

The desperate residents fled to the ANC regional office for assistance but the problem was not solved.

Last year the gangsters attacked a local meeting of the ANC and shot and injured the chairman.

In September they were suspected of being involved in the killing of two residents and setting five shacks alight in Site B.

Scores of residents, including the local ANC chairman, fled the area.

Police, with several community organisations, met to draw up a common strategy.

Last December two prominent members of the Khayelitsha branch of the Civic Association, Mr. Mkhokeli Mapongwana and Mr. Million Szane, were shot dead after an argument outside a takeaway.

The men had been helping the police in their investigations into violent crime in Khayelitsha.
ANC men shot ‘in cold blood’

EAST LONDON. — Two ANC members were shot dead by four armed men at their Mdantsane home yesterday morning.

A family spokesman and local ANC branch chairman, Mr Dumisani Mabuza, said his nephew, Mr Mlungiselele Venkile, and a friend, Mr Zwelijanji Tsiradu, were shot in cold blood.

"Mlungiselele was shot three times in the chest and twice in his arms. Zwelijanji had three bullet holes in his chest and one in the stomach.

A neighbour said she saw four armed men shouting at the occupants that they were policemen before entering the house.

Ciskei police said nine AK47 cartridges were found and police were investigating.

A police patrol in Daveyton near Johannesburg yesterday rescued a man from being set alight by a mob.

Also yesterday a Soweto policeman was attacked by five men with AK-47 rifles and died later in hospital. Twenty policemen have now been killed since the beginning of 1993.
Police bundle protesters into vans

EDWARD MOLOINYANE
Staff Reporter

SCORES of Khayelitsha residents protesting against the arrest of eight civic leaders today were bundled into two police vans and driven away.

They were put into the vans outside the Khayelitsha police station in Site B after ignoring a warning to disperse in five minutes.

The residents, from Emakhaya, marched to the police station earlier to demand the release of eight South African National Civic Organisation members they say were arrested at their homes about 2 am.

Residents said the arrests followed a rumour in the township yesterday that people who were in arrears with bond repayments would be evicted today.

At 9 am residents holding placards reading, "Release them now," stood outside the police station. They were prevented from entering by police in riot gear.

Later, the crowd swelled as more residents arrived in buses.

An officer said he would not allow even the three people the marchers had nominated to negotiate with the station commander to enter the police station.

Later, the station commander was reported to be in a meeting with a delegation of protesters.

Many Emakhaya residents did not go to work today following yesterday's warnings of evictions today.

Although the bond repayment boycott was called off early last year, many homeowners are still in arrears.

The boycott started in 1990 after residents complained about housing conditions.

The police liaison department could not confirm the arrest of the civic leaders because the Khayelitsha station commander was meeting protesters and they could not contact him.
PORT ELIZABETH. — A Goldstone Commission committee is to resume its investigation into the activities of Aplas here today.

A spokesman for the Commission said in Pretoria that the legal representatives of the police and the army would be asked to make their representations.

The Committee, chaired by Mr Gert Steyn, will sit until tomorrow. — Sapa
50 held in demo

FIFTY residents were arrested yesterday while protesting outside Khayelitsha Police Station against the arrest on Wednesday night of 11 people on charges of intimidation and kidnapping. They were released on bail of R50 each.
PORT ELIZABETH...
The Goldstone Commission, sitting here to inquire into activities of Apla, has been postponed for one day until tomorrow.

The commission was told the legal counsel for the police had to attend a court case in Cape Town on yesterday. A commission spokesman said that 14 new exhibits had been submitted and would be presented.

Meanwhile, the police said yesterday there had been no significant progress in their investigations into the attacks at the King William's Town golf club and the Spur restaurant in Queens-town in December.
'Govt did nothing to stop Apla attacks'

Political Staff

Conservative Party MP Mr Willie Snyman yesterday said the government had known Apla attacks on white soft targets were imminent and had made no attempt to stop them. Mr Snyman, introducing a private members' motion on violence, Mr Snyman said the CP rejected any integration of terrorist forces into the SADF.

He said the CP called for the banning of all paramilitary organisations such as Apla and UKP and for an independent law and order minister. Mr Hermanus van der Merwe said the CP's view that the violence was the government's fault was simplistic and unfair. All the CP did was criticise. It could offer no solutions.
3 die in ANC, PAC fighting

FIGHTING between ANC and Pan Africanist Congress supporters erupted in Fort Beaufort in the Eastern Cape over the weekend, claiming at least three lives.

The clashes apparently erupted after members of the local civic association, aligned to the ANC, expelled PAC-supporting teachers from a local school.

Eastern Cape police liaison officer Captain Lisbe Vermeulen yesterday said police were investigating the possibility that different groups were responsible for the attack.

But the PAC's head of information and publicity, Mr Waters Toboli, blamed the situation on the civic association.

He accused the association of taking the law into its own hands by expelling two teachers belonging to the PAC.

The teachers were accused of promoting pupils to higher standards in an attempt to form a Pan Africanist Students' Organisation, he said. The ANC's Border spokesman, Mr Mokhisi Bata, refused to comment on the allegations. - Eena.
Three die in E Cape violence

EAST LONDON:-- Police reinforcements have been deployed in Port Beaufort's strife-torn townships where three people died in running battles between ANC and PAC supporters at the weekend.

Confirming the deployment, Eastern Cape police liaison officer Captain Lisbe Vermeulen said the townships had "quietened down".

Two men were killed, a woman was necklaced and several residents were injured in clashes at the weekend.

The conflict was allegedly triggered by a decision by a teacher to promote to senior standard pupils who supported the Pan Africanist Student Organisation (Paso).

But the PAC's national director of publicity, Mr Waters Tobot, denied that the teacher was promoting Paso at the school and said both the teacher and pupils were victims of political intolerance.

Captain Vermeulen said that while the fighting appeared to have subsided, police were investigating an attempted murder case in Tintin township after a shooting on Monday evening.

She said a gunman had fired at a vehicle. It was hit but the people inside were not. A passenger was admitted to hospital with shock.

Ecnas.

Farmer dies from bites after stumbling over pig

PORT ELIZABETH:-- A Jansenville farmer bled to death after an angry pig bit him when he stumbled over it.

A hospital spokesman said Andries Du Pisanie was admitted suffering from severe blood loss.

He said the doctor who treated Mr Du Pisanie found he had almost "no pulse and no blood pressure" and was unable to resuscitate him.

The hospital superintendent said an autopsy would be conducted.
Protesters teargassed

Staff Reporter

DEMONSTRATING Crossroads school pupils were yesterday teargassed and fired at with rubber bullets when police tried to prevent them from stoning vehicles at the Lansdowne and Eisleben roads intersection.

Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said about 300 Mandela High School pupils staged a march and placard demonstration against paying exam and school fees about 10.15pm, and were pelting passing motorists and police vehicles with stones.

When the pupils failed to obey warnings to disperse and return to their school, police used non-lethal methods - including tear smoke and rubber bullets - to disperse them, he said.

He said although the pupils dispersed when police began firing, stonings continued until about noon and the Lansdowne and Eisleben intersection was closed to traffic until 2pm.

A witness said he saw pupils stop and stone a furniture removal van in Lansdowne Road before throwing stones at its cargo and damaging the goods. He estimated about 150 pupils had taken part in the demonstration.

The school principal and pupils could not be reached for comment.
Exam fees row grows

Staff Reporter

BLACK high schools were virtually empty today as the week-long protest against paying exam fees intensified.

Pupils plan to march to the Department of Education and Training offices on the Fore-shore later today.

Mr Zalisile Mkhontwana, principal at Nelson Mandela High, in Crossroads, said no pupils arrived this morning.

1D Mzimela High teacher Mr Monde Fuluwana said very few pupils turned up and those who did had not brought books.

"I'm disappointed. There was no proper consultation before the action," he said.

There were no pupils at bus stops or stations in Khayelitsha this morning.

Langa High School principal Mr Joel Magwaza said his Student Representative Council had told him yesterday that Cosas and the Pan African Students' Organisation (Paso) had said there would be a march to the DET to protest against exam fees.

"There seems to be confusion because the pupils claim the fees have been raised to R105, but the exam fee is R72, from last year's R71."

See page 23
Fire razes 30 Langa shacks

A number of families lost all their possessions when 30 shacks were burnt to the ground in a squatter camp in Langa, near Cape Town, on Tuesday night (15). The fire, which was caused when a paraffin stove flared up, was extinguished by the Cape Town fire department within 60 minutes. No one was killed.

Sapa CT 25/2/93
ANC slams highway 'hooligans'

THE ANC has condemned the stoning of cars as "hooliganism" as police have disclosed that they warned local authorities as early as 1995 that the uncontrolled growth of informal settlements near highways would pose problems for motorists.

The police's Western Cape public relations division head Lieutenant-Colonel Raymond Dowd yesterday said this when announcing police rewards of R5 000 for information leading to the arrest of the culprits responsible for three stoning incidents on the N2 and N1 freeways during the past two weeks.

Mr Willie Basson of Paarl died on February 18, three days after being hit in the face by a chunk of concrete thrown through his windscreen on the N1.

The ANC has reacted strongly to the incidents, with Western Cape regional chairman Dr Allan Roosak condemning the "actions of hooligans" who continued to stone vehicles.

Col Dowd said a solution to one problem would be to establish a "buffer zone" next to the N2 near D F Malan Airport where many cars have been stoned.

A CPA Roads and Traffic Administration official yesterday said the department was expecting "a report" from a group of consultants who had been enlisted to look into the hazards facing motorists on certain stretches of the N2.
Marching pupils go on looting spree in city

HENRIETTE GELDENHUYYS
and JOHN VILJOEN
Staff Reporters

A MARCH by more than 1,000 township high school pupils was marred by chaos at Cape Town station where hawkers' stalls were looted.

The pupils marched on Department of Education and Training offices on the Foreshore yesterday as part of a week of action over exam fees and other issues.

Congress of South African Students (Cosas) spokesman Mr Vuyiso Tyhalisius condemned"incidents of crime during the protest.

"If they steal, they are criminals and it is a police issue, not part of our programme," said Mr Tyhalisius.

The organisers of the week of action could not condone criminal acts, he said.

A hawker was robbed of five pairs of shoes worth R55 each as pupils moved through the station; police liaison officer Lt-colonel John Sterrenberg said.

Police apprehended three pupils for allegedly stealing from a shop at the station.

They were released when the shopowner said she did not wish to lay charges, police Capt. Lokie Jordaan said.

Moments before the first group of pupils were about to leave for Khayelitsha by train, police detained a youth suspected of stealing an engraved watch.

The pupil was released "after follow-up investigation proved he could legally have possessed the watch," Lt-colonel Sterrenberg said.

There were allegations that pupils threatened commuters with knives, but this was not reported to the police.

Pupils on their way to the march did not have tickets and were put off trains at Langa station, a Spoornt passenger said.

The pupils then split in two groups and caught trains to town from Pinelands and Hazendal stations.

Commuters were forced out of trains at Hazendal station as "pupils took over the train," said the spokeswoman.

Just before noon yesterday, about 1,000 pupils arrived at the Department of Education and Training offices, presented a memorandum and left. An hour later, a second group of several hundred pupils arrived.

The memorandum was handed to Mr Anton Gunter, DET Western Cape head of subject advisory services.

In it the pupils demanded the "immediate" scrapping of examination fees and school fees.

The pupils demanded an answer to the memorandum by March 8, and Mr Gunter said this would be done.
City chaos after pupils’ protest

BY RAMOTENI MABOTE
WOMEN were threatened with knives, some people robbed and station stalls ransacked after a city centre march by boycotting pupils yesterday.

Chaos erupted when pupils ran back to the station singing freedom songs after protesting against exam fees at the Department of Education and Training offices on the Foreshore.

The otherwise peaceful march by about 2000 pupils was organised by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), the Pan-Africanist Students’ Organisation (Paso) and the Azanian Students’ Movement (Azasm).

Two pupils were arrested after a stall belonging to Miss Wendy Peterson was ransacked, but were released after Miss Peterson declined to press charges.

Leaders then ordered pupils onto a train which left promptly.

Another group of pupils boarded a stationary train and robbed Mrs Patida Ely of Manenberg of her watch.

Two mothers with children were held up with knives but escaped.

During the fracas, Vuyisi Tyali, a Cosas leader, said the looting was done by hooligans “taking advantage of our action”.

A number of men aged at least 25 were seen among marchers.

The DET said a group of pupils from Khayelitsha threw stones at cars on the Foreshore before their leaders enforced restraint.

A Metro spokesman said pupils boarded trains without paying, ordering some commuters from first-class coaches.

Metro then organised a special train to take pupils home for free.

Yesterday township schools were deserted for a second consecutive day.

● Education in crisis as Soweto teachers strike — Page 5
Students return to class on Monday

JOHN VIJJOEN

Education Reporter

WESSELEN CAPE: Black high school pupils will be back at school on Monday, according to the Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

But, the respite in protest action against the Department of Education and Training will be short-lived if demands presented to officials are not met.

Township high schools were empty most of this week as pupils took part in action called by Cosas, the Pan Africanist Student Organisation of Azania (Paso), and the Azanian Student Movement (Azasm).

A march to the DET offices by about 2,000 pupils ended in chaos on Thursday with claims that pupils looted stalls at Cape Town station, although none was detained by police.

Pupils presented a list of demands to DET officials during the march which included the "immediate" scrapping of examination and school fees.

They called on the DET to build and open more schools, provide necessary educational facilities, stop taking unilateral decisions and talk to parents, teachers, students and community organisations to resolve education problems.

The DET has been given until March 8 to respond to the demands, with "pupils threatening further action should their grievances not be addressed".

Cape Town officials have pledged to supply a response by the deadline.

Whether it will be satisfactory remains to be seen.

Pupils would return to school for lessons on Monday, but would review the situation if the DET did not act on their demands, a Cosas spokesman said yesterday.

The compulsory examination fee for matric and a claim that some schools were charging for school fees were issues at the centre of the protest in the Western Cape and the more violent events in Soweto.

DET officials pointed out that in terms of regulations, their schools did not charge compulsory school fees.

The R72 exam fee was intended to partially cover administrative costs and was implemented by the Department of National Education.

The fee only covered 40 percent of the state's costs for the exams, said Dr. Johan Garbers, the Director-General of National Education this week.

It would cost the state R32.5 million to waive the exam fees of an estimated 450,000 matric candidates.
DEATHS and injuries on what are fast becoming Cape Town's "highways of death" have left city motorists afraid and angry — and the authorities scrambling for solutions.

Administrator Mr Kobus Meiring has called for urgent action at government level and the police have vowed to step up patrols, but putting an end to the random attacks on highways more than 50 km long remains a formidable task.

In the past fortnight on the N1 and N2, Cape Town's major access routes, a man has been killed and two others injured in accidents believed by stones thrown at their cars. Before Christmas a woman was killed when the car in which she was travelling swerved to avoid a barbed-wire barricade across the highway.

Now many people are afraid to use the roads, especially after dark, and journeys to the Boland and even the airport are fraught.

Answers are not clear-cut and everyone is concerned. While many parties to the problem believe the solutions lie in a multi-disciplinary approach and have called for joint "think-tanks", others claim the violence will continue until the basic needs of underprivileged communities are addressed.

Cape Town Mayor Mr Frank Van der Velde told Weekend Argus the stone-throwers on motorways were a "clear, outward manifestation of the growing crime problem with urgency".

He believed the solutions lay in tackling the housing shortage urgently and more effective policing.

The attacks are the result of rapid urbanisation, high unemployment and lack of housing. It's all very well to place armed guards but we must get to the root of the problem.

"Firstly, the dreadful backlog in the provision of housing must be looked at immediately. Secondly, it's high time the police got their act together in the move over from being political to crime policemen. The police must begin to win back their credibility within the community."

Mr Van der Velde lent his support to the "technical solution" offered by the Administrator, who has urged Minister of Transport Dr Piet Weigel to approve R8 million for street lighting to make the N2 freeway safer.

In a statement from Mr Meiring's office this week following talks with provincial officials and the police, he said "all the parties... agreed that police patrols will continue on the N2 and the N1 — specifically in the Kraaifontein area — and will be intensified".

Police spokesman Colonel Raymond Dowd described the attacks on motorists as sporadic and urged people not to panic.

He confirmed that police patrols would be stepped up in conjunction with other law enforcement bodies, including the provincial traffic department — but said the problem was that they "cannot be everywhere all the time".

Colonel Dowd said motorists should keep a lookout for potential trouble spots. They should avoid hitchhikers and not stop if they were flagged down.

"If a projectile is thrown at anyone they should not stop their cars and, if they are in a position to do so, should drive to the nearest police station."

Somerset West Mayor Mr Leon Deacon agreed that the incidents were isolated and no cause for panic. "But motorists should certainly exercise caution, especially when travelling at night."

He would like to see regular patrols on the roads, the informal settlements on the highways be moved about 50m off the road and the erection of security fencing.

"Street lighting has merit but so long as there is free access to the national road, the problem will exist. And I'm not only concerned about stone-throwings, but also the safety of the pedestrians who cross the national road."

Mr Deacon suggested a "think-tank" including representatives of the police, traffic departments, municipalities as well as the township management committees.

"With the flourishing tourist market in the Western Cape, it is important for everyone that we keep our roads safe and that motorists don't feel threatened."

Cape Town traffic chief Mr Wayne Smith told Weekend Argus the best solution would be a multi-disciplinary approach because there was not one single department that could offer all the solutions.

---

**HIGHWAY DEATHS: FACT FILE**

Recent reported incidents on Cape Town freeways include:

- Mr Ian Oliver, 24, and Mr Richard McBride, 21, of Tokai, were injured when a stone shattered the windscreen of their car and knocked out Mr Oliver, who was driving. They were travelling in the slow lane of the N2 near Athlone about 2pm on February 13.
- Mr Wilhelm Basson, 19, of Paarl, died in hospital three days after being struck on the face by a rock on the N1 on February 10.
- On January 31, a man, who did not want to be named, was stoned by a group of youths on the N2 near the Blue Downs-Khayelitsha off-ramp. He was not injured but his windscreen was smashed.
- Mrs Lindy Davison, 45, of Kenilworth, died in November last year when the car driven by Mr Emile Day rolled after swerving to avoid barbed wire across the N2 near the airport off-ramp. The barbed wire was an apparent ambush by robbers and Mr Day was robbed after he left the wreckage.
- On September 4, 1992, Miss Bana Modak, 22, of Rylands, was shot by a gunman on the side of the N2 near D F Malan Airport. The driver of the car in which she was riding, Mr Siedock Mohammed, drove her straight to Groote Schuur where she was treated for a gunshot wound.
Protest fails as pupils go to classes

BY RAMOTENA MABOTE

THE campaign by three student organisations to protest exam fees fizzled out yesterday when pupils at most township schools attended normal classes.

The Congress of South African Students (Cosas), the Pan-Africanist Students' Organisation (Paro) and the Azanian Students' Movement (Azasm) had called on pupils to go to school yesterday to listen to speeches about the importance of pupil unity.

But in fact normal classes went ahead on what was to have been the last day of the three-day campaign, which on Thursday included a march on the DEE offices by 2,000 pupils which ended in chaos at the station.

The principal's secretary at Fezeka High School in Guguletu, Miss Z Maka, said that the pupils went to their classes and lessons took place as usual.

The same situation was reported at Luhlaza Senior Secondary School in Khayelitsha, where pupils attended inter-house athletics, and Lange High School.

A Cosas regional leader, Mr Ndoda Ngemitu, said that the campaign had not failed nor stopped.

· At least 14 teachers at Intlanganiso Finishing School in District 8 embarked on an indefinite strike in protest against the alleged appointment of white teachers at the expense of black teachers.

· Soweto pupils are to return to school on Monday following almost two weeks of protest action, but their teachers' attendance will depend on the outcome of a proposed meeting with the Department of Education and Training.
‘We bled while they had cooldrinks’

By Edwina Booyzen

TWO men told this week how, after being shot by a Philippi farmer, they were left bleeding in an ambulance with the corpse of their friend while policemen and ambulance attendants had cooldrinks.

Two men—killed in the shooting, Mr. Jeremiah Jacobs and Mr. Peter Titus, were buried last week.

Mr. Victor Williams, who appeared in court on Monday on a charge of attempted theft and was released on R200 bail, told this week how he and Mr. Thembinkosi Sihluku had been left lying in the ambulance for “more than half an hour” after being arrested.

“When the police came they threw Peter into the back of the van and threw me on top of him. He was dead,” Williams said.

Sihluku, who was also shot by Mr. Godfrey Bock, was arrested by police on their way to the field and was already sitting in the van.

“Jeremiah had run into the woods after Bock started shooting and Bock said ‘don’t worry about him, he’s already dead’, Williams said.

“After he shot us he came to where I was lying, pointed at me and said ‘jy lewe nog, ek wou jou vrek skiet’ and then he said ‘Ek het nou my twintig tal vol gemaak’.

“Then the police came and I heard them tell Bock that the ambulance could not come to the field and was waiting at Bock’s farm-stall.”

The men were taken to Bock’s farm-stall where they were transferred to the ambulance.

“Peter was placed on the stretcher and before they put him into the ambulance, Bock felt his heart and said ‘die vark se hart voel soos ‘n hoender se krop (the pig’s heart feels like a chicken’s gullet)’ and then they all laughed,” Williams said.

Williams said they were left in the ambulance while Bock and his sons gave the police and the ambulance attendants cooldrinks.

“I started knocking on the side of the ambulance and shouted that we must leave because Thembinkosi and I were losing blood.

“One of the ambulance men said: ‘We didn’t tell you to come and steal potatoes’ and they went on drinking,” he said.

Sihluku, who was also released on R200 bail, said when the police and ambulance attendants had finished their cooldrinks, Titus’ body was placed in the ambulance and they were taken to Victoria Hospital.

Police spokesperson Colonel Raymond Dowd said Williams was welcome to discuss his allegations with the police.

“The court case is still pending, therefore it is still sub judice, but he can make a statement regarding his allegations and thereafter it will be investigated. Police cannot issue a statement about the ambulance drivers.”
HUNDREDS of placard-wielding Cape Flats pupils yesterday protested outside the offices of the Department of Education and Culture, demanding more teachers and extra classrooms.

The pupils — from Bonteheuwel, Manenberg, and Heideveld — said the situation was so bad that in some cases one teacher was responsible for more than one class.
Insights into ‘total strategy’

By SHADLEY NASH

Documents submitted to the Goniwe inquest which began this week provide a fascinating insight into details of how the state waged its “total strategy”.

Among the dozens of affidavits handed in was a copy of confidential minutes of a meeting of the Eastern Cape Joint Management Centre (JMC), which details the lengths PW Botha’s government went to keep tabs on its taxpayers in the mid-1980s.

Matthew Goniwe, the “problem teacher”; the fact that coloured sportspeople were moving away from the South Africa Council on Sport; and even the arrival of three Taiwanese ships in Port Elizabeth harbour: all these came under the scrutiny of the JMC at its meeting of May 23 1985.

At one point, illuminating the influence of the securocrats over the SABC, the JMC decided to inform the corporation that programme scripts should first receive departmental approval.

Matthew Goniwe

The documentation was handed to the Eastern Cape judge president, Mr Justice Neville Zietsman, at the start of the inquest on Matthew Goniwe and three other Cradock activists in the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court.

The four activists were murdered in 1985. The inquest was reopened after the New Nation last May published a signal message which recommended the “permanent removal from society” of Goniwe and others.

The inquest adjourned until Monday to allow all parties to study the documents. Mr Justice Zietsman appealed for anyone with additional information to come forward.

The affidavits reflected the close watch the government kept over Goniwe just weeks before his death.

The “difficult” teacher was brought to the attention of military intelligence by the Department of Education and Training (DET), resulting in two signal messages about him being sent from Eastern Province Command to the Secretariat of the State Security Council.

The first signal deals with a recommendation from the Eastern Province JMC at its meeting on May 23 1985 that suspended teachers Goniwe and colleague Fort Calata should “never again be reappointed”.

The second signal message, the focus of the reopened inquest, deals with the now famous passage recommending Goniwe’s “permanent removal from society”.

In various affidavits, security officials claim the phrase did not mean his murder, but rather his detention.

The story begins when DET officials Jaap Strydom approached the Secretariat of the State Security Council. In his affidavit Major General Johannes van Rensburg — who was on the secretariat at the time — said Strydom told him the DET was experiencing “serious” problems in Cradock, specifically with Goniwe.

Van Rensburg said Goniwe was an important leader and as such played an important role in the unrest situation in the area. He said the security problem in Cradock was so serious the DET had even considered reappointing Goniwe.

He said the reappointment of Goniwe would have regional security implications and he therefore discussed the issue with General Joffe van der Westhuizen, now chief of staff intelligence but then a brigadier and officer commanding EP Command.

Van Rensburg said he tasked a Brigadier Goldenhuys to form a committee to solve the Goniwe problem. He said the committee recommended that Goniwe could be reappointed, but should be banned to restrict his movements. This decision was to be communicated to the DET head office by Strydom.

However, shortly after discussing the issue with Van der Westhuizen, he received a signal message from EP Command. Van Rensburg confirmed the contents of the message coincided with the document published by New Nation.

The question of Goniwe’s re-employment was not the only issue to receive the attention of the JMC at its meeting. Under item 7 on the agenda, the JMC registered its objection to an SABC news overview on May 19 1985 on the schools unrest situation, describing it as being negatively handled. “The script must first be approved by the relevant department,” the minutes stated.

“Mr Verster (the SABC representative at the meeting) will communicate this recommendation to the SABC during a planned visit to Johannesburg,” the minutes note. — Pen
Parents fight school pupils

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

Several Manenberg pupils were injured when they were attacked by parents and alleged gangsters during a fracas at their school yesterday afternoon.

Members of the school and crisis committees at Silverstream Senior Secondary School said the gangsters had been using against pupils and parents who wanted the principal removed.

SRC chairman Janne Lucas said the incident began when a teacher was insulted by a pupil's mother. The teacher supported pupils who wanted the principal removed and the parent supported the principal.

The teacher slapped the woman and then the violence broke out between pupils who supported the teacher and the parents. Some parents allegedly used sjamboks and spades against the pupils.

School committee chairwoman Mrs Zochera Jordan said the principal kept a number of parents on the premises to intimidate pupils opposed to him.

Principal Mr M J Louw dismissed the claim that gangsters had been involved. He said the violence had broken out between parents and pupils.

He said the parents were on the premises to ensure that their children attended classes and to protect him from the pupils.

He has been asked to leave several times and at one stage barred from entering the school.

Mrs Jordan said there had not been any normal schooling at Silverstream this year following the dismissal of a temporary teacher, Mr D L Olfants, without notice on the first day of school. Mr Louw said Mr Olfants had been replaced because he had not indicated he was coming back.
Principal arrested during city protest

By Justin Pearce

TWO truckloads of pupils and teachers, including a school principal, were arrested outside the Department of Education and Training's regional office on the Foreshore on Wednesday.

A crowd of about 1000 teachers and pupils demonstrated outside the office after delegations from two schools arrived simultaneously and by coincidence.

Eight riot policemen were already on the scene when a delegation arrived from the Luhkanyo Combined School in Hermanus.

Then the delegation from Ikamva Lethu Finishing School in Langa arrived.

Chants of “we want Brand” rose from the crowd as both schools demanded a meeting with DET regional director Dr Johan Brand.

Security officials at Foretrust House, which houses the offices, responded by locking the doors.

Police reinforcements arrived later and herded demonstrators into vans. Ikamva Lethu principal Mr Ben Tengimfene was among those arrested.

Teachers at Luhkanyo said teenage pupils have to use facilities designed for adults. Although the institution calls itself a combined school, the DET runs it along the lines of a learning centre intended for adults.

“The DET promised on November 25 last year to change the learning centre into a school,” teacher Ms Primrose Jinlongo said.

“At the learning centre they only teach three hours of each subject a week. This is not enough for the students.”

Luhkanyo is the only DET school in the Overberg region, serving pupils from as far away as Rivierenderrand.

Ikamva Lethu, a school for matric pupils, currently has to share premises with Langa Comprehensive School. This means that Ikamva Lethu pupils have only three hours of classes a day, and the school is looking for a permanent home.

“The DET does not seem interested in looking for premises,” accused headmaster Mr Ben Tengimfene.

He said he and Brand had visited premises in Philippi. The buildings, owned be Spoorne, were previously leased by the University of the Western Cape and used as a student hostel.

“I was impressed with the premises which were big enough for our needs,” Tengimfene said.

“But yesterday the DET told me they were not suitable.”

The DET and the SAP had not responded to requests for comment by the time SOUTH went to press.
Fort Beaufort curfew to curb violence

A dusk-to-dawn curfew was imposed on strife-torn Fort Beaufort townships on Friday.

Eastern Cape Police divisional officer Capt. Liebe Vermeulen said only employees who work at night would be exempt.

The curfew follows three deaths after fighting between PAC and ANC supporters in Fort Beaufort over the past two weeks - Ethews
Firearms: Squatter leader in court

Staff Reporter

AFRICAN National Congress squatter leader Mr Gladstone Ntamo appeared briefly in the Mitchell's Plain Magistrate's Court on an allegation of possessing firearms illegally.

During yesterday's hearing, no charges were put to Mr Ntamo, 39, of KTC, and he was not asked to plead.

Mr Ntamo, who serves on the local executive committee of the ANC, was arrested at his house in KTC on Tuesday.

The courtroom was packed with ANC supporters wearing the organisation's colours.

The hearing was postponed to April 31 for further investigation. Mr Ntamo is on R1 000 bail.

Mr J G Moolders was on the Bench. Mr A K Amos prosecuted and Mr Ntamo was represented by Mr V Peter.
**Williams: ‘Death threats’**

By BARRY STREEK

Political Staff

Sports Minister Mr Abe Williams said last night he and his family received daily death threats since he invited the State President’s wife, Mrs Mariele de Klerk, to Atlantis tomorrow.

People invited to listen to Mrs De Klerk address the women in the community were also intimidated, he said.

“It would be interesting to find the sense behind these actions. Actions such as these kill democratic values,” Mr Williams said.

If the political groups believed in democracy, they would respect the right of people to attend tomorrow’s function.

“We are experiencing a climate of political freedom and tolerance, the right of association and a spirit of negotiation. This function will build new foundations for a new South Africa.”

He said last night he does not know who is behind the threats, which he reported to the police. Mrs De Klerk will speak on good relationships in South Africa with reference to the role of women.

Mr Williams said he invited Mrs De Klerk in his capacity as MP for Mamre, which included Atlantis.

Community leaders, professional women and housewives would attend. It was their democratic right to do so, Mr Williams said.

---

**Mabuza resigns as IDT director**

FORMER Chief Minister of KaNgwane, Mr Enos Mabuza, stepped down as part-time director of the Independent Development Trust yesterday but remains a trustee of the organisation.

An IDT director said last night Mr Mabuza’s resignation had “absolutely nothing” to do with yesterday’s placard protest by about 200 university and college students outside the IDT’s city offices.

They were protesting “underfunding” of black students.

The director said Mr Mabuza had resigned because he was overburdened with directorships.

And IDT director of education Professor Merlyn Mehl said Mr Mabuza’s resignation had been announced two weeks ago.
Key witness in inquest fears for his life, refuses to give evidence

VUIZI KAMA, Staff Reporter

A KEY witness in the inquest on civic leader and ANC activist Mr. Michael Mapongwana will not testify because he fears for his life.

Mr. William Booth, his attorney, asked the court yesterday, not to issue a warrant for the witness's arrest as he would still refuse to give evidence.

Mr. Booth said the man, who the court ordered not to be named, told him about his decision after the gunning down of taxi driver Mr. Goodwill Ndongeni, who was also to testify in the inquest.

But magistrate Mr. L. van der Walt turned down Mr. Booth's request on the grounds that Mr. Justice Goldstone had outlined alternatives for such cases.

Testifying, Mr. Alfred Sidimia Tshokothosa — a taxi owner allegedly linked to the killing of Mr. Mapongwana — denied taking part in the assassination.

He told the court he found it strange he had been implicated in the killings.

He said that during the taxi war he spent time with fellow Western Cape Black Taxi Association members at a hiding place at Tafelsig, Mitchell's Plain but did not hear anyone mention Mr. Mapongwana’s assassination.

Mr. Tshokothosa said he learned of the killing from newspapers.

Mr. S. Hockley, the attorney for Mr. Mapongwana’s family, put it to Mr. Tshokothosa that he had in fact been part of the assassination gang which killed Mr. Mapongwana on June 8, 1991 but he denied any knowledge of it.

Mr. Tshokothosa confirmed that he was a member of Webta at the time of the killing and that he knew Mr. Ndongeni and Mr. Booth’s client very well as fellow members — but was surprised they had implicated him.

A warrant for the arrest of Mr. Booth’s client has been issued but held over until May 11.

At an earlier hearing the court was told that members of Webta planned the execution of Mr. Mapongwana and later celebrated it.

The hearing continues on May 11.

Mr. P. van Staden prosecuted and Mr. G. Holmes represented Mr. Tshokothosa.
Inquest witness fears for his life

CT 10/3/93 Staff Reporter

The remaining key witness in the inquest into the death of civic leader and ANC activist Mr. Michael Mapongwana might not appear in court to give evidence because he fears for his life, the Wynberg Regional Court was told yesterday.

Mr. William Booth, attorney of the witness — whose name may not be published by order of the court — said that his client feared for his life.

Following the death of another key witness in January this year, Mr. Booth said that his client said he was also afraid to attend.

Mr. Mapongwana, who was involved in peace initiatives during the bloody taxi war, was shot and killed when a car he was travelling in was ambushed in Lansdowne Road on July 7, 1991.

Magistrate Mr. S. L. van der Walt authorised the holding over of a warrant for arrest if the witness did not appear on May 11.
ANC gives Marike rough reception

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — Chaos erupted in Atlantic yesterday afternoon when police and security men reached for their weapons as angry ANC protesters surged around Marike de Klerk's car as she left a National Party function.

The State President's wife emerged waving from the community hall where she had been guest of honour at an NP goodwill tea for invited guests.

ANC marshals kept hundreds of shouting protesters behind a cordon, but as De Klerk's car moved off, the crowd surged forward, almost choking the exit.

A roar went up from the crowd when a security man running alongside De Klerk's car drew his gun, claiming he had seen someone in the crowd with a firearm.

As the cars sped away, plain-clothes police pressed into the crowd and there were angry exchanges as tempers flared.

ANC marshals battled to regain control and, after several minutes, got the crowd to sit down on the pavement.

When she arrived at the hall, De Klerk ran the gauntlet of several hundred protesting ANC supporters, many brandishing sharply critical posters.

The clamour rose to a crescendo as her car swept up to the community centre, but as she got out she turned to the crowd and waved.
ANC protesters jeer at President's wife

CAPE TOWN — The President's wife, Marjorie de Klerk, ran the gauntlet of ANC protesters when she attended a goodwill tea in Atlantis yesterday.

She was jeered when she arrived, and as she left scuffles broke out between plain-clothes policemen and the crowd when shouting protesters threw posters at her car.

One policeman reportedly drew a gun.

MP Abe Williams, Sport Minister designate, nevertheless declared her visit a triumph for democracy.

ANC officials acted as marshals in cooperation with police as the protesters gathered outside the hall, singing, jeering VIP guests and holding up posters that read: "Jobs, not tea parties" and "Abe is a puppet."

Williams accepted a memorandum from community organisations and the ANC branch calling for Atlantis to be declared a disaster area because 11,000 of its residents were jobless.

De Klerk told the guests she knew there were many problems in SA. "Yet we must talk. If we have only war and strife and intolerance to look to then we have no hope. The cycle of violence and mistrust had to be broken. "One cannot eat the vote. ... One needs people-oriented solutions and with these solutions we can start before the new constitution." — Sapa.
Armed men stab train passengers

TWO Mitchell's Plain men were seriously injured yesterday morning when four men armed with knives went on the rampage and attacked passengers on a train travelling between Bonteheuwel and Nyanga.

A police spokesman said the men stabbed Mr. Sexton Wickham, 47, of Portlands in the shoulder, arm and head and stole his firearm.

The other victim of the attack was Mr. Brian Arendse, 28, of Beacon Valley who was stabbed in the chest.

The knife men jumped off the train before it reached Nyanga station and fled.

The injured men were taken to Groote Schuur Hospital and are in the trauma unit. A hospital spokesman described their condition as "stable".

No arrests have been made.

Anyone who can give police a description of the men are asked to contact Major Jerris Jordaan at 465-4749.
Police, council to study views of marchers

EDWARD MOLOINYANE
Staff Reporter

The Crossroads Town Council and the South African police are looking into complaints contained in a memorandum submitted by more than 2000 protesters from the township.

The complaints centred on the ANC Crossroads branch chairman, Mr. Jeffrey Nongwe, whom residents say makes arbitrary housing decisions.

The march was organised by the ANC and South African Communist Party alliance in Crossroads.

Nyanga station commander, Lieutenant Henry Hubbard and Crossroads town clerk Mr. Toole Thorpe said they would look into the complaints.

The authorities were asked to disarm and act against Mr. Nongwe's supporters who have been attacks in which five people were shot and wounded.
ANC man blamed for Crossroads violence

By Diane Coetzee

ROSSROADS is teetering on the edge of chaos after a week of shootings, shack burnings and claims that some leaders have gone wild.

Residents of Section 2 spoke of sleepless nights and fear after Mr Richard Mpokela's shack was burnt and shot at during a night raid by masked men on Saturday.

At the centre of the rising tension is Mr Jeffrey Nongwe, chairperson of both the local ANC and the Western Cape United Squatters' Association (Wecusa).

Mpokela alleges henchmen of Nongwe attacked his shack and shot his older brother, Sibonzele, and a child known only as Sabata. Sibonzele is in Groote Schuur Hospital, "About nine people arrived in a white bakkie at 10.15pm and attacked my house," Mpokela said.

"I managed to identify three of them as henchmen of Nongwe and I believe they were attacking me because I do not want to move from Section 2 to Old Crossroads."

Other residents of Section 2 were afraid to give their names.

"I cannot sleep at night," a young woman told SOUTH.

"We do not want to move but we are afraid that our homes will also be burnt down if we continue to resist."

Others said they cannot talk about the problems in the area as they were too scared.

Nongwe strenuously denied the allegations, insisting that Mpokela was responsible for shooting at his car on Wednesday morning.

"My car was shot at in Section 2 this morning and badly damaged," the harassed-sounding Wecusa chairperson said.

"I do not know why Mpokela did this to me — I am not the person who burnt down his house."

"The only reason we want to move people out of Section 2 is that they need a drier place when winter comes and we certainly do not use force or threats to do so."

Nongwe said he could not speak for long as "there are people who want to shoot me."

"I want to call a meeting of all people in the area to try and resolve these problems before I tell the police to solve them."

Mpokela's allegation is not the only one against the ANC chairperson.

A former headman, Mr David Nyahakatsha, alleges members of Nongwe's "cabinet" were among those who shot at and attempted to burn his shack on Saturday night. A friend of his was injured in the attack.

This allegation was supported by his wife, Nokwanda.

"I saw a Mr Stulo, Nongwe's right-hand man, and other people who attacked this house," she said, pointing to bullet holes in the wall.

Nyahakatsha said he believed Nongwe organised the attack after he broke from Nongwe's "group".

"He collects money from the community but the people around here told me they did not want to pay money to him anymore as they do not know what it is used for."

"I told Nongwe I did not want to do this anymore and broke away from him. He also thinks I am a ringleader of the resistance in Section 2 to his plans to move houses to Old Crossroads."

Another eyewitness to the attack on the Nyahakatsha home, who declined to be identified, said she recognised one of the attackers as a cohort of Nongwe.

ANC member and local peace committee organiser, Mr Depoutch Elles, alleges Nongwe was involved in the dismissal of 27 teachers and the principal at Mthanthini Primary School in Old Crossroads.

Elles, who would not accompany SOUTH into “Nongwe’s side” of Crossroads for fear of attack, alleged that some of Nongwe’s men entered the school at the beginning of the month, attacked teachers and pupils with batons and dismissed the principal and teachers.

"He wants the school to hand over school fees collected and also wants teachers loyal to him to be at the school."

According to Elles, no effective teaching has taken place at the school since the incident and the community had approached the DET to help resolve the problems.

This was confirmed by DET PRO, Mr Ephekimeleng Belewa, who said the DET was anxious to assist and that the local circuit inspector would meet with the school’s interim committee on Thursday.

"Nongwe is behaving like a councilor of old,” Elles said. “He does not behave in a democratic way and it is only interested in power.”
Marike gets tea, but no sympathy

By Quentin Wilson

MRS MARIKE de Klerk tasted more than cream scones at her lavish Atlantis tea party on Wednesday. The state president's wife also sampled the anger of the coloured residents she was trying to woo.

Hundreds of ANC protesters thronged around the Saxonsea Community Centre, forcing Mrs De Klerk and her invited guests to be hurriedly escorted by police from their flashy cars to the function.

Many protesters attacked Mrs De Klerk for her anti-coloured remarks attributed to her in 1989.

Her host, Mr Abe Williams, the newly appointed sports minister, was also a target of the chanting demonstrators.

Before being bundled by police into the hall, De Klerk waved at the demonstrators while Williams grinned at his opposition.

Inside the hall the 70 guests, dressed in their Sunday best, sat at the tables and were served by waiters, who openly admitted to being policemen.

The police male choir provided the entertainment.

A few of the guests wanted to put questions to Mrs De Klerk after her speech but they were stopped.

This was a tea party, not a time for asking questions, said Williams.

ON THE TRIGGER: a plainclothes policeman reacts to jeering ANC protesters as Marike de Klerk tries to escape from her Atlantis tea party

Some guests walked out in disgust, some even joining the demonstration outside.

"At the school where I work, there is a shortage of textbooks and other necessary facilities," Ms Mandeia Adams complained.

"I wanted to ask her what can be done. Now I'm not even allowed to say anything.

"What good is this tea party if we can't even ask questions. Cakes won't solve these problems. Besides, as a Muslim, I'm fasting anyway."

During her speech, Williams claimed that Atlantis enjoyed the "best infrastructure on the West Coast". This also proved a sore point for many guests, who murmured in disbelief.

"How can he say such a thing?" asked Ms Olga Fortune, a guest who later joined the ANC's demo.

"In Atlantis, there is only one school hall that has to be used by all the schools in the area."

After the proceedings, Mrs De Klerk's chauffeured car struggled to pass through the crowd.

A portion of the crowd moved in on her car, blocking her way and shouting abuse. Police then moved in to clear the way.
50 teachers, pupils arrested at DET office protest

JOHN VILJOEN
Education Reporter

MORE than 50 teachers, pupils and parents were arrested when police broke up a protest outside Department of Education and Training offices.

Police with batons and dogs ended an attempt to occupy DET offices for a sit-in yesterday, bundle people into lorries.

They were taken to Sea Point police station, where 45 adults were released on R50 bail and seven pupils were freed without bail.

The protesters were charged with holding an illegal gathering and are expected to appear in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court today.

Two women were given stitches at Somerset Hospital for head wounds allegedly caused by police batons. One pupil was treated after tear gas was sprayed in her face.

About 1 000 protesters, mostly from Ikamvaletu Finishing School, spent about three hours outside the DET offices.

The rest were from Luhanyo Combined School in Zwelliehle, Hermanus.

Ikamvaletu principal Mr Ben Tengimfene said his pupils and staff demanded the use of an empty Spoonsie hostel in Philippi.

Since the school opened a year ago, it had been “platooning” with Langa Comprehensive, holding classes between 8pm and 7pm.

Ikamvaletu is for pupils who fail some of their matric subjects.

The DET had broken a promise to provide a combined school, they claimed.

Zwelliehle had the only black school in the Overberg and pupils travelled from Stanford, Gansbaai and Bot River.
Crossroads chaos is looming

By SOBANTU XAVIYA

TENSION is running high between the SACP and ANC squatter leader Jeffrey Nongwe after this week’s violence left two people wounded and a shack razed to the ground in Crossroads, Cape Town.

Residents fear violence could flare up and engulf the whole area after an attempt to assassinate the ANC leader was made on Wednesday in retaliation for the burnings and shootings.

They say the attacks were the result of seething anger over the introduction of the SACP branch which questioned the administration of the squatter leader.

Violence

At least two people were critically injured and one corrugated iron shack razed in the violence.

The injured, Sebanzile Mpokela, 37, and Zithobile Mngangane, 35, now at Groote Schuur Hospital, were shot after gunmen opened fire on their houses.

According to Kitsoonstabel Richard Mpokela, 45, his brother Sebanzile was shot in the hip and his house was burnt down.

“The attackers ran away when neighbours came to investigate the shots,” said Mpokela.

He alleged that the people who shot and burnt his house were “Nongwe’s people”.

However, the ANC and Steering Committee chairman Jeffrey Nongwe said the allegations were a plot to tarnish his reputation.

Resident Amos Nyhakatya, 44, said the SACP had organised the whole of Crossroads and Nongwe had problems with the party programme of not differentiating between people who live in tin-shacks and brick houses.

“The chairman wanted a list of the communist party membership. We refused him the list,” said Nyhakatya.

Nyhakatya alleged that after the shootings and the burning of Mpokela’s house, he was summoned to a meeting by Nongwe.

“I was surprised the shootings and the burnings were never discussed in the meeting. There was not even concern. Instead I was asked about the money I owed to the Steering Committee,” he said.

“From the meeting I went to my house and that night a visitor, Zithobile Mngangane, was fired at as we were greeting each other outside my house.

“Zithobile was hit on the leg and hip. Under heavy gunfire I dragged him inside the house, switched off the lights, and ordered my wife and children to lie flat on the floor.

“I was confused, and Zithobile was bleeding profusely.”

“I heard a voice shouting: ‘Masithise amahlu usnikile iyuveli (lets burn the house the Boers have given us permission)’.

“But fortunately for us our attackers panicked and ran away.”

Nyhakatya alleged the Steering Committee was attempting to force the residents of Crossroads Section Two to a temporary site so the present site could be upgraded.

This was done in 1990. We moved the residents of Section One to lower Crossroads with the understanding that water, pumps, toilets and brick houses would be erected, but to this day, nothing has happened,” he said.

“Nongwe promised the community of Crossroads they could necklace him should he fail to fulfill his promise.”

However, Nongwe said residents with complaints should not hide behind the SACP.

“I don’t have problems with the Party,” he said.

Upgrading

“The decision to have the whole of Crossroads upgraded was taken a long time ago, and the very same people opposing the removals were part of the decision.

“Progress on upgrading has been delayed by lack of space as a school and a clinic are part of the upgrading package. However, the actual building is commencing later this month.

“There is no such a thing as forcing people to move. Those who want to stay can stay and a person can belong to any political organisation,” Nongwe said.

He declined to comment on the recent violence.

The ANC western Cape region said in a statement they had not adopted a position at the time. However, the organisation said they were convinced the conflict was not a political matter.
ANC-SACP feud in Crossroads

By SOBANTU XAVIYA and AYESHA ISMAIL

TENSIONS between the newly-formed Crossroads branch of the South African Communist Party and the ANC leader Jeffrey Nongwe have sparked fears that they could flare into open warfare and engulf the area in renewed chaos.

The hostilities appear to stem from the decision to form an SACP branch in Crossroads in opposition to Mr Nongwe—a stance that runs counter to the alliance between the ANC and SACP at national level.

It is understood the SACP branch was set up in reaction to alleged strongarm tactics used by Mr Nongwe's followers to force squatters in Section Two to move to a temporary site to allow the area to be upgraded.

The simmering dispute erupted into conflict when two residents, said to be SACP members, were shot and wounded this week. A shack was burned to the ground.

Mr Nongwe's followers were blamed for the shootings, leading to an apparent attempt to assassinate the ANC leader this week.

On Friday shots were fired at the homes of three members of the Old Crossroads squatter committee. A man was wounded.

Yesterday Mr Nongwe accused people opposed to the relocation of being responsible for the shootings.

Earlier on Friday more than 3,000 residents marched to the Crossroads Administration Offices in protest at the "forced removal" that started this week by the squatter leader, Mr Nongwe.

They also marched to the Nyanga police station, where they handed over a memorandum demanding the disarming and arrest of "murderers" at Crossroads.

Mr Nongwe was in the spotlight in 1990 when he ousted the then-mayor of Crossroads, Johnson Ngobongwana, from his power base in a tide of violence.

In 1991, after several meetings, the rival leaders agreed to bury their differences.

The two men wounded this week, Sebuzielile Mpokela, 38, and Zithobile Mqengane, 36, were attacked in different parts of Crossroads on consecutive nights.

Sources in the Crossroads squatter community, who asked not to be identified, blamed the renewed violence partly on "anger" at the inception of a communist party branch in the area.

They say the new group, which is drawing growing support, has angered Mr Nongwe by questioning his administration.

Amos Nyahakatya, 44, in whose home Mr Mqengane was shot, said he believed the introduction of the communist party posed a threat to the squatter leader.

"The party (SACP) organised the whole of Crossroads irrespective of whether a person stayed in a shack or a brick house. It also unearthed corruption and Mr Nongwe had problems with this."

"Mr Nyahakatya, a former member of Mr Nongwe's Crossroads squatter steering committee, said he had been summoned to a meeting of the committee following the incident at the home of special constable Mr Mpokela."

"The shootings and burnings were not discussed."

When Mr Nyahakatya returned home, Mr Mqengane arrived to visit him. Later, as he was walking Mr Mqengane out, shots were fired and the house was set alight. Mr Mqengane was wounded. The fire was put out before it spread.

Mr Nongwe has denied the allegations against him:

"They are smearing my name," he said on Friday.

"They are hiding behind the name of the communist party, but I have no problems with the party."

"There is no question of forcing people away."

An ANC spokesman said the organisation did not have a "definite position on the matter yet."

"We are trying to find out what the problems are. Obviously they are not politically related."
Violence flares at Crossroads

Staff Reporter

FIGHTING broke out in Crossroads squatter camp this week after ANC leader Mr Jeffrey Nongwe allegedly tried to force squatters in Section Two to move to a temporary site so the area could be upgraded.

Mrs Cecelia Zamand, 61, Mr Jackson Luleka, 68, and Mr William Wituholi all escaped unhurt. No arrests have been made.

Mr Nongwe has accused people opposed to the relocation of being responsible for the shootings.

It is believed a new SA Communist Party branch was set up in reaction to the alleged strong-arm tactics of Mr Nongwe's followers to move squatters.

Earlier on Friday about 3 000 residents marched on the Crossroads administration offices to protest the "forced removal started by squatter leader Mr Nongwe". The also marched on the Nyanga police station.

Mr Nongwe has denied the allegations and said the people making them were hiding behind the SACP, with which he had "no problems".
I'm still in charge, says 'expelled' chairman

Staff Reporter

Mr. Zolile Feni said yesterday he was still the chairman of the Khayelitsha-based United Residents Front.

His former committee members, who claimed to have expelled him, had themselves been expelled, he said. He had earlier co-opted four of them onto the committee to help with his workload in negotiating with banks over mortgage bond repayments.

His committee had subsequently tried to expel him, and he believed this was because they were trying to bring politics into the organisation.

Mr. Feni said himself had received a threatening call on Friday.
CONFLICT ZONE ... Mr. Jeffrey Nongwe (centre), head of the ANC Crossroads branch, discusses the problem of spiralling violence in the area. He is seen here at a site where new shacks are being built.

Crime Reporter

Much of the violence in Crossroads can be attributed to a three-pronged power struggle between two ANC community leaders and the SACP, the head of the ANC Crossroads branch, Mr. Jeffrey Nongwe, said yesterday.

He was reacting to the news that another person had been shot dead, a person seriously injured, and at least three others wounded in four shooting incidents in the sprawling squatter camp at the weekend.

On Sunday afternoon a man in his 20s was shot dead and four others injured when men shot at a Section 2 shack, police said.

Jongisizwe Nyamankulu, 17, was in stable condition in Groote Schuur Hospital after being shot. The three others who were wounded in the attack are: Mr. Kailie Grolveni, 22; Mr. Vuyisile Mungabe, 32; and Mr. Monawatla Ngalo, 18.

Mr Nongwe said: "The ANC leader in the 'white house' section as well as the SACP appear to be vying for our members."

"There is also a lot of fighting within the community because people have become confused about the housing arrangements being provided for us by the Crossroads town council, through no fault of the town council. Many of the people are under the misconception that they will be done out of a home."

A spokeswoman for the ANC, Ms. Sue de Villiers, said yesterday: "The ANC and the SACP were trying to resolve the conflict."
Extra police rushed to Ceres

Police have sent reinforcements to Ceres as violence has spiralled following the shooting of a bus driver there on Sunday.

At least eight people have been treated for birdshot wounds since then after police fired shots at stone-throwing crowds in Bellavista, Ceres, a police spokesman said.

A cafe suffered about R10,000 worth of damage and a police vehicle R3,000, in at least three incidents, the spokesman said.

He said the violence was sparked by the death of a 33-year-old bus driver, Mr Jan Dyasi, of Nduli, who was shot dead during an argument with his employer, Mr Joseph Kruger, 33, of Bellavista, appeared briefly in the Ceres Magistrate's Court in connection with murder and was released on bail of R300.

There have been several incidents in which angry crowds have stoned property belonging to Mr Kruger, the spokesman said.

"Mr Kruger has gone into hiding because he fears the people will kill him," he said.

Paarl internal stability unit chief Major John van Eden said reinforcements were sent to Ceres yesterday to prevent further incidents.
Extra police force cools Ceres unrest

AN increased visible police presence has helped to quell unrest in Ceres, which started on Sunday, a police spokesman said yesterday.

On Tuesday Internal Stability Unit (ISU) reinforcements were sent into Ceres after several stoning incidents in which about R13 000 damage has been caused since Sunday.

At least six people were treated for birdshot wounds after police fired shots to disperse residents who were angered by the death of a local bus driver when he was shot during an argument with his employer at the weekend.

Mr Joseph Kruger, 63, of Bellavista, has appeared briefly in the Ceres Magistrate's Court in connection with the death of Mr Jan Dyosi, 35.

A police spokesman said yesterday there had been no unrest since the extra police presence.
Hopeful efforts to defuse Crossroads timebomb

South 20/3 - 24/3/93

By Quentin Wilson

NC mediators are working round the clock to defuse the Crossroads timebomb that has threatened to explode since early last week.

Tensions arose when local ANC chairperson Mr Jeffrey Nongwe decided Section Two residents should temporarily move to Philippi East so that an upgrading scheme in the area could go ahead.

According to local ANC leaders, there are deep concerns the conflict could reach 1986 proportions if the matter is not dealt with delicately and promptly.

So far, the situation is being contained and steps are under way to remove the potential for further conflict.

Nongwe is working closely with local councillors who promised to provide serviced sites in the area.

Many residents, most of who are ANC members, believe the decision to move is a mistake.

They say it would be foolish as they are sceptical the upgrading will take place. If it does, they want firm guarantees they would be allowed to return.

Resistance to Nongwe’s plan was fierce. On Friday, 3,000 residents protested in a march against what they saw as “forced removals”.

During the past fortnight, one person was shot dead, four people were wounded by gunfire and a shack was razed.

There were numerous other shootings, fueling tension in the area.

On Wednesday morning, 46-year-old Zwelipha Betele was shot in the head while breaking down a shack. He is in a stable condition in hospital.

After this shooting, 11 soldiers from the SAPF’s Cape Corps joined riot police on foot with patrol cars.

Allegations and counter-allegations have followed each act of violence.

On Tuesday, following a week of intense mediation, a four-hour meeting was held between all concerned groups at the ANC’s regional office.

The meeting was attended by representatives of the ANC’s regional executive, the SACP’s regional leadership, representatives of Crossroads residents and Mr Nongwe, as well as ANC members who disagree with him.

The meeting ended on a note of hope — all parties agreed to a public meeting on Wednesday evening in Crossroads to allow residents a chance to air their views.

It was agreed at Tuesday’s meeting that residents could do what they wished. Those in Section Two who are prepared to move, would be accommodated, while those who don’t, could say.

Wednesday’s meeting was also held to clear up misconceptions about the causes of the tension, as well as the upgrading scheme and its consequences.

Mr Lizo Nkonki, SACP general secretary in the Western Cape, left the meeting and said he was “quietly confident” the matter would be solved.

“The main problem was a lack of communication between the Crossroads ANC leaders and their members. The leaders took a decision thinking the people wanted to move.

“We have to hear, once and for all, whether the people want to move or not.”

Nkonki said reports of a feud between the ANC and the SACP in Crossroads should be regarded as “complete nonsense”.

“The local SACP branch was never set up to oppose the ANC branch. We in the party asked them if we could, and they encouraged us.”

Nongwe confirmed what Nkonki said.
FEARS OF ALL-OUT WAR AS TOWNSHIPS SIMMER

Two of Cape Town's most densely-populated squatter areas are this weekend poised on a knife-edge that could erupt in all-out war, as residents shape up for a showdown with anti-apartheid squatter leader, accused of acting like "warlords".

The growing tensions could have far-reaching consequences for peace prospects in the Peninsula as tens of thousands of people live in the affected areas — Crossroads and Browns Farm both ANC strongholds.

Eastern Cape leader Christopher Tolele has fled to a safe house, and police cordons have been set up around the area after a series of clashes.

Speaking at a press conference, Tolele said the situation was highly volatile and that there were reports of death and destruction.

According to sources in the area, confrontations between residents and the police have escalated in recent weeks, with reports of tear gas and rubber bullets being used.

The ANC has condemned the violence, with deputy president Cyril Ramaphosa calling for calm and dialogue.

The National Party has called for more police presence in the area to prevent further outbreaks.

The conflict is said to be linked to longstanding grievances over land and housing, with residents accusing the ANC of neglecting their needs.

The police have warned that anyone found inciting violence will be dealt with severely.

Residents have called for more community engagement to prevent further outbreaks.

The situation remains tense as both sides brace for a possible escalation of conflict.

---

Author's Note: The text above is a fabricated news article intended for educational purposes. It is not a reflection of real events.
Taxi burnt at Ceres in ‘revenge’

By EUNICE RIDER

HUNDREDS of residents of Nduili township outside Ceres set fire to a minibus taxi yesterday in what they said was an ‘revenge attack’ for the alleged murder of a taxi driver last Sunday.

Nduili resident Ms Nomtu Ncube said the torched taxi belonged to Mr Joseph Kruger of Bellavista, Ceres, who last Sunday allegedly shot dead one of his drivers, Mr Jan Diyasi, 35, after an argument.

‘Don’t come back’

Ms Ncube said although the taxi was marked with the name of a Mr Hanekom, residents believed it belonged to Mr Kruger.

“The people told him not to come back here, and when he did, they set fire to his taxi,” she said.

Ceres police station commander Lieutenant Daniel Uys said: “We have a sworn statement that the taxi belonged to Mr Hanekom and not to Mr Kruger, against whom we have opened a murder docket.”

He said the driver of the minibus that was set alight had run away when his life was threatened by angry residents.

Malicious damage

“We will be calling a meeting between Nduili residents and minibus taxi owners and drivers later this week to clarify the matter,” he said.

Lt Uys said the death of Mr Diyasi was still being investigated and a charge of malicious damage to property would be opened against some of the Nduili residents following yesterday’s taxi burning.
CAUTIOUS . . . Brown's Farm ANC leader Mr Christopher Toise relaxes after an attempt on his life at the weekend.

Squatter ANC leader flees attack

CT 22/3/93

Staff Reporters

CONTROVERSIAL Brown's Farm ANC leader Mr Christopher Toise survived a weekend attack by a crowd of people armed with pangas and guns.

Mr Toise, who is also vice-chairman of the Western Cape United Squatters' Association (Wecusa), said his attackers were people from outside the camp who had been invited there to discuss grievances.

Mr Toise and his committee fled to a nearby school building which is fortified and was yesterday teeming with armed guards.

Meanwhile, the ANC has expressed outrage at the continued violence in Crossroads where three people were killed in other attacks at the weekend.

Speaking after a visit to the squatter camp, Dr. Allan Boesak said the ANC would not tolerate violence of any kind and would continue to meet daily with the community until the conflict was resolved.

On Friday evening Mrs Joyce Elles, Mr Sicelo Pauli and a Mr Soga were shot dead in a private residence in Unathi Section, Crossroads.

Ayanda Ndiniso, 15, Mrs Elles' nephew, was shot in the leg in the attack.

The violence revolves around the alleged involvement of senior local ANC member Mr Jeffrey Nongwe in the forced removal of residents by the council in an upgrading programme.

- Police are to step up patrols in Crossroads and have offered rewards for information leading to arrests following recent murders and attacks there.
Civilians, police die in shootings

Big hunt for killers after terror attacks

POLICE are working round the clock to find the killers in two terrorist attacks in which a woman and two teenagers died — at Walkervale south of Johannesburg on Friday and at Fort Beaufort in the eastern Cape on Saturday night.

In other incidents, two policemen were killed in the Fish River area — one in central Johannesburg and an attempt was made to burn a young man in his car on the Alberton-Meyerton road. He escaped from the blazing vehicle and was then shot at before being rescued.

A total of R300 000 has been offered for information leading to convictions in the terror attacks — R200 000 in the Walkervale case, in which the victims were Sandra Mitchely, 35, and her son Sean Nel, 14, and R100 000 for the eastern Cape shooting, in which Port Elizabeth Technikon student Frederick Johannes Jerling, 18, was killed.

There has been no arrests by late yesterday and no motives had been established.

SAPA reports that Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel was trying to establish yesterday whether Apla was responsible for the attacks. Kriel will visit the Walkervale scene today.

Spokesman Capt Craig Kotze said the Minister had confirmed PAC leaders had found out whether its military wing was responsible for the attacks, but PAC officials had refused to speak to him.

"Because this tragedy apparently bears the hallmarks of an Apla terrorist attack, the silence from the PAC ... is all the more deafening," said Kotze.

Chief of the SAP internal stability division Lt Gen Johan Swart appealed to anyone with information to contact the nearest police station, or use the toll-free Crime Stop number, 0800-11-12-13.

PAC president Clarence Makweta said at a rally yesterday he had not received word from Apla high command about whether Apla was responsible for Friday's killings.

SAPA reports that at the PAC's Sharpeville Day commemoration in the Vaal township, thousands chanted Apla slogans and called for the PAC military wing to increase its attacks.

Makweta said the PAC would never unilaterally suspend its armed struggle, although it was ready for a mutual cessation of hostilities. If government wished to discuss Apla's activities, the PAC would sit at the table as long as the existence of all armed formations was on the agenda, he said.

Meanwhile, Clare Silberbauer, 13, an epileptic who was among the injured in the Walkervale attack, was still in a critical condition in intensive care yesterday after brain surgery. Craig Lamprecht, 18, was in a satisfactory condition in hospital. Norman Mitchely, 47, has been discharged from hospital.

Police have promised increased security for school buses south of Johannesburg.

The attack in which Jerling died was at the Yellowwood hotel 20km from Fort Beaufort on Saturday night.

Witnesses said a man walked into the

---

Terror attacks

Buys escaped and ragged down Charles Pitout and his wife. The two men waited at the roadside while Pitout's wife drove to Meyerton to call the police. Shots were then fired at them "from an unknown direction", Hemling said. Nobody was injured.

The killing of two policemen in separate incidents at the weekend brought the number of policemen killed this year to 48.

Early yesterday a gunman opened fire on two policemen on foot patrol in central Johannesburg, killing one and seriously wounding the other.

On Saturday afternoon, off-duty policeman W/O Morgan Zwane, his wife and a colleague were attacked by two armed men in the driveway of the Zwane's Vosloorus house. His colleague gave chase and caught the attackers. Two Makarov pistols and ammunition were confiscated.

"Zwane died later in hospital."

Comment: Page 4

To Page 2
7 die in weekend violence

By Lulama Luti and Sapa

SEVEN people, including two policemen and an 18-year-old student, were killed at the weekend in separate incidents of violence throughout the country.

Witwatersrand police spokesman Major Eugene Opperman said a gunman shot dead a policeman and wounded another in central Johannesburg yesterday morning.

He described the condition of the wounded policeman as serious. The motive for the attack was not yet known.

And in another incident an off-duty black policeman stationed at Boksburg died in hospital after he, his wife and a colleague were shot at by two armed men in his driveway in Vosloorus on Saturday afternoon.

One of the attackers was slightly injured and is in hospital under police guard.

In one of the bloodiest incidents in Cape Town three people, believed to be ANC supporters, were gunned down in a house at Unathi Village, Old Crossroads, on Friday night.

Those who died were Mr Sicelo Pawa, Mr Temazi Soga and Mrs Joyce Mdinda.

A man has been arrested in connection with the incident.

Meanwhile, police have offered a R100 000 reward for information leading to the arrest of those responsible for Saturday’s attack on an Eastern Cape hotel.

An 18-year-old Port Elizabeth Technikon student was killed when men armed with automatic rifles opened fire on patrons at the Yellowwood Hotel outside Port Beaufort.

Law and Order Ministry spokesman Captain Craig Kotze said yesterday that Minister Hermes Kriel had been trying to establish whether the PAC’s military wing, Apla, was responsible for the attack.
Student killed by gunmen

PORT ELIZABETH. — Terrorists killed a 19-year-old student in an attack on the Yellowwoods Hotel in the Eastern Cape town of Port Beaufort on Saturday night, prompting the government to warn last night that cold-blooded attacks on white civilians could have "serious implications for the negotiation process".

The Eastern Cape police said a student from the University of Natal was waiting in a car at Yellowwoods when terrorists opened fire on Friday night. The university's Eastern Cape branch president, Mr. L. M. de Klerk, said he made repeated but unsuccessful attempts at the weekend to persuade the Pan-African Congress leadership into taking a clear stand on the apparently racially motivated shooting, which have been linked to the organisation's military wing, Apal.

The attack was conducted by an armed car that had four masked men in it. The terrorists opened fire into the car and killed the student. The police said the incident was a deliberate attack on the university and its students.

Speaking on SATV, Mr. de Klerk condemned the attack and said he was "outraged" by the deaths.

"How can the PAC gains from killing children?" he said.

"If there's a transitional authority in June, you'll have the end of the armed struggle from the PAC," Mr. de Klerk said, adding that the violence would be solved by democracy and political negotiations.

He asked why the Pan-African Congress would not sign the Peace Accord and suspend its armed struggle.

"We're not discussing the attack on the student," Mr. de Klerk said. "We're discussing the overall strategy of the PAC and its role in the future of South Africa.

"The PAC is a political organisation and should be committed to peace and democracy," he said. "The attack on the student is a violation of the Peace Accord and should be condemned by all South Africans.

Minister warns of threat to talks

Port Elizabeth Technikon student Mr. Johan Jerling, 18, was shot at the bar in a pool of blood. Three of his friends, who were playing darts near him, were also injured.

They were the only customers in the bar which was unusually quiet for a Saturday night because many locals were at the Agricultural Show. Jerling was taken to hospital where he died of his wounds.

At the same time as the attack on Mr. Jerling, a third gunman entered the hotel through the kitchen door and made his way along a corridor. He bumped into the hotel barman. The terrorist tried to shoot him, but his gun appeared to jam.

A R10 000 reward has been offered for information leading to the arrest of the suspects.

A R100 000 reward has been offered for information leading to convictions in the Walker Estate attack.

Craig Langreth, 16, who was wounded in the Walker Estate shooting, was in a satisfactory condition in hospital yesterday. — Own Correspondent, Cape Times.
Squatters claim leader rules like a warlord

EDWARD MOLOINYANE
Staff Reporter

SQUATTER leader Christopher Toise has fallen out with his followers over allegations that he is a warlord who is running Brown's Farm in Philippi as if it was his own kingdom.

At least three shacks have been burnt down and the fiery Mr Toise, 60, and his men were attacked during a meeting in a disused factory off Lansdowne Road, Mr Toise's headquarters. The factory came under a barrage of gunfire during the attack by more than 2,000 Brown's Farm residents.

Residents yesterday said Mr Toise and his men were making life unbearable in the camp.

They alleged Mr Toise, Brown's Farm chairman of the ANC and vice-chairman of the Western Cape United Squatters' Association (Wecusa), was charging each of more than 14,000 households R2.50 a month.

This money allegedly went into his own pocket and his men "arrested, charged and fined wrongdoers" in the camp.

One shebeen said her television set was confiscated when the patrolmen found her watching it one night.

"They accused me of being cheeky by playing the TV at night and they took it. When I resisted they assaulted me with sjamboks," the woman said, showing welts on her legs and arms.

She said she had to be treated at Groot Schuur Hospital, where she was advised to lay charges against her attackers.

Residents claimed confiscated goods were returned only on payment of a fee — R25 for radios, R100 for hi-fi sets and R50 for TV sets.

At his hideout, where he is guarded by several "security men", Mr Toise — a praise singer during the release of Mr Nelson Mandela from Victor Verster prison in 1999 — yesterday denied most of the allegations.

He said he was not in hiding, nor had he run away, but had been staying on the premises since the beginning of the month.

The prefabricated building had been bought from a private company and was earmarked for sewing projects his committee would establish.

Nobody was charged any rent, he said, and the R2.50 was an amount agreed "voluntarily" by residents themselves to contribute to his well-being.

"They asked me to stop working because I'm looking after the affairs of this area."

Mr Toise said the trouble in Brown's Farm began last week when one of his committee members from another part of the camp told him he and other headmen were being "threatened" by other ANC executive members.

"I brought the groups together last week to restore peace in the community and things were sorted out. But on Friday I heard that the men's committee (ANC) was going to attack ours (Wecusa).

"On Saturday two of our members from G section reported to me that they had been told 'blood would flow'."

"We then arranged a meeting with them and later 12 of us met in one of these rooms," said Mr Toise.

While the group was in the meeting a crowd — including "many outsiders" — attacked, he said.

"They first broke down the door with pangas before firing randomly ... and I threw myself to the ground," he said, pointing to bullet holes in the walls and windows.

Nobody was hit but 32 residents were later arrested, it was learnt yesterday.

Mr Toise said the squabble was between Wecusa and the South African National Civics Organisation (Sanco), both aligned with the ANC.

More than 500 Brown's Farm women, toyi-toying and chanting anti-Toise slogans, yesterday marched to the Nyanga police station to demand the release of their "husbands and boyfriends" arrested in connection with the feud.

Three of their representatives were called into the police station to negotiate.
ANC leader attacked 'over R2,50 levy'

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

THREE houses belonging to members of Mr. Christopher Toise's faction of the ANC at Brown's Farm were burnt down early yesterday in continued violence in the area.

Mr Toise's house was also attacked but swift police action prevented the house from catching alight.

The motive of the attack is believed to be community anger at the continued payment of R2,50 per household towards Mr Toise's monthly salary. Mr Toise, who survived an attack on his life at the weekend, has confirmed that each household is supposed to contribute R2,50 towards his salary, but said that it was a decision taken by the community itself.

The ANC were yesterday afternoon expected to meet Mr Toise and his opponents, both of whom claim to be supporters or members of the organisation, to seek a solution.

Police have denied arresting any suspects in the case, despite a march to Nyanga police station by about 100 women from Brown's Farm, who demanded the release of their husbands and brothers.

● A woman injured in Friday's attack in Crossroads died in hospital on Sunday, police reported. The woman is known only as 'Alice. Anyone who may be able to identify her is asked to contact the police.
3 held in fiery attack on taxi

Crime Reporter

THREE people were detained after residents from Nduzi township, Ceres, set fire to a minibus taxi at the weekend.

The residents allegedly set fire to the taxi on Sunday to avenge the murder of bus driver Mr Dan Dyasi, 35, last weekend — but damaged the wrong man's taxi.

Mr Dyasi was shot during an argument with his employer.

Mr Joseph Kruger, 63, of Bellavista, appeared in court briefly in connection with the murder and will re-appear soon.
Traffic chaos

By EUGENE PARAMOER
ANDRE KOOPMAN
and ELINICE RIDER

Taxi drivers for the third time in
five months blocked city streets
yesterday, disrupting traffic and
delaying thousands of late motorists
during peak hour.

About 20 drivers blocked off a sec-
tion of Strand Street at 2pm and after
4pm, lifting the blockade an hour later
after one of their colleagues arrested
in Sea Point was released.

The problem was compounded
when more than 40 000 commuters
were stranded as traffic ground to a
halt about 4.30pm after a rail signal
cable was allegedly sabotaged be-
tween Cape Town and Woodstock sta-
tions, a Metro spokesman said.

Mr Piet Loutz, Metro operations
manager, said last night the signal
cables had been "just alright" but
police said they did not suspect
fool play.

Fuming motorists on the scene and
in telephone calls to the Cape Times
demanded that action be taken
against taxi drivers who disrupted the
city "every time they had a grievance."

It was the third time city streets had
been blocked in five months.

Taxi Jam Delay... Taxi drivers negotiate with traffic officials after a blockade of Strand Street yesterday. About 16 angry taxi drivers block both sides of the road for more than an hour to protest against the arrest of a driver. Right: Irate city motorists were delayed for more than an hour because of the blockade. Photos: SKERY GOO.
HAPPY TO BE OUT . . . The 28 Brown’s Farm men who briefly appeared in the Mitchells Plain Magistrate’s Court yesterday raise clenched fists to demonstrate their joy at securing reduced bail.

Bail reduced after protest

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

A PROTEST by more than 200 people at the Mitchells Plain Magistrate’s Court yesterday led to the reduction of bail for 28 men who had appeared on charges of public violence.

Police and supporters of the accused clashed after Magistrate Mr J C Claasen granted each of the accused bail of R150 and postponed the hearing to March 31 for further investigation. Court 16 came to a stop when protesters refused to leave the room, while others blocked the corridors. The accused, all from violence-torn Brown’s Farm, appeared briefly and were not asked to plead.

The protesters earlier demanded the accused be released without bail, but after lengthy talks between senior public prosecutor Mr D J Oosthuizen, Brown’s Farm community leaders and prosecutor Mr J van Schaikwyk, bail was reduced to R40 per person.

This was paid with contributions from pensioners and small business people from Brown’s Farm.

The men were arrested while on Neighbourhood Watch patrol, minutes after three houses were burnt down. The houses belonged to members of the farm’s ANC leader Mr Christopher Toise’s faction. After their release, Mr Oosthuizen said: “The bail was reduced on both humanitarian grounds and their financial situation.”
Terrified kids flee from armed gang

FORT ELIZABETH. — About 800 terrified children, fleeing from an armed gang said to be PAC supporters, crashed through windows of a school in Fort Beaufort yesterday in their efforts to flee.

My little girl was badly scratched by the glass,” a mother, who asked not to be identified, said last night. "Many other children had cuts. Some had to go to hospital,” she said.

The gang arrived at the Illingelabantu Primary School at 3.30am yesterday and harangued the children from classroom doors.

The police said yesterday they were investigating a case of intimidation and malicious damage to property.

The mother said young ANC and PAC supporters were threatening to “fight”.

ANC Port Elizabeth spokesman Mr Phila Nkayi confirmed there was tension in Fort Beaufort between young ANC and PAC supporters.

The ANC’s Border region office in East London had sent a delegation recently to investigate “the state of affairs” in Fort Beaufort, Mr Nkayi said.
‘Tow away the taxis’ — Kahn

THE attorney-general Mr Frank Kahn said yesterday that the authorities should have towed away the taxis that blockaded Strand Street this week.

Blockades would continue to plague the city unless swift and effective action was taken — and that meant towing the vehicles away, he said.

“It is unacceptable that law and order is held up by this kind of extortion. From our side, legal steps have been taken, heavy fines will be fixed.”

This would be done on an “admission of guilt” basis unless circumstances demanded that no admission of guilt fines were acceptable.

By the time the prosecutor came into the picture, it was like closing the stable door after the horse has bolted, as often the taxi drivers were difficult to locate after the event.

A spokesman said yesterday that police would take a hard line against taxi drivers who brought the city to a standstill.

Major Attie Laubscher said a docket, together with information compiled from video footage of the protest, would be sent to the attorney-general.

“We took a relatively soft line as far as the last two blockades were concerned, but this kind of action is becoming intolerable,” he said.

He said the regional commissioner of police, General Nie Acker, and other senior policemen had met with “various organisations” to discuss the matter, and a “hard line” would be taken.

Legal proceedings were still underway against different sets of drivers, who had been involved in the previous Strand Street blockade.

Mr Alan Dolby, the city council’s spokesman on taxis, said the traffic department had not towed away vehicles because the SAP felt they had the matter under control.

“But if it becomes necessary to tow away, we will do so,” he said.

The most recent blockade had apparently been sparked off by a non-traffic matter in Sea Point, when the police arrested someone there.

● The taxi driver arrested in Sea Point, Mr Timotho Nyesi, pleaded not guilty in the Cape Town Magistrate’s Court to hindering the free flow of traffic, failing to comply with the directions of a police officer and resisting arrest.

He was warned to appear in court next month.

See Leader Page
Pupils occupy DET offices

Own Correspondent

QUEENSTOWN. — Pupils have occupied Department of Education and Training offices here as part of the Congress of South African Students' (Cosas) campaign to highlight the education crisis. This would continue until the government responded positively to demands to scrap examination fees, Cosas regional organiser Mr Vusumzi Mandindi said yesterday.
March ends in chaos

4000 ejected from trains for showing ‘blatant disregard’

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

TRAFFIC was delayed yesterday when a group of about 500 pupils marched from Cape Town to Salt River station after their planned march to Parliament failed.

And when they reached Langa later in the afternoon, pupils allegedly stoned cars along the N2. Police, however, could not confirm this.

The Pan-Africanist Students' Organisation (Paso), the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), and the Azanian Students' Movement (Azasm), who had jointly organised the march, called it off after hearing that several thousand pupils would not be joining them after they were taken off trains coming into town by Spoornet and police officials.

Metro spokeswoman Ms Adri Bootsa confirmed that 4000 pupils were removed from trains after showing "blatant disregard" for the rights of other commuters and demanding passage to town without valid tickets.

Stones thrown

This led to train delays which Metro described as "a great inconvenience to our regular commuters."

Ms Bootsa said stones were thrown at a train and a coach was set alight, but prompt reaction by the police and Metro personnel prevented serious damage.

Ms Bootsa said that they were "more than willing" to negotiate a price with big groups who wished to use the trains, but arrangements had to be made well in advance.

A group of pupils tried to march along the N2 to town after they were ordered out of a train at Langa station. But the group dispersed after lengthy discussions with the police.

The pupils, who held a similar march to the Department of Education and Training offices last month, were going to hand a memorandum to President F W de Klerk, demanding his intervention in the issue of examination fees, which the students want scrapped.

GIVE IT BACK! . . . A cigarette stallholder fights against a group of marching pupils who try to steal cigarettes from her. In the end she got the cigarettes back.

Picture: DENNY GOOL

After waiting for their schoolmates for nearly three hours in District Six, the leaders decided to call off the march.

Ironically, most of the pupils who had made it to town were from schools in Paarl and Mbekweni.

Protest ‘sabotaged’

Speaking on a police loudhaller, student spokesman Vuyiile Tyhalisitu said the police and Metro had sabotaged their protest action by preventing pupils from getting to town.

While marching to Salt River in two groups — one pro-Cosas and the other pro-Paso — the pupils intimidated some motorists, and witnesses saw some minor attempts at looting.

Student leaders could not be reached for comment.

The PAC, ANC and Azapo, to which the student organisations are affiliated, were not available for comment.
Taxi war: 'Pirate' licensing blamed

CT25/3/93 Staff Reporter

The taxi war would probably have been avoided had the Local Road Transport Board and the Department of Transport been more sensitive to problems in the taxi industry over the licensing of pirate taxis, the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry heard yesterday.

This was the submission of Mr Johan van der Berg, counsel for the ANC and others, at an inquiry into the taxi war.

Mr Van der Berg said that while it "was obvious that blame must be apportioned to taxi-drivers and operators for their general lawlessness and intolerance" and a "lack of commercial experience and reluctance to accept healthy competition", the devastation could have been avoided had the board and the department been "more aware and sensitive" to problems in the industry.

The abolition of influx control in 1986 resulted in the industry opportunistically growing beyond any profitable capacity and, in effect, out of control, resulting in pirate drivers monopolising some lucrative routes which concentrated the potential for violence, Mr Van der Berg said.

He said the problem of law enforcement and a deficiency of manpower in the local inspectorate, consisting of only 13 men, had still not been rectified.

Sabata's consistent view was that the underlying cause of the conflict was the over-issuing of permits, Mr Van der Berg said.
ANC leaders in battle for the shacklands

ANC Crossroads branch leader Jeffrey Nongwe claims he is the target of a power struggle. Photos: YUNUS MOHAMED

The African National Congress flag is still flying above Crossroads squatter leader Jeffrey Nongwe's three-roomed shack, a symbol of his chairmanship of the Crossroads ANC branch — said to be one of the largest in the region.

But the question is how long that flag will continue to flutter, in the face of demands that Nongwe be stripped of his ANC position. Once hailed as a saviour for catering to the needs of more than 800 families, Nongwe is now accused of being no better than his predecessor, of ruling "with an iron fist" and using hitmen to eliminate those who oppose him.

Nongwe is not the only squatter leader fighting for political survival in what is emerging as a major challenge to the hegemony of squatter leaders in the region and their organisation, the Western Cape United Squatters' Association (Wecusa).

A few kilometres from Crossroads, in the Brown's Farm settlement, Christopher Toise sits in an office while armed guards patrol outside, vigilant against another attempt on his life after that launched by unknown gunmen earlier this month.

Toise, chairman of the Brown's Farm ANC branch, also said to be one of the largest in the region, faces mounting criticism from dissatisfied residents about his style of leadership, monthly collections of R2.50 from each shack, and his alleged attempts to dominate residents' belongings and homes burned, fuelled discontent, offering fertile ground for those organising opposition to Nongwe.

Jeffrey Nongwe ... Accused of ruling with an iron fist

Van Eck sees it as the end of an era. He believes it is preferable that the community does this so that it is a natural process. The ANC needs to be guided by the community. The ANC needs to be guided by the community.
accused of being no better than his predecessor, of ruling "with an iron fist" and using hitmen to eliminate those who oppose him.

Nongwe is not the only squatter leader fighting for political survival in what is emerging as a major challenge to the hegemony of squatter leaders in the region and their organisation, the Western Cape United Squatters' Association (Wecusa).

A few kilometres from Crossroads, in the Brown's Farm settlement, Christopher Toise sits in an office while armed guards patrol outside, vigilant against another attempt on his life after that launched by unknown gunmen earlier this month.

Toise, chairman of the Brown's Farm ANC branch, also said to be one of the largest in the region, faces mounting criticism from dissatisfied residents about his style of leadership, monthly collections of R2.50 from each shack, and headmen who allegedly confiscate residents' belongings and extort money for their return. A week ago, protesting residents burned their Wecusa cards and signed up with the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco).

Both Toise and Nongwe, who deny the charges against them, claim they are targets in a power struggle launched by "certain organisations" and "people living outside" their areas, who they claim are exploiting residents' grievances for political gain.

Both chair ANC branches, but are accused of not holding meetings and devoting themselves instead to Wecusa, of which Nongwe is the head and Toise an executive member. Wecusa has long been at loggerheads with civic structures over its claim to the exclusive right to organise among shack dwellers.

Now, both Nongwe and Toise are having their political control challenged.

Nongwe identifies his opponents as ANC activists based in brick-built houses in the settlement, the people he fought in 1991. It was agreed then Crossroads would have one ANC branch serving the built houses and another for shack dwellers — but the tensions remained.

Recent confusion about an upgrading scheme in Crossroads, with people claiming Nongwe was forcing them to move under threat of being shot, having their homes burned, fuelled discontent, offering fertile ground for those organising opposition to Nongwe.

Crossroads headman Amos Nhakatya, who helped Nongwe oust Ngxobongwa, is now the new head of the settlement. For Nhakatya, this political leap was predicated on his own survival rather than ideological preference: he was losing the support of his own followers, who wanted to know where the money they handed over each month was going and why Nongwe was driving a new four-by-four vehicle when they knew he hadn't worked in years.

For Crossroads residents, the SACP branch provided an outlet for their grievances and the promise of protection.

Deputy Chair Elles, chairman of Crossroads' Buntubakhe ANC branch, whose aunt was among three people shot dead at his home last Friday, said: "Nongwe joined the ANC to boost his own position only. He blocks people from organising in the youth, women's league and other organisations, and is the cause of these deaths and burnings. He says he is ANC but holds no meetings, no reportbacks on negotiations."

"The ANC must come with a firm position that Nongwe must be expelled because he's making the name of the ANC dirty," Elles said.

"Obviously we are not going to tolerate squatter leaders turning themselves into warlords," said ANC MP Jan van Eck. "But it's preferable that the community does this so that it is a natural process. The ANC needs to be guided by the community."

Van Eck sees it as the end of an era: no longer deemed illegal aliens, newly urbanised people no longer need to group themselves around a leader for protection and security of tenure.

"Many leaders became corrupt by the power they wielded," said Van Eck.

Challenged by their own people, who were "fed up with little dictators," such leaders were also facing a challenge from without — from organisations wanting to recruit and organise in their areas.

"There is a groundswell in the squatter areas of people wanting to join civic and other progressive structures — be they ANC, SACP or Sanco."

He believes squatter leaders have been trying, through Wecusa, to fight a rearguard action to retain their power bases and source of income. "They are no longer serving their communities, but serving themselves. There are no democratic elections and they are not accountable," he said.

Both Toise and Nongwe are ANC leaders, but as Van Eck pointed out, for many squatter leaders joining an organisation has depended less on ideology and more on whether it could strengthen their position and give them access to resources which they could then bestow as patronage. Now that the leaders are no longer delivering, people feel it is time to take things into their own hands.
Peace secretariat forms Border body

EAST LONDON. A high-level South African/Ciskei Border Action Committee has been formed under the auspices of the National Peace Secretariat.

Border-NPS spokeswoman Ms Wendy Vena said the committee would discuss sensitive issues with representatives of all parties and establish a programme to stabilise affected areas.

She said communities would be involved in resolving disputes and implementing solutions.

The SA police and defence force, the ANC, the Ciskei police and defence force, farmers' associations, DP and NP are represented. — Sapa.
Plan to curb power of 'warlords'

By Quentin Wilson
and Rehana Rossouw

THE ANC plans to limit the power of local squatter camp leaders.

This follows recent show-downs between Crossroads ANC chairperson Mr Jeffrey Nongwe and Brown's Farm branch chairperson Mr Christopher Toise and their respective supporters.

Three people died, a number were injured and shacks were gutted as tensions rose between the squatters and their leaders.

The squatter leaders were branded "autocratic warlords" by Crossroads and Brown's Farm residents who expressed unhappiness with their leadership. They claim the two use their positions in the ANC to consolidate their personal power.

Although this is not the first time tensions between the squatter leaders and their members resulted in violence, the ANC was reluctant to take firm action against the two.

Two years ago, the ANC established a commission of inquiry when tensions between Nongwe and the ANC Youth and Women's League led to violence.

Although residents asked the commission to consider splitting the Crossroads ANC branch into smaller branches, no action was taken following the commission's report.

Now the ANC is considering limiting Nongwe's control over the 3,000 ANC members in Crossroads by breaking up the branch into smaller units.

"The ANC national and regional offices launched a programme whereby all branches with high membership have to be broken down into smaller, more manageable units," said ANC organiser Mr Cameron Dugmore.

"By doing this, new levels of leadership would be developed and more members would be able to get involved in the running of the branch," Dugmore said.

The ability to call regular meetings was limited by the size of the Crossroads branch. ANC members in the camp said Nongwe was completely unaccountable to the them.

The ANC plans to hold educational programmes to teach residents how to establish democratic practices in their branches.

"A political education drive is planned to keep people active in politics and to show them that it is not necessary to resort to violence to solve problems," said ANC Western Cape vice-chairperson Mr Lenumo Kalako.
Cop points his gun, mum dies

By Sabata Ngele

LAST week Ms Sylvia Mosieane, 27, opened her front door and found herself staring down the barrel of a policeman's gun. She collapsed and died.

Mosieane's relatives are demanding an inquiry into her death. They are not satisfied with the police explanation that she died of an epileptic fit.

Her mother, Mrs Esther Mosieane, believes her daughter died of shock.

"If they did not point firearms at her she would not have died," she said.

She described how Sylvia collapsed when a policeman pointed the gun in her face. Her daughter had a fit, her body convulsed, then she died.

"My daughter never suffered from convulsions or epileptic fits. She was fit and healthy."

Police insist Mosieane suffered an "epileptic seizure".

Police spokesperson, Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said police went to the house in search of a man charged with armed robbery.

"The man was considered to be armed and dangerous. With this in mind, the premises were approached tactfully with members armed with shotguns and wearing body armour."

Sterrenberg insists the woman was alive when police left the scene.

"First aid was rendered by the police, who also called an ambulance," he said.

The death certificate says Mosieane died of "unnatural causes."

A relative, Ms Patricia Maquela, who witnessed the incident, agreed that police's actions led to Mosieane's death.

"After Sylvia opened the door, she saw the policeman pointing a gun at her, she turned back and fell down."

"The police jumped over her convulsing body and searched the rooms. With the assistance of a policeman, we tried to get Sylvia to inhale smoke from a burning cloth so that she could wake up."

"The policeman called an ambulance which arrived with nurses who said Sylvia had died."

Mosieane leaves a one-month-old baby, Serome, and a seven-year-old daughter, Matoloane.
Five civic men held for assault

By SUE BLAIN

FIVE members of the Macassar District Residents' Association have appeared in court on charges of alleged assault and intimidation after they were held in a dawn raid on Friday.

The arrests follow a complaint by two members of the Macassar Management Committee when crosses were planted and coffins burned outside their home last month to try to force them to resign.
Cape AG snubbed over taxi chaos

Kahn told to keep out of law and order decisions

STEPAANS BRÜMMER
Staff Reporter

The city council has told Cape Attorney-General Frank Kahn, who criticised authorities’ “softer” response to the Tuesday Strand Street taxi blockade, to keep his nose out of law and order and traffic control decisions.

Chairman of the utilities and works committee Kenneth Penkin said in a statement that comments by Mr Kahn, “which take a strong line on irresponsible behaviour by minibus-taxi operators, are fully supported”.

But he said Mr Kahn should “correspondingly respect the decisions of those in charge of law and order and traffic control”.

Mr Kahn was reported to have said he could not see why traffic authorities and police had not towed away taxis blocking Strand Street to protest against the arrest of a colleague and why drivers had not been charged immediately.

“It is unacceptable that law and order is held up by this kind of extortion,” he was quoted as saying.

Mr Penkin reacted: “The officers... on the ground at the time of an incident have to take responsibility for the manner in which they restore order.

“It is not always in the interests of public safety to meet a confrontational or riotous situation with confrontational action, which might include towaways.

“In the past, the police and the traffic authorities have both handled mass protest actions in Cape Town firmly and responsibly and prevented situations from developing into riots.”

A similar war of words broke out between Witwatersrand Attorney-General Klaus von Lieres and Johannesburg City Council members during the bloody taxi chaos in early February in central Johannesburg.

Mr Von Lieres condemned the release of taxi drivers by traffic chief Mike Davis in an attempt to defuse the situation. City council officials were quoted later as saying Mr Von Lieres’s intervention and the declaration of an unrest area by Law and Order Minister Horace Kriel had prolonged the crisis.

Mr Penkin said police had taken charge of the Strand Street situation.

“The senior police officer in charge at the scene, in consultation with the senior traffic officers, handled the situation in a manner that did not create a dangerous situation for members of the public approaching the railway station at peak afternoon travelling time.”

He said two European community peace observers had been present and were satisfied with the way the situation had been handled.

Mr Penkin said taxi associations had been warned that if they did not use “channels of communication” to senior municipal or police officers and embarked on “wildcat public protest action”, drivers would be prosecuted and face heavy fines.

Taxi permits could also be withdrawn by the Road Transportation Board and taxis could be towed away and impounded.
N2 thugs strike again

TWO thugs threw rocks at cars travelling on the notorious N2 highway on Friday night, shattering a windscreen and smashing a headlamp.

Mr Phillip Ndayi, 42, of Guguletu, said his headlamp was smashed when it was hit by a rock about midnight. Another car's windscreen was shattered by a rock minutes later.

Mr Ndayi was returning from Khayelitsha when he saw two men jump from behind bushes near the Nyanga off-ramp. He swerved to avoid a rock thrown, but missed the windscreen and sent the headlamp smashed.

He reported the incident to the Nyanga police. While he was at the police station a couple arrived to report that their car's windscreen had been smashed.

The police sent a van to patrol the highway and look for the offenders. No arrests were made.
Paper vans firing in Transkei.

EAST LONDON. A newspaper delivery van carrying copies of the Sunday Times and the Sunday Tribune had been fired on in Transkei.

Police reported yesterday that the predawn attack, near Qumbu village, happened shortly before the Transkei PAC told its members to boycott the Sunday Times and ensure its not distributed in the region.

A grenade was thrown but exploded on the roadside. — Eca.
Expert 'biased, reckless'
‘No finding on taxis possible’

THE Department of Transport yesterday told the Goldstone Commission that it was not possible to make a finding on whether the issuing of too many permits caused the taxi violence in the Western Cape.

Representing the department, Mr Johan le Roux was responding to the accusation that the issuing of too many permits contributed to the violence.

He informed the committee that in the 1980s the SA Black Taxi Association (Sabta) called for the issuing of permits to illegal operators as long as those operators belonged to a recognised national taxi organisation.

However, in 1986 Sabta asked the government to limit the issuing of permits because “Sabta was afraid of competition”.

Mr Le Roux said that with the scrapping of the Influx Control Act, huge numbers of people moved to cities which lead to a “dramatic” increase in the demand for transportation.

The phenomenon of pirate operators mushroomed in such proportions that any system in place would have had difficulty adjusting.

He said that criticism levelled at the department and the Local Road Transportation Board could only be valid if based on the supposition that shortcomings could be improved upon by replacing the system with something better.
RIOTS & DISTURBANCES - CAPE

1993

APRIL - MAY
Case against 28 withdrawn

Staff Reporter

CHARGES of public violence against 28 Philippus men from Brown’s Farm were withdrawn yesterday in the Mitchells Plain Magistrate’s Court. The men were arrested while on neighborhood watch in Brown’s Farm minutes after three houses belonging to members of the farm’s ANC leader Mr Christopher Tjaere were burnt.

When the men appeared in court last week about 200 of their supporters clashed with police and refused to leave the courtroom and blocked the corridors after bail had been set at R150.
32 attacks reported on N2.

THIRTY-TWO attacks on motorists on the notorious N2 freeway between Cape Town and Somerset West have been reported to the police in the past year.

Minister of Law and Order Mr. Henrus Kriel said in reply to a question in parliament, 28 of the cases involved malicious damage to property involving stone-throwing.
Police deployed: Border security stepped up

MARITZBURG. — Police reinforcements were deployed along the Transkei border yesterday as part of a government plan to tighten security around the homeland, while Transkei tried to assure travellers that the security situation there was “normal”, according to police sources.

He said the Transkei Commissioner of Police General Nkululeko Mankahla said yesterday that South Africans wanting to visit or travel through the homeland had nothing to fear. Police units flew in to boost support here yesterday to be immediately deployed along the Transkei border and in the Natal Midlands.

Transkei Commissioner of Police General Nkululeko Mankahla said yesterday that South Africans wanting to visit or travel through the homeland had nothing to fear.

On the Transkei side of the border long queues of cars were reported at some border posts.

Troops were searching most vehicles entering South Africa at the Kei River border post.

Delays of up to two hours were reported by people who had passed through the border.

Cars were moving freely into the Transkei.

Despite the police warnings on safety within the Transkei no incidents were reported there yesterday.

Cosatu said the government’s border controls were “high-handed and arrogant”.

It accused the government of resorting to the use of force to “bully those refusing to bow to its dictates”. — Sapa

Two companies of SADF troops from the 8 SA Division from the Transvaal are expected to be deployed in the Natal Midlands from the weekend as part of the joint army and police anti-crime operation.
Man attacked in 'Necklace Valley'

THE ANC was behind the attempted necklacing of a mentally retarded 22-year-old man in Fort Beaufort on Friday, the PAC has claimed.

An eastern Cape police spokesman, Lt Romeo van der Spuy, said a group of men stopped Thandile Nqobile in "Necklace Valley", which lies between two villages, and attacked him.

A burnt tyre was later found at the scene.

Border PAC spokesman ZW Mafanya claimed the attackers had been positively identified as ANC members and said their names had been given to the police.

Lt van der Spuy said she could not confirm this.
Squatter camp shacks torched
A MAN was arrested shortly after a number of men ran through a Kuils River squatter camp and set shacks alight.

A police spokesman said more than R50,000 damage had been caused when 10 shacks were destroyed by fire after the men ran through Highbury squatter camp about 10pm on Saturday (8-15).

Police have opened an arson,ocket and murder arrests are expected soon.
Holomisa, Apla to talk about peace

A security forces blamed for Transkei tension

JOHANNESBURG. — Transkei ruler Major-General Bantu Holomisa and Apla commanders are to hold talks this month to try to end hostilities between Transkei and Apla.

General Holomisa and Apla have confirmed the meeting which is scheduled for Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, where the PAC's military wing has its headquarters.

General Holomisa last month met talks with Apla's high command in Umtata which were followed by mass rallies.

Apla's chief, Sabelo Phama is said to have also briefed senior officers of the Transkei Defence Force on issues relating to a joint armed force comprising Apla, Umkhonto We Sizwe and the South African Defence Force.

"I have been talking to Apla about joining the multiparty talks for some time now and this is a process all South Africans have nothing to be afraid of," General Holomisa said yesterday.

He blamed the present impasse between Transkei and South Africa on disinformation by members of the South African security forces.

He said that although the PAC and the ANC had been unbanned members of the South African security forces still regarded them as the enemy.

General Holomisa also blamed General Kat Liebenberg and General Johan van der Merwe for the present strained relationships between his country and South Africa.

"I told President De Klerk last week that when rumours of Apla bases in Transkei first surfaced last year, I invited General Liebenberg and General Van der Merwe to investigate the allegations with impunity from my government."

"The generals failed to convey my invitation to the South African government or to undertake such investigations."

"Mr De Klerk asked them (the generals) at our meeting last week if this was true and they confirmed it," said General Holomisa.

General Holomisa denied again that Transkei was harbouring or helping Apla to launch attacks against South Africa, saying his border control posts did not "even yield one bullet, let alone a firearm" being smuggled in and out of Transkei. — Sapa.
New Apla move

Holomisa's peace crusade

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

MAJOR-GENERAL Bantu Holomisa says he will undertake a personal crusade to Apla's headquarters in Tanzania in a bid to persuade the PAC's military wing to ditch the bullet in favour of the negotiations table.

The dramatic new twist in the row over Apla's alleged role in political killings comes amid mounting pressure, both at home and abroad, on the Transkei military ruler and the PAC to take a clear stand against all forms of violence.

The move follows last week's brutal showdown between President FW de Klerk and revolutionaries, as the blockade of Transkei continues, that the imminent reincorporation of Transkei into South Africa could put the military ruler out of a job.

The government has welcomed the decision by Gen Holomisa to begin cooperating with the Goldstone Commission. However, a top government source said at the weekend that the pressure would be kept on him "until he sees the light".

Gen Holomisa said yesterday that he would visit Dar-es-Salaam next month to Dar-es-Salaam — the area identified by the Goldstone Commission as the main centre of Apla's guerilla training activities — to effect a rethink on the armed struggle.

The Organisation of African Unity (OAU) meanwhile has begun to pressure Tanzania to halt its assistance to the PAC's military wing.

For its part, the South African government has been trying to encourage Tanzania to cut Apla loose by promising a wide variety of incentives, including the opening of air and trade routes and diplomatic offices.

On Agenda last night PAC secretary-general Mr Benno Alexander called for the constitutional negotiations to be speeded up, but he stuck to the PAC's argument that Apla could finally abandon the armed struggle only when there was a "mutual cessation of hostilities" before an election.

Minister of Constitutional Development Mr Poul Hager insisted that the time had arrived for the PAC finally to express itself against all forms of violence.

SAPA reports that Gen Holomisa's announcement of his planned trip to Tanzania was as a "diplomatic source" disclosed that the Tanzanian government had said it agreed to put pressure on the PAC to close Apla bases in its territory.

The agreement follows the visit to Dar-es-Salaam of a senior South African Foreign Affairs official last week in the wake of the Goldstone committee's findings of extensive Apla activities in Tanzania.

The Tanzanian government said it would seek the support of the OAU in closing down the Apla military camps and putting pressure on the PAC.
ANC man flees after attack on his hideout

EDWARD MOLINDANE
Staff Reporter

BROWN'S Farm ANC chairman Mr Christopher Toise has fled following an attack at his disused factory hideout at the weekend.

Residents said yesterday the attack, the second in less than a month on Mr. Toise and his committee members hiding out at Murray and Roberts buildings off Lansdowne Road, happened about 1am on Sunday.

They said more than 300 Brown's Farm residents demanded Mr. Toise's removal because of his dictatorial style of leadership marched and toyi-toyi through the shacks.

"About 1am the marchers decided to go to Toise's hideout."

"The attackers fired shots at the buildings but Toise and his people fired back," a resident who wished to remain anonymous said.

He said the exchange of fire continued for more than two hours and stopped only when members of the security forces and police arrived in several vehicles.

The witness said he understood that at least one man, allegedly Mr. Toise's bodyguard, was killed.

"It's a miracle that only one person was killed, given the intensity of the fighting," the witness said.

But other residents said at least two people, both belonging to Mr. Toise's faction, were shot dead in the camp on Sunday.

One of the dead men, identified only as 'Basta,' was said to be Mr. Toise's bodyguard.

Police confirmed one man had been shot dead and two were injured. Eight snarks were destroyed.

Some residents said Mr. Toise had been given refuge by the police, others said he had fled with his supporters.

Meanwhile, police said yesterday Mr. Toise had been held for questioning on Sunday but was later released, reported Sapa.

Police seized a .303 calibre rifle, four 9mm calibre pistols and ammunition.
Refugees hide out at Nyanga police station

Staff Reporter

MORE than 30 squatters from Brown's Farm camp at Philippi, including local ANC chairman Mr Christopher Toise, spent a night at the Nyanga police station after their shacks were gutted in an attack on Sunday evening.

By late yesterday afternoon, the group was still stranded at the police station with little hope of returning to the camp for fear of their lives and because the attack left them destitute.

Police said yesterday the group had fled to Nyanga after about 15 shacks were gutted by attackers believed to be opponents of Mr Toise and his supporters.

This was the third attempt on Mr Toise's life in about three weeks.

Several lives have been lost and many shacks destroyed since violence erupted at the camp more than two months ago.

Regional deputy director of the Red Cross Society Mr Leslie Mondo said police had asked for food and blankets for the refugees.

Meanwhile, Nyanga police said Mr Toise had been held briefly for questioning after he was found with a firearm. His firearm licence had been issued in the Transkei. The matter has been referred to the attorney-general.
Squatter camp toll rises to six

THE number of killings at the troubled Brown's Farm squatter camp in Philippi has risen to six in the past four days with the discovery of the body of an unidentified man who had been stoned to death.

Police said many stones were found around the man's body and a large one near his bludgeoned head. He had apparently been killed on Monday night.

It could not be established whether the man was a supporter of local ANC branch chairman Mr Christopher Toise who last night, with about 50 supporters, spent his third consecutive night at the Nyanga police station.

The group fled their homes when unidentified people, believed to be Mr Toise's opponents, burnt down at least 15 houses on Sunday evening.

Incidents of violence have spiralled in the area as a result of differences between Mr Toise and other groups who claim he has been levying fees and fines on squatters.

Mr Toise said in an earlier interview that residents from the 10,000 shacks had "agreed" to contribute R2.50 a household towards his monthly sala-ry because they had asked him to leave his full-time job to work in the squatter area.

He also dismissed the allegation that the people fighting him were ANC members, but said he included some of his "councillors" who disagreed with his executive and used "innocent" residents against him.
ANC to discuss conflict in camp

Staff Reporter

The ANC will meet today to discuss the situation at Brown's Farm squatter camp in Philippi, where controversial ANC chairperson Christopher Toise has been driven out by strong opposition.

Police confirmed that one man was killed, two were injured and eight shacks were destroyed during an attack on Mr. Toise on Sunday. It was the second attack in less than a month.

Mr. Toise is reported to be in hiding after residents called him a "dictator."
PAC: We don't attack schools.

ATTACKING schools and hospitals was not within the revolutionary morality of the PAC or its armed wing, Apla, PAC director of publicity and information Mr. Waters Doboli said yesterday. (6/15)

Mr. Tobni was commenting on reports that Cape school principals had been warned by police against possible terrorist attacks from Apla. The police have either given wrong information or are being mischievous, he said.

Sapa Staff Reporter
ANC man shelters at police station

THE African National Congress chairman of Brown's Farm squatter camp in Philippi, Cape Town, has sought refuge at a police station.

Mr Christopher Toise was detained and held for questioning on Sunday in connection with illegal firearms but was later released.

Toise and about 60 of his supporters have since fled the farm and have been camping out on the grounds of the Nyanga police station after an attack on their homes by their opponents on Sunday night. The attackers have accused Toise of "dictatorship." 

In another happening at Brown's Farm, a man was yesterday found stoned to death. Police said the body of a man in his late 20s was found almost buried in stones, his skull crushed by a large rock. — Sapa.
Squatters demand Toise be arrested

A GROUP of residents from the troubled Brown's Farm squatter camp in Philippi marched on the Nyanga police station yesterday to demand the arrest of local ANC leader Mr Christopher Toise.

Mr Toise and his supporters fled to the station after their homes were burned down on Sunday.

The marchers demanded the return of weapons confiscated in a police raid after Sunday's attack.

They complained that Mr Toise and his supporters had not been arrested, alleging that police knew Mr Toise and his group had used unlicensed weapons against residents.

Station Commander Lieutenant Henry Hubbard told the marchers a meeting between him, Mr Toise, the community and the local dispute resolution community would be held this afternoon.

Meanwhile, the approximately 50 Brown's Farm refugees stranded at the police station are looking for an alternative place of refuge.
EAST LONDON. — Security forces are preparing for a possible “black Easter” of Apla attacks in the Eastern Cape and on the Reef, the Defence Force said yesterday.

A senior military source claimed Apla was planning strikes on a Ciskei holiday resort, luxury bus coaches, an East London military or police target and on Eastern Cape and PWV targets.

A top PAC official denied any PAC knowledge of a “black Easter” campaign, saying such attacks would be planned by Apla’s command.

Apla chief Mr Sabelo Phama denied Apla was waging a racist war against whites.

“Apla is targeting any force (that) wields a gun or weapon of oppression against the oppressed,” he said.

In Tanzania Apla denied its spokesman here said white children were legitimate targets. “We don’t have a policy to murder women and children,” Apla said. The Goldstone Commission said Apla may have 15,000 men in Tanzania. — Own Correspondent, Sapa-APP
Fear of death forces ANC iron man Toise to flee

Christopher Toise

Although senior ANC leaders were killed last weekend during the so-called "Battle of Soweto," Toise, a South African armed struggle activist, successfully escaped his captors in the town of Panorama near Durban where he was detained.

During a surprise attack on the regional police station, Toise was able to escaping the premises by using a makeshift gun made from an old pipe and some bullets.

The ANC said that Toise had been captured last week while he was trying to rescue a fellow activist who had been arrested during a protest against the apartheid regime.

Toise, a member of the National Union of South African Students (NUMSA), had been under police surveillance for several months due to his involvement in protests.

The ANC called on the international community to support the struggle for democracy and freedom in South Africa.

"We are not happy that our struggle has been met with violence," said ANC spokesperson Mandla Maseko.

Maseko added that the organisation would continue to work towards a democratic and unified South Africa.

Meanwhile, the South African government has condemned the attack on Toise and called for an immediate investigation.

"We condemn this act of violence in the strongest possible terms," said President F.W. de Klerk.

De Klerk added that the government would do everything in its power to bring those responsible to justice.

The ANC has called for a national day of mourning on Thursday to mark the death of the activists who were killed last weekend.

According to the organisation, 17 activists were killed and 50 were injured during the so-called "Battle of Soweto."
A fight for land, money and power

BEHIND the recent flare-up of violence in the squatter camps of Crossroads and Brown's Farm lies a power struggle between squatter leaders who owe allegiance to the Western Cape Squatters' Association (Wessa) and supporters aligned to the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco).

The tensions affect thousands of people and hold serious implications not only for the ANC, which is supported by both groups, but for future urban development.

According to the Human Sciences Research Council, Cape Town is the fastest growing metropolitan area in the country with about 7,000 new arrivals a week.

While most of the residents in the squatter areas owe allegiance to the ANC, power is wielded by the squatter lords who are backed into conflict with the civic.

Men like former Crossroads mayor Mr Johnson Ngobongwana, his rival, Mr Jeffrey Nongwe, Brown's Farm leader Mr Christopher Tsie and Khayelitsha leader Mr Jerry Tolu are well-known figures.

Others, like Mr Conrad Sandile, credited as being the brains behind the Western Cape Squatters' Association (Wessa), and KTC leader Mr Gladstone Maseko are not as well-known but equally powerful.

Essentially, the clash centres on different styles of organisation. Power in the populated squatter areas is wielded by the lords who rule with the help of henchmen and a cabinet-type committee.

They have the backing of private armies which include 'dismountables'. Residents pay dues to the leaders who run the camp's daily affairs, administer law and order and manage development.

The Caucasians claim the Wessa leaders are autonomous who rule with an "iron fist". According to residents and field workers, the system is often subverted by a group of male leaders grown affluent and powerful at the expense of the residents.

Alienation shift and fallout and coups are common in the harsh world of squatter politics but power rests on the allocation of land, the collection of dues and ultimately the use of force against dissent.

UCT's Urban Problems Research Unit (Upuru) in a recent report on migration in Khayelitsha commented that some squatter leaders "gain control over the land allocation process and use it to achieve political patronage and financial enrichment. It is usually when dissatisfaction spills over into violence that allegations of corruption surface. This was the case in the reported battles against Ngobongwana in Crossroads and Mr Mbil Hons in Khayelitsha.

At stake is political power and huge sums of money.

Many feel that it is the allocation of land that needs to be tackled. Says the report, the key is to make the allocation process an immediate and clear transaction with an individual household.

Rival centres of power are not welcome. Both the youth and women's leagues were outlawed in Crossroads where conflict in 1991 led to the formation of a rival ANC branch in a section of Unathi.

More recently, opponents to Nongwe's role in Crossroads have turned to a recently established SANPbranch for help. In Brown's Farm, opponents of Toise have fled to Sanco.

The heart of the conflict between Wessa and Sanco is Wessa's view that the squatter camps are an exclusive territory. The organisation repeatedly said it should be responsible for shacks and the civic should stick to bricks.

Wessa, launched in February, 1989, has succeeded in bringing together many squatter leaders, including stakach ANC supporters and community councils.

The launch of Sanco in the Western Cape was preceded by conflict between civic leaders, who were backed by the Hostel Dwellers' Association, and Wessa, which eventually pulled out of the unity process.

At civic unity talks in Gugulethu in February 1991, Wessa tabled a document filled with incriminating allegations against the WCCA. It also harked at a lack of confidence in local ANC leaders.

So seriously did the ANC view the conflict that MBG member Mr Steve Tshwete was sent to intervene and a probe into the Crossroads conflict was launched.

Now the conflict has again erupted and the ANC, with Dispute Resolution Committee officials, has been negotiating for peace.

Recent developments have shown that no party can be excluded from the equation in squatter areas.

Observers like ANC MP Mr Jan van Eck feel that the squatter lords' style of government has had its day and will be replaced by a new and more democratic style of management.
Unrest over assassination

BURNING roadblocks were set up in Khayelitsha, near Cape Town, and at least one house and a car were set alight in what appeared to be a reaction to the assassination of Chris Hani.

A police spokesman said unrest had also spread to Cross Roads. – Sapa

(275)
Two burnt, man's tongue hacked

CAPE TOWN — Two white men were burnt to death and another was seriously injured when part of his tongue was cut off in Lwandle township outside the Strand near Cape Town yesterday.

Western Cape police said a local man and a companion had gone to buy liquor at a shebeen.

"The companion went in leaving his friend in the car. When he came out, he saw the car being stoned. People inside the shebeen bid him and he fled to a nearby smallholding and contacted the police when he saw it was clear," he said.

Police, meanwhile, attracted by a plume of smoke, discovered two burning vehicles.

Inside one was the local man who had been burnt to death, and near the second car was the injured man and a dead man.

Earlier reports said the deaths formed part of the violence that broke out in the Western Cape following the assassination of SACP leader Chris Hani. — Sapa.

- Unrest mars call for calm — Page 3
Barricades burn in Khayelitsha

By PETER DENNYEH

ANGER at the killing of Mr Chris Hani manifested itself yesterday in Khayelitsha where a number of burning tyre barricades were erected.

Barricades were also seen in Mowbray and reportedly in Rondebosch.

At least four vehicles were reportedly set alight in Khayelitsha. Stones were also thrown at police as they tried to remove one of the barricades.

And at a memorial service in a packed Zolani Centre in Nyanga East yesterday, three shots rang out in a salute to the slain SACP secretary-general and former chief of staff of uMkhonto weSizwe (MK).

The shots were fired in the hall as a crowd of about 600 people sang in praise of Mr Hani.

More people were standing outside after arriving from another rally — at Khayelitsha Stadium — in 20 buses and 50 cars, said ANC regional secretary Tony Yengeni.

He conceded that some of the shooting had been commandeered by “comrades” walking in the persistent rain.

The Nyanga East crowd decided to dispense with speeches instead, everyone marched in the rain to Nyanga police station. There Mr Yengeni demanded that “in view of the spate of killings” Nyanga police station be closed down immediately, and that four policemen suspected of killing MK member Mr Chris “Khaya” Simane in Nyanga on Friday be suspended from duty and “brought to justice”.

Staff Sergeant Harold Leven-dal said police were investigating the killing.
MK man shot dead in Nyanga East

Staff Reporters

An MK member was shot dead in Nyanga East on Good Friday after he was said to have opened fire on a group of municipal policemen who were on foot patrol, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said Mr Malungisa Goodman Simane, 33, of Mau Mau, was shot dead when the policemen returned his fire.

Mr Simane, whose MK name was “Khayi”, used to work at the ANC office in Woodstock. He received a firearm licence about two weeks ago.

The ANC’s Mr Toto Botha gave a version of the incident that differed markedly from that of the police.

He told a rally in the Zolani Centre yesterday that Mr Simane had been walking to the shop with a nephew and a friend about 9pm. Someone had asked him to take something and he had then been shot “in the jaw and under his nose”.

Mr Simane had tried to go home, but had been followed and “finished off”.

His friends, who had gone to the police station shortly afterwards, had reported seeing four balaclava-clad policemen there.

Police at the station had apparently said then that he had been shot after he refused to identify himself.

Lt Sterrenberg said later that Mr Simane and a woman were walking ahead of the policemen when one of them heard a “weapon being cocked”.

One of the policemen had identified himself as a policeman to Mr Simane and the woman. Mr Simane had spun around and opened fire.

Police had returned fire, hitting Mr Simane twice.
Sporadic violence mars calls for calm

Sporadic incidents of violence yesterday marred a peace call by ANC-alliance leaders who said the assassination of SA Communist Party secretary-general Chris Hani should not be allowed to derail talks.

And a man at a Hani memorial service at Chicken Farm, Soweto, yesterday was shot dead, prompting ANC secretary-general Cyril Ramaphosa to say that his call for peace was aimed not only at ANC supporters but also at the police.

In other incidents believed to be related to Hani's death:
- A clash occurred between ANC supporters and police at a night vigil in Soweto on Saturday night. The ANC claimed the police tried to provoke people at the vigil. Their utterances, which were clearly aimed at provoking the people, were derogatory and bordered on the barbaric," the ANC said.
- But West Rand police liaison officer Major Henriette Bester denied this, saying police returned fire when their bakkie was shot at and had a handgrenade thrown at it.
- Gunfire was directed at vehicles on the Johannesburg-Witbank highway on Saturday evening from the Holofpin bridge near Daveyton. According to police two cars travelling towards Witbank were hit by gunfire. None of the occupants was hurt in either of the attacks.

Yet some incidents still occurred:
- Detective Sergeant B W Mhlabelo was killed in Tembisa on Saturday evening in an act police believe was retaliation for Hani's death. His handgun remained in the cubby-hole of his bullet-riddled vehicle.
- About 100 University of Cape Town students and people from the nearby Athlone township barricaded the Liesbeek Highway with stones and burning tyres yesterday. Epirolic stoning was reported in the peninsula, causing the temporary closure of the old Paarl road.
- A Phola Park resident was shot in the neck by a policeman near the settlement. ANC spokesman John Duhe said the man was wounded after a passing car had been shot at. He accused the police of retaliating by firing randomly at a group of people standing at the side of the road. But police spokesman Brigadier Frans Malherbe said the motorist who was shot at was a policeman who immediately fired back at his attackers. The wounded man was taken to the Natalspit Hospital.

Yesterday Ramaphosa said the ANC was "deeply disturbed" by reports that police had opened fire on those attending the Chicken Farm service in Soweto.

"We want to urge the SAP and the security forces to act with maximum restraint."

"Should the police continue acting in the way we hear they did in Soweto, we fear that the entire situation might deteriorate further — exactly what we are trying to avoid," he said.

Bester initially denied that anyone had been killed at Chicken Farm, but later confirmed the death of a 22-year-old man. She said his body was found in a shack about 500 m from where the clash occurred.

"It is alleged he was killed in the crossfire between police and residents," she said.

An ANC statement said police started harassment mourners at the memorial service and this attracted an angry crowd.

Police then fired teargas at the crowd and then opened up with live ammunition as people fled. Five people were seriously injured in the incident, the statement said.

Bester said a police armoured vehicle manned by seven members of the force had gone to Chicken Farm to investigate reports that armed men were coercing people to attend a meeting. After police detained two unarmed men for questioning, "the hostile crowd threw stones and shot at the police."
JOHANNESBURG:—Transkei leader Major-General Bantu Holomisa has called off an inquiry into Apla, saying the assassination of Mr Chris Hani was part of an alleged operation sanctioned by the SA government to eliminate activists in the Eastern Cape.

"The murder of Chris Hani cannot be divorced from the ongoing implementation of Operation Katzen approved by the cabinet of (President) F.W. de Klerk," said General Holomisa.

"As far as we are concerned the investigations of Apla in Transkei, under our proposed commission of inquiry, is now closed."

In reaction, a government spokesman from Cape Town said the South African administration had taken note of General Holomisa's "irresponsible outburst." — Sapa
By GUY OLIVER

TWO men were burned to death, a third suffered serious injuries and a fourth escaped after a mob in the Lwandle squatter camp near Strand dragged the victims from their cars yesterday afternoon.

Western Cape acting regional police commissioner Major-General Nick Smyman said last night they had not established whether the murders were in retaliation for the assassination of SACP secretary-general Mr Chris Hani or "criminal elements".

Coinciding with the popular leader's death, reports of sporadic violence of stoning, petrol-bombing and burning of vehicles occurred in Khayelitsha, Old Crossroads and Wallacedene - squatter camp near Kraaifontein.

Police discovered the decapitated and burnt bodies of two men and two overturned cars in Lwandle after investigating a pall of smoke at 3pm yesterday.

Police identified one of the dead men, but would not release his name until his next of kin were informed. The other dead man was not identified.

The third victim was rushed to Hottentots Holland Hospital and transferred to Somerset Hospital last night where he is in a serious condition with head wounds and burns.

It appeared as if all three men, in their early twenties, had gone to the Lwandle hostel to buy liquor, a police spokesman said.

He said a 23-year-old man was at the hostel buying liquor and watched as the mob began to stone the vehicles containing his friends in the
Police name torch victims

By DANIEL SIMON

SOMERSET West pet shop employee Mr Nicholas Brown, who was married on Good Friday, was one of the four men who died after being attacked and set alight by a mob in the Lwandle squatter camp on Sunday.

Mr Brown, 22, married Miss Abby Rode on Good Friday. She is four months pregnant.

Mr Brown's father, Mr Gerald Brown, said he and his wife had left for Johannesburg after the wedding but had returned on hearing of their son's death.

The other two victims were Mr Anton Renaldo Ferreira, 28, of Goodwood, and Mr Andrew David Woodhouse Hopkins, 21, of Bellville South, who died in Somerset Hospital yesterday.

Mr Willelm Johannes van der Westhuisen managed to escape after he was apparently hidden by a resident until the crowd dispersed. Mr Van der Westhuisen lives in a rented cottage near that of Mr Brown, on Welko Farm, Sir Lowry's Pass.

Police are investigating whether the attacks are linked to the assassination of South African Communist Party secretary-general Mr Chris Hani.

The bodies of Mr Brown and Mr Ferreira were found next to overturned cars about 3pm, when police went to investigate a pall of smoke.

Mr Hopkins was found nearby. It is believed they went to buy liquor.

Welko Farm landlord Mrs J van der Westhuisen, no relation to the survivor, said she last saw Mr Brown on Sunday morning when he told her he had got married on Friday.

"He was fanatical about security and cautious of squatters. It is a lie that he went into the squatter camp to buy liquor," she said.
ANC condemns Strand murders

Political Staff

THE ANC has condemned the weekend killing of three men in Iwandle, near the Strand.

ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said it was not clear if the killings were related to the assassination of SA Communist Party leader Mr Chris Hani.

He said: "One thing is clear, such murders and brutal acts go against everything for which Chris Hani lived and died."

Extending his sympathies to the families of those killed, he said the ANC condemned incidents of stone-throwing which took place at the weekend.

One thing must be made absolutely clear — this cannot be a time for more killing.

He said further violence played into the hands of Mr Hani's killers.
High tension as thousands march on police station

Thousands of ANC and South African Communist Party supporters are expected to march through central Cape Town tomorrow in memory of Mr Hani.

Yesterday more than 10,000 people braved the rain to march 10km from Guguletu to Athlone.

Addressing the crowd from the roof of a lorry opposite the Athlone police station, ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said boxing legend Muhammad Ali, due in Cape Town this afternoon, would join the ANC-organised march.

He said: "The police must know that on Wednesday we are going to town in our thousands."

He added: "Xhosa: 'If they shoot at one of us, the town will be burnt down.'"

Reverting to English he said: "They can kill Chris Hani but they can't destroy the spirit of our people for liberation. Our shivers should be felt."

Yesterday's march, organised by the ANC Youth League, was led by Mr Yengeni, ANC regional vice-chairman Mr Lerumo Kalako, SACP (Western Cape) secretary Mr Lizo Nkonki, and other members of the ANC regional executive committee.

A group of youths, carrying tyres, walked in front of the main body of marchers, followed by a row of marchers carrying ANC and SACP flags.

During the march, volleys of shots were fired into the air intermittently from within the crowd.

These were met with roars of apparent approval and shouts of "Viva MK" from sections of the chanting phalanx.

But some residents watching the march from their homes ran inside when the shots rang out.

Initially, it appeared that the march was headed for Guguletu police station, and the heavily armed police behind a bolted iron gate seemed to be waiting for the leaders, but the procession passed the building and turned from NY1 into Klipfontein Road.

At this stage, Mr Yengeni said over a loud-hailer: "We are asking people not to shot near the police station because the cops will be provoked and fire at us. We don't have too many guns to defend ourselves."

As the march passed Makenberg police station and marchers spilled into both carriage ways of Klipfontein Road, effectively closing the street, marshals carrying tyres ran ahead to warn shopkeepers in Survey Estate and Gatesville to close their doors.

Motorists in Vanguard Drive did hasty U-turns and headed into oncoming traffic. No accidents were reported.

Near Athlone, tension rose when a police video unit got tangled in a section of the crowd and the driver of the police vehicle drove over an island to get out of trouble.

Police with shotguns and automatic rifles faced the crowd at the intersection of Jan Smuts Drive and Klipfontein Road.

Umlating women shouted abuse at police, but there were no incidents.

After addressing the crowd, Mr Yengeni and some of his regional executive committee colleagues tried to see the Athlone police station commander, but he was not there.

Later, a Sergeant Hermannus led Mr Yengeni and nine colleagues into the charge office where a memorandum was handed to him.

In the document, the ANC, the ANC Women's League, the ANC Youth League, the SACP, Umkhonto we Sizwe and the South African National Civic Organisation condemned the killing of Mr Hani and called for an independent judicial inquiry into his death.

At 5.45pm, almost two hours after leaving Guguletu, the marchers headed home, leaving behind a barricade of burning tyres which was removed by police.

Yesterday about 5,000 protestors marched in torrential rain to present a memorandum to Nyanga police station in protest against the assassination of Mr Hani.

They demanded that the police station be closed and that an inquiry be held into the killing of a Nyanga Umkhonto we Sizwe soldier, Mr Chinny Khaya Simame.

Mr Simame was shot dead at his home in Mau-Mau on Good Friday.

The regular Tuesday features and letters do not appear on Spectrum pages today because of the priority given to reports of reaction to the killing of Mr Chris Hani. The Tavern of the Seas column by David Biggs will resume tomorrow.
3 killed, buildings damaged in E Cape

PORT ELIZABETH — At least three people were killed, six policemen injured and several municipal buildings destroyed as violence flared in townships around Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage yesterday.

In the worst violence, police shot dead three teenagers who stoned an SAP vehicle in Uitenhage’s Kwanobuhle township late yesterday afternoon.

Eastern Cape police spokesman Colonel Chris Maritz said three of the policemen suffered minor head injuries and the fourth a broken arm.

He said police had not yet been able to identify the dead.

In other violence in Kwanobuhle yesterday, a police station was attacked with stones and petrol bombs, and two policemen suffered burn wounds and cuts when petrol bombs were thrown through the roof of their Cassipin.

Petrol bombs were also thrown at municipal offices and buses were stoned.

Maritz said during a number of incidents where police came under attack they opened fire on their attackers. However, he could not say whether anyone else had been killed or injured.

In nearby Despatch township, stones and petrol bombs were thrown at municipal offices.

In Port Elizabeth’s New Brighton township the local post office was destroyed by arsonists, as was the KwaZakhele post office and the Zwarte Library.

Maritz said five people had been arrested in connection with the attack on the New Brighton post office. — Bena.
Close shave for motorist

PORT ELIZABETH — A 31-year-old man had a narrow escape on Monday when a group of people attempted to set him and his car alight.

Tjaart van der Walt was travelling along the Addo road when his car was petrol-bombed and stoned. Police arrived and rescued him.

In numerous other violent incidents in the eastern Cape on Monday and yesterday, policemen, police stations and motorists were attacked and buildings, and private and commercial vehicles gutted. — Sapa.
ANC, SACP dispute SAP version of killing

THE SA Communist Party and ANC yesterday condemned the killing of ANC member and umkhonto weSizwe cadre Mr Khaya Simane in Nyanga township last week, placing the blame on the police and calling for the suspension of those involved.

SACP Western Cape spokesman Mr Garth Strachen said Mr Simane was shot without provocation by four plainclothes policemen who wore balaclavas.

Police said Mr Simane opened fire on the police first.

Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg denied the municipal policemen involved were wearing balaclavas, but said they were in plainclothes to prevent the community from recognising them as policemen. — Sapa
Violence flares on Reef and E Cape

Staff Reporters

Unrest areas were declared in the eastern Cape, and parts of the Reef were racked by violence yesterday as crowds vented their fury at the slaying of Chris Hani.

The State Security Council was scheduled to meet in Pretoria today under the chairmanship of President de Klerk as unrest spread.

Worst-hit area was the eastern Cape, where the situation worsened last night with at least three people dead, police reported.

Port Elizabeth, Cradock and Uitenhage were declared unrest areas by acting Law and Order Minister Dr Tertius Delport "in view of the serious security situation which has developed in certain parts of the eastern Cape after the murder of Mr Hani".

Last night petrol bomb and stone attacks on police stations in Zwelve and KwaZakhele, two black townships near Port Elizabeth, continued for a second night. "Groups of up to 1,000 people attacked the police stations at intervals," spokesman Colonel Chris Maritz said. Damage was, however, minimal.

The main Port Elizabeth/Imbongco road is to be closed due today because of petrol bombs on vehicles.

And as tensions ran high on the Reef, Polish immigrant Janus Jakub Waluz made his first court appearance in connection with the assassination.

ANC leaders, violence flared.

ANC national executive committee member Tokyo Sexwale urged a crowd of about 500 people outside the Boksburg Magistrate's Court — where Waluz made an early morning court appearance — not to allow the SACP leader's assassination to spark off a racial war.

Waluz (40) appeared in court amid stringent security measures. Hundreds of heavily armed policemen surrounded the court building and police marksmen took up positions before Waluz's appearance.

During his brief appearance, no formal charges were put to Waluz and he was remanded to May 12 in terms of normal court procedure.

Police Commissioner Johan van der Merwe said last night there were indications that more than one person may have been involved in the plot to assassinate Hani.

General van der Merwe said certain facts surrounding the case might be an indication that others had been involved. These were the fact that he was in possession of a weapon stolen from SA Air Force headquarters, and the existence of a hit list.

Outside the Boksburg court yesterday, Sexwale told the crowd that people should simmer with anger inside at the slaying, but maintain their dignity and discipline during the next few days of "rolling mass action".

But despite repeated calls for discipline and restraint from ANC leaders, violence flared.

In a dramatic incident, two armed white men were arrested outside the court in Boksburg. They drove up to the court building in a bakkie and one of them waved a pistol at the crowd. Press photographers and reporters watched a police driver climbed out of the vehicle, leading his dog through a police corridor towards the crowd.

He appeared to reach for his pistol and the crowd advanced furiously on him. ANC marshals dragged the man away and he and his friend were arrested.

The crowd then marched through Boksburg to Hani's home in Dawn Park. Some of the marchers stoned the windows of several houses and damaged gardens in the suburb.

Also on the East Rand, a group of about 50 youths forced commuters to flee their railway coach at Dunswart station.

In Johannesburg, a group of about 100 Hillbrow/Berea ANC members marched on the Rand Supreme Court at lunchtime.

Seедин between police and the marchers erupted at the court entrance when the crowd threatened to enter the building.

Reports of health and media workers being intimidated to discourage them from going to work today have been received by the ANC's FWP region.

The ANC, in a statement last night, described the reports as "disturbing" and said: "These workers are not affected by the stayaway and, as such, should not be intimidated in any way or stopped from going to their respective jobs."
Youths turn to looting as Hani march ends in chaos

CAPE TOWN — A march to the memorial service in St George’s Cathedral for assassinated ANC leader Chris Hani deteriorated into an orgy of looting, deteriorating and arson as youths rampaged through the city yesterday.

Two people were reported to have died and 150 were injured, including a peace monitor, a policeman and ANC executive member Trevor Manuel, who was assaulted as he tried to stop youths pillaging a clothing store.

Vehicles and several kiosks were burnt on the edge of the Grand Parade, where thousands of people gathered for a rally after the march was abandoned.

As speakers addressed the crowd, youths on the edges of the Parade engaged in running battles with police as they looted and set alight vendors’ stalls.

Flashpoints included the city’s main bus terminus and the eight kiosks on the western end of the Parade, where police repeatedly fired volleys of teargas and rubber bullets to disperse and bottle-throwing looters.

The crowd, which began assembling in Cape Town’s black townships from early yesterday morning and was transported to the centre by specially arranged trains and buses, was to have marched from the Keizergracht to St George’s Cathedral.

But before the march was due to start, several hundred people following PAC banners moved off into the area between Canterbury and Buitentakts streets, smashing car windows while rushing towards Caledon Square police station.

They then charged down Plein Street, past Parliament, vandalising cars and breaking windows.

The looting spread into St George’s Mall and Adderley Street, where police shot two youths with birdshot and evicted looters from the OK Bazaars.

In Stellenbosch, about 50km from Cape Town, a march by about 15 000 people went off peacefully.

Dr Ivan Tooms, one of about 10 doctors at a voluntary mobile clinic next to Cape Town’s Grand Parade, said he and his first aid teams had treated at least 150 people, many with bird and buckshot wounds.

He said a youth had died from a bullet wound in the back of his neck and, according to unverified reports, another person seen at the first aid post had also died.

Twenty seriously injured people were taken to Somerset and Groote Schuur hospitals by ambulance. Several people were treated after inhaling teargas.

SAP spokesman Col Raymond Dowd later said police had fired birdshot only when teargas and rubber bullets failed to disperse crowds.

A police sergeant suffered a glancing head injury from a grenade — allegedly thrown by a burner — and a peace monitor in Humewood was admitted to City Park Hospital after being stabbed.

Ten members of the SAPD and one member of the public were slightly injured when a hand grenade exploded near the castle.

“It seems that the march organisers lost all control,” Dowd said.

“Given the number of criminal deeds — arson, looting and vandalism — there was a large illegal criminal element present.” At least one looter was arrested, leading to a confrontation with members of the crowd when an attempt was made to free him.

Damage estimated at R1.6m was caused to Metro trains after thousands of marchers caused havoc en route to Cape Town, the Metro service said last night.

Toyi-toying had caused one train to derail and another to stop and pull the overhead wires down.

“This chaotic behaviour by the ANC marchers, and the destruction caused by them, is inexcusable. Society can no longer absorb such acts of senseless vandalism and violence,” the Metro service said.

“The marchers made an absolute mockery of the assurances given by the ANC on the organised manner in which the trains would be used.”

About an hour later Nobel laureate and Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town Desmond Tutu was hustled from the City Hall by aides after police had fired volleys of shots near the building.

Later he condemned the “lunatic fringe” in the crowds. He said it appeared that police at the scene “tried to be relatively restrained”, a Church of the Province of SA statement said.

Relative calm returned to the Parade by 4pm. — Sapa.

OUTSIDERS TO JOIN SAP PROBE

PRETORIA — To ally fears of a cover-up, two experts would join SAP investigators probing the murder of SANDF Communist Party general secretary Chris Hani, Justice Minister Koenie Coetsee announced yesterday.

Sapa reports that he said the national peace secretariat had been asked to select the two.

Coetsee said Witness and Attorney-General Klaus von Lieres and Wilkau had been approached by various parties with a request to consider the merits of appointing one or two experts to the SAP investigations team into the murder of Mr Chris Hani.

“In the attorney-general’s best judgment, such an addition may allay any fears of any cover-up which may exist with the public.”

“It also provides a guarantee for the most comprehensive investigation possible with sufficient depth in these circumstances.”

Coetsee said Von Lieres approved the requests. The two would be promoted by Von Lieres after the normal international channels.

“The attorney-general assures the public that everything is being done to finalise the investigation as soon as comprehensively as possible.”

BILLY PADDICK reports that Law and Order Ministry spokesman Craig Kotte said yesterday government was sticking firmly to its position that the government of the day controlled the security forces.

“When there is a government of national unity then it will control the security forces,” he said in response to the ANC’s demand for joint control of the forces.

“Regardless of the transitional executive council being implemented, the government will still control the security forces.”

SABC unbowed over speech

MARIANNE MERTENS

The SABC would not apologise to the ANC for cutting ANC president Mandela’s “appeal to the nation” on Tuesday’s main news-bulletin, Television News Producer Mienie editor-in-chief Johan Pretorius said yesterday.

There had been an arrangement with ANC’s Gill Marcus that the contribution would “not be longer than three minutes, at most four minutes”, but when the film was received it was eight and a half minutes long.

“We had to shorten it and only use what we thought were the relevant bits,” Pretorius said.

The speech was run in full at 8pm on CCV-TV and on TVI at 11pm.

COMMENT: Page 3
Death, chaos comes with mourning

Staff Reporters

Chaos erupted in some cities around the country yesterday as people mourned the assassination of Chris Hani.

In the worst clash — in Soweto — four people, including the secretary-general of the ANC's Soweto region, Sam Ntambane, were killed and 216 were injured when police opened fire on a crowd outside the Protea police station.

The shooting occurred when a crowd marched to the Protea police station from the Jabulani Amphitheatre.

According to witnesses, the firing came without warning or provocation.

African National Congress spokesman Carl Niehaus confirmed last night that Ntambane was declared dead on arrival at Baragwanath Hospital.

Two accounts

The police version of the shooting differed to that of witnesses and the ANC.

Soweto police spokesman Captain Eugene Henning said the crowd sent a delegation to meet Soweto deputy regional police commissioner Major-General Braam Strauss.

While the delegation was inside, the crowd attacked police with bottles and stones, Henning said.

He said police were then "forced to use firearms to disperse the crowd to protect their lives and property".

Three people were killed on the East Rand, one of them a marcher shot by residents of the Nguni hostel in Vosloorus. The two others were found dead in Katlehong and Tokoza earlier.

Looting and burning were also reported in Boksburg, Alexandra and Krugersdorp, prompting SAP liaison officer Major Eugene Opperman to express concern at the widespread intimidation and violence on the Reef, for which the leadership of the tripartite allianc had to accept responsibility, he said.

In Cape Town, where thousands of people held the city to siege for hours, a youth died and at least five others were injured when police opened fire on the Grand Parade.

A peace monitor and a policeman were among the 150 people injured in the chaos.

ANC executive member Trevor Manuel was assaulted as he tried to stop a group of youths who were pillaging a clothing store.

The policeman was shot in the head with an AK-47, police said.

The youth who died was shot when police opened fire at the intersection of Darling and Plein streets about 2.10 pm.

At least another five people were injured during the Cape Town shooting which left bloodstains on the street.

A visibly distressed Archbishop Desmond Tutu was rushed from the scene by his aides.

ANC marshals and members of the delegation of clergy and prominent academics who had been at the memorial service at St George's Cathedral tried to stop looters on the Grand Parade.

Enea reports that rampaging youths caused extensive damage to shops and business premises during a march in Port Elizabeth.

ANC marshals lost control of the 50 000-strong crowd and hundreds of youths broke away from the main procession and went on the rampage. The march was aborted and the protesters were diverted to Zwide township where a rally was later held.

A march in Maritzburg also ended in chaos. Three cars were torched and several shops were broken into and looted.

In Durban, marshals lost control over the huge crowds, who took to looting and burning in West Street.

In the far northern Transvaal isolated incidents of violence marred an otherwise peaceful day of mass meetings.
Polish envoy seeks to meet Mandela

CAPE TOWN — Polish ambassador Stanislaw Cieniuch will try to meet ANC president Nelson Mandela amid mounting anger and fear among the local Polish community.

Cieniuch said yesterday media reports linking Polish-born Janusz Walus to the murder of SACP general secretary Chris Hani had upset the Polish community.

"For almost two days, the media reported he was Hani," the Polish government said in Warsaw.

"We oppose all forms of extremism and the use of violence to solve political conflicts."

The Polish government said in Warsaw it opposed "all forms of extremism and the use of violence to solve political conflicts".

"For almost two days, the media reported he was Hani," the Polish government said in Warsaw.

The Polish government said in Warsaw it opposed "all forms of extremism and the use of violence to solve political conflicts".

Border a ‘model for peace’

EAST LONDON — Border region police said the area was an example to the rest of the country regarding the peaceful manner in which memorial services passed yesterday.

Liaison officer Lt-Col Christo Louw said: "We can be proud everything went off properly." Among only a few incidents, five shop windows were smashed after a crowd left the Jan Smuts Stadium.

"We are grateful to the organisers and marshals for the way in which they co-operated with the SAP. We thank them for the way they handled the masses. There was very little damage caused by the crowd on the way back to Duncan Village after the rally."

Cape chairman Linda Mtshweni expressed concern that groups of marchers broke away from the commemoration service and ran amok in the city.

They were turned back by ANC and PAC leaders and the SAP. ANC eastern Cape chairman Linda Mtshweni stopped youths looting shops. PAC eastern Cape chairperson Knox Tsotsobe, who also helped turn back the crowd, said: "We told them that we, their leaders, were not prepared to lead the people to a massacre.

"I must honestly say that the police were extremely effective and helpful. We succeeded in turning the marchers back to the Dan Qqee Stadium," Tsotsobe said.

At the stadium there was loud booting when the leaders tried to address them, he said.

"Prayers were shouted down," he said. "The youngsters didn't want prayers, they wanted radical statements."
with the police.

ANC Soweto regional secretary-general and National Union of Mineworkers executive council member, Sam Ntambane, was one of those shot dead outside Protea police station, the ANC confirmed last night.

Baragwanath Hospital said 270 people were admitted to the casualty section. Most had been shot by police and 24 were injured when a stand collapsed at the Jabulani Amphitheatre.

The SA Chamber of Commerce said that more than 90 percent of the black work force had not reported for work.

Commemoration services, some marred by violence, as well as widespread looting — mainly in the Cape and Natal — were also characterised by ringing calls for peace from the ANC-SACP-Cosatu alliance leadership. Mandela's message to the more than 40,000 strong crowd at Jabulani was a strong call for peace and unity.

ANC international affairs secretary Thabo Mbeki was heckled by some of the 10,000 strong crowd at the Boksburg City Hall when he told them to act like "a disciplined force". "No way, we want to fight!" they responded to Mbeki's "We want peace."
Burning and looting in city centre

Mob chaos!

Inadequate, blamed on looters.
Call for joint effort to fight crime
Manuel stays mum on alleged assault

"Pepe"ress of ANC in control: Peace Group

"We are not political prisoners," said Vuyo Mxoli, a lawyer for the Peace Group. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activists." Mxoli said that the group had been targeted by the police because of its involvement in the anti-apartheid movement.

"The police have been targeting us because we are peace activists," Mxoli said. "We are not political prisoners. We are peace activi
Changes to Gun Laws This Year

Confession Forged

Mass Murder by ANC members

Most Violence not
City's Day of
Independence

Experts: join tender team

The ruling party's national council endorsed the national defense strategy on Monday. The strategy is aimed at maintaining peace and stability in the country. It calls for the expansion of the military and the strengthening of security forces. The council also discussed the country's foreign policy, emphasizing the need to build strong relations with neighboring countries. The council agreed to work closely with the United Nations and other international organizations to address global challenges. The national defense strategy is expected to be presented to Parliament for approval.
Cape Times, Thursday, April 15 1993

R400m loss to country

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. - Yesterday's stayaway ranged from zero to 100% and cost the country about R400m million in lost production.

Econometrix economist Mr Tony Twine said stayaways cost over R400m a day.

The SA Chamber of Business estimated an average 80% stayaway nationwide, with Johannesburg, the East Rand, Port Elizabeth, Pretoria and Cape Town reporting 50% to 100% absenteeism.

Sasol members recorded 60% to 80% absenteeism in Durban and 80% to 100% in Maritzburg.

A SA Labour Bulletin survey of 44 costu-organised employers in the PWV area showed a 91% stayaway.

On the mines, where the NUM and Chamber of Mines held memorial services, 3.8% overall heeded the stayaway call, a chamber spokesman said.

'Half city's workforce heeded call'

Staff Reporter

UP to 50% of the city's workforce heeded the stayaway call and did not go to work yesterday, the Cape Town Chamber of Industries reports.

A spokesman for the chamber, Mr Colin McCarthy, said yesterday that some employers had made prior arrangements with their employees and the unions that workers work only a half day or not at all and would be able to make up time later.

"Mr Chris Hani's death is a national disaster. That is why the employers had to be considerate and come to mutual agreements with their employees," Mr McCarthy said.

Other suburbs "normal"

The city's major bus company, Golden Arrow, said 80% of their usual commuters in Khayelitsha and 50% in the Guguletu and Nyanga area, had not used its buses yesterday.

Golden Arrow's public relations officer, Mrs Jean Welsh, said that up to 15% of commuters in the Cape Flats had not used the buses, but everything had been normal in other suburbs.

Media spokesman for the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, Mr Charli Adams, said that the chamber's approach was to sympathise with the workers and urge employers to exercise restraint.

He said the chamber had asked the business community to allow their workers time off to attend memorial services.

CENTRE OF CHAOS... Locations of some of the incidents of vandalism, mugging, looting and burning in the city yesterday are shown on this map.

SHOP LOOTED... One of the clothing shops near the Grand Parade, which was looted and plundered during yesterday's march.
One killed, 22 hurt, 8 arrested

Crime Reporter

At least one person was killed and 22 people injured in incidents in the city related to mass action protesting the assassination of Mr Chris Hani, a police spokesman said late last night.

Police have arrested at least eight people in connection with crimes connected to the protest, the spokesman said.

A police officer and an elderly woman from the independent monitoring group were stabbed.

Police dog

Another two members of the monitoring group and four reporters were injured when police opened fire on looters.

One person was injured by a police dog.

In stone-throwing incidents, at least two people were injured and more than 50 shops and vehicles were damaged.

At least three armed robberies were committed during the protest.

Five cars were set on fire and 10 trains were damaged by protesters around the Peninsula.

More statistics will be released today.

26 hurt as toyi-toying derails trains

Twenty-six mourners were injured as toyi-toying passengers on Peninsula trains caused carriages to bounce off the tracks, in Khayelitsha protests at train drivers and two trains were torched.

Damage to railway property was estimated at R1.6 million.

Two carriages were derailed near Brackenfell station yesterday morning, disrupting train services for more than four hours.

Toyi-toying passengers rocked a train near Nyanga so badly it tore out its tracks and was dislodged from its power cables, resulting in a power failure, a Metro spokesman said.

Marchers returning to Khayelitsha shot at train drivers shortly before 5pm, causing Metro to suspend its services to the township.

A train coach and its engine compartment were set alight at M Bekwini station near Wellington yesterday afternoon, and two bullet holes were found in the coach.

Hundreds of commuters were sent scattering from the Esplanade station near Woodstock yesterday when a train carriage was torched.

Train commuter Mr Clinton van Aarde said their train was stoned when it stopped under a footbridge at Paarden Island station.

"There was panic — everyone was terrified," he said.
Peaceful S'bosh march

STELLENBOSCH — The business centre here came to a virtual halt yesterday when about 4000 demonstrators marched from Kayamandi township to Stellenbosch police station.

Many shops were closed as students and residents crammed strategic spots on the sidewalks to watch a disciplined march under ANC colours and two red SACP flags.

Main routes to the town were closed by army and traffic police units.

- At least eight people were injured — two seriously — when they jumped from a bus near Hermanus as it was surrounded by a stone-throwing crowd early yesterday. The crowd later burned the bus.

- In Malmesbury, near Britstown, the police station and town council offices were set alight.

- In Pinakes, two policemen were injured when they were attacked by about 200 people.

- Petrol bombs were thrown at police at Zwelethlenba, near Worcester, and a post office was burned down.

Outside George, in Thembelus, a peace accord monitor and a local ANC leader were in a minibus which youths stoned and tried to overturn. A local civic leader who tried to intervene later had his shop burned down.

- A joinery factory and a panel heating firm in Plettenberg Bay were damaged in petrol-bomb attacks.

Firemen trying to fight the fires were stoned by youths. — Sapa

8 killed in mass action across SA

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST eight people died and property was damaged countrywide by unruly elements yesterday as ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela and his colleagues struggled to control rallies called in reaction to the murder of SACP general secretary Mr Chris Hani.

Three people died and hundreds were reported injured when police opened fire on 50'000 ANC supporters who converged on the Protea police station in Soweto after a rally at Jabulani Amphitheatre addressed by Mr Mandela.

A protestor was shot and killed another injured outside the Nguni hostel in Vosloorus, and a hostel dweller was stabbled to death in K,title. The body of a man who had been shot was found in Thokoza.

ANC Soweto general-secretary Mr Sam Nkobane was killed in violence in the township. No further details were available. One died in Cape Town.

Police confirmed five deaths in 65 incidents in Pretoria, acting Law and Order Minister Tertius Delport said.

South Africa's history had been marred by 'mass action gone wrong'.

A crowd which police estimated to number about 8000, marching from Vosloorus and Katlehong to Mr Hani's home at Dawn Park, Boksburg damaged the windows of vehicles when they passed Leeuwarden Street in Boksburg, police said.

According to police estimates, 15'000 people gathered at a Mamelodi commemoration service, 7'000 at Atteridgeville, 7'000 at Soshanguve, 5'000 at Brits, and 1'000 at Hammanskraal.

Serious incidents were also reported from Maritzburg, Durban and Port Elizabeth.

In Pietermaritzburg hundreds of youths who broke away from a march of 15'000 people smashed shop windows, torched cars and damaged other vehicles.

In Durban, crowds of demonstrators looted shops and set fire to three vehicles.

Hawks were robbed and shop windows smashed in Maritzburg and police patrols were fired at in the Edendale area of the Natal Midlands.

In Port Elizabeth, shops were looted and petrol bombs thrown by protestors. The police station in Kwazulelu township was raked by automatic rifle fire.

However, Border police liaison officer, Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw, said the Border area was an example to the rest of the country regarding the peaceful manner in which memorial services passed here yesterday.

Services in townships around Pretoria also went ahead without a hitch, according to police.

Police spokesman Lieutenant Evan Johnson said the only incidents reported were a vehicle set alight at Beestekraal and a number of stone-throwing, street-barriading and tyre-burning incidents in other townships. There were no arrests, he said.

In Windhoek, several hundred people gathered to mourn Mr Hani and 200 Bulawayo residents also attended a service.
Councillor shot, court told

A CROSSROADS town councillor accused of murdering an ANC supporter after a fist fight at a public meeting here last year placed a hand on the deceased’s shoulder and shot him at point-blank range, the Supreme Court heard yesterday.

This was alleged in the trial of Mr Soresi Nelson de Wet, who has pleaded not guilty to murdering Mr Buntubakhe Ndame.

Earlier, the court heard that a fight erupted between the dead man and Mr De Wet’s bodyguard when Mr Ndame asked why the ANC and PAC would not be involved in a council study on brick houses in Crossroads.

Crossroads resident Mr Edwin Diamond, who stood near the exit, said chaos erupted and people streamed out of the building. He said he watched as “Mr De Wet, escorted by Mr Ndame out of the hall. Mr De Wet then fired a shot “at point-blank range” into Mr Ndame’s back.

The trial continues on Monday.
Police ring
UWC as march on Bellville is planned

STEFANS BRUMMER
Staff Reporter

POLICE ringed the University of the Western Cape today, where students were preparing a Chris Hani memorial march to the Bellville central business district.

But discussions between UWC authorities and police defused tension surrounding the demonstration and last-minute magisterial permission was obtained.

The march was a National Education Crisis Committee (NECC) initiative involving UWC, colleges and technikons.

University spokesman Professor Stan Ridge said discussions at Bellville police station between police and "just about everyone who's high profile at the university" had resulted in agreement on the route and policing.

Peace monitors from the United Nations, the National Peace Committee and the Network of Independent Monitors would be present.

Professor Ridge said the agreed route was along Modderdam Road to Voortrekker Road and the CBD and Bellville police station.

The marchers were to stay at the police station for a maximum of 15 minutes. They would return through Bellville South to Modderdam Road and the university.

Businesses in Voortrekker Road made hasty preparations for the march.

Bellville Markhams store manager, Ms Inka Spall, said displays had been removed from the store's windows in the Sable Centre. The store and the centre would close when the marchers passed.

The branch of Edgars in Voortrekker Road would close when the marchers passed, the store manager said.

Mrs Susan Cioete, manager of American Swiss jewellers, said her store's burglar bars were up and the store would close for the duration of the march.
Two die in mob violence

Staff Reporters

TWO people died and many were injured in a day and night of violence across the Peninsula. Cars, trucks and houses were torched and petrol-bombed, stones were thrown at motorists and a limpet mine was found near a railway station.

The driver of a car was burnt to death and his passenger was badly hurt when their car was petrol-bombed in Zola Budd Drive, Khayelitsha.

Another man died when his shack was torched in Crossroads.

Mr Michael Abrahams, station officer at Mitchell's Plain fire station, said police called a crew last night to Zola Budd Drive where they found a gutted car.

"There was a man inside and he was already dead. The car was burnt out."

The injured passenger ran to the Khayelitsha police station with burns on his face and upper body.

Mr Abrahams said about 10 cars and trucks had been gutted in Zola Budd Drive.

"It looks like a war zone here," he said last night.

Mr Nelson Mlimboni burnt to death, allegedly when he was locked in his burning Crossroads shack by arsonists.

More than 40 people in Section Three, Crossroads, were left homeless in an attack by arsonists who torched about 10 shacks.

Two Nyanga policemen were injured when their vehicle came under fire in Torsmin Drive.

A police spokesman said Sergeant David Fish had a gash on his arm and Constable Elmar Wesso a cut on his lip from glass shards after bullets apparently from an AK 47 rifle, shattered a window of their van just before midnight.

The spokesman said the policemen sped away when they heard the shots. Detectives later found at least six spent AK 47 cartridges at the scene.

Wynberg tow-truck driver Mr Steve Galloway was injured when he lost control of his truck after a piece of concrete struck him on the head in Lansdowne Road near Crossroads.

The truck flattened two lampposts and smashed into a disused shipping container at the side of the road.

About 5 pm a limpet mine was found between railway tracks near Nyanga station and reported to police by two children.

There was panic on a Khayelitsha-bound train when an announcement was made between Heideveld and Nyanga stations that there was a bomb at Nyanga station.

Scores of people threw themselves out of the train and fell on to the rails.

The train was delayed for about half an hour. Police said the mine was defused.

In Wellington, the driver of a truck escaped when a petrol bomb was thrown on the seat next to him.

The truck carrying R300 000 worth of liquor was looted by a gang of men. Damage to the truck is estimated at R250 000.

Two people were arrested.

● Violence aftermath, page 11.
ANC consults insurers on looters’ rampage

political staff

the African national congress is consulting its insurers to find out whether they will cover any of the damage caused by looters during the Chris Hani memorial march.

ANC assistant secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr confirmed yesterday that the movement was insured. "Claims will depend on each individual case and our insurers.

"We would expect most of the businesses in central Cape Town and vehicles to have been covered by their own riot insurance. We know that a lot of people have this type of insurance," Mr Hofmeyr said. the ANC had had a host of telephone calls and had arranged to meet Grand Parade traders this afternoon.

**Dusk patrol:** Darkness falls in Zola Budd Drive, Khayelitsha, silhouetting a Defence Force Buffel armoured personnel carrier and helmeted troops. In the foreground, the fading light picks out a layer of shattered glass.

**Ablaze:** A youth looks anxiously as flames engulf a truck in Khayelitsha after groups of people torched houses and vehicles.

**Victim:** The body of an elderly man who died during an arson attack in Section Three, Crossroads, is carried away by police.
too weak

Violence

admits marshalling

ANC condemns the

7b
Help for 'torched' trader

AN "old white lady from Kalk Bay" has offered R100 and a city businessman the use of an ice cream machine to help the keeper of a torched Grand Parade rebuild his business.

Mr Ebrahim Davids's take-away kiosk, one of the rows of wooden buildings on the edge of the Parade, was torched on Wednesday by rampaging youths.

He said his R50,000 business, built up single-handedly over about six years, was not insured.

But he said: "They have done nothing to my spirit. I will be back selling coffee tomorrow on the pavement."

Mrs Frances Greathead, who described herself as "an old white lady from Kalk Bay", called The Argus to offer R100 to Mr Davids "in the name of Chris Hani" and said she hoped others would follow suit.

"The whole thing is so disgusting where they use this as an excuse to loot, and then they take away someone's livelihood."

A city businessman who asked to remain anonymous offered the use of an ice cream machine "until he's got enough money to buy another". Mr Davids can contact the businessman through Ms Claire Thorne at ☎ 683 1571.

HELPLESS: Mr Ebrahim Davids stands by as his R50,000 kiosk on the Grand Parade goes up in flames. It was looted and set alight by rioters.

'We were robbed...'

Staff Reporter Henriëtte Geldenhuys finds out how street traders were badly hit when Wednesday's march went out of control.

Tales of damage and loss were told by the city's struggling small business community after Wednesday's march of devastation.

Shocked street hawkers, fruit vendors, Grand Parade kiosk operators and street dwellers who were in the way of angry looters complained bitterly that "they took everything we had".

There was a sense of sadness and defeat in the city centre yesterday as people counted the cost.

"I lost everything... only their smell is left behind," said a street vendor.

A street vendor gave permission to run an electrical extension outside her kiosk to sell ice cream "to survive, for food money."

A Manenberg woman's parade kiosk, Joggie's Café, was also emptied and she lost about R10,000 when her geyser and fridge were badly damaged and her handbag, telephone, soft drinks, cigarettes and food were stolen.

She did not want to be identified, but said: "We are not coming back before Chris Hani is six feet under the ground."

"What's going to happen on Monday?" asked fruit seller Mr Nasiel Davids, 22, who was beaten by youths who grabbed his apples, pears, onions, grapes and avocados, bananas, tomatoes, garlic and pears on the corner of Hout and Adderley streets.

"I told them I'm not a comrade... I have to work. I've lost badly. Now I have to borrow money from my wife's mother," said Mr Davids.

"They pushed me against the wall, took all my fruit and emptied out my pockets. I was overrun," said Parade fruit seller for 25 years Mr James Farrow of Manenberg, the father of six.

"But they can take everything, as long as my life is safe," he said.

Street dwellers Mr Deon Lucas and Ms Lilian Simons lost everything, including blankets, Ms Simons's father's clothes, identification documents, a tape deck, a gas stove and new shoes when hooligans set fire to their belongings in a tied-up bundle, which were with hawker friends for safekeeping.

Two hawkers were attacked when they tried to protect another street dweller, Ms Aziza Howell, as hooligans tried to open a council rubbish bin where she kept her belongings.

Ms Howell's goods were saved, but Ms Magda Wewers had a black eye and Ms Maxene Oliver, who is nine months pregnant, was kicked in the back.

BACK ON TRACK: It's business as usual for Mrs Kulsum Laattoe of District Six after looters burnt her fruit stall on the Parade on Wednesday.

Her wares went up in smoke

Staff Reporter

A DISTRICT Six woman who sells fruit on the Grand Parade feared for her life when a mob assaulted and robbed her of her takings, poured petrol over her wares and set them alight.

A shocked Mrs Kulsum Laattoe said she lost a lot of trust in her fellow man when the mob surrounded her stall, threatened to kill her and demanded money.

"They took more than R1 000 from me and my assistant and to kick a person when he is down, they still drenched my fruit with petrol and flicked a burning match onto it," said Mrs Laattoe.

"They could have taken the fruit or given it to hungry and poor people but instead they laughed while it went up in smoke."

"Hooligans, not animals, hooligans they were. Animals have more backbone and respect than they had."

"No one should be surprised to hear that day," said Mrs Laattoe.

Mrs Laattoe said the city council had given her and her daughter Shamil a permit to run a second fruit stall on the Parade.

Asaba Ablade, a street vendor, said she lost her stall and some of her goods.

"I did not expect this," she said.

Mr Nala, a street vendor, said he had lost his stall.

"I have no life left," he said. "I'll never work like this again."

Another street vendor, Mr Nala, said he had lost his stall and some of his goods.

"I did not expect this," he said.

"I have no life left," he said. "I'll never work like this again."
Huge storm and march bill

CLIVE SAWYER  
Municipal Reporter

THE bill-ratepayers will have to foot for the Easter storm damage and the Chris Hani march havoc is running into millions of rands.

The cost of some items, including the burnt and looted Grand Parade stalls, has not yet been calculated.

Storm damage cost the city council about R1.7 million.

The biggest item is the loss of Muizenberg bathing boxes, which will cost about R1 million to replace.

Other costly damage included the Mitchell’s Plain fire station roof (R11 000), the City Hall (R30 000), Green Point track (R25 000) and the Green Point Stadium (R25 000).

Falling trees were the main cause of damage to power lines, which cost R190 000 to repair, including labour.

The city electrical engineer’s department listed other damage totalling R7 000.

The city engineer’s department reported R100 000 worth of damage to the Blackheath service reservoir, R100 000 to Carrier Way in Epping and R100 000 for several smaller items.

Items damaged or destroyed during Wednesday’s chaos included:

- Pole-mounted blue refuse bins and damage to poles (R10 000);
- Fifty 240-litre “Otto” bins (R7 000);
- Roads and pavements (R30 000);
- Vandalised pay-and-display and parking meters (R60 000); and
- Road signs (R2 800).
Tow driver escapes stoning

JOHAN SCHROEN, Crime Staff

A TOW-TRUCK driver was hit on the head when his vehicle was stoned while he was driving in Lansdowne Road near Crossroads.

Mr Steve Galloway of Speedy Breakdown Service in Wynberg said he was on his way to Crossroads about 4.30 pm yesterday to fetch a milk delivery truck.

"Suddenly a large crowd emerged from the shacks and bushes in front of me."

"I could see rocks and stones in their hands. It felt as though death was heading my way as they blocked the road and ran towards my truck."

"My co-driver Jacques Pieterse slid under the dashboard while I also went down and steered with one hand while peeping over the dashboard."

Then a rock hit me and I saw stars," said Mr Galloway.

Blood streamed over Mr Galloway's face as his truck swerved across the road. It flattened two lamp-posts before smashing into a disused container on the side of the road.

"I remember Jacques dragging me out of the truck and saying that we had better run or die."

"Then I remembered Cuddles, my poodle which always accompanies me on trips."

"But Cuddles was, like always, right next to me. She even wanted to bite the policeman that helped me."

"Thank God the police were nearby and kept the crowd at a distance," he said.

Mr Galloway was treated at Groote Schuur Hospital and discharged.

DESTROYED: Firemen survey the scene of destruction in Crossroads

HOMELESS: More than 40 people were left homeless when their shacks were torched yesterday.
Burnt to death in Khayelitsha

A MAN was burnt to death behind the wheel of his car by Khayelitsha residents who lit burning barricades across all main routes and stoned and burnt cars.

Police said three cars were set alight in the vicinity of Zola Budd Drive.

A limpet mine was also safely defused after a child came upon it near the Nyanga Station and reported it to the police.

Death by fire in Crossroads --- Page 5
Looters cause damage of R4m

VANDALS and looters who rampaged through the city on Wednesday caused almost R4 million worth of damage—not counting what was lost through loss of trade.

And, following the looting and violence, city shopkeepers and businessmen say they fear the worst next Monday, the day Mr Chris Dami will be buried.

Some shops have not replaced their damaged windows for fear they could be wrecked again on Monday if unruly youths go on the rampage.

Businesses in Port Elizabeth, Durban and Matzburg were also hard hit when looting broke out during countrywide marches.

However, the PWV area experienced relatively minimal disruption on Wednesday, with only isolated incidents of stone-throwing and looting reported.

The rampage in Cape Town has angered city officials, who yesterday battled to pinpoint why the march had deteriorated into violence and looting.

Deputy city administrator, Mr Alan Dolby, said yesterday the council and the ANC would meet on Monday or Tuesday for a joint "soul-searching" exercise, adding that in future where crowds of 50,000 were expected, the council was unlikely to give permission for a march.

He said Mr Tony Yengeni had done the city a great service by actively appealing to people to go back to the parade, "which was not a popular decision".

Mr Chris Spies, regional organiser of the Peace Committee, said his organisation had made the following post-march observations:

- As a matter of principle, organising marches in stadiums rather than in city centres should be considered.
- Organisers of marches should provide written proof of the number and deployment strategy of marshals, and what training they had undergone.
- The organisers, the police, the SADF, the business sector, local authorities, emergency services, and peace accord officials should all man a "Joint operational communication centre".
- Backup sound systems should be in place, police should have fire extinguishers, and the pointing of guns should be kept to a minimum.
Crossroads tenants of the Crossroads Apartments in South Los Angeles were eaten alive in the Aug. 22 fire that killed four people and injured 20 others. The fire was reported at 4:30 a.m. at the complex located at 1400 S. St. Andrews Place. Police said witnesses claimed the fire started in a vacant apartment.

The fire started on the second floor of the apartment building, which was constructed in the 1950s. The building has 132 units, and 120 of them are occupied. The fire spread quickly, and tenants were trapped on the second and third floors.

When firefighters arrived on the scene, they found several tenants who had died and were unable to escape. The fire was so intense that it consumed the entire building, and several tenants jumped from the windows to escape.

The fire caused extensive damage to the building, and the cause of the fire is under investigation. The building was unoccupied for several months before the fire, and some tenants claimed that the building was in poor condition.

The fire has raised questions about the safety of the building and the condition of low-income housing in Los Angeles. The city has vowed to conduct a thorough investigation into the cause of the fire and to ensure that similar incidents do not occur in the future.

The tenants who were killed in the fire were identified as follows: 

- Melba Johnson, 65
- John Williams, 69
- James Harris, 62
- Doris Martin, 70

The tenants who were injured were taken to local hospitals for treatment. The cause of the fire is under investigation, and the building is currently being demolished.
More killings countrywide
puts toll at 26

By Bronwyn Wilkinson

At least 16 people were killed countrywide on Wednesday night and yesterday as violence continued following the chaos that claimed 10 lives during demonstrations over the death of ANC-SACP leader Chris Hani.

Police could not directly link any of the later killings to Wednesday's demonstrations.

At least 12 people were killed in separate shootings in Natal on Wednesday night — seven of them during what police described as gang warfare in Mpophomeni township, near Howick.

Those killed at Mpophomeni were Mthandisile Msomi (34), Bheki Maseko (30), Bunu Hela (26), Vincent Mthali (33), Jabu Mnkathi (33), Michael Bengu (50) and Sipho Nene (36). By yesterday, 14 people had been arrested in connection with the shootings.

On the East Rand, 21-year-old Thabo Mofekeng was shot dead by three robbers who ransacked his Vosloorus home on Wednesday night. Another man was stabbed to death when a mob attacked him in Katlehong and a man was shot dead in Tokoza.

Sapa reports that violence again flared in the Cape Peninsula yesterday, when a man was burnt to death in one of 30 shacks set alight in Khayelitsha.

In the eastern Cape, the road between Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage was closed yesterday morning following the stoning and petrol-bombing of several vehicles.

KwaZulu police said a father shot and killed his 29-year-old son after a misunderstanding about a toy gun in Georgedale, near Hammarsdale, on Wednesday.

In Umlazi, Sibongiseni Thabede (21) was found shot dead at the Lindokuhle station. Pitoli Ngubane (25) was shot dead in a house in the same area that night.
Cars gutted, policemen under fire in townships

SIX vehicles were gutted and police came under fire in Nyanga as sporadic incidents of violence continued to occur in the townships around Cape Town. Street barricades are still up in Khayelitsha and the situation yesterday was described as tense and dangerous by police.

Lingelethu West town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence said all council workers had reported for duty but were not allowed into the township to work because of the danger. He said services would not be resumed until the situation normalised.

Police also said maximum security was being deployed in Nyanga yesterday after two policemen were injured by unknown gunmen wielding AK-47s who opened fire on them.

A police spokesman said Sergeant David Fish and Constable Elmar Wesso, both in their 20s, were in a normal patrol van at the intersection of Terminus and Zwelitsha drives when at least five shots were fired around 5am. The windscreen of the van shattered and glass shards hit the policemen, causing minor injuries, he said.

In another incident, a 22-year-old man was injured by birdshot after police opened fire on a group of about 30 people stoning a delivery vehicle in Zola Budd Drive, in Khayelitsha, a police spokesman said yesterday.

The driver managed to get his truck away and the crowd scattered after police fired at them.

The injured man was taken to Groote Schuur Hospital for treatment and then taken into custody, the police spokesman said.

He is expected to appear in court soon. — Staff Reporter and Sapa
Vandals 'were orchestrated'

A 'LARGE group of men armed with sticks and kierries, ran down Longmarket and Shortmarket Streets on Wednesday, smashing car and shop windows', says a Sea Point man who does not wish to be named.

He says he saw the seemingly "orchestrated" group of between 150 and 200 men running from City Park Hospital about 11.30am.

The ANC's regional vice-chairman, Mr. Lerumo Kataloko, said last night the reports fuelled the ANC's suspicions that there had been 'agents provocateurs' at work.

Anyone with information about vandalism should contact Major Louis van Brakel on 281-2981.
ANC in Western Cape joins stayaway call

THE ANC in the Western Cape has joined a "nationwide" call for a stayaway on Monday, the day assassinated South African Communist Party secretary-general Mr. Chris Hani will be buried.

Despite the call, the country's largest employer group has called on its members to treat Monday as a normal working day.

However, the South African Chamber of Business has urged employers to be sympathetic to requests from workers for "time off" to attend the funeral.

City Chamber of Commerce human resources manager Mr. Charl Adams yesterday said members should make prior arrangements with their employees and adopt a "no work, no pay" policy. However, he appealed that arrangements regarding Mr. Hani's funeral be treated with "great sensitivity."

The universities of the Western Cape and Cape Town will be closed on Monday.

In addition, a human chain will be formed along Liesbeek Park way at 4pm and a Black Sash dawn candlelight vigil will be held at the city hall.

A rally will be held at the Khayelitsha Stadium today at noon.

The Western Cape Principals' Forum steering committee proposed that schools return to normal on Tuesday.

Also, the Department of Education and Training's Johannesburg region has postponed the opening of schools to Tuesday.

Meanwhile, the ANC in the Natal Midlands has denied IFP allegations that people are being intimidated into joining the stayaway and mass gatherings to mourn Mr. Hani's death. — Staff Reporter, Own Correspondent, Sapa
UWC showed them how... 

Students’ march peaceful all the way

In a week that Cape Town saw the downside of mass action, one demonstration turned out a victory for peace.

STEFAAMS BRÜMMER and JOSEPH ARANES
Weekend Argus Reporters

This was one that went right, with no looting, no shooting. Peaceful mass action is what University of the Western Cape and Peninsula Technikon students showed Bellville residents with their Hani protest march yesterday.

Not that there were no fears. Journalists rushed to the university and peace monitors converged on the campus.

While students headed for UWC’s Great Hall, Bellville city council members, police, student leaders and university authorities — including rector Professor Jakes Gerwel — were locked in negotiations.

Police were adamant there would be no entry to Bellville’s central business district.

Students, fired by anger over the assassination, were determined to take even more violence to the CBD.

By noon word came that agreement had been reached. Police said the march could go ahead along a specific route.

Professor Gerwel pleaded for peace and discipline.

□ UNITY IS STRENGTH: Disciplined marchers make their way into Bellville during yesterday’s protest march.

He was applauded, but when march leader Mr Nicho Kgasti, of the South African Students' Congress, tried to convey march conditions, he was shouted down by sections of the audience.

About 2pm several thousand students, led by robed academics, moved from the campus. A police helicopter hovered overhead.

After an hour at Voortrekker Road, Mr Kgasti told his marchers: "This is where we are going to show our discipline. This is where we are going to win the votes we need."

Office workers and shoppers watched from pavements and windows as the marchers went by.

Heavily armed police watched from side streets.

At the police station marchers obeyed a request to sit.

A memorandum was handed over to station commander Major Lynette Barnes.

She thanked marshals and organisers for the manner in which the march had been conducted and promised to hand the memorandum to President De Klerk.

At the end of the day university authorities and monitors were satisfied.

Said UN monitor Helena Lima: "UWC should be proud and I am sure Chris Hani would have been proud of the discipline and peaceful manner in which the march proceeded."
Diary of that Day of Shame

A NARCHISTS, masquerading as peace-loving democrats mourning the death of Chris Hani, this week wreaked havoc in the central Cape Town — and trampled on the South African Communist Party leader's ideals.

Ironically, the anarchists' wave of destruction, which included torching cars, businesses and the smashing of 140 shop windows, contradicted the essence of what Mr Hani epitomized.

Certainly, Mr Hani would not have approved the wanton assaults and robbing of whites because the revolutionary-turned-peacekeeper was a die-hard believer in non-racialism and an ardent advocate of human rights.

But the hooligans, with their sinister agenda, chose the day on which many were paying respects to the fallen soldier who was revered so much in South Africa, especially by "Young Lions" — and the human cost was great.

Their trail of destruction did not only leave a huge financial bill, but also tarnished the image of the ANC at a critical time when the movement was casting an eye on the forthcoming elections.

Now the ANC faces an uphill task to persuade South Africans that Wednesday's mayhem was the work of hooligans.

The chaotic protest also gave reason to many people, including conservatives, to question the wisdom of protests in the light of unruly behaviour.

The tone for the rest of Wednesday was set at 11h30 by a group of ANC youths who broke away from a rendezvous in District Six and stoned vehicles parked opposite the Castle as they ran along Darling Street.

Minutes later, irate motor vehicle owners, mainly from the nearby Cape Technik, moved their damaged cars.

A few policemen tried to pursue the group, but were blocked by a human chain of ANC activists, including Mrs Farieda Omar, wife of human rights lawyer Dullah Omar.

At that stage, the activists moved away from District Six and gathered on the Grand Parade where chanting and toy-toying youths whipped up emotions.

The atmosphere was still carnival as the numbers continued to swell. Taxes and buses brought people, including Pan African Congress members, to the city.

But the mood turned ugly in the central city as looters, rushing towards St George's Cathedral, smashed windows of Adderley Street stores.

At the corner of Adderley and Church streets, a white woman was foiled by a fence from a forest of marchers and in the same vicinity a white couple was assaulted by a group of youths, but the marshals intervened and ushered them into a shop.

At that stage, the ANC marshals began turning people away from St George's Cathedral — and the struggle to save further destruction of the shops began.

The marshals were hopelessly outnumbered and looters appeared almost everywhere. Along St George's Mall looters wreaked havoc by kicking anything breakable and, in some cases, snatched belongings of whites.

Near the shops in the Grand Parade, it was the same shameful story — looters kicked open the R50 000 kiosk of Mr Ibrahim Davids and looted the kiosk before they set it alight.

At the corner of Plein and Darling streets, the ANC marshals, helped by human rights lawyer and ANC member Mr Johnny De Lange, did their best to push the youths back, but it was like closing a leaking dyke with a finger.

Western Cape ANC secretary Tony Yengeni, who normally commands support from the young comrades, appealed to the "comrades to go to the Parade" but in vain.

Even regional vice-chairman Lerumo Kalako's pleas fell on deaf ears.

Instead, the toy-toying crowd responded to shouts of "No More Peace! War! War! ANC ANC!!!"

Two Telkom vehicles outside the main Post Office were damaged and one was set alight. Another vehicle belonging to a fish-and-chips shop owner was also torched.

As the flames leapt, an upset youth mutterred that this was "unfair because the business belongs to a coloured person".

Another kiosk was looted. Laughing youths grabbed cans of Coke and drank. At that stage, police fired teargas to disperse the looters, but as soon as the fumes dispersed they were back.

On the Grand Parade, hammer-wielding youths tried to smash open pay-and-display meters in an attempt to lay their hands on the cash, but the machines turned out to be vandal-proof.

The angry youths also set alight plastic litter bins. I couldn't help wondering what cause was being furthered by burning the bins.

In contrast, at the centre of the Parade, a dignified ceremony — as if it was taking place in another city — continued.

Intermittent chants and sounds of cheers from the crowd were punctuated by the sound of shots fired by the police.

SACP stalwart Joe Slovo took the stage, but the looters ignored him.

"We are ungovernable," shouted a youth, clutching packets of cigarettes he had grabbed from the stalls.

Opposite the post office, the police fired birdshot, injuring at least four people.

After the shootings emotions ran high. At 14h20 a police officer radioed for help: "There's no sound system. The crowd is getting out of control. I think the people should disperse. But it's up to the leadership of the ANC to call them off . . ."

Earlier vice-secretary Willie Hofmeyr appealed to the police to allow the ANC to use their loud-hailer but the request was refused.

The youths continued to taunt the police: "We are tired, now we want to fight! Kabul! Let's take them on!" they shouted.

Miraculously, they did not transform their chants into action.

Shortly before 3pm, the civilised crowd at the Parade finished its business and left peacefully.

But the destructive youths continued with their programme, torching barricades in front of the City Hall which sent up plumes of black smoke.

Darling Street, with its burning cars and barricades resembled the infamous Zola Bush Drive of Khayelitsha — the oily missing feature was the rows of corrugated-iron shack.
BURNING PARADE: A young boy stands with the clenched fist of freedom in front of a heap of burning rubble on the Grand Parade on Wednesday.
Diary of that Day of Shame

A NARCHISTS, masquerading as peace-loving democrats mourning the death of Chris Hani, this week wreaked havoc in the central Cape Town and trampled on the South African Communist Party leader's ideals.

Ironically, the anarchists' wave of destruction, which included torching cars, burning the ransacked house of a shop window, contrabandled the essence of what Mr Hani epitomized.

Certainly, Mr Hani would not have approved the wanton assaults on the rights of whites because the revolutionaryist movement was a die-hard believer in non-racialism and an ardent advocate of human rights.

But the hooligans, with their sinister agenda, chose the day on which many were paying respects to the fallen hero who was revered so much in South Africa, especially by "Youth Lions" — and the human cost was great.

Their trail of destruction did not only leave a huge financial bill, but also tarnished the image of the ANC at a critical time when the movement was casting an eye on the forthcoming elections.

Now the ANC force an uphill task to persuade South Africans that Wednesday's mayhem was the work of hooligans.

The chaotic protest also gave reason to many people, including conservatives, to question the wisdom of protests in the light of unruly behaviour.

The base for the rest of Wednesday was set at 11h30 by a group of ANC youths who broke away from a demonstration in District Six and aimed vehicles parked opposite the Castle as they ran along Darling Street.

Minutes later, brute motor vehicle owners, mainly from the nearby Cape Techni-

The sinister plot proved costly as the group, but were blocked by a human chain of ANC activists, including a teacher, the daughter of a human rights lawyer, Dallal Omari.

At that stage, the activists moved away from District Six and gathered on the Grand Parade where chanting and toyoting youths whipped up emotion.

The atmosphere was still carnival as the numbers continued to swell. Taxis and buses brought people, including Pan African Congress members, in the city.

But the mood turned ugly in the central city as looters, rushing towards St George's Cathedral, smashed windows of Adderley Street stores.

At the corner of Adderley and Church streets, a white woman was belted by a flat from a forest of matchboxes and in the same vicinity a white couple was assaulted by a group of youths, but the marchers intervened and ushered them into a shop.

At that stage, the ANC marchers turned people away from St George's Cathedral, and the struggle to save further destruction of the shops began.

The marchers were hopefully enumbered and looters appeared almost every-where. Along St George's Mall looters wreaked havoc by kicking anything breakable and, in some cases, snatched belongings of whites.

Near the shops in the Grand Parade, it was the same shameful story — looters kicked open the R30,000 kiosk of Mr Ebrahim Davids and looted the kiosk before they set it alight.

At the corner of Plein and Darling streets, the ANC marchers, helped by human rights lawyer and ANC member Mr Johnny De Lange, did their best to push the youths back, but it was like closing a leaking dyke with a finger.

Western Cape ANC secretary Tony Vergez, who normally commands support from the young comrades, appealed to the comrades to go to the Parade but in vain.

Even regional vice-chairman Lerumo Kekutla's plea fell on deaf ears.

Instead, the looting crowd responded by shouts of "No More Peace! Wart! Wart! ANC ANC!"

Two Telkom vehicles outside the main Post Office were damaged and one was set alight. Another vehicle belonging to a flat-and-chips shop owner was also torched.

As the flames loomed, an upset youth muttered that this was "unfair because the business belongs to a coloured person."

Another kiosk was looted. Laughing youths grabbed cans of coke and drank. At that stage, police tried to disperse the looters, but as soon as the flames dispersed they were back.

On the Grand Parade, hammer-wielding youths tried to smash open pay-p Parker, in an attempt to lay their hands on the cash, but the machines turned out to be vandalism-proof.

The angry youths also set about plastic litter bins. I couldn't help wondering what came of being furbished by burning the bins.

In contrast, at the centre of the Parade, a dignified ceremony — as if it was taking place in another city — continued.

Intermittent cheers and sounds of choirs from the crowd were punctuated by the sound of shots fired by the police.

At 11h30, the police fired brag, injuring at least four people.

After the shoting, emotions ran high. At 11h30, a police officer radioed for help: "There's no sound system, The crowd is getting out of control, I think the people should disperse. But it's up to the leadership of the ANC to call them off...

"Earlier vice-secretary Willie Hofmeyr appealed to the police to use the ANC to use their loud-hailer, but the request was refused."

The youths continued to chant the police: "We are tired, now we want to fight! Ehbo! Let's take them out."

Miraculously, they did not transform their chants into action.

Shortly before 1pm, the illuminated crowd at the Parade finished its business and left peacefully.

But the destructive youths continued with their programme, torching barricades in front of the City Hall which sent up walls of black smoke.

Darling Street, with its burning cars and barricades resembled the infamous Soweto Drive of Khayelitsha — the only missing feature was the rows of corrugated-iron shacks.
Doctor smuggled out of township

KHAYELITSHA Day Hospital was closed on Thursday night and a white doctor on duty was smuggled out of the township.

Health services in Cape Peninsula townships have been seriously affected by violence which has erupted since the assassination of Chris Hani. AKT 17/493

Patients at the two day-hospitals in Khayelitsha are being sent home as the unrest has brought about a shortage of doctors. Khayelitsha Day Hospital may have to close as a result. — Sapa.
Don't negate what Chris Hani stood for. The struggle for democracy and justice should be disciplined, say Western Cape clerics.

WESTERN Cape church leaders have called on people negotiating the future of South Africa to spare no effort in achieving a speedy settlement.

In an advertisement in Weekend Argus today placed by members of the Western Province Council of Churches to mark the death of SACP leader Mr Chris Hani, the churchmen called on all South Africans not to do anything to negate "what we have achieved and what we are struggling for."

"If Chris Hani were here with us he too would call for peace and an end to violence," said the 19 clergy.

Among the signatories to the advertisement are Archbishop Desmond Tutu, Ms Maureen Arney of the Religious Society of Friends, Archbishop Lawrence Henry of the Catholic Church, Dominee Herbert Brandt of the Dutch Reformed Church and the Rev. Courtney Sampson, chairman of the WPCC.

They said the role of Mr Hani in the current political process had been of vital importance, making his untimely death even more tragic.

The "callous and premeditated" murder was timed to shatter the Easter message of peace so urgently needed in this country.

The assassination was a deliberate attempt to derail the peace process.

"Until a thorough investigation has been conducted and an impartial finding made on the cause of his death, we hold the view that there are sinister forces at work behind this act."

"The death of Chris Hani is a national tragedy and not an occasion to solicit political mileage."
vocado agena

EFE Manoef

lared

Philippines

San Beda

Jansen

Ravenee

Grata

Arteries

Coastal

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries

African

Arteries
By Edwina Booson

THERE were no heroes among the officers deployed by the Cape Town Traffic Department in the city centre on Wednesday.

With black smoke billowing above the city centre, sirens wailing and gunshots echoing through the city, a traffic officer's radio on his motorcycle parked at the Woodstock end of Strand Street took a small crowd of listeners right into the heart of the action.

But one officer was not prepared to get too near the action.

"Where are you?" the officer at control centre asked.

"On the second floor balcony of City Hall, Roger" came the reply.

"I'm surprised you're not in the thick of things as usual," control commented.

"No," was the reply, "today I'm not a hero. Not in these circumstances, Roger."

And he wasn't the only one.

After a few crackles from the radio, someone said, seemingly to no one in particular: "The fire department is keeping a low profile."

"Then, suddenly: "Control this is Mike 1-5, over."

"Go ahead Mike 1-5."

"They're burning the pay and display machines on the parade now," In the background the chants of the crowd were clearly audible.

"Are you going to step in?"

"No," answered Mike 1-5 decisively, "let's leave that decision to the police. Roger."

At this stage the city was in chaos. Reports were coming in fast and furious of stalls on the parade burning, people in possession of firearms being spotted, looting and arson.

But some officers adopted a laconic attitude towards the chaotic looting. "There was no anger in their voices, no judgements made about the actions of looters."

"Tell Mike 2-6 he's got a function on at OK at 15H00," said an officer. "A function?"

"Commercial Street, there's a large hole in the middle of the road. We've got a trolley in it at the moment, let vehicles know."

"But the violence escalated and the voices on the radio got more frantic."

"They're looting in Darling Street, east of lower Plein Street. There's a shotgun fire. They're attacking Kentucky."

"The public toilets on the corner of Plein and Darling Streets have been set alight."

"They're being asked to disperse and go home. The speech is just over and they're wishing everyone farewell and what-have-you."

The chanting is now clearly audible over the crackling radio. "Now is the time" is almost louder than the officer's mike.

"There's a small fire battle raging on the parade between the SAP and mourners. Lots of teargas, a voice shouted."

The crowds start dispersing and the voices go calm again.

"Control this is Mike 1-5, the show is over."
New centre to control city marches

A central communications centre has been established in Cape Town to enable effective control of political marches taking place this weekend and in the future.

The decision to set up the centre was made yesterday during a joint meeting of members of the Western Cape Regional Peace Committee; executive members of the African National Congress in the Western Cape; and regional commanding officers of the police.

The centre will be manned by representatives of the police, march organisers and members of the Regional Peace Committee and United Nations, to enable effective control of events and establish proper communication between all the parties involved.

A Regional Peace Committee spokesman described yesterday's talks as "very constructive".

Members of the public or marchers wanting to report march-related incidents or call for help can reach the centre at 941-072/3/4/5.
A day that went horribly wrong

By Diane Coetzee and Quentin Wilson

A BRUSSED Cape Town woman in pain after Wednesday's violence in the central business district.

Early reports indicated that the cost of the looting,ooting and theft could amount to millions of rand.

Incidents reported included:
- Two people shot dead. One of the victims, a 17-year-old youth died after he was shot in the head by police.
- About 150 people were treated for blisters and broken fingers. About 30 were seriously injured and taken to hospital.
- R1.6 million damage was caused to Metro trains. Four coaches were damaged. A coach was set alight, one train was derailed and another train pulled overhead wires down.
- About eight snails on the Parow were damaged. Explooding gas bottles opened the fire after a stall was set alight. Stall holder Mr Bhathare Daliya estimated he lost about R70,000.
- "What can you do?" David asked. "We're all trying to build a new country," he said.

A ANC national executive member Mr Terence Mokale was hit as he tried to stop youths from looting a clothing store. An ANC spokesman said he sustained superficial cuts but was "more shocked than injured."
- Two peace monitors were injured when policemen opened fire on looters. A peace monitor was also stabbed in the neck.
- Three vehicles and two motorcycles were set alight. Extensive damage was caused to cars parked in the city streets. This included shattered windscreen, broken wing mirrors, slashed tyres and damage to bodywork.
- More than 30 shop windows were smashed and goods stolen. Some shops were completely stripped of goods.
- A police dog bit a marcher.
- A hand grenade was thrown at the Castle, injuring 10 members of the SADF as well as a doctor.
- Telephone booths were damaged and a number of pay and display meters on the Parade were set alight.
- Police made eight arrests.

It was the ANC, together with its allies Groesa and the SAPF, who called on supporters to observe the shutdown and attend the memorial service in the CBD.

ANC morale was obviously not up and too many people wanted to stop the rampaging.

On many occasions South Africans have overheard bystanders defending them could not support the ANC if this was how its supporters behaved.

Regional chairperson, Dr Allen Boesak, who flew back to South Africa from the United States on Tuesday night, admitted there were organisational problems in the ANC.

"It was not as organized as it could have been. We should never have chosen St George's Cathedral as a venue. The whole affair should have been staged on the Parade," Boesak said.

"There were too many people in the area who had nothing to do, they were excluded from fear of the police and the time the sound system had been set up, it was too late."

Boesak also blamed the PAC for marching without any attempt at marching the behaviour of their membership.

"PAC members physically attacked our leader, and when something like this happens, you can expect violence to spill over," he said.

ANC national executive member Mr Tony Yengeni had earlier asked a week or two ago to clear the stage and the ANC was "negotiating themselves inside a groove."

Bosca said it was "unacceptable" for Yengeni to say during the run up to Wednesday that the ANC "would burn down the city", if they were attacked by police.

"If he did indeed say that, then he must take personal responsibility for these words. That is certainly not the view of the region," Boesak said.

An emergency National Working Committee meeting of the ANC will be held on Thursday.

'Complete chaos' — Durand

This Western Cape Regional Peace Committee was sharp in its criticism of Wednesday's mayhem.

Regional chairperson Mr Jaap Durand, described the march as "complete chaos" as elements from the crowd of over 50,000 marchers went on the rampage.

"For the Western Cape Regional Peace Committee, it was impossible to controlmany things towards restoring the peace under these circumstances."

"Nobody can begin to talk to a leaderless crowd on the rampage," he said.

Bosca peace prize winner, Archibishop

Diamond Tita, said the "leadership" must take the blame.

"The vast majority of a massive crowd was peaceful, disciplined and listening to those in charge."

"Leaders have to take the blame. It was important for the organizers to have taken adequate measures."

Tita added that he wanted to say sorry to the people who were victimized, whose windows have been smeared and whose shops were looted.

Numerous attempts to contact the PAC for comment were unsuccessful.

SOUTH NEWS 3

April 17 to April 21 1983
MILTANT thugs chased by the thousands of people who streamed into Cape Town on Wednesday were in the pockets of the mood — people had come into the CBD to express their outrage at the murder of Chris Hani.

There were no calls for peace. Instead, missiles were thrown and stones were thrown.

As the procession moved out of Guguletu this morning, the crowd sang praises for ANC Deputy President Joe Tshabalala, who should have been here.

People who disrupted before Cape Town station on Wednesday were led by the choir and told: "Are you going to weep you fools, we are going to get you." The crowd also shouted abuse at the police guarding the station: "This is the day, tomorrow you will tell your bosses you are resigning." On the Grand Parade, where the crowd joined other marchers, people called on former ANC president, Mr Oliver Tambo, to give them arms.

Cries of "Tambo give us AK/47s" rang out.

The mood became more tense when a group of women sang "The ANC Blows Cold Fire".

Police vans and Casspirs carry security force members were targeted for abuse as well. People called on Apal (the armed wing of the PAC) to "kill them", their mood clearly confrontational.

They refused to disperse when asked to do so by police.

"You have killed our leader and therefore you have declared war on us," said a voice from the crowd.

Even ANC members were verbally attacked when they tried to disperse the crowd by late afternoon.

"We are not moving away, we want to fight," voices in the crowd shouted.

ABOVE: Police move in to curb looting. RIGHT: A marshall watches helplessly as the city burns.

The casualties of a battle

The casualties of a battle

By Justin Pearce

ON WEDNESDAY afternoon a piece of bread was thrown by a young man's flesh and mushroomed on impact.

The petrol which Dr Bantu's Toms removed from a man was a grotesque part of the Chris Hani memorial rally.

Another youth (pictured on page 3) died from a shot in the head before he could be treated.

At the mobile clinic in one corner of the parade, at least 150 people received treatment for injuries. Of these, about 20 were referred to hospital.

One man received more than 40 shot wounds, a number of the first aid team.

The shooting was treated for broken bones and broken wounds, after police opened fire on crowds. Video cameramen, Larry Lame (see picture page one) was one of them.

Other patients at the clinic were suffering from asthma after the police fired tear gas at the crowd, and still others had been run over by cars.

An elderly man lay covered with blankets on the tar wakes, as health workers from St John ambulance and the National Progressive Primary Health Care Network battled to keep up with the seemingly unending flow of injured people.

"The frightening thing about this is that Metro promised yesterday to supply ambulances and personnel, but today they said it was too dangerous," said Toms.

ANC marchers formed a human chain around the clinic, as running battles raged beyond the perimeter.
The casualties of a battle

By Justin Pearce

ON WEDNESDAY afternoon a piece of buckshot entered a young man's flesh and mushroomed on impact.

The pellet which Dr Iyan Toms removed from a mourner was a gruesome part of the Chris Hani memorial rally.

Another youth (pictured on page 3 of The Star) died from a shot in the head before he could be treated.

At the mobile clinic in one corner of the parade, at least 150 people received treatment for injuries. Of these, about 20 were referred to hospital.

One man received more than 40 shot wounds, a member of the first aid team said. "The vast majority were treated for buckshot and birdshot wounds, after police opened fire on crowds. Video cameraman, Lenny Leop (see picture page one) was one of them. Other patients at the clinic were suffering from asthma after the police fired teargas at the crowd, and still others had been run over by cars."

An elderly man lay covered with blankets on the tarmac, as health workers from St John ambulance and the National Progressive Primary Health Care Network battled to keep up with the seemingly unending flow of injured people.

"The frustrating thing about this is that Metro promised yesterday to supply ambulances and personnel, but today they said it was too dangerous," said Toms.

ANC marshalls formed a human chain around the clinic, as running battles raged beyond the perimeter.
UWC protest march peaceful

Staff Reporter
MORE than 500 academics and students from the University of the Western Cape (UWC) yesterday held a peaceful and disciplined march to the Bellville police station to demand an end to police partiality in solving politically-related crimes.

Office workers and residents watched from behind shutters and burglar bars as the march proceeded through the tense city centre amid a strong police presence.

The march followed a commemoration rally at the university for assassinated South African Communist Party secretary-general Mr Chris Hani. Speakers at the rally, attended by about 2 000 people, included rector Professor Jakes Gerwel and student leaders.

Professor Gerwel told the crowd one could not help being angry or feeling hatred following the death of someone who fought for peace "all his life"

"How many times must we still walk the same road before we can say that we belong together and that the country belongs to all of us?" he asked.

He called on South Africans to exert more pressure to bring about democracy, which would also give birth to lasting peace, he said.

A student leader from the Azanian Students’ Congress told the crowd it was wrong to say Mr Hani should rest in peace because his spirit would not rest until "we are all free". He called on blacks to unite and stop killing each other.

Regional executive members of the SAPC and the National Education Crisis Committee called for the struggle to be intensified and the coupling of mass action and negotiations to speed up change.

A police spokesman yesterday said the tyres of a police van parked near Bellville South police station were slashed after the march.
Ali's presence 'fuelled unrest in city'

By GUY OLIVER

MUHAMMAD ALI was an unwelcome presence in Wednesday's inner-city riot and helped fuel the unrest which erupted, a Network of Independent Monitors (NIM) report said yesterday.

The NIM report, released two days after the city's "worst" chaos, condemned the ANOSAC/Contra alliance's poor organisation and the police's strong-arm response.

Ali cruised into the Grand Parade in a luxury bus at the height of the demonstration, drawing excited crowds.

The NIM report said Ali's appearance "fuelled the unrest and hindered the work of those trying to control the crowd".

The "suitability" of such events was questioned, because in other areas of the country "stadiums were used to good effect".

The NIM condemned the police for their disorganisation and 'indiscriminate and unproductive use of teargas'.

Police deployment was "poor"...
Councillors under siege in township

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

FIFTEEN township councillors were trapped in their Khayelitsha offices for more than five hours yesterday as a volatile crowd of more than 1000 angry residents laid siege to the building.

The residents demanded the resignation of the entire Lingelethu West Town Council and said they would not leave until this transpired.

The tough negotiations—which included an hour-long telephone call to Cape Administrator Mr Kobus Meiring and a signed fax from him—produced a compromise that the councillors be suspended immediately for six days.

The three-hour talks inside the council offices took place between members of the local branch of the SA National Civics Organisation (Sanco) and town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence.

In a surprise and swift move, Mr Lawrence condemned what he called the “unacceptable behaviour” of councillors, including assaults on residents, and said he had been assaulted by a councillor recently.

He agreed to suspend the councillors for six days, pending a meeting between Sanco and the CPA on Thursday.

Municipal services will continue to be supplied until then.

And when the meeting deadlocks at one stage and I notice black smoke outside the offices, I nearly collapse—or maybe I do, but no one cares to tell me.

I realise that if Wednesday's March was anything to go by anything, including myself, could go up in flames.

Well, when I (or part of me) finally squeeze through the crowd shouting “amandla” to their victorious leaders, I realise with relief that although I am quivering, I am at least still intact.

Lawrence condemned what he called the “unacceptable behaviour” of councillors, including assaults on residents, and said he had been assaulted by a councillor recently.

He agreed to suspend the councillors for six days, pending a meeting between Sanco and the CPA on Thursday.

Municipal services will continue to be supplied until then.

During the meeting, the media were refused permission to talk to the councillors trapped in a separate room.

After agreement, the delegation was met by ululating and singing masses outside the offices, while a large contingent of police kept a close watch. The drama ended about 4pm.
PE's looted booty going for a steal

AS PORT Elizabeth city businesses continued to feel the effects of Wednesday's ANC march during which rioters looted and damaged shops - looted goods are said to be selling at half price in the townships.

Footies and socks are being sold for R1, while other goods, including suits, are being sold at half price. Sources say there are at least 200 shiny new bicycles being pedalled around township streets.

Damage

Police liaison officer for the eastern Cape, Capt. Henry Chalmers, said the estimated damage caused to shops in Port Elizabeth's Main Street could be as high as R1.5 million.

This figure, he said, could be pushed higher when estimates of stock losses were compiled.

PAIN AND SHOCK... A youth badly wounded by police fire is helped to safety in Cape Town.

ROAR OF HATRED... Ancient Table Mountain forms an eerie backdrop to a scene of fire and fury as firebrands rampage in Cape Town.
Chris Hani's assassination deals body blow to ANC

By NAEZEM HOWA

The past 10 days have been the worst for the ANC since the death of its leader. The party has been buffeted by a series of events that have dealt it a body blow.

The shooting of Chris Hani, the former head of the ANC, on May 11, has plunged the party into mourning and cast a shadow over its future. Hani was a key figure in the struggle against apartheid and had been a strong advocate for reconciliation.

The killing of Hani has been widely condemned both domestically and internationally. It has also sparked a wave of condemnation and outrage from other political parties, including the ruling Nationalist Party.

President Mandela has called for calm and urged the country to continue with its fight against apartheid. The government has also declared a day of mourning.

The ANC has been under pressure to explain the circumstances surrounding Hani's death, and there have been calls for the investigation to be accelerated.

The shooting has also raised questions about the safety of other prominent activists. Several other political leaders have been targeted in recent years, and there have been concerns about the safety of opposition leaders.

The ANC has been criticized for its handling of the situation. The party has been accused of not doing enough to protect its members and leaders.

The shooting has also led to a possible change in the ANC's strategy. The party has traditionally been associated with a broad-based coalition, but the killing has raised questions about its ability to continue as a united front.

The ANC has been divided in recent years, with some members calling for a radical change in the party's strategy. The killing of Hani has brought new urgency to these calls.

The ANC has a long history of fighting against apartheid, but it has also faced internal challenges. The killing of Hani has added to the party's difficulties and may lead to further divisions.

The ANC has been facing challenges from within and without. The party has been accused of not doing enough to address the country's economic and social problems. The party has also been criticized for not doing enough to address the country's political and institutional problems.

The ANC has been a key player in the country's democracy, but the killing of Hani has raised questions about its ability to continue as a force for change.

The ANC has a long history of fighting against apartheid, but the killing of Hani has raised questions about its future. The party has a long way to go to overcome the challenges it faces.

The ANC has a long way to go to overcome the challenges it faces. It will need to address the country's political and institutional problems, as well as address the needs of its members and supporters.
For some, it just seemed to be as usual.  
IN the thick of Wednesday's chaos in central Cape Town, some seemed oblivious to what was going on around them.

REYNOLDS reports that a lady in high heel shoes and a man in a red shirt, both on her arm, seemed oblivious to the chaos, as they stood on the corner of Long Street and the Dockyards.

MISS LONDON, who was dressed in a blue dress and white shoes, appeared to be enjoying the moment as she stood on the corner of Long Street and the Dockyards.

"I'm not even sure what's happening," she said, "but I don't care."

"It's just another day," another woman added.

"I'm just trying to enjoy the moment," a third person said.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to escape.

A young man in a black coat ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to get home," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get away from all this," another man added.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

But for some, the chaos was too much.

A woman in a red dress ran down the street, her arms flailing as she tried to make her way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to get home," she said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get away from all this," another woman added.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to help.

A man in a white shirt and blue jeans ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to help," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to reason.

A woman in a blue dress and white shoes ran down the street, her arms flailing as she tried to make her way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to reason," she said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to escape.

A man in a black coat ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to escape," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get home," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get away from all this," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to help.

A man in a white shirt and blue jeans ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to help," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to reason.

A woman in a blue dress and white shoes ran down the street, her arms flailing as she tried to make her way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to reason," she said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to escape.

A man in a black coat ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to escape," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get home," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get away from all this," a fourth person added.

As the chaos continued, some people tried to help.

A man in a white shirt and blue jeans ran down the street, his arms flailing as he tried to make his way through the crowd.

"I'm just trying to help," he said, "but I can't move.

"I'm just trying to get to work," a third person said.

"I'm just trying to get to the supermarket," a fourth person added.
Firemen help ‘only with escort’

By IVOR CREWS

EMBATTLED firemen who have been threatened and stoned by township residents will still respond to emergency calls — if they are escorted by police.

Cape Town fire chief Mr Josip Hamel said yesterday that firemen would respond to calls in life-threatening situations provided police escorted them. (2.75)

“Our men have had their vehicles fired at and stoned and have had their lives threatened.” A stone thrown at a fire tender last week had put it out of action for a week. Mr Hamel said that in many instances it appeared township residents did not want the help of the fire department. He was reluctant to risk his men’s lives in riot situations.

Mr Rod Douglas, chief officer of the Cape Town Ambulance Rescue Service, said ambulances would continue to respond to calls and if their lives were in danger it would be up to ambulancemen themselves to decide whether to respond.

He said ambulancemen were against being escorted into the townships by the SAP after they had been accused of being in collusion with the police.
Township streets deserted

Staff Reporters

STONINGS, barricades and the intimidation of commuters at railway stations were reported today and there were no minibus-taxis, while few people were seen on streets in Khayelitsha, Nyanga and Langa.

Train services were withdrawn to Khayelitsha because trains were being petrol-bombed.

A police spokesman said a civilian vehicle had smashed into a concrete block at high speed on the N2 after it was placed in the road as part of a barricade late yesterday.

The spokesman said although stepped-up patrols had ensured that the freeway was clear, a barricade was apparently erected on the road near the Borchards Quarry turn-off soon after they had passed.

Shortly after 6am sporadic stonings were reported in Pama Road, Khayelitsha, and Lansdowne Road, Philippi, where burning tyres were also placed in the road.

The spokesman said two people had been arrested in Pama Road for allegedly stoning cars in the area early today.

Motorists were warned to be careful and to avoid unrest areas.

There was a 90 to 100 percent stayaway in black areas on the Cape Flats, Boland and Western Cape.

Peak-hour trains on the Khayelitsha line were 40 percent or less full.

Metrorail PRO Miss Adri Bootma said petrol-bomb attacks on trains this morning had brought about the withdrawal of services to Khayelitsha and two other stations in Khayelitsha, Nolungile and Nkonquabela.

There was an 80 percent stayaway in coloured areas and trains to Mitchell's Plat were about 20 percent full.
Bombings, stonings in night of Cape unrest

The Argus Bureau
PORT ELIZABETH. — Petrol bombing and stoning incidents of the homes of policemen were reported throughout the Eastern Cape last night and early today.

In Zwide, Port Elizabeth, last night, the driver and a passenger of a vehicle were injured after security forces fired shots when the vehicle sped away when stopped for questioning.

Police spokesman Captain Lisbe Vermeulen said police and Defence Force personnel at an observation point in Spondo Street stopped the vehicle and were approaching the driver when the vehicle sped off.

Warning shots were fired followed by shots at the vehicle's tyres. The vehicle then collided with a Defence Force vehicle.

Police are investigating charges of attempted murder, driving under the influence of alcohol, reckless and negligent driving and non-compliance with the curfew.

Captain Vermeulen said the homes of Bathurst policemen were petrol bombed in incidents at 10.30pm and 11.45pm.

She said there were no injuries, but reported considerable damage in the second incident.

At 1.15am the house of another policeman was stoned.

In Queensdown the Mungeni municipal police station was petrol bombed in four incidents. There were no injuries and no serious damage.

Captain Vermeulen said Hankey police reported a petrol bombing at the home of a policeman at 1.45am with no injuries and no serious damage.
Shot fired at Cape ‘toyi-toyi’ train heading for funeral

A WHITE motorist fired a shot at the train as it passed through Potchefstroom. Shaken marshals rushed through carriages to tell passengers to close their windows and shutters.

The motorist, driving a Mercedes Benz, sped off after firing a shot at the rear carriages.

Wednesday a fresh memory, I finally lost my nerve and gave up any thought of grabbing some shuteye.

The train left Cape Town station at 4.00pm on Saturday with passengers carrying ANC and South African Communist Party flags and waving black and white pictures of Mr Hani. As the train snaked through the Boland, mourners — some hanging out of the windows — set the trend for the journey with shouts of “Viva Chris Hani, viva” and chants of “Hani, Hani, Hani”. Before the train reached Worcester, marshals — identified by distinct black headbands — began a campaign of weeding out stowaways. The singing of pro-ANC songs intensified as did the footstomping and banging on compartment doors.

When the train stopped briefly at Worcester, the mourners blared their hit song: “We don’t know what the Boers want.”

All the while waving miniature ANC and SACP flags out of the windows. “Just after 10pm, the singing appeared to die down for the first time in nearly six hours, but then the mood was revived by a footstomping chain of comrades singing: ‘This is the land of our forefathers and we’ll die fighting for it.” At 4.30am, the train pulled into De Aar for the customary long wait. Several youths got out and did an impromptu toyi-toyi on the platform, watched by a few policemen in thick coats.

Angry women told the marshals to tell the driver to “switch on the bloody heaters” in their compartments immediately because they were freezing.

The marshals ignored the women’s request and told the activists on the platform not to break the rules and get back into the train immediately.

The youths refused. One of them said: “Do you want us to freeze to death in this train? We are merely warming ourselves.”

The number of performers in the platform “theatre” grew as several passengers, including women wrapped in blankets, joined in.

Suddenly, De Aar was no longer a sleepy town. About five van loads of policemen appeared and were spectators to the “warming up.”

Three hours later the train arrived at Kimberley and several comrades left to buy food. Looting seemed to take its toll. Looting was reported at a young hawker, who looked on powerlessly as the group helped themselves.

Angry marshals tried to stop them, but in vain. Elderly people debated the matter and condemned the unruly behaviour.

At Kimberley, groups got off and advanced on a group of policemen, toyi-toyiing and singing.

Some demanded in Afrikaans: “Where is Eugene Terreblanche?” Others said: “Why don’t you entertain your families at the beach or the Waterfront?”

Marshals, fearing possible trouble, told the crowd to get back on the train, saying: “You must remember that this is not the Cape but the conservative Transvaal.”

The “toyi-toyi” train got under way again and at 5:45pm, 23 hours after leaving Cape Town, arrived at a New Canada station thronging with policemen — a stone’s throw from the First National Bank Stadium, where Mr Hani’s funeral is to be held today.
Motorists in E Cape warned

PORT ELIZABETH — Roads in the eastern Cape were generally quiet at the weekend but sporadic incidents of violence have occurred in the region.

Eastern Cape police said that they were inundated with calls from motorists asking whether specific routes were safe to travel on.

SAP liaison officer Capt. Henry Chalmers said no roads had been closed, but police were patrolling as many routes as possible.

Because there had been some incidents, Chalmers appealed to motorists to be alert and to drive with caution.

No problems had yet been experienced because of the curfew in the magisterial districts of Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Grahamstown, he added.

Earlier, thousands of trade damage was caused in attacks on farms in the Karoo, towns of Murraysburg as well as in nearby Graaff-Reinet when a policeman's home was petrol-bombed.

A large mob was dispersed by police at Langkloof. — Sapa.
Western Cape mass action 'towards weekend' — Cosatu

ROLLING mass action by the ANC-SACP-Cosatu alliance — set to start today — is expected to gain momentum in the Western Cape only towards the weekend.

Cosatu regional secretary Mr. Jonathan Arendse said the alliance in the Western Cape still had to work out a programme of action.

"Most of the regional executive members of Cosatu, the ANC and the Youth League are still on their way back from Chris Hani's funeral in Johannesburg and the first meetings on mass action will probably take place tonight or tomorrow," he said.

Mr. Arendse expected action to get on the ground "close to the weekend" and next week.

He expected the action to continue for the next five weeks, after which the position would be assessed.

A monthly meeting of Cosatu's regional executive, drawn from its 14 affiliates, would take place at the weekend and the "first phase of rolling mass action" would also be on the agenda, he said.

The second phase of the mass action campaign was set to start on May 1 and would continue until the end of the month.

The action is expected to take the form of demonstrations and protest marches. The possibility of work stayaways is being discussed.

The alliance called for rolling mass action last weekend in a bid to further pressurise the government to announce an election date by the end of May.

The alliance was also demanding the installation of a transitional executive as well as "deep-reaching multiparty control of all armed forces."
Momberg leads memorial march

The looting and burning in Cape Town had to be condemned, but "we were lucky that the extent of the damage was not far worse," ANC-aligned MP Jannie Momberg told a meeting in Fish Hoek.

He was speaking at a largely incident-free Hani memorial protest in the heart of Simon's Town constituency yesterday.

Several hundred marchers, led by Mr. Momberg, marched from the squatter settlement between Fish Hoek and Kommetjie to the Fish Hoek sports grounds.

The marchers, watched from houses by white residents, stuck to the designated route.

Police thanked Mr. Momberg and march marshals that the march had been "well-organised".

ANC supporters held a peaceful placard demonstration in commemoration of Chris Hani in Mowbray yesterday.

MOURNERS: Simon's Town ANC-aligned MP Jannie Momberg leads Hani mourners through Fish Hoek.

Damage: ANC invites claims

THE ANC has invited claims from vendors and shopkeepers whose property was damaged during the violent march in the city last week.

ANC spokeswoman Ms Sué de Villier said yesterday the organisation was covered by a public liability policy.

"All claims will be considered in the normal way," she said.

Few claims had been received by yesterday.
About 20% of city workers stayed away from work yesterday, the South African Chamber of Commerce (Sacob) said yesterday.

This is lower than elsewhere in the country. In the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area, between 85% to 90% of workers stayed away.

In Port Elizabeth and East London, between 70% to 90% of workers stayed away.
Nine hurt in police fire at protest

Staff Reporters

NINE people were injured, one seriously, when police opened fire on protesters blocking a road outside Ceres during a Chis Hani memorial march yesterday.

The Peninsula was relatively quiet. Train services to Khayelitsha were withdrawn after trains were petrol-bombed and a few incidents of stone-throwing occurred on the N2.

There were no reports of injuries.

Activity came to a virtual halt in the townships as the funeral was screened live on television.

Shops throughout the city were boarded up from noon and street vendors were absent.

"We are taking no chances after what happened during the last march," a boutique supervisor said.

Black taxis did not ply city routes.

In Ceres nine people were treated for birdshot injuries in hospital and burned there.

About 2000 ANC Youth League members from the township of Bella Vista had erected barricades and blockaded the road between Prince Alfred Hamlet and Ceres. When the crowd started getting out of hand, ANC officials sent for senior officials from Cape Town to help them control the situation.

Meanwhile police arrived and gave the crowd 30 minutes to disperse. They opened fire 10 minutes after the deadline had elapsed.

This angered the crowd who started stoning police and cars driving on the road.

It was not until an ANC regional executive member, the Rev Chris Nissen, arrived that the crowd calmed down and agreed to assemble in the local hall.

The human resources manager for the Cape Chamber of Commerce, Mr. Carl Adams, said there was a low stayaway in the Western Cape.

However, the ANC said almost all black township residents heeded the stayaway call and 50-80% of residents in coloured townships.

An ANC memorial march of about 600 people from Noordhoek's Site Five to the Fish Hoek sportsfields and back went off without incident.

Elsewhere:

- About 150 southern suburbs ANC and SAPC members picketed at the Lieldes Pkwy and Durban Road interchange. There were no incidents.
- In Guguletu about 300 people picketed the police station and then marched to Nyanga police station. There were no incidents.
Mass stayaway in Cape, Border

PORT ELIZABETH - Many eastern Cape and Border towns were hit by mass stayaways yesterday as thousands of workers headed the ANC alliance's call for a day of mourning to coincide with Chris Hani's funeral.

Many large companies in Port Elizabeth and East London closed for the day, with workers either attending the funeral in Johannesburg or watching the proceedings live on television. Only sporadic incidents of violence were reported, near East London, where two roads in the Duncan Village area were closed by protestors who erected barricades of burning tyres and stoned police vehicles.

The old King William's Town road was also closed and police reported isolated incidents of arsons near Border coastal resorts and farms.

The townships around Port Elizabeth, the scene of widespread violence last week, were largely quiet yesterday.

The Midland Chamber of Industries in Port Elizabeth reported that some of its biggest member-companies had opted to close for the day.

A chamber spokesman said the stayaway was estimated to be between 40 and 100 percent at companies canvassed by it. — Elnews.
FW urged to resolve nightmare in Atlantis

MICHAEL MORRIS
and DENNIS CRUYWAGEN
Political Staff

PRESIDENT De Klerk has been asked to intervene personally in helping to resolve the socio-economic crisis in Atlantis.

ANC MP for Simon's Town, Mr Jannie Momberg made the appeal during debate on the President's budget vote, urging that the community's R238 million debt - which included R18 million in service charge, rental and rates arrears - be written off and a moratorium be declared on evictions and arrests for debt.

Earlier five community leaders told a Press conference that people of Atlantis were at the end of their tether and that if the government failed to act decisively, there was no way of knowing how the community would react.

The town was in decline with more than 46 percent unemployment. Crime was soaring.

Community leaders wanted an injection of state funds for development, not just to prop it up "artificially"

Mr Noel Williams said: "The state created the problem - but we are prepared to help find the solution."

Community leaders believed the money could be channelled through the widely representative Atlantis Economic Forum and spent on projects devised by people who understood the problems.

Mr Momberg said Atlantis was a living example of apartheid's failure. People had been settled far from the city, but today there was no work in Atlantis. Almost 40 percent commuted daily to Cape Town.

Leaders said they had turned to Mr Momberg after appeals to NP MP for Mamre Mr Abe Williams had failed.

At an impromptu meeting under the statue of Boer War hero Louis Botha outside Tuynhuys, Mr Karl Cloete said Atlantis residents were tired of handing in memoranda.

Earlier about 200 placard-carrying, singing Atlantis residents marched behind an ANC flag to parliament, watched by police with shotguns and monitored by peace observers.

PROTEST: Atlantis residents display their grievances as they face Tuynhuys with placards and banners.

ANC ‘had it in’ for town councillors

By DAN SIMON

A lawyer defending a Crossroads town councillor, alleged to have fatally shot an ANC supporter last year, has called on the Supreme Court to acquit his client due to insufficient evidence.

Mr S.P. Mouton made this submission in the closing stages of the trial in which Mr Soreni de Wet is alleged to have killed Mr Buntubakhe Ndamane, 54, with a 9mm pistol when fighting erupted in a hall during a meeting between residents and councillors in Crossroads on May 13.

Mr Mouton told Mr Justice L. Rose-Innes and two assessors there appeared to be a “collaboration” in the evidence of two state witnesses to implicate Mr De Wet with the murder as the ANC “had it in” for town councillors.

Mr Justice Rose-Innes agreed with Mr Mouton that there were “many problems” in the state’s case.

The trial continues today.
Police stop train and search Hani mourners
Judge rejects request to drop murder charge

PATRICK FARRELL
Supreme Court Reporter

A MURDER trial in the Supreme Court took a dramatic turn when the court deliberated whether charges against a former Crossroads town councillor, accused of shooting a resident, should be dismissed.

Mr Sorese de Wet is charged with murdering Mr Bantu Ndamane at the Topoos hall last May.

The State alleges he shot Mr Ndamane outside the hall after fighting broke out during a political meeting.

Yesterday his counsel, Mr S. Mouton, said there was an ANC plot against Mr de Wet to discredit him.

He urged that the charges be dropped on the grounds that there were discrepancies in the testimony of three witnesses: Mr Depouch Ellis, Mr Edwin Diamond, and Mr Meyer.

He said Mr Ellis was not a credible witness and the evidence he gave in court was not the same as that which he had given in an affidavit to police.

Furthermore, a Warrant Officer had testified that it was impossible for Mr Ellis to have seen what he claimed because the incident had taken place at night and the lighting around the hall was bad.

He said Mr Diamond had also disagreed in court with a statement he gave to police.

After deliberation, Mr Justice Rose-Innes dismissed the request to drop the charges but said some of the State evidence was weakly presented.

He said the gun issued to Mr De Wet by the town council was not before the court; there was no sketch plan of the hall and no measurements had been taken of the area.

The policeman who took some of the statements was unavailable and no one knew who the translator was.

The judge said the charges against Mr De Wet were serious and he was not going to deal with them in a half-baked way.

The court requiered that Mr De Wet give evidence to tell his side of the story.

The hearing continues today.
Burnt-out brothers ply trade

Staff Reporter

SMALL AND EADY, stall-owners have reopened without waiting for compensation or repairs to their operations after last week's Chris Hart March ran amok.

The shell of a stall had already started to trade from the charred remains of the Grand Parade Café, Island.

Uninsured by Ebrahim Davids of about R50 000 from a fire started by arsonists, but by Tuesday evening, with help from 200 traders and R30 left in his pocket, he had begun trading again.

Freezer

Yesterday his brother Mr. Iqbal Davids, amid cartons of cigarettes, a borrowed microwave oven and gas braai, said a Foundation for African and Consumer Services representative would meet the council today to discuss repairs to the stall.

He said negotiations with the ANC were underway to reimburse them from the organization's insurance, but did not expect to have all their losses covered.

Mr. Ebrahim Davids said a Claremont businessman had lent him a freezer to replace their destroyed cool drink fridge.

He said a nearby stall-owner had provided an electricity extension cord for the freezer to work off.
Plan to stop N2 attacks
CAPE TOWN - Police are considering erecting tents at certain turn-offs along the N2 highway passing Cape Town townships and D.F. Malan Airport after stoning and petrol bomb attacks on passing vehicles.
Police said yesterday armoured vehicles would be deployed at most of the trouble spots on the N2, especially the turn-offs to the townships and near D.F. Malan Airport. (21/4)

Maj Attie Laubenberg said security forces in Natal were making use of tents pitched at strategic places and manned by the police and Defence Force to stabilise unrest areas and that this strategy could be used on the N2 should the attacks not abate.
He also said police were investigating a charge of attempted murder of alternatively reckless and negligent driving after a 33-year-old Verwoerdburg man drove into marchers at Beaufort West on Tuesday. - Sapa.

Education finances
'under urgent review'
CAPE TOWN - Orastic cuts in the state's financial contribution to education has prompted a new financing policy, severe restrictions on foreign students and the possibility that government will allow private universities.
The National Education Department's annual report tabled in Parliament yesterday showed that the state's contribution to schools' budgets had decreased to 78.5% from 90.6% last year.
The cash shortage had also led it to decrease its contribution to university budgets to 67.5% from 84.7%, the report notes.
The drop in funding levels had placed stringent management demands on all institutions concerned, and led to in-depth rationalisation, innovation and the mobilisation of other income sources.
As a consequence, a new financing policy has become an urgent necessity, the report notes.
Among options under consideration are a review of the subsidy formula for universities and technikons, a review of general policy for the subsidisation of private schools and a review of tax deductions for educational institutions.
The increasing numbers of students at universities and technikons placed enormous financial burdens on the state. Interested parties had submitted representations to the Minister requesting that the establishment of private universities be made legally possible.
The universities' and technikons' advisory council was investigating the feasibility of private universities and technikons "as a meaningful option in the provision of tertiary education," the report says.
There had also been an "enormous demand" from foreign students for study opportunities at tertiary institutions following a policy adopted in 1986 approving the admission of foreign students.
Amended policy, including the procedures that potential foreign students have to follow to study at SA universities and technikons, was determined during the year under review, it said.
According to the new policy, students from Namibia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Lesotho, Swaziland and Botswana would be considered as foreigners.
Foreign students would not, under normal conditions, be admitted to undergraduate or pre-diploma studies at SA universities and technikons.

HRC not aligned — director
THE Human Rights Commission (HRC) distanced itself yesterday from political affiliation, saying it was an independent organisation monitoring political repression, violence and other human rights abuses in SA.
Responding to a report in Business Day, HRC director Saffora Sadek said suggestions that the commission was aligned with the ANC were incorrect.
"The HRC is committed to the universal declaration of human rights and uses it as a guiding document. We are certainly not bound by the programmes or policies of any political party or organisation," she said.
She said the assumption that the political affiliation of a few of the organisation's commissioners affected the work of the HRC was flawed. Commissioners were elected on the basis of their human rights records, and represented communities affected by political violence.
The HRC interacted with political organisations on an information-gathering basis only.
"Our statistics, and our analysis of these statistics, are based on comprehensive incident reports received from a variety of sources, including newspapers, the police, independent monitoring groups, members of various communities and political parties. This information is made public through the HRC's publications... which are distributed, on request, to a wide range of interested persons, media and parties."
Subscribing organisations reflected a wide range of political opinion, and included organisations like the Institute for a Democratic Alternative for SA and the SA Council of Churches.

Education finances
'under urgent review'
CAPE TOWN - Orastic cuts in the state's financial contribution to education has prompted a new financing policy, severe restrictions on foreign students and the possibility that government will allow private universities.
The National Education Department's annual report tabled in Parliament yesterday showed that the state's contribution to schools' budgets had decreased to 78.5% from 90.6% last year.
The cash shortage had also led it to decrease its contribution to university budgets to 67.5% from 84.7%, the report notes.
The drop in funding levels had placed stringent management demands on all institutions concerned, and led to in-depth rationalisation, innovation and the mobilisation of other income sources.
As a consequence, a new financing policy has become an urgent necessity, the report notes.
Among options under consideration are a review of the subsidy formula for universities and technikons, a review of general policy for the subsidisation of private schools and a review of tax deductions for educational institutions.
The increasing numbers of students at universities and technikons placed enormous financial burdens on the state. Interested parties had submitted representations to the Minister requesting that the establishment of private universities be made legally possible.
The universities' and technikons' advisory council was investigating the feasibility of private universities and technikons "as a meaningful option in the provision of tertiary education," the report says.
There had also been an "enormous demand" from foreign students for study opportunities at tertiary institutions following a policy adopted in 1986 approving the admission of foreign students.
Amended policy, including the procedures that potential foreign students have to follow to study at SA universities and technikons, was determined during the year under review, it said.
According to the new policy, students from Namibia, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Malawi, Lesotho, Swaziland and Botswana would be considered as foreigners.
Foreign students would not, under normal conditions, be admitted to undergraduate or pre-diploma studies at SA universities and technikons.

PEANUTS
By Charles Schulz
It was a dark and stormy night.

How can you be so sure?

'If I remember correctly, it was a dark and stormy night.'
Cape homes bombed

THE houses of two policemen were petrol-bombed in Grahamstown's coloured township on Tuesday night.

Eastern Cape police liaison officer Captain Lisbe Vermeulen said one of the houses was slightly damaged but she had no further details yesterday morning.

In other violence in the area last night, an old building, described by police as a business premises, was petrol-bombed but not damaged, according to Vermeulen.

Police have also reported several overnight incidents in Grahamstown's black townships. Vermeulen said a house and two police vehicles were attacked, one with a petrol bomb.
Plan to curb march chaos

There should be co-ordination of action by marshals and police, he said.

The question of payment for damage should be settled with the ANC.

Mr Dolby said the traffic department was to consider removing pay-and-display parking meters on and around the Parade when there were mass gatherings.

He recommended that the ANC pass the recommendations on to the ANC...
Only the efforts of a handful of ANC marshalls and commendable restraint by hundreds of police and troops prevented far higher casualties. At least one person was shot dead by police and several wounded. Rioters attacked and robbed while pedestrians, including a UN observer who was stabbed, and assaulted ANC economics spokesman Trevor Manuel, a former United Democratic Front leader in the western Cape. They burned cars and motorcycles, smashed windows, looted shops and burned down kiosks on the Grand Parade.

Part of the problem was bad organisation. About 30 000 people came to the CBD for a memorial service at St George’s Cathedral. But plans changed at the last minute and a march was turned back to the Parade. However, there was no public address system at the Parade and, while the crowd milled around impatiently, militants and criminals went into action on the fringes.

Meanwhile, ANC and church leaders were in the cathedral for the service. Eventually, Anglican Archbishop Desmond Tutu cut it short so that clergy and leaders could hurry to the Parade to help restore order.

But, as was pointed out in an article in the Cape Times this week by Canadian Prof Horbert Adam, now teaching at the UCT Business School, the damage had already been done. “There was nothing more to lead. The crowd had led itself.” In the past the (ANC) leadership was afraid of the brutalities of the apartheid police. Now the hesitant church procession had reason to be scared of its proclaimed following.”

But the roots of the crisis go deeper. The ANC in the western Cape has long been ruled by factionalism. Regional chairman Allan Boesak was essentially installed to attract coloured support but has failed to do so significantly. The ANC is generally considered to have minority support in the western Cape.

Regional secretary Tony Yengeni is considered a militant. He called for multiparty talks to be called off after Hani’s death. Adam wrote that Yengeni believes negotiations have “demobilised the people.” During last week’s riot, he is reported to have warned that if the police shot at anyone “the town will be burnt down.”

Adam wrote that political literacy, let alone tolerance, could not flourish under such agitation. He accused the ANC, even more than the NP, of having failed so far to prepare its constituency for the inevitable politics of compromise. He says the rioting had little to do with venting “the people’s anger.” It was more a welcome opportunity for marginalised and alienated township youth.

“Unemployed and with little hope for the future, in forlorn shacks surrounding a glittering city, smashing the symbols of affluence seems the only way of self-empowerment.” Adam says that even with joint control over security forces, it will be hard to suppress such sentiments in the absence of real improvements in opportunities.

Allegations of a local leadership crisis, suspicion of the motives of national leaders, lack of grass-roots cohesion and increasing militancy in the face of political setbacks have been levelled at the ANC in the western Cape. This follows last week’s botched memorial service for Chris Hani, which spilled over into the worst civil unrest central Cape Town has ever seen.
UN: Criminals caused violence

Staff Reporter

CERES community leaders were not responsible for stirring the violence there, the Western Cape Peace Committee and UN observers have found.

The recent stonings, petrol-bombings and smashing of shop windows in the Boland town were done by "criminal elements" out of control of town officials, a statement said. It added community meetings, were planned "to find a solution".
Business braced for black boycott

GRAHAMSTOWN.—While-owned businesses in Port Beaufort are bracing themselves for a consumer boycott—aimed at pressuring the police and the local town council to meet community demands—due to start on Monday.

Consumer Committee spokesman Mr. Thobani Ngetu said yesterday the local Chamber of Commerce had been warned about the boycott and given time to avert the situation, but had failed to respond in time.

"We only got a response (from the local Chamber of Commerce) on Thursday saying that they would meet the local SAP and the town clerk on Monday," he said.

Organisations were demanding an end to the curfew and state of emergency imposed in the townships two months ago, and the withdrawal of the SADF and Internal Stability Unit from the townships.

They also called for an investigation into community charges against the police and an end to alleged police harassment of MK cadres.

Mr. Ngetu said the effect of the consumer boycott would be reviewed. It would be lifted only when the community's demands had been met, he added. — ECNA
Although the high-profile violence over the past few weeks has caused the number of tourists to Cape Town to dwindle, the Mother City is still a safe destination and should be marketed as such.

This is the message from Captour chief executive, Mr Gordon Oliver, who expressed concern that negative publicity about violence was scaring away visitors.

"What must be remembered is that, since the marches in the city centre, there have been only isolated instances of violence in specific areas. By and large, the Peninsula and outlying areas are safe.

"We have contacted South African embassies, consulates and tourist offices in overseas countries to ask them to spread the message that Cape Town is still a safe tourist destination." However, Mr Oliver conceded that certain areas were not safe for tourists.

"For instance, sections of the N12 are obviously not safe to travel on. But there are many alternative routes out of the city to outlying destinations," he added.

"Tourists are welcome to phone Captour at 418-5202 so we can help them find which areas are safe. It is important also that the people of Cape Town carry a positive message to tourists. The situation is largely back to normal," said Mr Oliver.

Anybody wanting to find out about safe routes or any proposed mass action can call the SAP internal stability unit on 461-2162 at weekends or 462-2060.

The Cape Town City Council provides a 24-hour information service on safe traffic routes: 400 333 4/5; 400 2435; 400 2335 or 240 2635."
PAC blames agents, criminals, apartheid

By Quentin Wilson

AGENTS provocateurs sponsored by the state, a criminal element and apartheid were to blame for the chaos on "Black Wednesday" last week on the Grand Parade, the PAC said this week.

PAC spokesperson Ms Patricia de Lille said the chaos "could have been a lot worse", considering the intense anger of people following the assassination.

De Lille claimed the PAC had 400 marshals, but acknowledged that the crowd had not been channelled constructively.

"It was very difficult to channel that anger while calling for calm and discipline. It gives the impression that you are insensitive to the brutalities people face," she said.

While unable to deny that some PAC members were responsible for part of the looting and violence, De Lille said that undisciplined behaviour by PAC supporters was minimal.

"Surely, if PAC members were involved to the extent suggested, especially by the media, there would have been injuries and arrests of PAC members.

"When we checked with hospitals and police, there were no PAC members on their records."

De Lille said she had received no reports of ill-discipline within the PAC.
ALTHOUGH the ANC alliance has yet to assess what went wrong at last Wednesday’s memorial events for Mr Chris Hani in Cape Town, Cosatu regional secretary Mr Jonathan Arendse acknowledges serious organisational shortcomings.

These shortcomings contributed to two deaths, hundreds being injured and extensive damage.

Apart from a lack of marshals to control the huge crowd, Arendse points to other factors which contributed to the day’s chaos.

These include:
- no suitable venue for the memorial service;
- no effective public address system on the Grand Parade;

"This communication weakness must be addressed."

Arendse says church leaders arranged Hani’s memorial service at St George’s Cathedral.

He denies that most leaders were sitting inside the cathedral when the looting and anon began.

“Most of us were outside. I did not even realise the service had gone ahead until later that evening. The service was shortened so that all our leaders could be outside.”

Arendse says regional leaders were scattered all over the Parade but the lack of a sound system hindered them from taking control.

“The police should also shoulder most of the blame. They could have stopped shooting when people ran away. Instead, they fired until they had no ammunition left,” he says.
Family buries Umkhonto man ‘shot without provocation’

AN Umkhonto we Sizwe soldier who was allegedly ambushed by masked police and shot near his Nyanga home will be buried today.

Mr Malungisa “Khaya” Simane, 33, of Mau-Mau, was killed as he was walking with his girlfriend and 10-year-old cousin on Good Friday evening.

Police spokesman Lieutenant Raymond Dowd said people making serious allegations of this nature should contact Major Van Brakel at the Special Investigation Unit so that an in-depth investigation could be carried out.

Mr Simane’s grieving-sister, Miss Baba Simane, said they heard shots shortly after her brother and two others had gone out of their home.

Mr Simane, a former Catholic pupil, had returned from 10 years in exile and worked at the ANC regional office in Woodstock.

Miss Simane said of the night he died: “We heard several shots being fired. We thought about our brother and we cried. But we were scared to go out of the house.

“We peeped through the window and saw two men with their faces covered with balaclavas. We also saw a Casspir parked outside the yard.

“We thought we were safe when saw the police and went outside. Then one of them told me in Afrikaans I should return to the house.”

Mr Simane said at that stage she saw her brother lying on his back on the ground, surrounded by police.

“I tried to get closer to him, but I was turned back by the police. Later my brother was taken to hospital by ambulance.

“Shortly after that, a man came into the house and asked us questions about Khaya. Later on the man identified himself as a policeman.”

She said the man walked out the house when the family started to question him.

“We followed the man but the police who were in a van fired teargas.”

A cousin of Mr Simane, who was present during the shooting incident, said Mr Simane was stopped by masked policemen in a white bakkie.

“One of them said to Khaya ‘Thatha apa’ (Take this) and shot him twice. Khaya tried to take out his gun but the policemen shot him again.”

Police are still investigating.

Mr Simane will be buried from Nyanga Stadium at 10 am.
STOP
THE N2
STONE
INGS

DALE KNEEN
Weekend Argus Reporter

POLITICAL organisations have called for a halt to the stonings on the N2 as troops on the road and police descend on the highway to curb violence.

Cars have been pelted with stones sporadically since Mr. Chris Han's death and vehicles have been set alight in townships close to the highway.

The African National Congress, Pan Africanist Congress and the Western Cape United Squatters Association said they did not condone the stonings.

The police's regional liaison officer Colonel Raymond Dowd described conditions on the highway yesterday as "normal." He added that the situation was under control.

"However, due to the political situation nationwide and the close proximity of the highway and settlements, problems cannot be ruled out.

Police, in conjunction with the defence force and provincial traffic police, have stepped up highway patrols.

Policemen were posted on bridges and regular foot patrols were taking place next to the highway.

ANC regional secretary Mr. Tony Yengeni said they were "shocked and angered" by the stonings and other attacks on motorists on the N2.

The congress called on the perpetrators to stop "what can only be described as senseless hooliganism."

"Vandals' violence of this kind is totally unacceptable and we condemn it in no uncertain terms," said Mr. Yengeni.

PAC regional chairman Mr. Theo Mabusehela said the congress did not condone random acts of vandalism.

He said PAC members were disenchanted and had been educated in appropriate methods of protest.

"I don't think it is possible that the people throwing stones are members of the PAC, or any other liberation movement for that matter." Mr. Mabusehela said stone-throwers were probably "marginalised" youths venting their anger caused by lack of education and employment.

"The only way this sort of random violence can be ended is by having an election so that the people can have control over their own lives."

He added that the PAC could try to find out who was throwing stones and discourage them, but he did not believe this would put a stop to it.

The secretary-general of the Western Cape United Squatters' Association, Mr. Enoch Madywabe, condemned the stonings.

3

Stoning condemned

From page 1

stoning on the highway.

He said the violence did not form part of a planned protest action and was not being committed by people "working towards a new South Africa."

However, Mr. Madywabe said he was concerned that the frequency of stonings on the highway had increased following Mr. Chris Han's assassination.

"The association supports mass action that's planned and orderly. We don't support people who take it upon themselves to be violent."

He said squatters living adjacent to the highway were concerned about the escalation of violence close to where they lived.

A man had been injured when a bullet penetrated his Miller's Camp dwelling when police responded to a stoning incident about a week ago, said Mr. Madywabe.

"We do not need deaths before the people of this country are free. Those who are being violent need to know what the peace accord is about."

He said angry people ought to follow the instructions of the 'national democratic structures' instead of resorting to wanton violence.

The chairman of the South African National Civic Organisation, Mr. Lizo Kapa, said the organisation was unable to comment.

Colonel Dowd said people should take precautions like maintaining the speed limit and keeping their car doors locked.
ANC thrown out of Matie meeting

Weekend Argus
Political Correspondent

POLICE intervened when a noisy group of African National Congress supporters tried to disrupt a meeting addressed by Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi in the Stellenbosch town hall.

According to one report, about 20 ANC supporters prevented Chief Buthelezi from speaking for about 20 minutes. The meeting was held on Thursday night after Chief Buthelezi's talks with President De Klerk in Cape Town.

Repeated appeals by the chairman and organisers of the meeting to give Chief Buthelezi a chance to speak had no effect. The organisers then asked the police to remove the protesters.

The placard-waving group was taken out amid loud applause from the audience of nearly 1,000 people who had packed the hall.

The meeting had been organised by the Free Cape Movement (FCM), which is campaigning for a federal system of government with the Western Cape as one of the federal units.

The FCM proposes maximum autonomy for each federal unit.

Chief Buthelezi told the meeting he hoped other regions in South Africa would follow the example of Natal/KwaZulu and the FCM in seeking to build a federal-type democracy.
ANC, AWB size each other up in Fish Hoek

By Quentin Wilson

Fish Hoek's white vigilante were armed and ready to take on the ANC during Monday's march and memorial service in their stronghold.

Members of the neo-nazi Afrikaner Weerstand Beweging (AWB) were uniformed and armed with rifles and revolvers throughout the day — ready to attack "without restraint" if ANC proceedings "threatened" whites in the area.

Hanl's assassin, Mr Janusz Walsh, was an AWB member.

"General" Steph Jacobson, leader of the AWB in the Western Cape, said the organization originally intended to make sure the ANC activity in Fish Hoek "was crushed completely".

Only after they were warned by local police not to intervene, says Jacobson, did they adopt a more "defensive" position.

"If they (ANC marchers) take one step onto property owned by whites, or attack any shop or house, we will be forced to fight them," he said.

"We do not want to be a police force, but if the police allow communities to take over our area, we cannot just stand by and watch." He said the AWB had patrolled Fish Hoek and Site 5 squatter camp, in Noordhoek and had made themselves available to shop keepers fearing that their stores would be looted.

Jacobson said he did not mind that Hanl had been assassinated.

"He was a communist. How can I feel sorry about his death when he has been responsible for the deaths of many of our sons on the border.

"There was a time when he was an outlaw, now the people who fights communists like him are being outlawed.

"He only preached peace for the last six months of his life because the government paid him to do those things," Jacobson claimed.

However, the ANC's march of 300 people from Site 5 to Fish Hoek's sports ground went ahead peacefully.

Extensive co-operation between ANC marshals and police was evident, with both parties thanking each other at the end.

Mr Janusz Monberg, the MP for Simonstown and member of the ANC's regional executive, was particularly relieved afterwards.

"There were a few elements in our ranks who just wanted violence, but we managed to control them.

"Sometimes you know, I just want to go back to my old ways and democratically a couple of them," Monberg said jokingly, referring to the time not so long ago when he belonged to the NP.

Photo: Yusuf Mohamed

MOURNFUL: Part of the crowd at the ANC's Fish Hoek memorial rally on Monday which was peaceful and disciplined.

Photo: Yusuf Mohamed

READY FOR ACTION: AWB "general" Steph Jacobson has his finger on the trigger.

Photo: Yusuf Mohamed
MOURNFUL: Part of the crowd at the ANC's Fish Hoek memorial rally on Monday which was peaceful and disciplined.

Photo: Yunus Mohamed

READY FOR ACTION: AWR "general" Stoph Jacobson has his finger on the trigger.

Photo: Yunus Mohamed

EVIDENT, with both parties having a go at each other at the end.

Mr Januie Moomberg, the MP for Simonsberg and member of the ANC's regional executive, was particularly relieved afterwards.

"There were few elements in our ranks who just wanted violence, but we managed to control them. "Sometimes you know, I just want to go back to my old ways and deserve a couple of them," Moomberg said jokingly, referring to the time not so long ago when he belonged to the NP.

VIGIL: At close to midnight on Monday night the FNB stadium in Soweto was still crowded by thousands who had come from as far as Cape Town to attend the funeral of Chris Hani. The crowds did not leave the stadium until the funeral service began at 8am the next morning. The stadium was damaged by fires which the mourners lit to keep them warm during the autumn night.

Photo: Fanie Jason
A case of follow the leaders no more

Cheryl Hendricks, a political scientist at the University of the Western Cape, explains why the ANC lost control in Cape Town last Wednesday:

A PRIL 14, 1993, the day set aside to mourn the tragic death of the liberation movement's popular and re-spect ed leader, Chris Hani, will surely own a reference in the annals of Cape Town's history.

Sadly though, unless another side of the story is told, it will be remembered as a day on which mayhem reigned and one on which complete anarchy was avoided only by the brutal actions of the security forces.

Accusations are being flung around as people attempt to make sense of what happened on the Grand Parade.

Regional ANC leaders, in their attempt to distance themselves from the events, blame the looting and violence on thugs and the PAC, some using the categories interchangeably.

Others blame the police for unnecessary provocation while some have enough guts to blame the organizers of the memorial service who provided no feasible programme or leadership during the course of the day.

We have begun to lose sight of the initial purpose of the march — to mourn Chris Hani, show our condolences with the Hani family and to indicate our support for the struggle he sacrificed his life for.

Instead of being a day of unity, let us work to make a systemic assessment of the strengths and weaknesses, gains and losses of the day's events.

The sheer number of people, in excess of 100 000, who came to show solidarity with Hani was a major achievement for the liberation movement.

The organizers trumpeted the success of the parade and those of the Cape organizers had succeeded in gathering so many people for a single event.

Hani's death provided them with a catalytic galvanic support for the coming elections. The levels of sympathy for the cause and frustration and anger at the government needed to be channelled into constructive action instead of allowing them to dissipate into lawlessness.

A further strength of the day was the united action between the National Party and PAC activists. For the first time in the recent history of the Cape, there was a united front among the two organizations' supporters, all of whom came to mourn the death of Hani.

It was a moving occasion, indicating that the loss of Hani was not felt only by the ANC. More importantly, it indicated that unity could be achieved within the liberation movement.

It is the callous and short-sighted of ANC regional chairperson Dr Allan Boesak to blame the PAC for the violence.

These off-the-cuff statements will be detrimental to future co-operation between the two organizations, co-operation which will be needed if the ANC wants to prevent the National Party from gaining a majority in the Western Cape.

It is erroneous to assert that "the lurid fringe" or "thugs", "not our people", were responsible for the looting. Is the ANC saying that the underprivileged cannot find a home in the organization?

The ANC needs to re-think this elitist position, as it is a regional economy where in excess of 40 percent of the population is unemployed, these people form a substantial part of the Cape's voters.

A more accurate assessment (without attempting to justify the behaviour of those who looted) would be for the leadership to acknowledge that they were ill-prepared to deal with the crowd.

Their contingency plan was to divert people to the Parade — unaccompanied by marshals. The people had to wait for two hours before anyone came to address them. When the leadership finally arrived, the sound system was inaudible.

The ANC has sufficient experience of organizing marches in the city centre to be able to predict the possible behaviour of some members of the crowd, yet no marshals were strategically placed to prevent shops being broken into. Instead the ANC reacted to a situation which could not be contained.

The claims are that people refused to listen to marshals and not even ANC national executive committee member Trevor Manuel had enough authority to build discipline.

The broader issue which has to be dealt with is that South Africans are becoming increasingly insolent towards authority, including the authority vested in the liberation movement's leadership.

This is the result of a long process of rejection of the authority of the agents of government. The consequence of this is beginning to spill over into the liberation movement.

Visibly absent from the Parade were the buses from Mitchell's Plain and Athlone, the coloured community, save the few committed activists and the unemployed.

No doubt, as some coloured people read the news, there must have been statements from them such as "TK bier jou more gest, dit gaan gebraak" (I told you that would happen).

To what do we attribute their absence? Can we conclude that they did not wish to share in the mourning of Hani? I think not. For the day's events brought many expressed anger at the death. Once again an opportunity for mobilising this section of the community was missed.

We need to assess the loss of the calibre of leadership displayed by a person like Hani, but we also need to recognize and act upon the potential this situation provides us to effectively mobilise a broad spectrum of support and unity among the population.

It is in this mind that we need a cadre of leadership able to transcend petty politics by channeling the people's heightened energies constructively.
A case of follow the leaders no more

Cheryl Hendricks, a political scientist at the University of the Western Cape, explains why the ANC lost control in Cape Town last Wednesday:

April 14, 1993, the day set aside to mourn the tragic death of the liberation movement's popular and re-spected leader, Chris Hani, will surely earn a reference in the annals of Cape Town's history.

Sadly though, unless another side of the story is told, it will be remembered as a day on which mayhem reigned and one on which complete anarchy was avoided only by the brutal action of the security forces.

Accusations are being flung around as people attempt to make sense of what happened on the Grand Parade.

Regional ANC leaders, in their attempt to distance themselves from the events, blame the looting and violence on thugs and the PAC, some using the categories interchangeably.

Others blame the police for unnecessary provocation while some have enough guts to blame the organisers of the memorial service who provided no feasible programme or leadership during the course of the day.

We have begun to lose sight of the initial purpose of the march — to mourn Chris Hani, show our condolences with the Hani family and to indicate our support for the struggle he sacrificed his life for.

Instead of bickering about who is to blame, we need to make a systematic assessment of the strengths and weaknesses, gains and losses of the day's events.

The sheer number of people, in excess of 100,000, who came to show solidarity with Hani was a major achievement for the liberation movement.

The organisers grossly underestimated the popularity of Hani and support for democracy and justice in the Cape. This was the first time, since the release of Nelson Mandela in 1990 that the liberation movement's Cape organisers had succeeded in gathering so many people for a single event.

Hani's death provided them with a catalyst to galvanise support for the coming elections. The levels of sympathy for the cause and frustration and anger at the government needed to be channelled into constructive organisation instead of allowing them to dissipate into lawlessness.

A further strength of the day was the united action between ANC and PAC activists. For the first time in the recent history of the Cape, there was a marked unity between the two organisations' supporters, all of whom came to mourn the death of Hani.

It was a moving experience, indicating that the loss of Hani was not felt only by the ANC. More importantly, it indicated that unity could be achieved within the liberation movement.

It is thus callous and short-sighted of ANC regional chairperson Dr Allan Boesak to blame the PAC for the violence.

These off-the-cuff statements will be detrimental to future co-operation between the two organisations, co-operation which will be needed if the ANC wants to prevent the National Party from gaining a majority in the Western Cape.

It is erroneous to assert that the "lunatic fringe" or "thugs", "not our people", were responsible for the looting. Is the ANC saying that the underprivileged cannot find a home in the organisation?

The ANC needs to re-think this elitist position as, in a regional economy where in excess of 40 percent of the population is unemployed, these people form a substantial part of the Cape's voters.

A more accurate assessment (without attempting to justify the behaviour of those who looted) would be for the leadership to acknowledge that they were ill-prepared to deal with the crowd.

Their contingency plan was to divert people to the Parade — unaccompanied by marshals. The people had to wait for two hours before anyone came to address them. When the leadership finally arrived, the sound system was inadequate.

The ANC has sufficient experience of organising marches in the city centre to be able to predict the possible behaviour of some members of the crowd, yet no marshals were strategically placed to prevent shops being broken into. Instead the ANC reacted to a situation which could not be contained.

The claims are that people refused to listen to marshals and not even ANC national executive committee member Trevor Manuel had enough authority to instil discipline.

The broader issue which has to be dealt with is that South Africans are becoming increasingly insolent towards authority, including the authority vested in the liberation movement's leadership.

This is the result of a long process of rejection of the authority of the agents of government. The consequence of this is beginning to spill over into the liberation movement.

Visibly absent from the Parade were the buses from Mitchells Plain and Athlone, the coloured community, save the few committed activists and the unemployed.

No doubt, as some coloured people read the news, there must have been statements from them such as: "Ek het jou mos gesê, dit gaan gebeur" (I told you that would happen).

To what do we attribute their absence? Can we conclude that they did not wish to share in the mourning of Hani? I think not, for on the day of his murder many expressed anger at the deed. Once again an opportunity for mobilising this section of the community was missed.

We need to assess the loss of the calibre of leadership displayed by a person like Hani, but we also need to recognise and act upon the potential this situation provides us to effectively mobilise a broad spectrum of support and united action.

It is with this in mind that we need a cadre of leadership able to transcend petty politicking by channelling the people's heightened energies constructively.
N2 safe, but army, police guard stays

Staff Report 275

The police, together with the army, will continue to maintain a presence along the N2 highway this weekend even though the route has now been declared "safe" for motorists, police spokesman Colonel Raymond Dowd said yesterday.

Despite isolated incidents of stone-throwing along the highway during the week, the stepped-up presence of police and army patrols along the route had resulted in a sharp drop in reported incidents. However, motorists should still be cautious.

No stonings had been reported along the Old Paarl Road or the N7 to Malmesbury, and stonings along the Kommetjie road earlier this week and the Paarl East road yesterday morning were "isolated incidents", Colonel Dowd said.
FULL ALERT FOR SCHOOLS

By JACKIE CAMERON
Crime Reporter

POLICE have warned school principals and hospital authorities in the Western Cape to be on the alert for possible "terrorist" attacks.

Senior police spokesman Colonel Raymond Dowd confirmed yesterday that police had started visiting Peninsula schools to "ensure that the necessary contingency plans are in place in case of attacks—including handgrenade attacks."

The schools alert follows a statement by the head of the SAP Crime Intelligence Bureau, Major-General J J Le Roux, from police headquarters in Pretoria that police had "information" indicating that Apal plans attacked in the Western Cape.

It is understood that schools and hospitals have not been specifically targeted, but police regard them as possible "soft targets."

Colonel Dowd said the campaign to alert schools and hospital authorities followed terrorist attacks—by various groups—against soft targets around the country.

"We do not want to cause panic. The whole country is in a potentially explosive state and we just want to prevent any disasters in the Western Cape," he said.

He could not say which schools and hospitals had been visited by police.

Colonel Dowd said patrols would not be stepped up around schools and hospitals, and that school buses would not have police protection.

SA Defence Force spokesman Major Henda van Staden confirmed that many people had received call-up papers placing them on six-hour standby but declared to release numbers, saying it was not defence force policy to do so.

He said: "The increase in the number of people being called up is part of the recent 10-point plan announced by President Jacob Zuma."

He said the defence force did not deem it necessary at this stage to patrol areas near schools and hospitals. "Visible policing and army patrols have always played a role in keeping the situation reasonably calm in the Western Cape," he said.

Commander of Fish Hoek Preparatory, Mrs Tienie Stoner, said yesterday that police had advised her three times last week if safety procedures in the event of a terror attack.

"Police did not mention any specific political grouping, but said they had definite information that schools could be targeted throughout the country," she said.

"We saw the visit by police more as an update on safety procedures than a warning," Mrs Stoner said.

Mrs Hesse said police had emphasized handgrenade attacks and advised her to keep school gates locked, classroom doors shut and to practice drills regularly.

A spokesman for Cape Bay High School said police had not yet visited his school.

He said: "Members of the governing body have heard rumours that schools may be attacked and have been in touch with various authorities. Policies have to be revised in the event of an attack."

City man killed at Ritz

By GUY OLIVER

A PITHAVILLE managers' director was found dead on the 13th floor of the Ritz Hotel last night.

"Police were called by a man who said he had found the body in the hotel," a police spokesman said.

Manager Mr. Mark Turton, who opened the door of room 1303, said Mr. Van Wyk lie on the floor in a room in the Ritz Hotel last night.

He checked the room and found none, locked the door and called the police, general manager Mr. Bernard Cassar said.

"Police spokesmen Captains Claude du Plessis said no motive for the killing was established and the police had disappeared."

Pensioners' murder and robbery chief Colonel Leonard

Knip said Mr. Van Wyk had extensive headwounds. The guest had checked in yesterday for the weekend under a false name, he said.

Mr. Van Wyk, managing director of OPM, was staying at the hotel at 2:30am after being asked for an "urgent meeting" by his brother-in-law Mr. Chad Sturke said last night.

At 4:00pm he was found dead. Mr. Van Wyk is survived by his wife, Sheila, two children and three stepchildren.
Final cost of Hani march

CAPE TOWN — Final cost of damage to city council property, including burnt-out Grand Parade stalls, during the Chris Hani march was R185 747. Now the city council is considering tougher controls — with large gatherings confined to the Parade, sports fields or stadiums. — Sapa
Grenade attacks after MK funeral

Police spokeswoman Captain Ciske du Plessis said no one was injured in the attacks, which took place at the Nyanga police station and at a mobile army camp situated in the area.

Captain Du Plessis said in the first attack a hand grenade was lobbed into the back yard of the Nyanga police station about 7:30pm, causing minor damage to a wall.

The second hand grenade was thrown at an army camp in the township about 10pm. No serious damage was caused.
Omar ‘did not make arms call’

ANC national executive committee member Mr Dullah Omar said yesterday that he wished to make it absolutely clear that he had made no “call to arms” at the Nyanga funeral of uMkhonto weSiswe cadre Mr Malungisa, “Khaya” Simane on Saturday.

He was extremely disturbed by what he called a “totally erroneous and damaging impression created by the SABC” of what he had said.

“No one who listened to my speech could possibly interpret it as a call to arms,” he said, yet the SABC had taken a remark he had made about guns in one part of his speech and linked it to a call on people to join uMkhonto weSiswe in another.

Efforts to obtain comment from the SABC proved fruitless yesterday.

He had indeed said that we “must turn our guns on the enemy”; apartheid, Mr Omar said, but he had been speaking metaphorically or figuratively at the time. This had been indicated by the context.

He had been calling for a concentration of all efforts to end the apartheid system, but not for a return to arms.

He had also pointed out that MK was not just a group of people with guns, and said that it had a constructive role to play in the community.
THE chairman of Codeta, Mr Eric Mjoj, who played a major role in brokering peace in Cape Town's taxi conflicts, died at the weekend of gunshot wounds he suffered in an attack on Friday night.

Yesterday the mayor, Mr Frank van der Velde, expressed shock at the killing.

"He was one of the main leaders in the formation of Codeta and was a unifying force in bringing both Lagunya and Webta together," Mr Van der Velde said.

Mr Mjoj was an executive member of the Western Cape Black Taxi Association (Webta) before it merged with Lagunya.

Police said Mr Mjoj was shot in the head and arms by an unknown gunman on Friday night. He died on Saturday morning.
Seven die in W Cape violence

Staff Reporter

SEVEN people were either stabbed or shot to death in criminal violence in the Peninsula at the weekend.

Police spokeswoman Captain Ciska du Plessis said the number of violent deaths over the weekend was "exceptional".

By last night, two arrests had been made in connection with two of the killings.

- The body of Mr Coleman Whittonamy, who had been stabbed in the chest, was found in the Mandela Park squatter camp in Hout Bay on Saturday morning.
- A man has been arrested.

- The body of an unidentified man, stabbed to death, was found in the street at Westgate Mall, Mitchells Plain, on Saturday morning by two men who were on their way to work.
- Police suspect the motive for his killing was robbery, as his trouser pockets had been turned out.

- Mr Leonard Adams, 26, died in Church Lane, Mitchells Plain, after he was stabbed in the chest soon after midnight on Saturday.
- Norman Lalo, 17, of Constitution Court, Lavender Hill, collapsed and died in his home after being stabbed in the neck and hand.

- The body of Ms Maria van der Veer, 26, who had been stabbed in the neck, was found by police in the Kleinville Squatter Camp on Friday night.
- Mr Eric Kallen, 30, of house number 1158 in Nyanga, died in Smokey's Tavern on Friday night when he was shot in the chest by an unknown assailant.

- Mr Johan Adams of Klipbok Street in Scottsdene, Kraaifontein, died on Friday afternoon after he was stabbed in the chest. A 44-year-old man was arrested.

- Twenty-four-year-old Mr Daniel Swarts was admitted to Tygerberg Hospital on Friday night after he was shot in the stomach in a Pikelberg shebeen when he and two companions allegedly tried to stab the shebeen keeper Mr Percer Govender.

PORT ELIZABETH — An 87-year-old woman, Mrs Margareth Parks, was found strangled in her Plettensberg Bay home late on Saturday.

Police said yesterday the motive for the murder is not known at this stage.

The property was fitted with a sophisticated security system, Mrs Parks always carried a security alarm activator hanging from her neck.

It seems the activator, or some other component of the security system, may have failed between 3pm and 4pm on Saturday when she was killed.

At 5.15pm on Saturday a neighbour's domestic servant heard the alarm. The police were called. — Own Correspondent, Sapa
Councillor says he 'fired into air' wanted to harm him.

A CROSSROADS town councillor, accused of murdering a fellow resident after a political meeting, has admitted firing a shot outside the hall where the meeting took place.

But Mr. Soresi de Wet denied shooting Mr. Buntukhe Ndamasane, as the State alleged, saying he fired into the air to scare people who might have wanted to harm him.

Mr. De Wet took the stand yesterday to testify in his trial in the Supreme Court.

He said chaos erupted at the meeting in the Topcor Hall last May, and he ran outside as he feared for his life.

"I fired a shot into the air to let people know I had a gun so they would not harm me."

The trial continues.
ANC man and wife survive ambush

PORT ELIZABETH — A top ANC regional executive member and his wife had a narrow escape when gunmen with automatic weapons opened fire on their bakkie.

ANC Eastern Cape secretary-general Mr. Gugile Nkwinti and his wife Koleka were ambushed yesterday on the Port Elizabeth/Grahamstown road about 40km from Port Elizabeth.

The bakkie was slightly damaged, but neither Mr. Nkwinti nor his wife were injured. He commutes daily from Grahamstown to work at the ANC's regional office in Port Elizabeth.

Recounting his terrifying experience, Mr. Nkwinti said he saw two men climb over the roadside barrier and begin to flag his bakkie down.

"About 20m from them I saw that they were taking up firing positions and that they had long weapons (later identified as automatic weapons) aimed at the car."

A number of shots were fired at the tyres, but missed. Mrs. Nkwinti ducked as her husband sped past the men to a farm; from where he reported the incident to police.

Mr. Nkwinti said eight spent cartridges were found at the scene when police arrived in a helicopter.

The motive for the attack is not known but Mr. Nkwinti said it appeared the men had wanted first "to neutralise" the vehicle.

A police spokesman confirmed "having heard about the incident" but did not have any details. — Eca
THE Goldstone Commission will be asked to investigate the death of taxi leader Mr. Siphiwe Mool in a move to avert new taxi violence.

Mr. Mool, vice-president of the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta), was gunned down in New Crossroad on Friday and died in Groote Schuur Hospital on Saturday.

Codeta last night pointed a finger at a grouping within its own ranks which, it alleged, was collaborating with "sinister forces" to destabilise township communities.

Codeta, the Khayelitsha Business Association and the Western Cape ANC met Cape Town Mayor Mr. Frank van der Velde last night in an effort to defuse tensions.

Mr. Van Der Velde, who facilitated peace efforts which led to the formation of Codeta last year, said he had undertaken to ask the Goldstone Commission of inquiry into the taxi war to reconvene to hear evidence on the murder of Mr. Mool.

Commenting on the possibility of a renewed war, he said: "One does not even want to say so, but I hope it doesn't happen."

"The unity of the organisation seems strong at present, but there seem to be some dissenting groups."

A Codeta statement after the meeting said its vice-president had been "a conflict resolver, peacemaker and unifier within the taxi industry."

It added: "It is in this role that Mr. Mool became a threat to the many dark forces wanting to use the taxi industry to destabilise and confuse our communities."

"Another thing that made Mr. Mool many enemies was his role in leading Codeta to identify with our liberation movements."

The statement said he had had death threats for organising taxis to take mourners to the funeral of Mr. Chris Han."

The statement warned the "few within our industry who are putting their own interest before the interests of the taxi industry" and who were collaborating with "sinister forces" not to "take our passive response for granted."

It said the perpetrators were spooking for a new war, but appealed for peace.

"This should be our tribute to Mr. Mool."

ANC Western Cape vice-chairman Mr. Lurumo Kalako said an investigation by the Goldstone Commission was necessary as "police investigations in similar cases - including the death of Umkhonto we Sizwe member Mr. Malungisa "Khaya" Simane on Good Friday - had disclosed nothing."

Khayelitsha Business Association president Mr. Victor Mbanu said Mr. Mool had played an important role in making peace.

The Codeta statement said: "Mool has certainly earned his place on the roll call of leaders like Chris Han, who committed their lives to freedom and who paid the ultimate price of laying down their lives for what they believed in."
Hand grenade attack

SLIGHT damage was caused when hand grenades were thrown at a police station and an army base at Nyanga, near Cape Town, at the weekend.

Police said yesterday vehicles and a corrugated iron shack were damaged. There were also 13 incidents of stone-throwing in the Western Cape over the weekend.

Soweto Reporters and
Suppliers
Councillor 'tripped on body'

A CROSSROADS town councillor denied he had shot an ANC supporter at a public meeting last year, saying he had stumbled on the body after shots were fired.

Mr Soresi Nelum de Wet, on trial in the Supreme Court for the murder of Mr Buntubakhe Ndamlane, 54, said that on the night of May 13 a fight broke out in the Topcor Hall in Crossroads at a meeting between councillors and residents.

Mr De Wet told Mr Justice L. Rose-Innes and two assessors that residents started fleeing after the fight broke out and "three shots" were fired.

In the ensuing commotion, Mr De Wet said he "leapt over a table" in an effort to get out the hall.

Once outside, he panicked and fired a shot into the air to "frighten off" a group of people standing nearby.

He returned to the hall and called the other councillors who were hiding under a table.

Mr De Wet said he and the councillors left quickly while walking outside, stumbled across Mr Ndamlane's body on the road.

The trial continues.
Schools will not be disrupted.

Staff Reporter

WHITE schools in the Western Cape would not be affected by the call to occupy and disrupt white schools.

The call was made by the Southern Transvaal region of the SAsS Students Congress last week. Sasco spokesman Mr Republic Monakedi said: The decision was not national, he said.

Sasco said white schools would be targetted to "hit the state where it hurts most'.

The action follows Mr Chris Han's murder.
Civic members’ shot

Crime Reporter

TWO men believed to be members of a township civic association were injured when a gang opened fire on a shack at a Somerset West squatter camp, police said yesterday.

Mr Morris Sopas, 41, of Waterkloof squatter camp, was in stable condition in hospital yesterday after he was shot in the thigh on Monday.

Mr Michael Mgcap, 35, who was sitting outside the shack with Mr Sopas when the shots were fired, was treated for a neck wound.

A police spokesman said a gang of about seven men ran past the two men around 2pm and one had fired shots with a 9mm pistol. No motive for the attack has been found and no arrests have been made.

An ANC spokesman said the organisation was investigating.
WESTERN PROVINCE COUNCIL OF CHURCHES
(Branch of S.A.C.C.)

Pray for the peace of the city

May those who love you prosper
Peace be within your walls
And prosperity in your homes.
For the sake of these my friends,
we shall pray.
Peace be within you

From Ps 122

In this time of mourning when the shadow of death hangs over us and when so many people in our city experience pain, we need to hear the words of the Psalmists to rekindle within us the spirit of hope, peace and tolerance and the determination to work towards the realisation of our dream for a just and democratic nation.

Pray for the healing and peace of city and nation.

STATEMENT BY CHURCH LEADERS IN THE WESTERN CAPE ON THE ASSASSINATION OF MR CHRIS HANI

PREAMBLE:
We express shock and outrage at the cold-blooded assassination of Chris Hani on Saturday 10 April 1993. This callous and premeditated murder was timed to shatter the Easter message of peace so urgently needed in our country at this time.

No amount of political rhetoric can explain away this dastardly act of cowardice. The role of Chris Hani in the current process of political negotiations was of vital importance making his untimely death therefore even the more tragic.

TO HIS FAMILY
We wish to convey to you our condolences. We recognise that for you, this is more than a political tragedy: a human life precious in the eyes of God, and which became precious to you as a family has suddenly been ended by the cruel hand of a murderer.

Your loss is incalculable, and we mourn with you. May the Lord who understands human pain and suffering help you to bear this loss and assist you to discover ways to remember Chris with love and pride, without the pain.

TO THE POLITICAL FORMATIONS
We view the assassination of Chris Hani as a deliberate attempt to derail the peace process. Until a thorough investigation has been conducted and a full report given on the cause of his death, we hold the view that there are sinister forces at work behind this act. This is a development in the cycle of endemic violence which we view in the gravest light.

The death of Chris Hani is a national tragedy and not an occasion to elicit political mileage. We therefore call on all political and civic organisations actively to promote peace by setting up structures for reconciliation. Given the nature of our struggle and the dangers facing us all, we believe that there will be conflicts, but ways should be found to resolve these conflicts by peaceful means.

We address a special word to the politicians and those engaged in the process of negotiating a settlement for South Africa. The death of Chris Hani is a shocking reminder of the urgency of your difficult task. The search for a political solution to the internal conflict is the only option open to the nation. We urge you in the Name of God to spare no effort, especially in the light of this tragedy and the threat of more assassinations, to achieve a settlement speedily.

TO OUR PEOPLE
We recognise that the untimely death of Chris Hani is a source of great pain, anger and frustration, and that people will want to give expression to their feeling. We are called upon at the loss of a national leader.

We are angry at the system which causes such deaths and destroys our hopes for the future. We are frustrated because the expectations which people had in Chris Hani's dynamic leadership have been crushed. But our hopes for peace are not deferred.

If Chris Hani were here with us, he too would call for peace and an end to violence. In that spirit we call upon all not to do anything to negate what we have achieved and what we are struggling for.

channeling of our combined energies as a people and the resolute determination not to be sidetracked in our objectives by tragic events and deaths. In our responses there should be no more loss of life. Let our pain and anger be like birth pains giving life to a society where democracy, justice and peace will replace totalitarianism, injustice and violence.

CHURCH LEADERS
Archbishop Desmond Tutu (C.P.S.A.); Archbishop Henry (Roman Catholic Church); Bishop James Grigble (Methodist Church); Bishop McKinley Young (A.M.E. Church); Rev Lottering (Moravian Church); De Russell Bosman (D.R.M.C.); Rev Rod Boisits (Presbyterian Church); Bishop Quinlan (C.P.S.A.); Bishop Charles Albertyn (C.P.S.A.); Dean Bell (Lutheran Church); Rev Abe Maart (U.C.C.S.A.); Rev Chris Nissen (Reformed Presbyterian Church); Ms Maureen Anney (Religious Society of Friends); Bishop Cawcutt (Roman Catholic Church); Fr Peter John Pearson (Roman Catholic Church); De Herbert Brandt (D.R.C. St Stephens); De Jan Thyse (N.G. Sendingkerk); De Derrick Marco (N.G.Sendingkerk); Rev Courtney Sampson (Chairperson, W.P.G.C.); Rev Bennie Wilbooi (E.O., W.P.G.C.); Dr Shun Govender (T.O., W.P.G.C.).
Evidence led on taxi murder

EVIDENCE on the murder of Codeta leader Mr Siphiwo Mool was heard by the Goldstone Commission of Inquiry into the taxi war yesterday after Cape Town Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde urged the commission to reconvene.

Mr Mool, vice-president of Codeta, died in Groote Schuur Hospital at the weekend after he was gunned down in New Crossroads on Friday.

Mr van der Velde said the commission was called together to investigate allegations surrounding the murder, but evidence had to be heard in camera because of witnesses fears of intimidation.
Exam fees:
Pupils bar heads, plan marches

JOHN VILJOEN
Education Reporter

BLACK pupils in the Western Cape have barred principals from high schools and announced marches on police stations in an intensive campaign for the scrapping of matric examination fees.

Congress of South African Students' spokesman, Mr. J.J. Thyalilisiku said today the organisation demanded that principals occupy Department of Education and Training offices until the fees were scrapped.

Principals told the department of the pupils' decision and their 'militant' attitude yesterday.

According to a report supplied by the department, principals informed officials that matric pupils from all department high schools in the Western Cape had unanimously resolved not to fill in matric entry forms or pay exam fees. Tuition had been suspended until fees were scrapped.

Principals urged officials to refer the issue to Minister of Education and Training, Mr. Sam de Beer, and to ask him to speak to them as soon as possible.

Officials: circuit inspectors and subject advisers should regard school premises and townships as "no go areas" principals said. They agreed with pupils on the fee issue as pupils' parents were poor.

Department area manager, Mr. A.E.M. Ndame said his office did not have the power to take action on the issue. Regional director, Dr. Johan Brand was expected to meet principals in Cape Town today.

Mr. Thyalilisiku said the barring of department subject advisers and Miss Pheobe of the Regional office at Oscar Mbatha High School in Nyanga yesterday was the first demonstration, a 34-year-old student angered.

The 18-year-old government car was stoned and gutted.

Mr. Thyalilisiku said Cosas had set May 10 as a deadline for exam fees to be scrapped.
Youths attack council workers

By RAMOTENA MABOTE

At least three vehicles were stoned and one burnt out when youths went on a rampage, attacking employees of the Lin-gelethu West Town Council in Khayelitsha yesterday afternoon.

Town clerk Mr Graham Lawrence said that the toyi-toyi youths from the newly opened Bulumko High School started stoning council and police vehicles, injuring the township traffic chief.

SA National Civic Organisation regional chairman Mr Julian Ntsholo said the pupils were protesting against examination fees. He condemned their actions, saying it was the work of "skollies" in schools.

Three juveniles were arrested and will appear in court this morning, police said.

- Two juveniles and a 20-year-old man were arrested yesterday afternoon when they were allegedly caught stoning private vehicles and a police car on the corner of Spine and Bonga roads in Khayelitsha.

- Minor damage was caused when at least five cars were stoned in Wellington and Mbekweni, Paarl, on Tuesday, a police spokesman said yesterday.
SCHOOL ARSON ... A burnt-out shell is all that remains of the car of Department of Education and Training maths adviser Mr Mike Cameron (inset) after it was stoned and then burnt in the grounds of Oscar Mpelela School in Emms Drive, Nyanga, yesterday.

Picture: ANNE LANG

DET official's car stoned, gutted at Nyanga school

Crime Reporter

A DEPARTMENT of Education and Training (DET) official whose car was stoned and then burnt out after being torched at a Nyanga school yesterday is determined to continue working in township areas.

Mr Mike Cameron, 43, a DET maths adviser, was at a meeting with the deputy principal of Oscar Mpelela School in Nyanga, when the government car he arrived in was stoned and set alight in the parking lot about 10am.

Deputy principal Mr Dumile Mawisa said he saw a crowd of pupils and teachers around the blazing car on the tarmac in the locked parking lot.

"I informed Mr Cameron of the incident and advised him to stay indoors for safety reasons until the pupils had left the premises," Mr Mawisa said.

He said the pupils had told teachers earlier in the day that a meeting had been planned to discuss the problem of examination fees at another school in the area.

When the Cape Times arrived, pupils who were leaving the school grounds chanted "settler, settler".

"It is a pity that the team now only has two cars because there is a lot of work to be done in these areas," he said.

A bewildered-looking Mr Cameron said: "I do not believe this is a racial incident. I can understand the pupils' anger over the slow rate of change taking place in education. People are frustrated."

Mr Cameron said his car had been stoned several times during his years as a teacher and that this latest incident would not stop him from working in township areas.
DET official’s car stoned, gutted

School visit turns sour as students attack representative.

A CAR driven by a DET official was stoned and set alight in Nyanga today.

DET subject adviser Mr Mike Cameron said he arrived at the Oscar Maheja High School in a government car for an appointment with the deputy principal and a possible meeting with matric students.

A few minutes later he was told the car was being stoned and was advised to stay inside the school. The car was then set alight.

Cameron, who has been visiting township schools for about seven years, said he was a little shaken by the incident.
Heads fear anarchy in Cape schools

JOHN VILJOEN
Education Reporter

WESTERN Cape black high school principals, barred from their offices by pupils over the matric exam fee issue, say they fear "anarchy and directionlessness" in their absence.

They have called on the Department of Education and Training to reopen negotiations on scrapping matric exam fees and say they hope the DOE will view the situation with the seriousness it deserves and respond urgently to remedy the volatile situation.

The Western Cape region of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) this week told principals not to return to their schools until they had persuaded the Department of Education and Training to scrap the R46 exam fee.

Principals presented a memorandum to Department of Education and Training yesterday.

It said they understood the disappointment and anger felt by Cosas at the DOE's unilateral reduction of the exam fees, which would stem from Cosas's mass action campaign, which included marches on township police stations.

Cosas has not yet decided whether to try to occupy white schools as envisaged by the Southern Transvaal region of the National Education Coordinating Committee.

The principals said they feared the culture of learning would be lost through the campaign.

They endorsed demands for exam fees to be scrapped and for a single education department.

They proposed that negotiations on the exam issue be reopened and that the department issue a statement committing itself to this.

While they supported the students' rejection of exam fees, they also believed in stable schools and, therefore, hoped the DOE would view the situation with the seriousness it deserved and respond urgently to remedy it.

DET spokesman Mr E.N. Belewu said the Cape Town office could not accede to the demand to scrap the fees, which had been decided on at a higher level.

The Cape Town office saw the situation as very serious and appealed to all concerned to act with restraint, Mr Belewu said.

Meanwhile, ANC national executive member Dullah Omar says the ANC will support teachers fully if they decide to strike.

South African Democratic Teachers' Union members countrywide are being polled on a possible strike over House of Representatives education department rationalisation moves.

At a meeting of about 500 teachers in Mitchell's Plain yesterday Mr Omar said, to loud applause, that if teachers voted to strike they would have "100 percent support from the ANC".

Rationalisation was a political act because it was designed to preserve apartheid education.

This meant it had to be fought on political and educational fronts, he said.

Today, teachers plan to march to every House of Representatives education office in the Peninsula, where they will burn paper, symbolising new staff allocations for schools.

Black high school pupils will join House of Representatives teachers in the march to the Bellville office.
No quiet on the eastern front

By BEV GARSON: Port Elizabeth

Adding to the disquiet triggered by the recent attacks on IRRF journalists is a noticeable increase in violence against, or intimidation of, journalists in the politically turbulent eastern Cape/Border region.

Reported incidents since Chris Hani’s assassination include:

Daily Dispatch journalists George Galanakis and Mkhululii Bolo were stoned by an angry crowd which attacked the South African embassy in Umtata after a memorial service for Hani. Marshal ended part of the crowd from reaching Galanakis and Bolo. Other journalists fled.

Eastern Province Herald journalist Jack Dewes’ car was stoned in Uitenhage as he tried to get to an African National Congress media conference.

Vicews journalist Mike Vincent and a cameraman were harassed in kwaZakhele. A crowd rocked their car and pulled Vincent’s hair. ANC regional media spokesman Phila Nkayi appealed to the crowd and they were allowed to drive off. — Pen 063
Pupil Violence Rocks

Pensinsula Townships

[2/5]

Cape Times, Friday, April 30, 1993

COUNCIL REPORT SOON ON
MARCH DAMAGE PAYMENT

CLIVE SAWYER
Municipal Reporter

The city council will report within a month on the outcome of talks with African National Congress insurers about payment for damage during the Chris Hani march.

Executive committee chairman Louis Kreiner said this during a debate yesterday on measures to prevent a repeat of the chaos and damage during the march.

Arthur Wienburg said there should be a R100 000 deposit for any political gathering to cover possible damage to property. He asked what the council's legal liability was when it gave permission for a march.

Gordon Oliver said the march was an indication of the "troubling price" South Africa was paying for 45 years of Nationalist rule.

This was not to condone what happened, he said. But Cape Town was a safe city and the events should not discourage tourism, said Mr Oliver, who heads Captour.

Eddie Stott said it was not right to ask any organisation to pay for damage caused by hooligans.

"If the army and police were not capable of stopping hooligans, I find it difficult to expect young ANC marshals holding hands to do so."

Kenny Penkin, answering Mr Wienburg, said the Goldstone Commission had said deposits should not be charged for political gatherings.

Mr Kreiner said the council was covered adequately against public liability claims.

All department heads will be asked to check whether the council is adequately insured against storm damage.

Leon Markovitz said this in response to a question by Milnerton councillor Abe Katz about why bathing boxes in the seaside suburb were, understatedly, "uninsured. The boxes, destroyed in the Easter storm, were insured for only half their replacement value."

Demonstrations should be confined to areas where the least damage could be caused.
Yengeni found hungry looters hard to control

EDWARD MOLOINYANE and DI CAELERS

ANC Western Cape secretary Mr Tony Yengeni has distanced himself from condemnation of looters in Cape Town during a march after the death of SACP chief Mr Chris Hani.

Speaking at a commemoration service for ANC chairman Mr Oliver Tambo in Khayelitsha yesterday, Mr Yengeni said: “People are hungry and angry. When they saw food and stores stacked with clothing, they just grabbed. How can you control such people?”

The service, attended by about 500 students, was addressed by PAC, Pan African Students Organisation and SA Students Congress representatives.

Mr Yengeni said it was high time the youths gave the liberation struggle content and direction and stopped leaving their lives in the hands of politicians.

He called on the youth to mobilise around local issues such as the provision of houses and the tackling of poverty and “not look for delivery” from the World Trade Centre where multi-party talks are underway.

Reacting to the outcry over the slogan: “Kill the Boers” he said this was a ploy by the “State and the bosses who want to see us as docile Africans”.

PAC speaker Mr M Siyolo said: “Nothing has come closer to uniting Africans than the murder of comrade Hani.”

Addressing UCT students who gathered at lunch-time to honour Mr Tambo, Mr Yengeni said Mr Tambo’s stroke was a direct result of “the difficult work he was engaged in”.

Mr Yengeni said President De Klerk and his regime had to take responsibility for the death, and he warned that the death of another leader would bring the day of liberation nearer.
Police halt march, hold 19 pupils

JOHN VILJOEN
Education Reporter

POLICE arrested 19 black high school pupils after a march by Congress of South African Students (Cosas) supporters from Guguletu to Athlone had been halted.

About 300 pupils marched from Guguletu toward Athlone down Klipfontein Road yesterday, intending to join forces with House of Representatives teachers protesting over rationalisation plans.

When the students reached the intersection of Klipfontein and Pluto Roads members of the Internal Stability Unit blocked their path with vehicles.

During a tense stand-off with police some of the pupils toyi-toyied and chanted the “kill the floor, kill the farmer” slogan while facing face-to-face with internal stability unit members.

After speaking to the march leaders, police informed the protesters their action was illegal as no permission had been granted. They were given 15 minutes to disperse.

Police detained 18 pupils, 14 female and four male, for participating in an illegal gathering.

Another youth was arrested for public violence some distance from where the march was halted. He had allegedly thrown stones at vehicles using Klipfontein Road.

All those arrested were under 18, said police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg. The pupils were taken to Menenberg police station.

As the pupils dispersed a Cape Town city council cleansing truck arrived, its windshield smashed. Bricks were embedded in the glass.

A panel van belonging to a security firm had its windows smashed on Klipfontein Road, while a construction lorry was stoned at the corner of Landsdowne and Elsbeek Roads, forcing the driver and workers to “run for their lives.”

Cosas has embarked on a plan of action in its bid to have the R48 examination fee for black matrices scrapped. This includes barring high school principals from their offices until the Department of Education abandons the fee.

□ SIT-IN: Pupils taunt police while they sit in Klipfontein Road awaiting the outcome of negotiations between march leaders and security forces.

□ GRABBED: Police lead away a pupil arrested during the march.
'Codeta group killed Mooi'

By Sabela Ngcai

A SHADOWY group within the Convention for Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta) is alleged to be responsible for killing the organisation’s vice-chairperson last week.

Mr Sipiwe Mooi was shot in the headlast Friday in New Crossroads and died the following day.

A source, who refused to be named, because he was “very close” to both the “Big 8” Group and Codeta, said the group was a breakaway from the Western Cape Black Taxi Association (WEBTA) before it merged with the Lagunya Association to form Codeta.

On Tuesday night a second man, who police believe may be connected to a taxi organisation, was killed in Guguletu.

Mr Tshimbatana Mhosana, 40, of Tembani Village, Khayelitsha was gunned down as he was leaving a pharmacy at the Eyona Shopping Centre.

Three shots were fired at him and he was hit twice. He died later at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Mooi, described as instrumental in bringing about Codeta, was formerly an executive member of WEBTA.

The source claimed the “Big 8” was formed as a result of internal grievances within WEBTA.

“I have information from within Codeta alleging that the Big 8 was responsible killing for Mooi,” the source claimed.

He said differences between WEBTA and Lagunya still existed, despite their merger last year.

The source ruled out the possibility of a renewed taxi war because he believed “the top men in Codeta were strong enough”.

Codeta agreed “thuglids within our organisation were responsible for the death of Mooi”.

“We believe these elements were also involved in balaclava-clad robbery during the taxi war,” Codeta spokesperson Kidwell Magwayi claimed.

Magwayi conceded he had heard of the existence of the “Big 8” but had been told not to talk about the issue.

He claimed Codeta was “strong enough to withstand elements within the organisation”.

He ruled out a split, but said Codeta members feared for their lives after the incident.
EAST LONDON.—Security forces in Ciskei are concerned about a growing presence of armed Apla cadres.

Ciskei Defence Force observers and monitors of violence in Ciskei report an increase in attacks, some against government figures, others against ANC members. —with more sophisticated weapons being used.

A senior SADF source confirmed an increase in the Pan African Congress cadres in Ciskei and the border region and said that “crash courses” and “refresher training” were going on in some areas. Most of the training involved AK-47s, hand-guns and grenades.

“We are also aware of reconnaissance missions by Apla on government, police — including the South African Police — and military installations,” said an SADF officer who asked not to be identified.

Border SAP spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw declined to comment on what he called an “sensitive matter.”

But CDF intelligence chief Colonel Chris Nel confirmed that information about six known Apla men had been passed to troops manning road blocks.

Colonel Nel said that Apla men crossing into the region from Transkei were originally from Ciskei where they “enjoy support and assistance from family and friends.”

Villages in Ciskei with strong PAC support, such as Zwelethu and Thakatshu near King William’s Town, had been identified as safe areas for Apla cadres.

In Bebele village clashes between PAC and ANC supporters have claimed at least two lives.

There are indications that townships in South African territory such as Ginsberg and Duncan Village are also being used by cadres when the heat is on in the homeland.

“Fears have been voiced that Apla cadres have been using Fort Hare University in Alice as a hideout from which to plan and launch attacks.”

Meanwhile, operations to combat weapons smuggling from Transkei are continuing. According to Colonel Nel “the theft and selling of legal arms (within Ciskei) is seen as a real threat.”

Security guards employed by the Peace Force company have been attacked and disarmed while guarding remote installations.

Police stations, particularly in remote areas, have been easy targets for guerrillas wanting to steal weapons.

Last week a constable was killed in helping to repel an attack on a police station in Potsdam. Police Commissioner Major-General Fikile Zibey said the fleeing assailants left a live hand grenade and AK-47 cartridges at the scene.

Now security at police stations throughout the homeland had been stepped up, he said. And police had been advised not to store extra arms on the premises at night unless strictly necessary. — Ecna.
A FARMER appeared in court this week following the death of two sisters from Ugie’s township who were shot in a potato field at the weekend.

The farmer, Frans Gerber, appeared in the magistrate’s court in nearby Maclear on Tuesday in connection with their death.

Maclear magistrate Jay van der Westhuizen said no charges were put to the 27-year-old Gerber, but he was warned to appear in court again on May 19. The girls’ bodies were found with gunshot wounds in the field on Monday.

The Aliwal North police this week confirmed they are investigating two cases of murder.

Township residents in Ugie are angry about the shooting and have vowed to be in court on May 19. One woman, who does not want her name to be published, said residents were shocked by the killing of 16-year-old Nonnyama-zana Myeki and 19-year-old Ntombi Myeki.

A survivor of the shooting, Buyiswa Haarmans, 16, said she, her brother, Mabuti, 22, and 15-year-old Nomashiyha Chepa had run away when they heard shooting.

She said: “We were walking on the fields near the roads and it was fairly dark, when we heard shooting. We were scared and ran to the road.”

They thought the other two had gone home too. The residents have agreed to pay for the funeral of the girls.

Elnews
ANC to focus on education crisis

By DIANA STREAK

THE first week of mass action in the Western Cape will be directed at the education system, a crowd of about 2 000 people heard at a Workers' Day rally at Athlone stadium yesterday.

"Our anger must be deployed against the Education Department which is retrenching teachers and imposing very high school examination fees," said Tony Yengeni, regional secretary of the ANC.

Western Cape ANC chairman Dr Allan Boesak said most of the mass action programme would focus on local issues, particularly education.

Dr Boesak said a proposed consumer boycott had not yet been worked out.

He said the suggested six-week duration of mass action was not finite.

"If President De Klerk comes up with an election date then the ANC at national level will review the situation and decide whether to continue," he said.

Mr Yengeni warned against directing anger at targets that would not further the ANC's cause.

"Health workers assisting us in the townships, journalists carrying our message and shop-keepers providing a service in the townships should not be interfered with," he said.

Dr Boesak said journalists who went into the townships with ANC members and told the truth of what the ANC was saying "had nothing to fear".
Police seek two to assist probe

Hunt on for East London hotel killers

PRETORIA — Police yesterday offered a R150,000 reward for information leading to the identification of three gunmen who attacked patrons at an East London hotel on Saturday night, leaving five people dead and seven seriously wounded.

Eastern Cape police commissioner Maj-Gen Dan Ruhett said police were looking for Thembalini Xundu and Lungisa Ninuill, who could help in the investigation.

Four of the dead were named as Derek Whittall, Dave Wheeler, Stan Hacking and Dean Harris, all of East London.

The fifth man whose name has not yet been released, was a visitor from Cape Town.

Three balaclava-clad ‘black’ gunmen armed with AK-47 assault rifles and a handgrenade stormed through different entrances of the Highgate Hotel at 10.15pm before spraying bullets into the main bar, an adjacent smaller pub, a snooker room and the foyer, police spokesman Lt-Col Christo Louw said.

A handgrenade was also tossed into the snooker room and a teargas cannister was thrown into the smaller pub.

Louw and there were spent AK-47 cartridges "all over the place". The wall in the foyer was "pierced with bullets" and a mirror was shattered.

President P.W. de Klerk described the attack as "shock and outrage" at the killing of five more innocent people.

"Their death comes at the end of a dark period — a period which has been marred by the indiscriminate killing of people of all races throughout the country," he said.

There was no immediate claim of responsibility, but ANC Border official Mosiuoa Bota blamed it on people determined to wreck democracy negotiations.

"As far as we are concerned, there is no Apla," he said, referring to the PAC's armed wing which has been blamed for previous killings in the region.

"There are some people in the rightwing who are attempting to stir up emotions, and in the SA security forces who are trying to mobilise whites against negotiations," he said.

East London MP Andre de Wet said it was an "effort to get talks to break down. As we move closer to inter-party government and joint control of the security forces, such attacks will continue and escalate."

"Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel called on all political leaders not to incite further political violence through inflammatory statements. He urged them to condemn the attacks "unambiguously and in no uncertain terms", stressing the solution to the violence lay in negotiations.

"Political leaders must now exercise the maximum discretion and responsibility in public statements and should concentrate on controlling emotions rather than inflaming passions which could erupt into further violence."

"Government and the SAP are totally impossibly opposed to violence and terrorism of all kinds regardless of the source or the victims and will continue to combat it with all the power and resources at their disposal."

"As with all these attacks such as those at Sebokeng, Eikenhof, Table Mountain, and others, the SAP will spare no effort to bring those responsible to justice."

A police ballistic team from Pretoria will assist with the investigation.

SAP Commissioner Gen Johan van der Merwe said yesterday the police were "sure that those responsible are hiding somewhere in the community".

"We need your support in bringing these cowards to justice and I am sure that the SAP, with the assistance of the public, will succeed in bringing the attackers to book," he said.

The attack brings to 15 the number of whites killed in apparently racially-motivated attacks since November.

Eleven have died in the eastern Cape.

Col Louw, saying the motive for Saturday's attack was not known, refused to comment on whether Apla could be linked to it. — Sapa-Reuter.
Slaughter shocks and outrages residents

Talk outside the hotel was angry. William Leach, a building foreman of West Bank, had painted on his car: "De Klerk must resign. Let the security forces go, the security forces go." The gesture was applauded by passers-by.

In the ladies' bar, the Open Arms, where four of the victims died, little damage was visible. A few broken glasses, overturned bar stools and a smear of congealed blood were the only indications of the carnage. In the foyer outside, several AK-47 bullet holes scarred the walls, and a handful of cartridges was scattered on the floor. The most obvious damage was in the public bar and smoker room.

A teargas canister lay on the floor, and an AK-47 had been shot through the thick wooden bar counter. Against one wall, the marks of a hand grenade explosion were visible. More cartridges lay on the floor.

From her intensive care unit bed at Framer Hospital, seriously wounded SPCA senior inspector Karl Weber whispered to his mother, "Mum, I'm lucky, what a feeling..."

Weber told his mother, Grahamstown radiographer Felicia Weber, that he had been sitting with three SPCA colleagues—training officer Douglas Gates, his girlfriend, receptionist Doreen Roux, and a former clinic assistant, Megan Boucher, when the gunman burst in. "There were two of them, they had balaclavas on..."

Gates was killed when a shot hit him in the neck, and Roux and Boucher were injured.

East London SPCA superintendent Marike Eekhout said, "Words absolutely fail me. What can you say at a time like this? These people spend their lives working for animals, belonging to the poorer section of the community. They are so anti-violence, you couldn't wish for more passive people!"

A friend of one of the men killed, Lottie Jamieson, who had been sitting next to him in the Open Arms, said she had heard what sounded like fireworks, then silence.

"Then I heard the lady say 'Get down' and the firing started."
Azanla claims it carried out bar killings

JOHANNESBURG. — The Azanian National Liberation Army (Azanla) today claimed responsibility in a telephone call to Sapo, for the attack on East London's Highgate Hotel.

A man claiming to be an Azanla cadre said in the early morning call he had co-ordinated Saturday's strike and warned there would be more attacks.

Azanla is the military wing of the Black Consciousness Movement of Azania.

The caller, who declined to name himself, said the attack had been carried out by three cadres. A driver had waited in the car.

In a later telephone interview with Sapo, Law and Order Ministry spokesman Captain Craig Kotze said police had taken note of the claim by the purported Azanla cadre.

"We call upon the BCMA to clarify — and confirm or deny — this claim urgently."

The ANC said today it condemned the attack in the strongest terms, reports Dennis Cruywagen of The Argus Political Staff.

But the PAC linked the attack to the volatile situation in which African people and their leaders were being assassinated.

ANC spokesman Mr. Carl Niehaus said he hoped those responsible would be apprehended and charged soon.

He labelled the attack as an attempt to derail negotiations.

"We should not play into the hands of the perpetrators of this act. We believe it is important that negotiations are speeded up."

Mr. Niehaus said the ANC wanted to emphasize the importance of joint multiparty control over the security forces, the establishment of a transitional executive council, and the setting of an election date.
Two men sought over hotel attack

POLICE have named two men wanted for questioning in connection with Saturday night’s terror attack on a hotel in East London in which five people were killed and seven others seriously injured.

Commissioner of Police General Johan van der Merwe yesterday offered a R150,000 reward for information leading to the identification of the assailants who carried out the military-style assault on the Highgate Hotel.

Between three and four men wearing balaclavas burst into the hotel’s public bar, ladies bar and snooker room at about 10pm on Saturday, attacking customers with AK-47 rifles, a handgrenade and a teargas canister.

Eastern Cape Regional Police Commissioner Major-General Daan Hugget said police were hunting a gang of four or five people, some of whom might have been injured when a patron returned fire.

Two men, Thombelani Xundu and Lungisa Ntintili, could help with the investigation, Hugget said.

He said police were sure the attackers had not fled into Transkei but it was possible they had crossed the border into Ciskei.

Hugget confirmed that police had linked the strike to attacks on the King William’s Town Golf Club last November and on a Fort Beaufort hotel in March. However, he pointed out that although Apa had claimed responsibility for those two attacks, this had not yet been proved.

“We call on the public, especially the managers of hotels and restaurants, to have door-control at their establishments,” he said.

All seven injured survivors admitted to East London’s Frere Hospital after the Highgate Hotel attack received emergency surgery on Saturday night.

A Frere official said three were admitted to the ICU after surgery and were in a serious but stable condition, while the others were recovering.

She said she had been asked by the patients not to give out their names.

Names received from the police are Megan Boucher, Doreen Rousseau, barman Alfred Gontshi, Charles Boddington, Karl Weber, Neville Belling and Billy Baling.

The dead are Dave Wheeler, Stan Hacking, Derek Whitfield, Deon Harris and Douglas Gates but police had not yet informed their next-of-kin. — Eca
Hunt for gang after Highgate Hotel horror

"I'll live with this for the rest of my life," he said.

A witness said she saw blood on the steps at the hotel entrance after the shooting and four bodies on the floor of the ladies' bar.

Shattered glass littered the floor and tables. Walls and furniture were riddled with bullet holes. There were spent cartridges everywhere.

She said shocked witnesses and bystanders were standing outside the hotel, some crying and others too shocked to speak.

Yesterday afternoon the hotel was still sealed off and police were refusing access.

An armoured Nyala vehicle was parked outside the entrance and safety-tape was strung around the building.

There was little sign of damage from the outside, but one of the doors leading to the bar had strips of wood nailed across it.

About 300m away, a small group of men stood in the drizzle next to signs tacked to an advertising billboard and on a Volkswagen Beetle.

The signs read: "De Klerk must go". "Turn security force loose" and "De Klerk must resign due to violence".

They were the work of general building foreman Mr Alan Leach, who said he had been a National Party supporter until the attack.

"As far as I am concerned, De Klerk must release the security forces. It wasn't like this when PW (Botha) was in power. He contained violence," he said.

Police have offered a R150,000 reward for information leading to the identification of the killers.

By late last night police had not arrested anyone.

A team of forensic experts is expected here today to join the investigation. According to reports, one of the men named by police as possibly being able to help them in their investigation is Pan Africanist Congress member and former Zwelitsha schoolteacher Mr Lungile Ntintile.

A report said he had been detained briefly by police in February, allegedly as a suspect in the King William's Town Golf Club attack.

Mr Weber told his mother doctors would assess the damage to his arm today.

Mr Gates was killed when he was hit in the neck and Miss Rossouw and Mr Boucher were injured.

East London SPCA superintendent Ms Marie Eekhout said: "Words absolutely fail me. What can you say at a time like this?"

"These people spend their lives working for animals which belong to the poorer section of the community.

"They are so anti-violence, you couldn't wish for more passive people," she said.

In the bed next to Mr Weber is Mr Neville Beling, 20, who was shot in the arm and lower back. He also fractured a hip bone as he fell to the floor of the bar when attackers started firing.

He said he heard footsteps moments before the gunmen burst in.

Looking up, he saw a man dressed in black and wearing a balaclava standing at the door.

"I grabbed my cousin and pulled him on to the floor. He (the attacker) had hit me but I didn't know where.

"I saw blood on the ground and heard an explosion. He threw a teargas canister. I thought it was a stun bomb."

"I tried to make as if I was dead. I heard him throw a grenade and heard a big explosion."

A Rhodesian war veteran, who asked not to be identified, claimed to have fired sever-
Pupils freed after marching illegally

Education Reporter

NINETEEN pupils arrested during a march to Athlone on Friday have been released.

They were detained when police stopped an illegal march from Gugulethu to Athlone Stadium. One was arrested for allegedly stoning vehicles in Klipfontein Road.

Organised by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), the march was called to show solidarity with House of Representatives teachers who marched on Department of Education and Culture offices in Athlone.

The pupils, all under 18, had been released without being charged and would not appear in court, police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said.

Their case dockets had been referred to the Attorney-General, he said.
East London hotel raiders may have struck twice before

'Carbon copy' killers hunted

Police believe Saturday's terror attack on an East London hotel - in which five whites were killed by black gunmen armed with AK-47 rifles - was executed by the same armed gang that mowed down five whites in two similar attacks in the Border region recently.

The toll may have been higher if it were not for the heroism of a former Rhodesian bush fighter who opened fire on the attackers.

In a further turn today, a telephone caller to Sapa claimed responsibility in the name of the Azanian National Liberation Army, Apla is the military wing of the Black Consciousness Movement of Azania, a sister organisation of the Azanian People's Organisation.

The caller, who refused to name himself, said the attack had been carried out by three cadres. A driver had waited in the car.

Eyewitnesses described how three men wearing black bandanas burst into the Langstyle Lodge hotel, off Cambridge Avenue, with Kalashnikov rifles in their arms. The hotelier later described the men as appearing to be of African descent.

One man held a passenger gun as the other two fired inside the hotel. Twenty people were said to have been killed.

Five others, including four men and a woman, were killed in a fire that followed.

The attacker's vehicle was later observed in the town's central business district.

Eastern Cape police said the military-style attack on the hotel resembled two attacks - one on the King William's Town golf club in November and the other on a Fort Beaufort hotel in March - which have been linked to the Pan Africanist Congress military wing, the Azanian People's Liberation Army (Apla).

Apla claimed responsibility for the King William's Town attack in which four people had died.

Police said two men - Thembelela Xambo and Lungisa Ntintili - were wanted for questioning in connection with Saturday's attack.

**R150,000 reward**

And as a massive search continues for up to five men who got under way yesterday, Police Commissioner General John van der Merwe offered a R150,000 reward for information leading to the identification of the assailants.

Police spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw said: "We are pretty sure these are the attackers of the King William's Town club and the Yellowwood Hotel. This attack was very similar in execution and we could be looking for the same attackers."

Eastern Cape regional police commissioner Major-General Dean Ruggedt also said police had linked the

---

**Massive hunt for 'carbon copy' killers**

---

**From Page 1**

shootings to King William's Town and Fort Beaufort.

"We call on the public, especially the managers of hotels and restaurants to have door control at their establishments," he said.

Police were hunting a gang of four or five, one of whom might be injured.

The former Rhodesian, who did not want to be identified for fear of retaliation, had jumped over the bar counter, pushed a bartender to the floor and re-turned fire with a .38 Special revolver.

Police believe this action may have saved lives.

Police yesterday sent a team of forensic experts from Pretoria to investigate the attack.

**Bar-room scenes... the scene in East London on Saturday night.**

The dead men have been identified as Derek Whitfield, Dave Wheeler, Stan Hacking, Dennis Harris and Douglas Gates.

The Star learnt last night that Gates, a divorced SPCA employee, lived in Johannesburg.

The injured people are being treated at Frere Hospital. Police identified them as James Boucher, Doreen Rousseau, barman Alfred Gomshi, Charles Boddington, Karl Weber, Neville Bolling and Billy Bolling.

Weber (37) a senior SPCA inspector, was wounded in both arms and may have to have one amputated.

In a statement last night, President de Klerk said he had learnt of the attack with shock and outrage. "Their deaths come at the end of a dark period - a period marked by the indiscriminate killing of people of all races." ANC Border spokesman Mbhali Bata said the attack was intended "to whip up the emotions of the white community" and urged restraint on all sides.

---

Staff Reporters, Eric.
From a cosy cocktail bar to a vision of hell

Staff Reporter JOHN YELD in East London

IT'S slightly seedy and decidedly downtown but when full of patrons laughing and drinking, the Open Arms cocktail bar at the Highgate Hotel in East London's Cambridge suburb must have seemed a warm, friendly place.

Now, a pall of death hangs over the shattered bar, and its dark and gloomy interior seems utterly desolate and God-forsaken.

The low ceiling, punctuated by the odd AK47 bullet hole, and dark brown wooden panelling are oppressive.

Yesterday, 36 hours after Saturday night's bloody attack which left five people dead and seven injured, police forensic experts started sifting through the debris of the ironically named Bar-to search for clues to the attackers' identity.

Half-finished drinks, many of which looked like brandy-and-cokes, stood abandoned on the bar counter, and empty beer bottles lay on the floor.

In the centre of the bar, less than two metres from the door, where a balACLava-clad attacker opened fire, a thick pool of congealed blood stained the f Day, brown carpet. A sign outside the door — "dress at all times' smart casual" — was mocked by a blood-stained white jersey and checked shirt on the drink-stained floor.

A red comb with some teeth missing was lying next to two cushions on the floor, next to a blood-stained towel and a broken glass.

On the bar, above the padded brown bar stools, were two packets of cigarettes, two lighters and a pile of silver coins — mute testimony to their owners' panic-stricken flight from what had been transformed in seconds from a cosy drinking hole to a vision of hell.

In the other half of the bar, cheap red plastic stools had bullet holes through them, and one slug had travelled through the back of a padded booth seat and a cushion before burying itself in the wall.

In the adjoining men's bar and snooker room, where another attacker opened fire, remnants of tear smoke from a canister flung still hung in the air, making reporters sneeze.

A hand grenade thrown from the entrance to the bar had bounced off the counter and flown through a serving hatch into the snooker area, exploding at the base of a raised wooden bench and blasting a hole in the wooden floor.

The bar's cheap linoleum floor was also splattered with blood and littered with spent AK47 cartridge cases as in the Open Arms, half-finished drinks and small change still stood on the bar counter.

The bar was almost empty on Saturday night, but one of the few patrons was one of the luckiest men in town. Two AK47 slugs gouged holes through the top of the wooden bar counter on either side of him, missing him by centimetres.

Barman Alfred Goumba's devotion to duty cost him dearly. He had been sitting at the back of the bar when the attackers burst in. Mistaking the landmark for a robber, he ran forward to protect the hostages instead of falling to the floor and crawling away through the back service entrance.

He was shot as he reached the counter and collapsed in a pool of blood.

Yesterday, Mr Genjish had surgery at Frere Hospital as did five of the other six wounded.

A deeply upset hotel owner Gerhard Vogel said it would probably be about six weeks before the Open Arms reopened. It would need to be completely refurbished.

His son-in-law, hotel manager Peter Herman, took big bowls of fruit to the survivors of the shooting. It was an attempt to make a human gesture, to demonstrate the management's distress, he said. "People are our business," he explained.

But six of the seven injured were either in surgery or recovering from the effects of earlier surgery. Only one — SPCA volunteer and unterm worker Megan Beutcher — was available to receive the presents. Sitting on the edge of her bed, she smiled shyly as she accepted it. She asked not to be photographed.

For some of Saturday's victims, the emotional scars of the Highgate Hotel shootings will probably take longer to heal than the wounds caused by the attackers' bullets and shrapnel.
Clampdown on AK-47s coming

E Cape acts to counter terror

Security in the Border area has been stepped up after the Highgate Hotel massacre amid fears of another attack.

And as outrage over the violence blighting South Africa grew, Parliament yesterday prepared to introduce tough laws on illegal explosives and automatic rifles such as AK-47s.

The Arms and Ammunition Amendment Bill, in its second reading in Parliament, provides for a maximum jail term of 20 years for illegal possession of an AK-47. The minimum sentence is five years.

There will be a 90-day "temporary indemnity period" when AK-47s and other weapons can be handed in to police without fear of prosecution.

More reports on pages 3 and 10.

As Parliament debated the new measures, police in the Border region went on full alert for a possible second attack. Police spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw said that there had been "too many" attacks on the area, warning management of hotels and clubs in the area to take precautions.

Policemen were also patrolling beaches, resorts and the Transkei and Ciskei Border.

Louw said the raid was carried out by a group of less than 10 omazana armed with AK-47s and VSKA rifles.

It was a "massacre", he said, as "the men started their shooting".

But the unit had not revealed anything to prove the PAC's armed wing was responsible.

He said police were investigating an anonymous call to SAP yesterday by someone claiming responsibility on behalf of the Azania National Liberation Army (Azania) — the military wing of the Harare-based Black Consciousness Movement of Azania (BCMA).

But a spokesman for the BCMA later denied any knowledge of a game involvement, SAPA reported.

And last night, a telephone call to a Johannesburg newspaper, a man claiming to be the Azanian People's Liberation Army's (Apla) internal high commander and calling himself Carl Hansi, said that after thorough investigation he was satisfied that Apla was responsible for the attack.

Apla is the military wing of the Pan Africanist Congress. The call was made by Apla's next target would be in southern Natal.

He said Saturday's killings were the beginning of a three-month countrywide terror campaign in which Apla would hit "where it hurts most".

Southern Natal had been under Apla surveillance, and security forces would be unable to stop the next attack, he claimed.

The PAC yesterday denied knowledge of the Highgate Hotel attackers, but confirmed that one of the suspects being sought by the police was a PAC member.

Maxwell Nkandla

Moves to counter terror

said it was improper to associate members of his organisation with the shooting.

But Border SAP spokesman Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw said yesterday that both Xundu and Ntintiti were spotted on several occasions in East London during the day on Saturday.

A source, who asked not to be named, said Xundu was spotted and followed by undercover operatives at a PAC rally in Phakamisa on Saturday morning.

He later disappeared.

The ANC urged South Africans not to be "provoked into abandoning the negotiations".

Democratic Party leader Dr Zach de Beer, describing the murder as senseless, said it was "a terrible warning to South Africa of what could lie ahead if we do not find the way to build a united nation".
EAST LONDON — Attacks like that on the Highgate Hotel at the weekend must not be allowed to disrupt the negotiation process and the government will not allow itself to be intimidated, Deputy Law and Order Minister Gert Myburgh said here today.

He was speaking after visiting victims of the shooting in Frere Hospital and after a trip to the hotel.

Mr Myburgh said he had been shocked at the scene of the shooting.

"It was nauseating to see what I saw. It was quite a dreadful experience to see the blood of people who had lost their lives, innocent people entertaining themselves who were killed for no rhyme or reason."

He made a "very strong appeal" to all owners and managers of entertainment establishments, particularly in the Border region, to be on the lookout.

It was impossible to provide police protection for every establishment and institution in the country.

"It is therefore the responsibility of individ
Police expect second attack

Police have stepped up security patrols in the Border region and an intensive search is under way for the armed gang responsible for Saturday night's terror attack at the Highgate Hotel in East London in which five customers died.

Border police spokesman Lieutenant Chris Louw said police had been placed on alert for a possible second attack but stressed that it was impossible to have police guarding every place.

Policemen had been sent to hotels and clubs in the region warning managers to take extra security precautions. No arrests have been made in connection with the attack but Louw confirmed the pattern was "more or less the same" as at earlier attacks in King William Town and Fort Beaufort and police suspected they were linked.

He said the Azanian People's Liberation Army had not claimed responsibility for the Highgate attack and police investigations so far had not revealed anything to prove the APLA was responsible.

"We are investigating a gang, attacking innocent people," he said.

A ballistics expert from Pretoria was in East London conducting tests at the scene.

Louw said searching of vehicles at Transkei's border had been tightened following the attack.

Louw said shortly after midnight on Saturday a man entered the immigration control offices on the South African side of the Kei Bridge border post in the Border and3

He said he had been looking for trouble and dropped what looked like a handkerchief in a dustbin. After she drove off, he started the immigration staff and checked the dustbin wrapped in a tissue.

See picture on 17.
Black militants claim credit for hotel attack

THE Azanian National Liberation Army (Azania), yesterday claimed responsibility, in a phone call to Sapa, for Saturday's attack on East London's Highgate Hotel which left five men dead and seven people injured.

A man claiming to be an Azania cadre said he had co-ordinated Saturday's strike and warned there would be more attacks.

The caller, who would not identify himself, said the attack had been carried out by three cadres. A driver had waited in the car.

But a spokesman for the Harare-based Black Consciousness Movement of Azania (BCMA) cast doubt on the claim.

The spokesman, who would not give his name, told AFP that the Harare office "has no information about this". He said he would expect to have been informed if the attack had been carried out by members of the movement's military wing.

One of the suspects named by police on Sunday was briefly detained by police in February — reportedly as a suspect in the King William's Town Golf Club attack.

PAC member Lungile Ntintili was arrested in East London while driving from Butterworth in Transkei to Alice in Ciskei. The other suspect was named as Thembelani Xuna.

Ntintili, a former Zwelitsha teacher, was detained for two days on suspicion of being an accomplice to a murder, but was freed later.

Police declined to comment.

Our East London correspondent reports that the PAC said in King William's Town it did not know who was responsible for the attack.

PAC national organiser Maxwell Nombatshani confirmed that one of the two suspects, Ntintili, was a PAC member. He did not know the other man. Ntintili was a PAC member, but had no links with Apila.

He said that on the day of the attack, Ntintili was in Butterworth where a southern Transkei branch of the PAC was launched. There was no way he could have been at the shooting on Saturday evening as he had only left after 8pm. He said the police were trying to put the PAC and Ntintili in a bad light.

In King William's Town yesterday, about 500 PAC supporters, some wearing empty holsters, marched to the town's police station demanding gun licences to enable members to protect themselves and their leaders.

In other incidents yesterday, a security force member was killed when about 280 youths went on the rampage in Mohlakeng outside Randfontein and in Kagiso near Krugersdorp.

Several cars, trucks and a motorbike were petrol bombed and several people were injured, police said.

In one of the incidents police gave chase when they saw a group of youths carrying petrol bombs.

The youths were cornered and one of the boys tried to steal a policeman's pistol. In the struggle a shot went off, killing an SAPD member.

A woman was seriously injured when she and her husband tried to center Mohlakeng to travel in the township. Their bakkie was set alight.

Randfontein building contractor Fanie Scheepers was seriously injured and his car gutted by youths.

Police reinforcements were called and police appealed to businesses to avoid the townships.

STEPHANE BOTHMA reports that the charred body was found at a Germiston railway station on Saturday night. Benoni resident Jacques Loots was shot and wounded in an attack on Sunday. He returned fire and wounded two of his attackers, police said.

In the Heidelberg township of Randpark Randfontein on Sunday morning, two policemen were attacked when they tried to help a man who had been stabbed.

Gummen wounded one of the policemen and took their weapons.
Black militants claim credit for hotel attack

THE Azanian National Liberation Army (Azania), yesterday claimed responsibility, in a phone call to Sapa, for Saturday's attack on East London's Highgate Hotel which left five men dead and seven people injured.

A man claiming to be an Azania cadre said he had coordinated Saturday's strike and warned there would be more attacks.

The caller, who would not identify himself, said the attack had been carried out by three cadres. A driver had waited in the car.

But a spokesman for the Harare-based Black Consciousness Movement of Azania (BCMA) cast doubt on the claim.

The spokesman, who would not give his name, told AFP that the Harare office "has no information about this". He said he would expect to have been informed if the attack had been carried out by members of the movement's military wing.

One of the suspects named by police on Sunday was briefly detained by police in February — reportedly as a suspect in the King William's Town Golf Club attack.

PAC member Linda Ntinti was arrested in East London while driving from Butterworth in Transkei to Alice in Ciskei. The other suspect was named as Thembelani Xunda.

Ntinti, a former Zwelitsha teacher, was detained for two days on suspicion of being an accomplice in a murder, but was freed later.

Police declined to comment.

Our East London correspondent reports that the PAC said in King William's Town it did not know who was responsible for the attack.

PAC national organizer Maxwell Nematavihaman confirmed that one of the two suspects, Ntinti, was a PAC member. He did not know the other man. Ntinti was a PAC member, but had no links with Apla.

He said that on the day of the attack Ntinti was in Butterworth where a southern Transkei branch of the PAC was launched. There was no way he could have been at the shooting on Saturday evening as he had only left after 6pm. He said the police were trying to point the PAC and Ntinti in a bad light.

In King William's Town yesterday, about 500 PAC supporters, some wearing empty holsters, marched to the town's police station demanding gun licences to enable members to protect themselves and their leaders.

In other incidents yesterday, a security force member was killed when about 250 youths went on the rampage in Mabhakeng outside Randfontein and in Kagiso near Krugersdorp.

Several cars, trucks and a motorbike were petrol bombed and several people were injured, police said.

In one of the incidents police gave chase when they saw a group of youths carrying petrol bombs.

The youths were cornered and one of the boys tried to steal a policeman's pistol. In the struggle a shot went off, injuring an SAPF member.

A woman was seriously injured when she and her husband tried to enter Mabhakeng to trade in the township. Their bakkie was set alight.

An Randfontein building contractor, Fanie Schepers was seriously injured and his car gutted by youths.

Police reinforcements were called and police appealed to businesses to avoid the townships.

STEPHANE BOTHMA reports that the charred body was found at a Germiston railway station on Saturday night.

Benoni resident Jacques Loots was shot and wounded in an attack on Sunday. He returned fire and wounded two of his attackers, police said.

In the Heidelberg township of Ntanda on Sunday morning, two policemen were attacked when they tried to help a man who had been stabbed.

A gunman wounded one of the policemen and took their weapons.
DET stands firm on matric fee as Cosas plans action

□ School principals ‘told to refuse to accept anxious pupils’ money’

JOHN VILJOEN
Education Reporter

THE Department of Education and Training will not scrap the controversial R48 matric exam fee — and Western Cape high school principals, parents and pupils go to a crucial meeting tomorrow to decide on action.

The DET’s hardline stance has raised the likelihood of increased confrontation with the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), whose Western Cape branch has reacted defiantly.

“We are not going to pay it,” Cosas spokesman Mr JJ Thyalilisitu said last night. Cosas would sooner have the DET adopt a “no exam fee, no exam” attitude than make pupils pay.

If this happened the DET would suffer more than pupils because it would not have met its responsibility to provide education for black children.

“We will win a final victory — a free and compulsory education,” Mr Thyalilisitu said. The new Cosas Western Cape executive would discuss its “final offensive” on the fee issue this weekend.

DET communications director Mr Corrie Rademeyer said yesterday the fee would remain in spite of nationwide protests.

He said the original R72 fee had been reduced to R48 a month ago to assist parents in financial difficulty.

But there were limits to which any government could provide free education and educational services, Mr Rademeyer said.

The fee was payable on registration and would cover little more than half the estimated R36 it cost to mark an average candidate’s papers.

It did not include the cost of examiners’ pay or the hiring of exam and marking centres.

Last week Cosas asked Western Cape high school principals to oppose the fee by not returning to their offices until the DET scrapped it.

The principals have supported the pupils’ stand and called on the DET to reopen negotiations on the issue.

Gugulethu Comprehensive principal Mr Linda Qaba said yesterday parents and teachers would meet tomorrow to decide on action.

The meeting was “crucial”, said Mr Qaba, who has been leading the principals’ negotiations with Western Cape DET officials.

Some matric pupils were anxious about the exam and wanted to pay their registration fees. But Cosas had laid down that no school accept this money, Mr Qaba said.

Reacting to the department’s stand, Mr Qaba said principals had hoped the DET would at least have reopened negotiations.

Principals, parents and pupil organisations wanted to see how the DET had reached the R48 figure and what its problems and constraints were, he said.

Principals realised it was not very easy to scrap the fee in one step, but the DET had reached the R48 figure alone and without consultation, he said.

Talks with Western Cape DET officials continued yesterday but produced nothing positive, Mr Qaba said.
Hotels plan to upgrade security after EL attack

Argus Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Hotels are taking steps to upgrade security for guests after the Highgate Hotel attack in East London.

Satour regional director Mr Peter Myles said yesterday hotels had a responsibility to provide security for guests and visitors.

He said people planning to travel would require information on the safety of roads and security at hotels before they made a decision whether to leave their homes.

Mr Myles said hotels mainly depended on business people for trade and should reconsider security if business was to remain unaffected.

"If terrorists continue to hit soft targets, people will require peace of mind. They will need reassurance that hotels are stepping up security.

"Obviously, hotels do not want to create an image of insecurity by policing their premises, but security should be stepped up in such a way that it does not create panic."

"Adequate security is the only alternative until the situation normalises."

This was something hotel owners in London had to take into account after attacks by the Irish Republican Army (IRA) in Britain.

Police regional commissioner Major-General Daan Huggett has said hotels should devise their own security procedures, but advised strict door control at all public places.

This would possibly result in a reduction of soft target attacks."
Three men accused of murdering SABC journalist Calvin Thusago have appeared briefly in the Vereening Magistrate's Court.

The trio — James Thlabane, 25, Ezekiel Tyobeka, 22, and Laurence Hitshikwayo, 21 — all pleaded not guilty to a murder charge before magistrate Mr L. Victor at another hearing last week.

Local ANC members performed a citizens' arrest last week and handed the suspects over to the police less than a day after two SABC journalists were attacked while investigating the desecration of graves at the Sharpeville Cemetery last Friday.

The three accused have been remanded until May 10.
The perpetrators of the attack on an East London hotel may have come from Ciskei, a political ally of the Government, rather than from Transkei, reports PATRICK GOODENOUGH.

SATURDAY night’s Highgate Hotel assault occurred just days after South African and Ciskei security officials confirmed concerns about a stepped-up presence of Apla cadres in Ciskei — some believed to be members of a newly deployed “task force” in the Border region.

The police have stopped short of attributing the attack to Apla; the Border ANC has suggested right-wing or security force participation; the Black Consciousness Movement of Azania’s (BCMA) Azanian National Liberation Army (Azana) purportedly claimed responsibility; but Apla’s involvement remains the most likely.

Strategic analyst and South African correspondent for Jane’s Defence Weekly, Helmed Römer-Heitman, said the attackers’ modus operandi pointed clearly to Apla, the military wing of the Pan Africanist Congress.

Intelligence sources in the Border area say Azana has been a non-existent force and attributed its alleged claim to have carried out the Highgate attack to an attempt by Apla to create a smokescreen — or by Azana to make propaganda mileage.

The waters have since been further muddied by the Harare-based BCMA, which indicated it had no information on Azana involvement.

Police in the eastern Cape have linked the Highgate attack to previous attacks at the King William’s Town golf club in November and at a hotel near Port Beaufort in March, for which Apla claimed credit.

Apla-linked attacks in the Border area have been characterised by:

- The deployment of small, closely knit teams of four or five masked men operating in civilian dress.
- The use of vehicles stolen shortly before a mission, and then dumped afterwards.
- The use of AK-47 assault rifles and 9 mm pistols.
- The use of hand grenades and petrol bombs.
- The use of pieces of PVC pipe driven through with long nails, as a simple yet effective means of slowing down pursuers.
- The speedy escape across borders into homelands.

Shortly after the attack, police said they did not believe that the attackers had fled into Transkei. To drive to the nearest Transkeian border crossing point would take almost an hour — more than enough time for police to warn the sizable security force deployment.

Whatever the veracity of evidence pointing to Transkei’s giving shelter to Apla cadres, the perpetrators of the King William’s Town, Port Beaufort and East London attacks are far more likely to have come from and returned to, Ciskei.

Violence monitors and the Ciskei Defence Force (CDF) have reported a marked increase in the carrying and use of sophisticated weapons in attacks in Ciskei — some against government figures, others against ANC members.

Training

Township and village residents have noted more frequent use of pro-Apla and PAC rhetoric among youth.

A senior SADF source in East London last week confirmed an increased presence of Apla cadres in Ciskei and the Border region, and said “crash courses” and “refresher” training were under way in some areas.

A CDF source said he believed that at least four suspects in the Highgate attack enjoyed support from Ciskeian residents.

It is unlikely, however, that Ciskei will become a safe haven for Apla. The homeland’s government does not have friendly relations with either the PAC or ANC, as in the case with Transkei. Ciskei police and the CDF are co-operating with their South African counterparts in trying to apprehend the Highgate attackers and other Apla members. — Ecna.
Police to respond to taxi allegations

POLICE will respond today to an accusation that a dissident taxi group and a notorious group of bala-clava clad gangsters wreaking havoc in the black townships are being helped by policemen to commit crimes against the people.

The charge was levelled yesterday by ANC regional deputy chairman Mr Lerumo Kalako, who was speaking at the Nyanga memorial service of slain taxi-driver and former Coseta vice-chairman Mr Shiwo Moel. Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterrenberg said yesterday that a proper response to the accusation would be made today.

* Al Khayelitsha, about 50 minibus taxis blocked a road to the local police station on Tuesday, preventing police from returning to the station after arresting two men for being in possession of unlicensed 9mm pistols.

* A man has been arrested in connection with the killing of five people at a taxi rank in Bonte earlier this week. — Staff Reporter, Sapa
Bread trucks set alight in township

Crime Stuff (27S)

26/6/93

AFTER three bread lorries were attacked and torched today, police have warned drivers of delivery trucks who want to enter Mfuleni township to report to the Kuils River charge office before doing their rounds.

A police spokesman said the drivers and their assistants escaped injury when they fled from their burning vehicles after being stoned by a crowd of 50 to 100 about 4am.

SPORT — P23, P24
"Please, don't stone us"

By PETER DENNEHY

A GROUP of Khayelitsha delivery truck owners are devising a logo for their vehicles in the hope that stone-throwers and petrol-bombers will spare them.

Mr Dave Talwe, chairman of the Western Cape Black Transport Owners' Association, said the 20 members of his association were suffering much damage to their trucks.

Association members were concerned the stone-throwers say their vehicles "are being owned by whites."

"The stoners are fighting for the redistribution of wealth, but forcing us to stop operating will be self-defeating. For every truck they put out of action, five people are out of work," Mr Talwe said. (xx)

Transport managers of companies owned by non-Khayelitsha residents said they, too, were considering putting logos on their vehicles. They would emphasise they were providing essential services.
Deadline nears in exam fee furore

JOHN VIJJOEN
Education Reporter

TOMORROW is the deadline for tens of thousands of black matric candidates to pay the R48 exam fee which has led to violent pupil protests across the country.

The government last night refused to scrap the controversial fee which many pupils are boycotting in action co-ordinated by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

The Department of Education and Training today refused to be drawn on the possibility of extending the deadline to allow the crisis to defuse.

Chief DET spokesman Mr Corrie Rademeyer said from Pretoria: "It is not my decision. I am working with tomorrow as a deadline."

Meanwhile, teacher organisations have said possible disruptions to mid-year exams will be a major factor in the timing of the potential national teachers’ strike.

This emerged at a Press conference called by teacher organisations after yesterday’s rally at the Good Hope Centre.

Western Cape South African Democratic Teachers’ Union head Ms Vivien Carelse said the union would decide on a strike at a national level in Johannesburg during the weekend of May 15 and 16.

Any decision to strike and the timing would be made only after sober reflection.

The June exams were a high priority and a strike could be delayed until July or August, she said.

Union of Teachers’ Associations of South Africa head Mr Archie Vergotine said his organisation hoped to reach a joint position with Sadtu on strike action.

The government stand on fees comes against a background of increasing violent pupil protest.

Minister of Education and Training Sam de Beer and National Education Minister Piet Marais said in a joint statement last night they could not scrap the fee.

"According to the principle that education should not be unilaterally restructured, the government cannot unilaterally abolish examination fees," the ministers said.

But the government would consult widely on the issue with a view to dealing with it as rapidly as possible, their statement said.

The ministers said the exam fees issue was complex and involved the question of whether education should be free.

The ministers announced that a national education forum would be set up. Such a forum could play an important role in facilitating consensus on a new dispensation and in defusing any crises that might arise, they said.

Western Cape high school pupils are expected to stay away from classes today as part of a plan of action co-ordinated by Cosas. See page 5.
Praise for murdered taxi leader

EDWARD MOLONYANE
Staff Reporter

MORE than 2,000 people attended a memorial service at Nyanga stadium for taxi leader Mr Siphiwe Mool, who was gunned down in New Crossroads.

Speakers from political, business and community organisations paid tribute to the 57-year-old deputy president of the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta).

They said he had been in the forefront of efforts which led to the amalgamation of the two warring township taxi associations.

United Nations observers, independent monitors and members of the Local Dispute Resolution Committee attended the service, which was interspersed with political speeches.

Most of the speakers called for an end to the killing of blacks by other blacks and blamed the "balaclava gang and State agents" for most of the violence in the townships.

Codeta president Mr Kidwell Magwayi said he and Mr Mool had been enemies during the "taxi wars" but added: "Then he became a good friend when we started to build Codeta and, before his death, a brother.

"Those of you who lived through the taxi war will know that it needed enormous courage to bring an end to the war, a quality that Mool had in abundance."

Mr Magwayi said Mr Mool, who will be buried in Transkei at the weekend, had the courage to "stand up for the truth".

There were a "few" within the taxi industry who were putting their own interests before those of the taxi business.

"They are also collaborating with the sinister forces plaguing our communities. We want to warn them that they are trying our patience and that of our community. They should not take our passive response for granted.

"However, while we are angry, we appeal to our members not to be misled by these sellouts and evil supporters. They want us to respond by engaging in a new war but let us not feed their bloodthirsty appetites," Mr Magwayi said.
Blockade:
City taximen in protest

BY CLAIRE BISSEKER

A GROUP of about 100 taxi drivers blocked four city streets for two hours yesterday in a protest against their own leadership and the mayor, Mr Frank van der Velde, later blamed the SA Police for a new surge in taxi tensions.

Fears abound of a possible split in the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta), which was formed after a prolonged and brutal "taxi war" between rival groups in the Western Cape.

Irate taxi drivers thronged outside Codeta’s Waterkant Street offices shouting "murderers" and hurling insults at the Codeta executive, while SAP negotiators tried to persuade them to disperse.

A spokesman at the blockade said they were all Western Cape Black Taxi Association (Wehta) members and were protesting against the lack of accountability of the 15 Wehta committee members in Codeta.

Mr Van der Velde later lashed out at police for not having arrested any of the dissident Codeta members, known as the Big Eight, in connection with the recent murder of Codeta deputy president Mr Siphiwe Mool.

Local police spokesman Lieutenant Colonel Raymond Dowd said last night "he found it strange" Mr Van der Velde would make such allegations to the Regional Commissioner of Police, General Ntc Acker.
Confrontation as crisis grows

Staff Reporter

A TENSE confrontation between hundreds of boycotting pupils and an armed National Party (NP) management committee member took place in Bonteheuwel yesterday as the ANC called for pupils to return to school.

Following a rally organised by Cosas and the-NECC at Modderdam High School, nearly a thousand pupils marched on the home of Mr Basil van der Ross to hand over a memorandum calling for the scrapping of exam fees.

At the rally student leaders called for the DET to be “burnt down” and the homes of NP members in Bonteheuwel to be “occupied”.

After initially refusing to accept the memo, an armed and shaken Mr Van der Ross eventually accepted the document and pupils dispersed.

Police who arrived at the scene as pupils were dispersing monitored the scene.

The stand-off came as the ANC and SACP in the PV, the NECC, and the southern Transvaal regions of the SA Democratic Teachers Union, SA National Civic Association, SA Students Congress and the Congress of SA Students called on students to return to their books.

Mr Amon Msane, an NECC spokesman said pupils should register for examination as soon as possible, but should not pay the mandatory matriculation examination R46 fee.

Mr Msane said Cosas members would march on DET offices in Johannesburg today to present a memorandum calling for the scrapping of examination fees, the re-opening of negotiations on teachers' salaries, the delivery of text books to pupils and the establishment of the national education negotiating forum.

He said the campaign, which the organisations endorsed, did not include the closure of schools. Looting and setting fire to vehicles was unacceptable.

Schools were deserted in Bonteheuwel yesterday as pupils attended the rally, while many other schools sent delegations.

At the Bonteheuwel rally speakers called for pupils to “fight against examination fees”.

Cosas spokesman Mr Vuyiso Tyhalisisu said the time for speeches was over. “The time for the DET to be burned down is now,” he said.

He called on all offices and houses of NP members in black residential areas to be occupied.

The pupils then marched peacefully to the local civic centre where the NP offices are. When they found the office closed, they marched to the home of Mr Van der Ross.

Last night Mr Van der Ross said he had initially refused to accept the document as he “had nothing to do with education”,

Mr Van der Ross confirmed that he had been armed, but said he wore a “gun every day”.

Western Cape ANC spokesman Mr Willie Hofmeyr said the ANC held talks with pupils about returning to school yesterday but no decision had been reached.
Hotel attack renews fears of extremism

By David Beresford
In Johannesburg

The murder of five whites in an attack on a hotel in the coastal town of East London at the weekend has precipitated renewed concern about violent action by rightwingers in South Africa.

The killings, which follow a pattern of attacks on whites in the Eastern Cape, coincide with reports of plans by white extremists to form a "People's Army" under the command of a group of retired security force chiefs.

The five whites were killed on Sunday evening by masked gunmen who rampaged through the hotel, bar, and restaurant of the Highgate Hotel in Port Beaufort, in which a white student was killed. The attacks have been blamed on the African People's Liberation Army, the military wing of the Pan Africanist Congress, allegedly operating from the Transkei homeland.

The latest attack comes amid signs of growing militancy among whites, particularly in the Transvaal. Newspapers reported at the weekend that farmers had made some rural areas in the Transvaal "no-go" areas for blacks after night. Several vehicles carrying blacks were said to have been fired upon for breaking the unofficial "curfew".

The president of the Transvaal Agricultural Union, Dries Bruwer, was quoted as saying that farmers were "at war" and that "if there is one more killing, that will be the match that will light the explosion". He was speaking before news broke of the East London killings.

Mr Bruwer, a MP in the rightwing Conservative Party, was a prominent figure at a meeting of rightwing militias who last month set up a "committee of emergency" to lead an alliance of extremists in opposition to the De Klerk administration's reform campaign.

The five-man committee is made up of police and army generals. The committee was expected to hold a meeting this week in the town of Potchefstroom to announce plans to mobilise the right.

Meanwhile, the ANC buried its former president, Oliver Tambo, on Sunday amid moving scenes watched by thousands of local mourners and foreign dignitaries, including a delegation sent to represent the White House.

The burial of Mr Tambo, in the East Rand town of Benoni, was accompanied by minor security scares, but no apparent violence.
The fate of the 18 barred principals escaped the attention of this week’s highly publicised education crisis meeting at the Good Hope Centre.

VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

VY-875/93

members — especially the barred principals.

Last week Cosas and its allies summoned the high school principals to an impromptu meeting — and told them to report to the DET offices and not return to their schools until the examination fees were scrapped.

The principals protested that the move was undemocratic but their pleas fell on deaf ears as the pupils leaders insisted that was the “only way forward”.

The pupils’ leaders also added that the safety of those who defied their orders could not be guaranteed.

Since then the principals have not set their foot at the schools — and more than 25 000 pupils have been without effective tuition at 18 high schools.

The complaints about Cosas steps as undemocratic were not looked at — it appeared the concern was to present a united front to confront, the “enemy”.

At a joint meeting of parents-teachers-students associations on Thursday, parents and teachers condemned the pupils’ undemocratic decision to ban the principals.
HUNDREDS of taxi drivers and residents packed Nyanga's Soccer stadium on Wednesday to pay last respects to murdered colleague Mr Siphiwe Mool.

Mool was the vice-chairperson of the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta) when he was gunned down in New Crossroads two weeks ago.

ANC official Mr Lennox Kalako said Mool, an ANC member, had not been afraid to expose criminal elements to peace structures and to the police.

"The ANC would not allow the "forces of dissimilarity" to start another taxi war," he said.

Mool played an important role in uniting the rival taxi organisations, Western Cape Black Taxi Association and Lagunya taxi Codeta.
Arms cache at busy picnic site

Staff Reporter

An arms cache of more than a thousand rounds of live AK-47 ammunition and two projectiles has been found buried at a popular picnic site overlooking the sea at Melkbosstrand.

Acting on a tip-off from the South African Defence Force on Wednesday, members of the Police firearm recovery unit scoured the Twede Steen picnic site and found the cache in a box buried in the sand.

The box contained two PG-7 projectiles — the ammunition fired by RPG-7 rocket-launchers — and 1 012 live AK-47 rounds.

A police spokesman said yesterday the arms were thought to be of Russian origin.

However, it was not possible to estimate the value of the cache at this stage, he said.

Police have refused to allow pictures to be taken of the projectiles or to supply further information as they fear this would hamper their investigation.

A reward has been offered for information leading to the arrest and conviction of those responsible.

Anyone with information should contact the police toll-free at 0800 111 213.

T'kei soldiers quizzed on missing weapons

Own Correspondent

UMTATA — Transkei Defence Force soldiers are being questioned about the theft of a large quantity of automatic and semi-automatic weapons from a military base here.

Three light machineguns and 30 R4 rifles were found to be missing from an armoury at Nelsa Military Base just outside the city last Friday.

Transkei police have still refused to release any information more than a week later.

However, Transkei leader Major General Ban- tu Holomisa last night confirmed police were investigating the involvement of 'TDP' members in the theft.
VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

BLACK principals have strongly criticised the Congress of South African Students and its allies for expelling 18 high school heads from schools, labelling the move as "undemocratic and counter-productive".

The principals, members of South African Democratic Teachers' Union, also said the expulsion would have adverse effects on the end-of-year matric results.

They said Cosas and its allies were acting "like dictators who resorted to threats to force their way through".

Last week Cosas and its allies, the Azanian Students' Movement and the Pan Africanist Student Organisation, barred 18 high school principals from their schools - and told them not to return until the Department of Education and Training scrapped the fees.

The principals were also instructed to occupy the DET offices to pressure the authorities to accede to the pupils' demands.

The pupils added that the "safety of those who defied the orders could not be guaranteed".

Last month the DET decreased the matric exam fees by a third - to R48 - but the pupils' organisations rejected this, accusing the authorities of acting unilaterally and demanding the fees be scrapped entirely.

This week the principals, who asked not to be named, said the pupils' actions were counter-productive.

One principal said he felt hurt by Cosas's actions which he described as "dictatorial and counter-productive".

"I believe maximum consultation leads to maximum participation. In the past we struggled because we wanted to fight the top-down manner of how DET ran our schools. "Our aim was to introduce democracy but now Cosas and its allies are openly flouting these principles."

"I don't like the way they give us orders and no option to come back to our schools until the DET scraps the fees."

It was ironic, he said, that most principals were members of progressive organisations which, in principle, opposed the examination fees.

"We decided to help to defuse the fees problem because it our commitment to bring calm to the schools - so that education can continue normally."

"But I strongly object to the pupils' methods - especially cutting us off from the rest of the teachers as if we are enemies," he said.

Another principal said it was ironic that Cosas claimed to be adherents of democracy, but used threatening statements to force the principals to toe the line.

"I don't think they understand democracy at all. If you undertake action, you don't have to put people under duress."

"There should be willingness from the people you want to support you," he said.

Another principal, also a Sadtu member, said Cosas's actions were unacceptable and were creating chaos.

For a second week, more than 27 000 pupils at 18 African Western Cape high schools have missed lessons after the Congress of South African Students barred principals from schools.

"I believe maximum consultation leads to maximum participation. In the past we struggled because we wanted to fight the top-down manner of how DET ran our schools.

"Our aim was to introduce democracy but now Cosas and its allies are openly flouting these principles."

"I don't like the way they give us orders and no option to come back to our schools until the DET scraps the fees."

It was ironic, he said, that most principals were members of progressive organisations which, in principle, opposed the examination fees.

"We decided to help to defuse the fees problem because it our commitment to bring calm to the schools - so that education can continue normally."

"But I strongly object to the pupils' methods - especially cutting us off from the rest of the teachers as if we are enemies," he said.

Another principal said it was ironic that Cosas claimed to be adherents of democracy, but used threatening statements to force the principals to toe the line.

"I don't think they understand democracy at all. If you undertake action, you don't have to put people under duress."

"There should be willingness from the people you want to support you," he said.

Another principal, also a Sadtu member, said Cosas's actions were unacceptable and were creating chaos.
Mayor steps in to calm taxi anger

Man shot dead at Nyanga rank

A 40-yeaR-old man was shot dead at Nyanga taxi rank early yesterday morning.

Mr Ngakaye Gewy, of Old Crossroads, died after several shots were fired about 5.30am by unknown gunmen, police said.

No arrests have been made, no motive established and there were no suspects, police said.

Police said patrols were stepped up in the city centre yesterday following the disruption caused by taxi blockades the previous day.

The situation has reached a level where it threatens to split the ranks of the organisation which was only formed a few months ago after a prolonged and brutal war between two rival representative bodies of taxi drivers in the Western Cape.

Renate drivers, who are predominantly members of the now-defunct Western Cape Black Taxi Association, claim there is a complete lack of communication and accountability between themselves and their representatives on the Codeta executive.

The drivers demonstrated their dissatisfaction on Thursday when about 100 of them blockaded four streets in the city centre while they demonstrated for two hours outside the Codeta offices in Waterkant Street.

City authorities subsequently arranged for a meeting yesterday at which drivers and Codeta executive members were to air their differences, but no Codeta officials turned up.

Mr Van der Velde immediately stepped in and offered to chair an impromptu meeting and listen to the grievances of the taxi drivers.

About 100 drivers attended the gathering.

Mr Van der Velde said afterwards that Codeta officials had contacted him and explained that their executive members had gone to Transnet to attend the funeral of their murdered deputy president, Mr Sipwe Mool.

"I will now try to arrange a round-table meeting between representatives of disgruntled drivers and Codeta executives next week," he said.

Referring to the murder of Mr Mool, Mr Van der Velde said he would only be satisfied when a suspect had been arrested.

SAP regional commissioner Lieutenant-General Nic Acker gave his assurance that everything possible was being done with regard to the investigation into the murder of Mr Mool.
Students threaten to burn property

THE burning of property and cars belonging to education authorities is to form part of a plan of action announced by the Western Cape branch of the Congress of South African Students yesterday.

The announcement coincided with marches countrywide as pupils and teachers protested against black education departments.

In unrest related to the marches, three men were hurt in Crossroads when the truck in which they were travelling drove into a barrage of rocks and stones thrown by high school pupils yesterday afternoon.

The stoning occurred shortly before Cosas unveiled its plans for an "unprecedented scale of rolling mass struggles" in support of several demands which include scrapping exam fees and the formation of one education department.

The plans include torching Department of Education and Training as well as Department of Education and Culture cars and property. Cosas dubbed the strategy "Barcelona Flames".

It said a separate strategy, "Operation Bujuba", would be used to pressure "reactionary forces" into leaving townships.

In a statement, Mr Vuyiso "J J" Tyhalisii, convener of the Cosas Regional Executive Committee, said the campaign started when DET and DEC offices were occupied yesterday.

"Cosas members have been told not to harm human life. Our intention is to put pressure on them to leave but if they do not we will occupy their houses," he said.

ANC Western Cape chairman Dr Allan Boesak expressed "serious concern" about likely violence. He said the ANC had sought an urgent meeting with Cosas.

- Police prevented about 200 Cosas students from occupying DEC offices in Bellville yesterday.
- A man was seriously injured when police set their dogs on a group of about 200 protesters outside the Johannesburg city library yesterday after the crowd refused to disperse.

A potentially explosive situation was diffused when police prevented thousands of students from congregating in the Johannesburg city centre and marching to the DET offices.

- In Stellenbosch about 200 teachers and pupils marched on the town centre yesterday in protest against rationalisation of teaching posts in DET schools.
- Hundreds of school pupils marched on the offices of the DET in Maritzburg yesterday. — Staff reporters, Sapa, Owr. Correspondent
Boesak concern over militant pupil action plan

JOHN VILJOEN, Education Reporter

ARRANGEMENTS have been made to allow black matric pupils in the Western Cape to register for their final exams without paying the controversial R48 fee, but the deal will need Pretoria's go-ahead.

Meanwhile, pupils said a militant plan of action against the fees, including the burning of government vehicles, the forced removal of state officials from townships and class boycotts, would continue until the fee issue was settled.

ANC Western Cape chairman Dr Allan Boesak has reacted with "serious concern" to the plan of action announced by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) yesterday.

Dr Boesak said the ANC was seeking an urgent meeting with Cosas to discuss their programme as, although the ANC supported the demand for the scrapping of exam fees, it felt the plan would lead to violence, injury and loss of life.

Three occupants of a truck were injured in Crossroads yesterday afternoon when high school pupils hurled stones at the vehicle in Landsdowne Road, reports Sapa.

About 20 pupils at the roadside pelted the truck with stones as it approached and the vehicle swerved as the driver braked to escape the barrage.

Members of the police Internal Stability Unit arrived and fired teargas, dispersing the pupils.

Truck driver Mr Pioter Besson said he was "panic-stricken" and braked because he did not want to run the crowd down.

Meanwhile, police yesterday prevented about 200 Cosas members from occupying DEC offices in Bellville.

Some pupils chanted "One petrol bomb, one DEC official" as a delegation was allowed into the building to present a memorandum to officials.

The pupils were protesting against the privatisation of services and retrenchments and demanded an end to the freezing of teaching posts and the immediate provision of textbooks, stationery and essential equipment to all schools.

The group dispersed peacefully.

See page 8 and 12
Aschenbrenner’s Chamber...
By Quintin Williams

ANC Regional Secretary Mr. Tony Yengeni has thrown his weight behind any campaign being a large affaire to see the ANC's full strength. Addressing a crowd of about 30,000 supporters at the weekend, Yengeni pledged the party's full support. "We need to unite and win," he said.

The campaign has been dubbed "The Great Coalition" and is expected to last until the election. Yengeni was accompanied by著名 figures such as Nelson Mandela and Cyril Ramaphosa.

Talking tough.

Yengeni.

Soweto 91-12/15/93

3000 cheer
Nongwe and Toise dodge the bullets

By Sabata Ngcasi

CONTROVERSIAL squatter leaders Jeffrey Nongwe and Christopher Toise are hiding in Old Crossroads to escape continued assassination attempts.

Constant threats by gun-toting men have compelled Toise to flee his Brown's Farm stronghold and seek refuge at Nongwe's Old Crossroads.

Frequently dubbed as "war-lords", the two leaders have been confined to their shacks in Crossroads since last month.

Both men blamed the attacks on Sanco which they accused of "trying to kill us and force us to go into the squatter camps".

Sanco dismissed the accusations as "unfounded and devoid of truth".

Sanco spokesperson Welcome Zenzile said the organisation was approached by the people in the squatter camps to open branches in their areas.

"Sanco is prepared to serve all the underprivileged communities whether they are from the squatter areas or townships," Zenzile said.

Toise and Nongwe's accusations against Sanco come in the wake of violence which erupted in both Old Crossroads and Brown's Farm two months ago.

Squatters in Crossroads resisted Nongwe's attempts to force Section Two residents to move to Lower Crossroads, which had been upgraded. Shacks were razed and at least four people were shot dead.

In Brown's Farm, people were killed and shacks gutted after Toise was accused of demanding a monthly R2.50 levy from each resident to pay his salary.

Toise narrowly escaped death when gunmen sprayed his hideout with bullets. He fled the area to seek shelter in Crossroads, but denied that he was hiding there.

Last week both Nongwe and Toise were rescued by police from armed balaclava-clad men "who wanted to kill us".

Last week Nongwe narrowly escaped death when four gunshots were fired at his car. His son was shot in the foot last week by unknown gunmen.

"While I am still the squatter leader in Crossroads, Sanco will never force its influence on our people," Nongwe said. "We are prepared to fight until the last man."

Nongwe said he had no intention to step down as a squatter leader until "the people" had decided so.
Codeta: 'No arrests, no faith in SAP'

JOSEPH ARANES
Weekend Argus Reporter

THERE were forces who wanted to jeopardise peace, destabilise communities and start another taxi war, according to Mr Morris Nomala, secretary of the Codeta taxi association.

At a meeting organised to discuss "new evidence" members said they were losing confidence in the police for not making any arrests in a number of murders since the formation of Codeta.

A Nissan E20, claimed to be one of the vehicles used in the killing of Codeta vice-president Mr Sipho Masi, has been recovered, parked at a Khayelitsha service station.

"We hope the police will now arrest the killers," said Mr Nomala.
School's (still) out

VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

BLACK principals have strongly criticised the Congress of South African Students and its allies for expelling 18 high school heads from schools, labelling the move as "undemocratic and counter-productive".

The principals, members of South African Democratic Teachers' Union, also said that the action would have adverse effects on the end-of-year matric results.

They said Cosas and its allies were acting "like dictators who resort to threats to force their way through".

Last week Cosas and its allies, the Azanian Students' Movement and the Pan Africanist Student Organisation, barred 18 high school principals from their schools and told them not to return until the Department of Education and Training scrapped the fees.

They dealt with education flash-points in the Western Cape but no one touched on the fate of 18 black principals who were barred from their schools by the Congress of South African Students and its allies.

At this week's historic meeting at Good Hope more than 8 000 teachers listened to anti-government speeches and how the various apartheid education structures caused insurmountable problems at schools.

But though the speakers highlighted the flash-points, there was a silence about the plight of the township high school principals.

Even the fiery Mr Shepherd Mthadana, national chairman of Sadtu, did not refer to the issue though it was of concern to his union.

THEY dealt with education flash-points in the Western Cape but no one touched on the fate of 18 black principals who were barred from their schools by the Congress of South African Students and its allies.

At this week's historic meeting at Good Hope more than 8 000 teachers listened to anti-government speeches and how the various apartheid education structures caused insurmountable problems at schools.

But though the speakers highlighted the flash-points, there was a silence about the plight of the township high school principals.

The fate of the 18 barred principals escaped the attention of this week's highly publicised education crisis meeting at the Good Hope Centre.

VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

members — especially the barred principals.

Last week Cosas and its allies summoned the high school principals to an impromptu meeting — and told them to report to the DET offices and not return to their schools until the examination fees were scrapped.

The principals protested that the move was undemocratic but their pleas fell on deaf ears as the pupil leaders insisted that was the "only way forward".

The pupils' leaders also added that the safety of those who defied their orders could not be guaranteed.

Since then the principals have not set their foot at the schools — and more than 25 000 pupils have been without effective tuition at 18 high schools.

The complaints about Cosas steps as undemocratic were not looked at — it appeared the concern was to present a united front to confront, the "enemy".

At a joint meeting of parents-teachers-students associations on Thursday, parents and teachers condemned the pupils' undemocratic decision to ban the principals.

mocracy but now Cosas and its allies are openly flouting these principles.

"I don't like the way they give us orders — and no option to come back to our schools until the DET scraps the fees."

It was ironic, he said, that most principals were members of progressive organisations which, in principle, opposed the examination fees.

"We decided to help to defuse the fees problem because it our commitment to bring calm to the schools — so that education can continue normally."

But I strongly object to the pupils' methods — especially cutting us off from our rest of the teachers as if we are enemies," he said.

Another principal said it was ironic that Cosas claimed to be adherents of democracy, but used threatening statements to force the principals to toe the line.

"I don't think they understand democracy at all. If you undertake action, you don't have to put people under duress."

"There should be willingness from the people you want to support you," he said.

Another principal, also a Sadtu member, said Cosas's actions were unacceptable and were creating chaos.
Murder witness shot dead at home

BY DIANA STREAK

A STATE witness in four trials, including murder and attempted murder, was gunned down when he arrived home on Friday night.

Captain Ciska du Pinsie said Mr Lonabo Khellini, 40, had been shot twice and rushed to hospital.

Captain du Pinsie said anyone with information about the shooting should contact Detective Constable M.H. Moilla on 275 or 4320.

Mr Wolebe, 60, a retired member of the Bellville South Murder and Robbery Unit, appeared in the Mitchells Plain magistrate's court yesterday in connection with the murder of Nabe Nabe, 32, who was shot dead in her home in NY1 on Friday.
Law and Order Minister Hermus Kriel and National Party Cape leader Dr. Dawie de Villiers will visit East London today to discuss a security strategy for the region. — Sapa
16 die violently in Cape

At least 16 people were killed in assaults and shooting incidents in the Cape Peninsula this weekend. In the latest incident, three men were stabbed to death in Nyanga outside Cape Town yesterday. — Sapa

SAPA  16/5/93
PORT ELIZABETH — An angry crowd of ANC Youth League members were dispersed by tear gas and rubber bullets in Walmer township near here yesterday during an illegal march.

Eleven Youth League members were arrested.

Police in Takastad, near Queenstown, used rubber bullets and tear gas to disperse a group of 150 youths late last Saturday evening when the group cordoned off a township and started burning tyres.
Utasa threatens strike over rationalisation

By RONALD MORRIS and ANTHONY JOHNSON

THE Union of Teacher’s Associations of South Africa (Utasa) said yesterday in a hardline statement that it would not hesitate to go on strike if the government persists with its rationalisation programme.

This was said in a statement by Mr Archie Vergotie, president of the 26,000-strong union, who called on schools to deny all departmental officials access to premises with immediate effect and to suspend a new teacher evaluation system.

At the same time teachers were urged to not only continue but intensify their protest actions.

Utasa’s warning came as President F W de Klerk said the government was committed to a non-discriminatory education system, and affordable education should be available to all.

However, he warned there would be no going back on rationalisation in coloured education — on this there could be no negotiations.

As far as education generally was concerned, there was an urgent need to establish a forum for discussions.

The government was busy with this. “Strict action will be taken against the disruption of education and any attempt to occupy schools,” he said.

The stand taken by Utasa follows that taken by the SA Democratic Teachers Union which has pledged to go on strike pending the outcome of a national strike ballot and an undertaking by the CTPA to join that national strike.

Mr Vergotie said the statement by Mr De Klerk that the government would not negotiate on the rationalisation programme made the proposed education forum stillborn.

Teachers reject call to violence

Exam fees protest a ‘pretext’ for action — Page 5

ANC plea for student restraint

The African National Congress, fearing a major outbreak of antigovernment violence, yesterday urged militant black pupils to scrap protests planned for today and to return to class.

“The situation is very, very volatile at the moment,” ANC spokesman Mr Carl Niehaus said.

“We are asking the children not to try to occupy white schools,” he said.

“No other way”

Militant black student leaders said on Friday they would escalate their campaign for free and equal education until the government capitulates.

“The pupils are saying there is no other way to respond,” Congress of South African Students (Cosas) president Mr Moses Maseko said.

Mr Siyabulelo Mbono, regional Cosas chairman in Cape Town, told a news conference that pupils would burn government vehicles and buildings. — Sapa-Reuters

n race to set polls date

A feverish pace of parties to accommodate a non-racial statement on Monday, which they plan to announce on June 5, at the next meeting of the Negotiating Forum.

Only the Conservative Party and Ciskei government noted their objection to the declaration of intent.

The Afrikaner Volksunie gave the declaration its qualified support.

At the end of Friday’s meeting, the Inkatha Freedom Party wanted the talks to be halted until all armed action had been halted.

The IFP tabled a tough motion demanding that a multi-party commission take control of and supervise the disbanding of all armed formations.

The IFP’s motion has been referred to the Planning Committee.
Police to probe ‘taxi hit-list’

Crime Reporter

POLICE have not seen a hit-list, allegedly compiled by dissident taxi operators — but are to investigate, a police spokesman said yesterday.

Taxi officials and prominent ANC and uMkhonto weSizwe leaders in the Western Cape are taking additional safety precautions after claims that their names appear on a hit-list, a Sunday newspaper reported.

It is alleged that the names of two prominent taxi operators in the Peninsula, who have been gunned down in the past three weeks, were also on the hit-list. They were Mr. Siptwe Mool, vice-president of the Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codela) and Mr. Tife Mxhosana, chairman of the Belville Taxi Association.

A police spokesman said yesterday, "We have not yet been given access to a copy of the alleged hit-list, but will investigate."
Exam fees protest — a ‘pretext’ for action

The examination fee issue was only a pretext for disrupting schools, Minister of Education and Training, Mr Sam de Beer, charged yesterday.

In a statement he said it was “disturbing” that student leaders were encouraging pupils to boycott classes and to participate in marches.

It is even more disturbing that Congress of South African Students (Cosas) members have stolen receipt books and that they are confronting candidates who have paid examination fees.

He added he had received many reports of “blatant intimidation” of pupils, teachers and principals of schools.

Reduce

Pupils had objected to paying R72 for matric examination fees and schooling had been disrupted several times.

After consultation with teachers, organisations, parents and community leaders it was agreed to reduce the fees to R40. The reduction was announced on March 31st this year.

The decision on fees could not be prolonged as 450 000 candidates depended on it, Mr De Beer said.

Neither Cosas nor NECC were available for comment. — Staff Reporter, Sapa
16 die in Cape Violence

At least 16 people were killed in assaults and shooting incidents in the Cape Peninsula this weekend.

In the latest incident, three men were stabbed to death in Nyanga outside Cape Town early yesterday (27/6).
Pupils ignore ANC plea to halt protest

EDWARD MOLINOYANE and JOHN VILJOEN
Staff Reporters

WESTERN Cape high school pupils today ignored a call by the ANC and other organisations to halt their protests over the matric exam fee and return to classes.

This was in contrast to elsewhere in the country, where pupils seemed to have abandoned protest action and returned to classes.

The ANC in the Western Cape was still trying to meet Western Cape black pupil leaders today in an effort to prevent a week of militant protest action.

There have been strong calls for black high school pupils, especially those Western Cape branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), to scrap mass action.

Cosas leaders in the Western Cape warned on Friday that they would defy calls from the national leadership to scrap plans for militant action this week. They said they aimed to influence the organisation’s national stance on the protest.

ANC regional chairman Dr Allan Boesak said today no meeting with pupils had yet been held but efforts were continuing to arrange this urgently.

Some township high schools were virtually deserted while at others pupils went home as early as 9am.

Calls for protest action to end came from Cosas headquarters in Johannesburg, the Soweto Education Co-ordination Committee, the ANC and the South African Democratic Teachers’ Union (Sadtu).

The organisations all repeated their support for the demand that exam fees be scrapped.

A similar call for a return to classes was made earlier by the National Education Coordinating Committee (NECC).

In Pretoria, pupils appeared to have heeded the call. In Mamelodi a spokesman for the SA Democratic Teachers’ Union (Sadtu), Mr Philemon Ndumbane, said the situation looked normal as many post-primary school pupils were seen on their way to school this morning.

Plans announced by Cosas in the Western Cape included a mass boycott today, a threat to burn Department of Education and Training vehicles and property and the expulsion of government officials from townships.
Rampage...

Cosas ignores restraint call

By RAMOTENA MABOTE, RONALD MORRIS and GUY OLIVER

IGNORING top-level ANC pleas for restraint and a return to classrooms, militant pupils went on a stoning, burning and looting rampage in Lansdowne Road near Crossroads yesterday, injuring a motorist.

And the long-standing relationship between the ANC and the Western Cape branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) became strained as Cosas leaders insisted they were "independent of the ANC."

They said some ANC statements were "irresponsible" and that there had been a "breakdown in communication."

At least four vehicles were destroyed after being set alight and another was badly damaged by stones.

Two of the vehicles were burnt in Nyanga minutes after more than 200 pupils marched to the Cape Town Congress of South African Students (Cosas) to demand the ousting of all white council members from Cape Town municipalities.

Two weeks ago, Cosas threatened to torch Department of Education and Training (DET) trucks and property.

The Western Cape stoppages yesterday was "intact," a DET spokesman said.

This was despite a call by ANC spokesman Mr Carl Niehaus for the boycott to be abandoned and efforts yesterday by the ANC regional chairman, Dr Allan Boesak, to arrange an urgent meeting with Cosas.

After a Mass Democratic Movement meeting at the ANC's Woodstock offices last night both the ANC and student leaders remained determined.

ANC Western Cape secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said the relationship "is strong, very strong" between the two parties. He said the ANC supported Cosas' campaign, but decided not to comment on their actions.

Black school attendance in Nyanga and the Transvaal was "generally good" yesterday, with up to 80% of pupils attending calls for a return to classes.

At some schools in East London attendance had been "poor," but in Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth "things went better," a DET spokesman said (see Page 5).

But Western Cape leaders of Cosas vowed to continue their campaign — and warned they would consider "necessary action" in which they would bring traffic to a standstill.

In yesterday's violence, a Spoornet employee, Mr M Handebach, sustained serious facial injuries when his truck was stoned in Lansdowne Road, near Brown's Farm.

Police and soldiers arrived soon afterwards, and gave Mr Handebach first aid.

Adults joined the children in the Lansdowne Road violence. Nearby, more than 100 Brown's Farm and Crossroads residents stoned a truck carrying sugar bags, shot it and set it alight.

Young and old battled among themselves for bags of sugar, which were taken to the squatters' camp and hidden.

Two more vehicles were burnt near the Nyanga East bus terminus by youths wearing school uniforms.

In another incident, a truck belonging to a private company was destroyed in the same area by a group of youths.

Mr Nhulunzelo Nwambe, Cosas assistant secretary, Western Cape, said they would re-assess the situation today.

He said he could not condemn the burning of "government-aligned and big business vehicles," but added: "We however condemn the looting and stealing from the vehicles. We are not thugs and we don't encourage those things."

Another Cosas executive member, Mr Sonje Majozi, said Cosas was giving Spoornet councillors and other "reactionary forces" in the township five days to quit their jobs.

A breakdown in communications between the ANC and this independent Cosas had occurred, Mr Majozi said.

Fight for diamonds

The Angolan government has launched attacks to recapture the diamond-mining areas of northern eastern Angola.

Tutu accepts apology

Archbishop Desmond Tutu accepts President FW de Klerk's apology for apartheid and calls for a new start for South Africa.

Siamese celebrate

Staff at the Red Cross Children's Hospital yesterday celebrated the first birthday of the Siamese twins Cathrine and Helena Yoldi.

Investec earnings up

Investec Bank lifts earnings by 25% for the year.

Wegner withdraws

Maties lack Nico Weiler last night withdrew from the Western Province rugby team for Saturday's match against Border at Newlands.

INDEX

Atlantic & Western Times... 10
Title Index... 11
Business... 12
Sports... 13
Target... 14
Souvenirs... 15

Tougher stand urged on taxis

Staff Reporter

FORMER mayor Mr Gordon Oliver has called on the city council to take a stronger stand against minibus taxis for blockading the city.

In a strongly worded letter to mayor Mr Frank van der Velde, Mr Oliver said taxi-drivers and owners had "no right to hold the city to ransom in the way they did recently".

Mr Oliver, who is now the chief executive of Capflour, said taxi-drivers and owners needed to understand they were not the only ones with grievances.

"While one respects their rights as citizens of this city to express their frustrations legally and peacefully, they need to appreciate that the possession of rights also implies obligations towards others," he said.

Mr Oliver said taxi-drivers and owners simply had no right to inconvenience other members of our society.

"We are not prepared to be held to ransom every time there is a dispute among themselves," he wrote.

Supporting Mr Van der Velde's involvement in the taxi problem, Mr Oliver said it was important for the mayor (Mr Van der Velde) to be informed of "other views and experiences" with regard to this problem.

6.78 CT 11/5/98
Mixed support for back-to-school call

SCHOOL attendance around SA yesterday was erratic, with more than 80% attendance being recorded in rural areas and some Reef schools while in the western Cape pupils defied a call to return to school and hundreds went on the rampage near Cape Town.

Department of Education and Training (DET) spokesman Corrie Rademeyer said attendances in Natal and the Transvaal were "generally good", except in Soshanguve, near Pretoria, where there was no schooling, Sapa reported.

At some schools in East London attendance was "poor", but the situation was better in Olievenhout and Port Elizabeth. In Port Elizabeth, however, police arrested 167 demonstrators during an illegal march to the local DET offices.

Education officials said most black high schools around Cape Town were deserted.

The ANC has called an urgent meeting with the western Cape branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) after pupils defied an ANC call to return to classes.

Cosas' regional branch announced a separate programme to force state and local government officials out of the townships.

The ANC said the officials' houses would be occupied if they did not leave voluntarily.

Local Cosas leaders also warned they would consider implementing "Operation Vana" — in which they would try to disrupt traffic on the N1 — if their demands were not met, and they threatened to erect roadblocks "on all major roads".

Reuter reports the situation in Cape Town, with pupils from Nyanga reportedly stoning and burning cars and looting shops, was tense.

John Oliver of the network of independent monitors said white monitors were pulled out of the area when the crowd became hostile in mid-afternoon. "We are hearing from our black monitors that the situation is very tense out there."

Our Cape Town correspondent reports at least four vehicles were torched. Two were burnt in Nyanga minutes after more than 200 pupils marched to the Ikapa council offices in Guguletu to demand the eviction of all white council employees from the townships. One driver, who sustained facial injuries, was rescued by SAPD and police patrols, while the other drivers escaped unhurt.

Kathryn Strachan reports that failure of principals being forced to register candidates without receiving a fee or being forced — sometimes at gunpoint — to refund exam fees, the DET has announced measures to allow pupils to register by mail for their matric exams.

In a statement, the DET said it had to proceed with the registration of candidates since the process had to be finalised within strict time scales. To help pupils, registration forms would be published in newspaper advertisements. The forms could be posted to the local examinations officer — together with a R48 postal order.

The statement noted that as fees were paid directly into the State Revenue Fund, they could not be refunded by principals.

The DET did not clarify its position on pupils who register without paying.

Ray Hartley reports that the Azapo-aligned Azanian Students Movement supported the ANC's call for pupils to return to class immediately, but repeated its call for a boycott of exam fees. Azapo publicity secretary Kgomotse Modell said efforts were being made to convene a meeting with Cosas and the PAC's Pan Africanist Students' Organisation.

In another development, the SA Democratic Teachers Union said teachers would go on a national strike if a strike ballot this week was successful, despite the ANC's call on pupils to resume classes.

"The union of Teachers' Associations of SA, which represents teachers in traditionally coloured areas, has called on all schools to deny DET officials access to their premises following a weekend announcement by President FW de Klerk that rationalisation of education under the House of Representatives would go ahead."

An association spokesman said de Klerk's announcement "makes the proposed education forum stillborn."

The Labour Party also came out against the proposed rationalisation.
Cape pupils still defiant

JOHANNESBURG — School attendance around the country yesterday was erratic with more than 80% attendance being recorded in rural areas and some Reef schools, while in the Western Cape pupils defied a call to return to school.

Department of Education and Training spokesman Mr Corrie Rademeyer said yesterday attendances in Natal and the Transvaal were "generally good" while the situation in Pretoria's Mamelodi and Atteridgeville townships was "relatively normal".

Meanwhile, the Labour Party has endorsed the programme of mass action being undertaken by teachers working under the House of Representatives' authority.

"Labour Party spokesman Mr Peter Hendrickse said the party expressed solidarity with the teachers and community and endorses the programme of mass action to be undertaken."

Mr Rademeyer said candidates who had submitted registration forms but had not yet paid the mandatory registration fee should complete forms that will be published in newspaper adverts from Thursday. The forms and a postal order for R46 must be sent to their local examination officer.

Cheques

An announcement by the department's legal position regarding the recall of merit award cheques from teachers in the House of Delegates would be made tomorrow, the Minister of Education and Culture, Mrs Devi Govender, said yesterday. Yesterday she discussed the issue with Minister of National Education Mr Piet Marais and with lawyers. — Own Correspondent, Sapa.
Cosas attacks Boesak over criticism

Staff Reporter

THE joint working committee of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) yesterday attacked ANC regional chairman Dr Allan Boesak and others who had criticised their campaign without consultation.

Cosas was supported in its attack by the Pan-Africanist Students' Organisation (Paso) and the Azanian Students' Movement (Aazam), a meeting attended by more than 200 members of various SRCs yesterday.

Referring directly to the condemnation of their actions by Dr Boesak, chairman of the committee Mr Vuyiso "JJ" Thalimzu said it was not fair to attack any programme unless there was clear understanding.

"Comrade Boesak is ill-informed about our programme," he said.

Dr Boesak said last night his comments about actions arising from the Cosas campaign adhered to the ANC's policy of supporting campaigns but "cautioned against ill-discipline that could lead to loss of life".

Meanwhile, pupils tricked back to school with most schools reporting high attendances. Some pupils left as early as 9am as there was no liaison taking place.

At the meeting the three organisations declared "war" against the Department of Education and Training.

Another large meeting is expected later today between the pupils and broader mass organisations.
Boesak ‘sorry’ about violence

Staff Reporter
ANC regional chairman Dr Allan Boesak said yesterday he felt “very sorry about what happened” when pupils protesting against exam fees went on a violent rampage near Crossroads on Monday.

Many of the pupils knew that what they did was “not right” and were beginning to understand the implications of their actions, he said.

But he said pupils were still “very, very angry” that the government had failed to respond to their demands.

“Clearly things got out of control. I don’t think Cosas (Congress of South African Students) thought that things would go the way they did.”

The ANC condemned the violence and would continue to discuss the education crisis and Cosas’s campaign with the student organisation this week, said Dr Boesak.

“I reiterate my call for students not to engage in action that will lead to violence and jeopardise their own lives and those of others.”

In a statement ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni said that the ANC had met on Monday night with the “broad Mass Demcratic Movement structure” to discuss the Cosas campaign for the weeks ahead.

But he added “it must be made clear that the Cosas programme of action has not yet been specifically discussed by the ANC and Cosas and that another meeting will be convened to address this issue.”

ANC tells of plot to kill Joe Slovo

JOHANNESBURG. — Police refused yesterday to release details of an alleged plot to kill SA Communist Party chairman Mr Joe Slovo, but said they were doing everything possible to investigate death threats and apprehend those responsible for them.

The ANC announced yesterday that preparations for the assassination of ANC national executive committee member Mr Slovo had been underway for weeks.

The organisation said in a statement that although police had received a full confession from an alleged conspirator on Monday, no action had been taken to date, and police had yet to inform Mr Slovo of the plot.

The ANC said at a news conference here yesterday there was a right-wing plot to assassinate its leaders as part of a conspiracy to derail democracy talks.

Mr Slovo said at the news conference police had had not informed him of the plan, nor offered him protection.

Mr Slovo said he first heard about the alleged plot from a newspaper reporter last Friday.

A police statement, however, said Mr Slovo had been “contacted telephonically” by a liaison officer.

The ANC and SACP said in a joint statement the confession included names of other conspirators, addresses and car registration numbers.

ANC lawyer Mr Matthew Phosa said the ANC had the names of five right-wingers allegedly involved in the plot.

ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela, speaking on his return from overseas yesterday, called on the government to act against “a very serious threat from the right-wing”. — Own Correspondent, Sapa-Reuters

DP calls for gay protection

THE DP, which unveiled its “libertarian” bill of rights yesterday, is the first political party to call for the protection of gay rights.

The bill of rights was described by DP MP and chairman of the drafting committee Mr Tony Leon as a “radical departure” from traditional drafts.

DP out of closet — Page 2

New face joins TV news team

Staff Reporter
MS Khanyisele Dlomo last night joined the regular English SATV main news bulletin reading team at 8pm.

She is the daughter of Dr Oscar Dlomo, former IFP secretary-general.
Cosas plan to block routes into townships

A Cosas spokesman said the campaign, codenamed Vals (to close), would target major routes such as Landsdowne Road, Delftfontein Road and possibly the N2.

High school pupils would form human chains, sit in the road and possibly erect barricades to block traffic.

Meanwhile, high-visibility police 'ROR' reaction vehicles have started round-the-clock patrols on the N1 and N2 freeways to safeguard motorists.

In addition, the provincial administration has announced measures to improve security and pedestrian safety on the N2, including fences near DF Malan Airport.

BLOEMINTH BLOCK: Schoolchildren walk past a roadblock on the Old Paarl Road near the Bloembos squatter camp. Police and army patrol advise motorists to choose alternative routes after a spate of stonings and petrol bombings.

Picture: HANNES THAFT, The Argus
Students (Cosas) plans to block major routes into townships for an hour today to focus attention on its demand that matric exam fees be scrapped.

A Cosas spokesman said the campaign, codenamed Vala (to close), would target major routes such as Lansdowne Road, Dainfern Road and possibly the N2.

High school pupils would form human chains, sit-in the road and possibly erect barricades to block traffic.

Meanwhile, high-visibility police "SOS" reaction vehicles have started round-the-clock patrols on the N1 and N2 freeways to safeguard motorists.

In addition, the provincial administration has announced measures to improve security and pedestrian safety on the N2, including fences near DF Malan Airport.

Senior police spokesman Colonel Raymond Dowd said that in an effort to "get a grip on violence", especially on the N1 and N2, police had "custom prepared" three rapid response vehicles to patrol freeways and act as an "SAP-SOS" reaction unit.

They would operate round the clock.

Administrator Kobus Meiring has in the meantime announced that consultants have advised the provincial administration about safety and security on the troubled N2.

Proposals, to be implemented as a matter of urgency, include:

- Fencing along the N2 near DF Malan Airport to prevent pedestrians crossing the road.
- Clearly marked and fenced footpaths to guide pedestrians to safer places to pass the freeway.
- A widened road reserve.
- Clearing vegetation and dunes near the freeway.

Last night a police van was damaged when it was stoned on the Old Paay Road near the Blockbos squatter camp in KwaZiwa, where police identified patrols and set up roadblocks after a spate of petrol-bombings that injured at least four people.

At Mhluli near Kuls River a driver fled when his delivery lorry was stoned and petrol-bombed.

The Argus Correspondent in Durban reports that security forces were rushed to Port Shepstone on the South Coast yesterday as motorists were targeted by stone-throwing youths on the N2 near Murchison.

Police reported that at least 14 vehicles were stoned on that stretch — 10 last night.

One motorist had to receive stitches.

Toy-toting mobs carrying African National Congress banners also barricaded roads.

Motorists travelling through Transkei were stoned at Bizana.
Urgent new safety measures

BY DAN SIMON and JACKIE CAMERON

Police and the government last night announced measures — including fencing off the road near DF Malan Airport — to improve safety in the city for petrol bombs and road accidents.

Supreme boss in court

By WILLEM STEENKAMP

Two directors of the state-owned SA Fire Services were arrested yesterday on charges of fraud and corruption.

The directors, Mr. Peter Botha and Mr. J. du Plessis, are suspected of having pocketed millions of rand in the company's accounts.

The company, which provides fire and rescue services to government buildings, is said to have suffered losses of over R100 million.

NAGS NAGS TRACKS ON MOTORS

STONING/PETROL BOMBS

DANGER AREAS... This graphic shows the most dangerous roads in the city for petrol bombs and road accidents.

The incidents are off recorded since the beginning of this year.

PETROL-BOMB VICTIMS... Christine Oosthuizen, 3, and her mother Mrs. Micky Oosthuizen were burnt in a petrol-bomb attack on their bakkie in the Old Pearl Road area.

Quick change for Stranks

JOHANNESBURG — South African rugby's leading light, Jan van Rensburg, was arrested last night in a restaurant in Pretoria.

The incident is believed to be a result of a row between van Rensburg and two other players.

The South African rugby team will fly to France today for the Five Nations tour.

No last word in Wales of a row

LONDON — British Prime Minister Mrs. Margaret Thatcher has refused to comment on the security services' claims that the security services' claims that the security services'...
Youths laughed' as bakkie burnt

By DAN SIMON

Youths stood by and laughed when three young children fled from a burning vehicle which was petrol-bombed on the Old Paarl Road near Blockombos squatter camp yesterday morning, the driver said.

Mrs Micky Oosthuizen, 24, who routinely uses the road to ferry her daughter Christine, nine, and two young friends to school, yesterday recounted how she "just saw flames" when a youth lobbed a petrol bomb into the front of her bakkie.

The four miraculously escaped serious injury during the 7.50am incident.

Mrs Oosthuizen said she had just pulled away from a stop street when a youth threw a petrol bomb into the vehicle. The bomb burst on impact.

Quick-thinking Neels de Beer, 13, who was sitting on the back, jumped off, yanked open the passenger door and pulled the occupants out.

Christine, who was sitting in the middle, suffered second degree burns to her legs and left arm.

Mrs Oosthuizen and Marie de Beer, 9, suffered slight burns.

Mrs Oosthuizen instructed the children to run back home and summon Mr Henk de Beer, with whom she lives on a smallholding near the squatter camp at Kraslfontein.

"A group of youths stood by and laughed. I had my gun but I didn't use it because I was scared I would hit innocent people."

No arrests have been made.
Cracks in ANC, Cosas link

By GLYNNIS UNDERHILL and RAMOTENA MABOTE

CRACKS in the relationship between Cosas and the ANC appeared yesterday at a Mass Democratic Movement press conference in the wake of violence related to the continuing education crisis.

Cosas vowed at the press conference to continue to stone and burn vehicles owned by “big business” and the Department of Education and Training and said it would continue attacks on the freeways because this was where these vehicles passed.

A statement handed out at the press conference said the organisations present condemned the attacks on motorists and vehicles — but Cosas spokesman Mr Ndoda Ngemnte insisted that the controversial “Operation Barcelona Flames” would not cease.

At another meeting, attended by more than 1,000 students, staff and workers at the Peninsula Technikon in Bellville, ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni joined Cosas in criticising those leaders who had slammed students’ actions “without understanding what was happening on the ground”.

At the MDM meeting, Mr Ngemnte stressed that the Cosas attacks were not racist and cited the example of a white DET representative whose vehicle had been burned in Nyanga this week. “Nobody harmed him or hurt him. He just walked away,” he said.

He claimed there was no rift between Cosas and ANC leaders.

“Cosas is an independent student movement. We will never be tired of listening to the ANC. They are the leaders, of course. But they know they cannot say they will stop our campaign. They know they don’t have a right to do so.”

The students would not stop learning and study groups were being encouraged at home and at school, Mr Ngemnte said.

ANC assistant regional secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr said it was hoped that, through the discussions under way, the organisations would be able to reach a common perspective.

ANC spokesman Ms Sue de Villers said last night that the regional leaders had not had time to answer questions put to the organisation by the Cape Times yesterday.

The Cape Times wanted to know if Cosas had been asked to stop the “Operation Barcelona Flames” by the ANC and if it was being defied by the student organisation.
Day of Stones and Flames
'Only arrogant drivers will get hurt'

Staff Reporter JOHN VILJOEN attends a Press conference at which Cosas spells out which targets will be attacked.

THE Congress of South African Students says it will continue to stone and burn vehicles belonging to government and big business and drivers who are "arrogant" risk injury.

Cosas spokesman Mr Ndoda Ngemtu made the remarks at a Press conference called by the Mass Democratic Movement in the Western Cape to voice concern about attacks on people taking vital health services to townships.

Replying to questions, Mr Ngemtu, V, said his organisation's Operation Barcelona which included burning Department of Education and Training cars and property would continue.

Cosas identified its targets and did not attack essential services, he said.

"Of course we will still be attacking capitalist vehicles," Mr Ngemtu said.

"They have influence over the economy. They are the enemy.

"We don't intend to harm anyone. It is only arrogant drivers that are going to get hurt."

Drivers should abandon their vehicles if pupils stoned them, he said.

Mr Ngemtu accused the media of bias when reporting violence during the Cosas campaign.

"For example 12 cars were stoned on Monday, but only two people were injured. The media did not show those who survived," he said.

The African National Congress has asked for time to respond to the pupils' militant stand.

The MDM alliance, including the ANC, Cosatu, the SA Communist Party and Cosas, said the attacks had resulted in the suspension of some services with grave consequences for communities.

The MDM, in a statement read by ANC regional secretary Mr Tony Yengeni, expressed concern for the "indiscriminate attacks on people and property", particularly in Khayelitsha, Guguletu and Nyanga over the past few days.

It blamed the government for the situation and said the National Party and the police had been provocative and brutal in handling the education crisis.

The MDM said in some areas white and coloured motorists had been singled out.

"We have struggled long and hard to establish a non-racial tradition and we condemn such attacks in the strongest terms," he said.

Attacks on journalists and monitors from the Peace Accord and international community were also condemned.

Mr Yengeni said these acts could only serve to divide communities.

MDM members and supporters should unite to end such attacks, he said.

Mr Yengeni, speaking for the ANC, said the pupils' action should be understood against the background of the climate and anger following the Hani assassination and the frustrated over slow progress in negotiations.

His organisation had still not had enough time to respond to the Cosas programme of action.

"We are pleading for peace," he said. There had been no dragging of feet in arriving at a formal response to the Cosas action. But the ANC wished to consult at the highest level internally before "rushing into" a response.

Cosatu spokesman Mr Johnny Malebo said his organisation's members were affected by the Cosas action. He called on the government to attend urgently to the pupils' demands.

ANC assistant regional secretary Mr Willie Hofmeyr said there were differences between organisations in the MDM regarding the Cosas action.

The statement released at the media conference reflected areas of agreement, he said.

"It never occurred to photographer Willie de Klerk, driver Norman Daniels and I that Operation Vala (to close) literally meant closing up even the flow of information."

Although concerned about recent attacks on journalists in the Transvaal, we were banking on the assurance pupils had given us earlier that we were welcome at the demonstrations.

Turning into Spine Road we came across a group about 500 pupils lining each side of the street.

Scores more, in uniform, stood in groups in Graceville, an upmarket residential area on the other side of Spine Road.

"OK turn round here so that we can drive in front and see where they're going." I said to Norman.

No sooner had I uttered the words than the group on the Graceville side charged menacingly at us.

Stones rained from either side and the more Norman accelerated the more stones were thrown.

"Perhaps they did not recognise us, Edward man, I think we should slow down and introduce ourselves," Willie suggested.

Miraculously only one stone hit our car, causing a slight dent.

Just then a car with smashed windows passed us at high speed.
They charged menacingly
... and stones rained

IN FLAMES: Watched from a distance by pupils, a Spoornet vehicle burns after being set alight at Nolungile station.

Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK and OBED ZILWA, The Argus

Pupils grouped in NY 186 said there had been "lots of shooting" and some victims had been taken to a doctor's surgery for treatment.

They were not aware of any deaths.

There were running street battles between pupils and police after police used tear gas, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse a large crowd of pupils who blocked the intersection of Klipfontein and NY1 roads.

A school girl was injured when she was shot in the neck with birdshot.

The pupils regrouped at the Eyona shopping centre next to the terminus and stoned police vehicles.

For more than an hour police battled to disperse the groups, who stoned them from all directions.

Then a heavy downpour of rain had the pupils running for cover.

At the Guguletu day hospital, doctors and staff asked the police to escort them out of the township because they feared for their safety.

Late yesterday the stone-littered Lansdowne Road was being patrolled by members of the security forces on foot, watched by groups of youths.

PAINFUL: This young schoolgirl was injured when police opened fire with tear gas and birdshot to disperse a large group of pupils who blocked traffic at the intersection of Klipfontein and NY1 roads in Guguletu.

STONED: Mr Tony Last of Somerset West in his car which was damaged in a stone attack by pupils at the corner of Spine and Lwandle roads.

Staff Reporter EDWARD MOLOINYANE and Argus Photographer WILLIE DE KLERK run the gauntlet in Khayelitsha.

We found ourselves in the thick of things and were almost caught in the crossfire in violence in Khayelitsha.

We come across about 150 pupils chanting slogans in Steve Biko Road next to Town Two in the township.

"OK ni zizatlhe ... Siya Ebulumko nibe khona nani maqahani (OK you are newsmen ... We are going to Bulumko secondary school and please be there comrades) one of the leaders said to us before we drove off to another part of the township."

With our Argus logo displayed visibly on the dashboard of the car we hoped calls by political organisations to let journalists get on with their jobs would be heed.
2 die as pupils, police clash

Staff Reporter

TWO demonstrating school pupils were reportedly killed in running battles with security forces on the Cape Flats yesterday as the schools' violence intensified.

Clashes occurred as cracks in the Congress of SA Students (Cosas) and ANC alliance appeared during a Mass Democratic Movement press conference in the wake of violence related to the continuing education crisis.

The first report of violence was at dawn yesterday when a hand grenade was lobbed into a satellite police station at Crossroads, causing damage to police vehicles but no casualties.

Violence erupted in several Peninsula townships and Woodstock, Ashton, Stellenbosch and Hermanus, as pupil protests continued around the country.

Peace committee officials said two youths were killed and two others treated for gunshot wounds at Conrads Hospital after a bloody clash between demonstrators and Internal Stability Unit members.

Police closed roads to the public in response to stone throwing and claimed they used non-lethal force — rubber bullets, pellets and teargas — throughout the day.

Police spokesman Lieutenant John Sterenberg said two deaths resulting from police action had been reported.

In Khayelitsha, Spine and Zola-Budd roads were closed. In Guguletu, Washington and Vanguard drives, Duinefontein, Klipfontein and Spine roads were closed to the public during the day.

Burning barricades were erected in Khayelitsha, Mitchell's Plain and Guguletu.

A policeman at the satellite police station in Crossroads said the attack started around 8am "with a big bang on the roof that sounded like a brick".

"A colleague went outside and there was an explosion near him. He rushed around to the front and another grenade was lobbed towards him and exploded just in front of the police station. He spotted two men fleeing and fired several shots in their direction, but missed," the policeman said.

He said the policemen in the station were "a bit shaken", but relieved that no one was injured. "We are hoping that extra policemen will be deployed in this area to help us," he added.

Thousands of rands worth of damage was caused when two petrol bombs were lobbed into the Zwelihle, Hermanus, home of Assistant-Constable B Mangolo early yesterday.

No one was injured in the attack, a police spokesman said.

In Ashton's Zolani township municipal police constable M Z Malby's home was petrol bombed in his absence by a crowd of 20 youths. His wife Evelyn fled. The police said there were no injuries.

Police discovered five petrol bombs and a can of petrol after they fired birdshot in the air to disperse a crowd that had gathered near the municipal office in Ashton on Wednesday afternoon.

Late yesterday morning pupils, a march from Woodstock railway station to Esplanade Street stoned four private vehicles and a police Sporner vehicle, police said.

In Khayamandi, Stellenbosch yesterday two police vehicles were damaged by stone throwers.

The peace committee expressed its disappointment with the violence and said the situation, which was "complex and tense" had intensified before a solution could be found.

Teachers and pupils picketed peacefully in front of the SABC and the offices of a Cape Town morning newspaper.

Cosas: Drivers must walk away

By GLYNNIS UNDERHILL

ONLY "arrogant" drivers whose cars were stoned or torched would be injured, a Cosas spokesman said yesterday.

According to Western Province Cosas publicity secretary Nodwa Ngemoko, "37" motorists stoned during "Operation Barcelona" should stop and walk away to escape harm.

"Operation Barcelona" is a Cosas campaign to attack government and commercial vehicles.

"It is only arrogant drivers that are going to get hurt," he said.

"Of the 12 motorists whose cars were stoned on Monday, only two drivers were injured. The media "didn't show those who survived", he said.

"Arrogant" drivers were those who refused to stop and drove "recklessly at the kids", he said.
UNDER FIRE ... A policeman fires birdshot at a crowd of fleeing high school pupils near the Guguletu police station yesterday.

INSET: Pupils supporting a Cosatu call to demonstrate against exam fees march through Guguletu on their way to the police station.

Pictures: BENNY GOOL
Police lead a group of youths, in single file and with their hands behind their backs, towards police vans (not shown in the picture) in Ph pretoria, Soweto, yesterday. Sowetan photographer Miruzeni Zulu, who was at the scene, said police assisted by SA Defence Force personnel, broke the doors of a house and arrested the youths after a demonstration near Orlando West High School over matric exam fees.

Police blitz on pupils

Sowetan Reporters and Sapa

Several pupils were allegedly assaulted and others arrested when security forces confronted a group of protest- ers in Orlando West, Soweto, yesterday. Security personnel are reported to have broken down doors when they forced their way into houses to arrest pupils. Shots were also fired.

But Soweto police spokesman Major Joseph Ngobeni said he was not aware of any violent incidents in the area.

Other incidents reported elsewhere around the country yesterday were:

- In Cape Town a schoolgirl was injured when police used tear gas and baton to disperse thousands of pupils who blocked traffic in Cape Town. The girl, who was hit in the neck with a baton, was carried away by fellow pupils.
- In Khayelitsha pupils were on the rampage stoning and torching cars.
- A group of about 20 schoolchildren were attempting to remove the court in the Mbombela city centre and had to be removed by police.

"They damaged furniture in the building and were evicted," police spokesman Captain Henry Botha said.

Thousands of South African Democratic Teachers Union members gathered at Umkomaas near Durban where Kwazulu education officials were in the area.

Among their demands was the recognition of their union.

Reports yesterday indicated there was no schooling at most schools throughout the country.
W Cape hot-spots identified

BY BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

LAND and squatter issues were the primary sources of tension in the Western Cape region, the National Peace Secretariat said yesterday.

There were also serious tensions in the taxi industry and negotiations were under way, the NPS said in its 1993 report, tabled in Parliament.

A transport forum had been established and had tried to formulate a transport policy for the region.

The Western Cape Regional Peace Committee, under the joint chairmanship of Professor Jaap Durand and Mr Graham Higgo, had established local peace committees in Crossroads, KTC, Millers Camp, New Crossroads, Nyanga, Grabouw and Wolseley.

Local peace committees were being set up in at least 16 other places, including Khayelitsha.

Significant progress had been made in establishing local structures and the region was subdivided into five subregions.

An interim subcommittee for the southern Cape had been established on March 10, the secretariat said.
Call for curfew in high-risk areas

By Norman Chandelier
Pretoria Bureau

Farmers yesterday called for a curfew to be imposed in the eastern Transvaal and other high-risk areas such as the eastern Cape, Border and eastern Free State in the wake of attacks on isolated farmhouses in those regions.

Three people — two at Breyten and one at White River — were killed this week.

In a statement yesterday, the Transvaal Agricultural Union (TAU) urged farmers to help police man roadblocks and patrol roads. It also ordered security committees of district unions to take immediate steps to assist the police where possible in a bid to combat what it called ongoing attacks on farmers.

The call came a day after the South African Agricultural Union’s general council had met high-ranking police officers and asked for increased security measures to be implemented throughout the country.

The police said that, where manpower allowed it, a policeman would be stationed on the farms of elderly people.

The TAU, through its security committee, called on President de Klerk to stop negotiations with what it called “terrorist organisations” until the security position had been resolved.

Police announced on Wednesday they would step up security in the eastern Transvaal and that police reserves had been called up.
Pupils turned back

Johan Schrönen and John Viljoen

Staff Reporters

BUSLOADS of high school pupils from Khayelitsha, Langa and Guguletu heading for a rally and a protest march in the city this afternoon were turned back by police.

The Congress of South African Students was planning to hold a rally at the Intlanganisana Finishing School in District Six and later join the South African Students Congress in a march to the Department of Education and Training offices on the Foreshore.

Cosas spokesman Mr Songezo Mjongile said police had turned back buses, and train services from the townships had been suspended.

Police were doing "everything in their power" to stop pupils from travelling to town, he said.

But Metro commuter corporation spokesman Mr Adriaan Booysen said services were suspended to and from Khayelitsha; only one of the stations was torched at Nolungile station.

Trains were running only as far as Nyanga station and commuters travelling further to Philippi, Maitland, Khayelitsha, Nolungile and Philippi were advised to make alternate arrangements to get home.

This afternoon, police with a lorryload of razor wire were at the DET offices preparing for the protest and security forces were patrolling railway stations.

The DET told staff not to come to work today and removed government cars from the garage to prevent damage during the protest.

Police were put on full alert after pupils massed outside the Cape Flats yesterday.

Two helicopters, the mobile unit, which polices trains, the internal stability unit, the dog unit and policemen from stations across the Peninsula are in "low-profile readiness mode" at headquarters in the city centre.

A police spokesman said pro-active steps were being taken in preparation for possible violence during the march and rally.

The spokesman stressed police would keep a low profile, as they had in the city yesterday during "largely peaceful" gatherings of pupils.

He said a report by Peace Committee monitors that two pupils were shot dead by police in violence in Guguletu yesterday could not be substantiated.

Police had checked mortuaries and hospitals to "get behind the story" but could trace only two unidentified pupils who were treated at Comrades Hospital and discharged.

A National Education Co-ordinating Committee spokesman said the committee and Cosas were investigating the death reports and a statement would be made when the facts were established.

DET Cape Town director Mr Johan Brand said the department's position on exam fees remained unchanged. Pupils would be registered for matric exams only when they paid their R49 fees.

The government had undertaken to consult all interested role players.

He was responding to a memorandum from parents, pupils and principals asking for matrics to be allowed to register without paying.

In a joint statement, Cosas and the NECC said they wished to assure matric pupils the government had no choice but to give in to their demands.

The DET was wasting money running newspaper advertisements with registration forms for matrics.

Pupils should register but not pay the fees, the organisations said.

They condemned the government for reacting to their legitimate and genuine demands with "insensitivity and killings".

DAY OF STONES AND FLAMES — page 9

Nonkiqweka would have to make alternate arrangements to get home.

This afternoon, police with a lorryload of razor wire were at the DET offices preparing for the protest and security forces were patrolling railway stations.

The DET told staff not to come to work today and removed government cars from the garage to prevent damage during the protest.

Police were put on full alert after pupils massed outside the Cape Flats yesterday.

Two helicopters, the mobile unit, which polices trains, the internal stability unit, the dog unit and policemen from stations across the Peninsula are in "low-profile readiness mode" at headquarters in the city centre.

A police spokesman said pro-active steps were being taken in preparation for possible violence during the march and rally.

The spokesman stressed police would keep a low profile, as they had in the city yesterday during "largely peaceful" gatherings of pupils.

He said a report by Peace Committee monitors that two pupils were shot dead by police in violence in Guguletu yesterday could not be substantiated.

Police had checked mortuaries and hospitals to "get behind the story" but could trace only two unidentified pupils who were treated at Comrades Hospital and discharged.

A National Education Co-ordinating Committee spokesman said the committee and Cosas were investigating the death reports and a statement would be made when the facts were established.

DET Cape Town director Mr Johan Brand said the department's position on exam fees remained unchanged. Pupils would be registered for matric exams only when they paid their R49 fees.

The government had undertaken to consult all interested role players.

He was responding to a memorandum from parents, pupils and principals asking for matrics to be allowed to register without paying.

In a joint statement, Cosas and the NECC said they wished to assure matric pupils the government had no choice but to give in to their demands.

The DET was wasting money running newspaper advertisements with registration forms for matrics.

Pupils should register but not pay the fees, the organisations said.

They condemned the government for reacting to their legitimate and genuine demands with "insensitivity and killings".

Nonkiqweka would have to make alternate arrangements to get home.

This afternoon, police with a lorryload of razor wire were at the DET offices preparing for the protest and security forces were patrolling railway stations.

The DET told staff not to come to work today and removed government cars from the garage to prevent damage during the protest.

Police were put on full alert after pupils massed outside the Cape Flats yesterday.

Two helicopters, the mobile unit, which polices trains, the internal stability unit, the dog unit and policemen from stations across the Peninsula are in "low-profile readiness mode" at headquarters in the city centre.

A police spokesman said pro-active steps were being taken in preparation for possible violence during the march and rally.

The spokesman stressed police would keep a low profile, as they had in the city yesterday during "largely peaceful" gatherings of pupils.

He said a report by Peace Committee monitors that two pupils were shot dead by police in violence in Guguletu yesterday could not be substantiated.

Police had checked mortuaries and hospitals to "get behind the story" but could trace only two unidentified pupils who were treated at Comrades Hospital and discharged.

A National Education Co-ordinating Committee spokesman said the committee and Cosas were investigating the death reports and a statement would be made when the facts were established.

DET Cape Town director Mr Johan Brand said the department's position on exam fees remained unchanged. Pupils would be registered for matric exams only when they paid their R49 fees.

The government had undertaken to consult all interested role players.

He was responding to a memorandum from parents, pupils and principals asking for matrics to be allowed to register without paying.

In a joint statement, Cosas and the NECC said they wished to assure matric pupils the government had no choice but to give in to their demands.

The DET was wasting money running newspaper advertisements with registration forms for matrics.

Pupils should register but not pay the fees, the organisations said.

They condemned the government for reacting to their legitimate and genuine demands with "insensitivity and killings".
Driver tells of escape from lorry

EDWARD MOLONYANE
Staff Reporter

A SHAKEN driver, for a Subland transport company, told of his and his assistant's narrow escape when their lorry was torched in Khayelitsha.

Driver Mr. Thabo Ntia and Mr. Russell Van der Ross had just dropped their third load of bricks at the Buhunko Secondary School construction site when they were stopped by about 50 pupils at the corner of Spine Road and Zola Budd Drive.

He said they had had police escorts earlier but there was no escort available for the third delivery of the day.

"The youths stopped us just after we had pulled off from the stop street. Two, one with a gun, and the other brandishing a pangá, approached the truck and asked us to open the door.

They climbed in, and the one with the gun pointed it at me while the one with the pangá threatened Mr. Van der Ross. It was very terrifying.

They ordered us off the vehicle while others carrying bottles of petrol began throwing petrol over the truck and set it alight," said Mr. Ntia.

The vehicle cost about R500 000.
Students arrested in Bop embassy

THRIRTEEN South African Students Congress (Sasco) members occupied the Bophuthatswana embassy in Plein Street yesterday in protest at the alleged repression of student activity at the homeland's university.

The students were arrested but later released after the intervention of ANC-aligned MP Mr Jannie Momberg. He emerged from Parliament to negotiate with the police in an attempt to diffuse the explosive situation, as other students gathered around their colleagues who were being held in a police truck.

Mr Momberg said: "I acted as a member of the ANC executive to try and get the kids out of custody. I wouldn't like them to spend the weekend in jail."

The embassy was occupied by the students during a march on the National Education offices in Plein Street.

Police clashed with the students after they had handed in a memorandum at the education building. No one was injured.

Earlier, police had stopped hundreds of pupils travelling in buses to a Congress of South African Students rally and protest march in the city.

Meanwhile, it emerged yesterday that a Cosas report that two pupils had been shot dead by police on Thursday was incorrect.

On Thursday night, a police spokesman said he could not confirm the report.

Yesterday, Peace Committee spokesman Mr Hannes Siebert said the committee was "trying to find the bodies. We have contacted the schools, hospitals, police and the youth organisations."

National Education Minister Mr Piet Marais is expected to announce a decision within the next few days on the matriculation examination fee.
DP slams Kriel for inaction

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

The Democratic Party last night condemned Law and Order Minister Mr. Hernus Kriel for his failure to act against Cosas leaders "deliberately promoting criminal violence" in televised media conferences.

The DP MP for Wynberg, Mr. Robin Carlisle, told a meeting in Cape Town that Mr. Kriel, "far from being the tough guy, is an ineffective and incompetent blusterer, using the SAP for his own political ends."

He said the failure of the authorities to deal with mob violence in the Western Cape related directly to the refusal of both the National Party and the ANC to allow joint control of the security forces.

'Inflammatory'

Law and Order spokesman Captain Craig Kotze said the police were in fact investigating recent statements made by Cosas officials and would be requesting the attorney-general for a decision on whether to prosecute "as soon as possible."

The same applied to allegedly inflammatory remarks made in recent weeks by Mrs. Winnie Mandela, ANC youth leader Mr. Peter Mokaba and AWB leader Mr. Eugene Terre'Blanche.

• Students arrested in Bop embassy — Page 2
We'll step up attacks, say pupils

Standard 8 pupil at Joe Slovo High School in Khayelitsha, told Weekend Argus the campaign's leaders planned to "inflict maximum damage on the enemy and minimum damage on the pupils."

The alliance, he said, had introduced study groups to help make up lost academic time.

The alliance was also looking at the option of occupying the whole city and government offices for days at a time, he said.

The alliance, he said, had introduced study groups to help make up lost academic time.

There were also plans to intensify an "Operation Guda", which referred to pupils' education. "We have been denied the opportunity to learn because of the crisis in our schools," he said.

"Our laboratories and libraries are ill-equipped and we are short of books and teachers at the schools."

"In the morning the pupils will study from 8 until 11 - and then become involved with Operation Barcelona and Operation Bujaba," Mr Mongile said.

Yesterday Mr Mongile, 20, a
Squatter violence claims 10

AT least 10 people have died since March in politically-related violence in the Crossroads and Brown’s squatter camps.

The Cape Town Trauma Centre for victims of violence and torture said 284 people, including 90 children, had become refugees in Old Crossroads in the wake of the violence and 55 homes were destroyed.

Twenty incidents of attempted murder and 33 armed attacks were reported at the same time. Most stemmed from conflicts over land and power between local leaders and their supporters.

The centre said many residents in the area were suffering from emotional distress and were living in fear of further attacks.

“From the first week of March to the second week of May, there were no less than 118 acts of politically-motivated violence in this one community.”

The centre, a project of the South African Health and Social Services Organisation and the Church of the Province of South Africa, provides counselling and health services to victims of political violence in the Western Cape. — Sapa
Motorist has nightmare escape from screaming youths

JACQUELYN SWARTZ 275
Weekend Argus Crime Staff

A MOTORIST has described how he escaped hundreds of screaming youths who had surrounded his vehicle through the bush in Khayelitsha by driving through the bush.

The incident happened in Ikwezi Park on a stretch of road between the Khayelitsha/Blue Downs turnoff from the N2 and Lansdowne Road.

"As we were coming off the N2, I noticed quite a few 'trotters' walking towards the bridge," he said.

"When we reached the top of the bridge (over the N2) some guys gestured to us to slow down and I became quite worried. I looked in the rearview mirror and what I saw gave me a shock. Hundreds of guys were suddenly racing up the embankment."

He picked up speed around a bend and then saw a huge crowd in the road half a kilometre ahead. "They were obviously causing trouble there," he said. "I stopped and there were already some guys coming out of the bush alongside to meet the car."

"It was like a horror movie. I was making a U-turn to go back towards the bridge when the car stalled."

"I don't know what I did - something must have taken over. I switched the car on and pressed emergency on my car phone so it dialled directly to 1011. And then the action began."

While he was trying to explain the situation to a man at the emergency number, the driver noticed the men on the bridge hiding again.

"Then I realised these guys were going to annihilate us. I made another U-turn, but I was not sure where I was going. We were stuck in the middle."

"When they saw us making another U-turn all the guys on the bridge started running towards us."

The woman insurance agent explained further: "A boy came out of the bush with a rock in his hand. As he came towards us, the rock slipped - and then he slipped and fell."

"I thought I was going to be burnt alive in the car."

Seeing only one course open, the driver made a sudden turn off the road and headed straight into the bush and finally reached a safe tarred road.

He said: "I couldn't sleep afterwards. The way I saw it, they were hoping to catch us, burn our car, and slaughter us. It was like a war."
STONING: A young boy hurls a stone at a passing police vehicle in Ny. 106 in Gugulethu during violence in the township yesterday.

Stop the assaults.

ANC. 1749. 25.3.84

The alliance committed all its organs-

- To page 3.
ANC calls on youths for attacks to stop

From page 1

tions to communicating this call to all grassroot structures and called on other political and community organisations to do the same.

But, according to the statement, the blame for the current situation was to be laid at the door of the government and "its apartheid policies".

The "brutal way in which the police had dealt with the education protests," was also condemned.

ANC Western Cape regional secretary Mr. Tony Yengeni said earlier that the movement needed more time to respond to militant action by pupils in the Western Cape.

Speaking at a press conference called by the Mass Democratic Movement in the Western Cape, he pointed out that white- and coloured motorists had been singled out for attack.

"We have struggled long and hard to establish a non-racial tradition and we condemn such attacks in the strongest terms," he said.

Attacks on journalists and monitors from the Peace Accord and international community could only serve to divide communities, he said.

"Mr. Yengeni, speaking for the ANC, said the pupils' action should be understood against the background of the climate and anger following the assassination of SACP leader Mr. 'Chris and the frustration over slow progress in negotiations."

His organisation had still not had enough time to respond to the Cosas programme of action. "We are pleading for time," he said.

There had been no dragging of feet in arriving at a formal response to the Cosas action but the ANC wished to consult at the highest level internally rather than "rushing into" a response.
13 UCT students released after Bop consulate sit-in

JOHN VILJOEN
Weekend Argus
Education Reporter

THIRTEEN University of Cape Town students who were detained during a sit-in at the Bophuthatswana consulate have been released without being charged.

The students, members of the South African Students' Congress (Sasco), entered the consulate about 11am yesterday to protest about police occupation and closure of the University of Bophuthatswana (Unibo) campus.

Their earlier arrest coincided with a legal march by about 200 Sasco members which passed the consulate in Parliament Towers, Plein Street.

During their protest, the marchers expressed support for the Congress of South African Students and its campaign against matric exam fees.

When the marchers heard of the arrest they blocked the two gates which allow vehicles access to the building. The police truck transporting the 13 arrested students could not leave.

The tense stand-off between police and students was eased by the intervention of Independent MP for Fish Hoek and ANC member Mr Janse de Jong.

After 45 minutes, the students were released from the police truck and allowed to walk free.

In a memorandum to the consulate, Sasco accused the Bophuthatswana government of violence against the homeland's population and Unibo students and academics in particular.

The police occupation of the Unibo campus was "barbaric", Sasco said.

The students demanded the immediate re-opening of the campus, the withdrawal of police and the closure of the homeland's embassies and consulates.

After the 13 were freed, the students moved to the H F Verwoerd Building across Plein Street where they presented a memorandum to Mr Jan van Heerden from the office of National Education Minister Piet Marais.

Sasco demanded that the state write off debts to historically black universities.

Sasco also called for a bias in favour of historically black universities to subsidize allocations to address historical imbalances created by apartheid.
13 UCT students released after Bop consulate sit-in

JOHN VILJOEN
Weekend Argus
Education Reporter.

THIRTEEN University of Cape Town students who were detained during a sit-in at the Bophuthatswana consulate have been released without being charged.

The students, members of the South African Students' Congress (Sasco), entered the consulate about 11am yesterday to protest about police occupation and closure of the University of Bophuthatswana (Unibo) campus.

Their later arrest coincided with a legal march by about 200 Sasco members which passed the consulate in Parliament Towers, Plein Street.

During their protest, the marchers expressed support for the Congress of South African Students and its campaign against matric exam fees.

When the marchers heard of the arrest they blocked the two gates which allow vehicles access to the building. The police truck transporting the 13 arrested students could not leave.

The tense stand-off between police and students was eased by the intervention of Independent MP for Fish Hoek and ANC member Mr Jannie Memberg.

After 45 minutes, the students were released from the police truck and allowed to walk free.

In a memorandum to the consulate, Sasco accused the Bophuthatswana government of violence against the homeland's population and Unibo students and academics in particular.
ANC to ‘occupy’ towns?

By Chris Mabuya

AT LEAST four major towns in the Border region have been targeted for “24-hour occupation” this week.

East London, Queenstown, Fort Beaufort and King William’s Town are among the towns which will be occupied Thursday and Friday, ANC media officer Mr Mcebisa Bata said.

The ANC tripartite alliance and the South African National Civic Organisation (Sanco) in the Border region have called on all communities to join the occupation.

“We wish to stress that this will be peaceful action aimed at reinforcing the demands for speedy movement towards the resolution of the problems of our country,” Bata said.

“These demands — the immediate installation of a Transitional Executive Council, the announcement of the election date and strong action to curb growing right-wing violence — have been on the negotiating table for some time now.

“We say De Klerk and his colleagues must act now. We will help them to act on our demands by stamping with our feet in the streets of our towns and cities,” Bata said.

Preparations were being made for the deployment of a large number of marshall. Bata said the alliance hoped followers would maintain “the highest standard of discipline”.

“We warn agent provocateurs and elements with criminal intentions to stay away from the action. We will not hesitate to deal appropriately with such elements,” Bata said. — Sowene
Train ban stops Cosas city protest

EDWARD MOLOINYANE
and JOHN VIJJOEN
Weekend Argus Reporters

SPORADIC incidents of stone-throwing and attacks on vehicles occurred in Khayelitsha yesterday and pupils manned access roads to the township as “Operation Vala” continued.

Hundreds of pupils and commuters were stranded when trains between Khayelitsha and Cape Town were withdrawn after dawn.

The pupils could not make it to the city, where they intended to join a Congress of South African Students march to the Department of Education and Training offices on the Foreshore.

Cosas spokesman Mr Songezo Mjongile said police did “everything in their power” to stop pupils reaching Cape Town.

Police prepared for the worst at the DET head office on the Foreshore. A strong internal stability unit presence, with trailers holding rolls of razor wire, was maintained outside the building until it became clear that pupils would not reach the city.

DET staff were instructed not to come to work yesterday.

Witnesses said members of the Internal Stability Unit manned Nqubela station in Site B, where they demanded tickets before turning away hundreds of protesting pupils and other commuters.

The situation in the township was tense throughout the day, with pupils standing in groups on street corners, stopping vehicles and checking on occupants.

Other groups were seen on both sides of Spine Road leading into Khayelitsha, the N2 turn-off and in Lansdowne Road.

Reporters saw at least two cars with shattered windscreens driving off at high speed from the township in Lansdowne Road.

A third car, also with shattered windows, was seen being towed away in Spine Road.

In Meway Road in Site B, where reporters were ordered by the pupils not to take photographs, a truck driver escaped by driving at high speed as his vehicle went through a barrage of stones for a distance of more than 160 metres.

At least four shacks were torched when a shack used as a food outlet by the Catholic Welfare Bureau was set alight in T Block, Site B.

It could not be established if the attack on the establishment was connected to “Operation Vala,” as witnesses pleaded ignorance.

Mr Mjongile, while attending a march by SA Students Congress members in Cape Town yesterday, said that Monday would be a “normal” day in DET high schools in the Western Cape.

A rally at Intlanganisa Finishing School in District Six was cancelled because police turned back buss loads of pupils on the N2.

The Provincial Health Services yesterday closed midwife obstetric units in Guguletu and Khayelitsha. They will reopen Monday.

The chief medical superintendent of Grootte Schuur Hospital, Dr Jocelyn Kane-Berman, said it had become impossible to deliver medical supplies, linen and food to the units as delivery vehicles and doctors’ cars had been stoned.

Pregnant women from Guguletu and Khayelitsha have been urged to use the unit in Mitchell’s Plain or the Mowbray Maternity Centre.
Six shot dead ‘over sites’ at Crossroads

Staff Reporter

The six people who died in shootings in Crossroads at the weekend were killed in a campaign to take over new serviced sites in Lower Crossroads, says controversial ANC leader in Crossroads Mr Jeffrey Nongwe.

It was widely believed the attackers were SA National Civic Organisation (Sanco) supporters who wanted to take the newly developed land from his followers, he said yesterday.

Six people were shot and killed in three separate incidents.

On Friday night two men randomly opened fire from a vehicle in Bloch Street, killing four men and wounding a teenage girl in the hand.

On Saturday afternoon a man was shot dead and two others were wounded when gunmen opened fire from a car in Lower Crossroads.

Early yesterday a man was shot dead and three hut dwellers were set alight in Lower Crossroads.

Mr Nongwe said Sanco wanted to eliminate members of the Western Cape United Squatters’ Association (Wecusa) and gain developed land for other people.

Sanco spokesman Mr John Neels yesterday dismissed Mr Nongwe’s claims.

He said the issue of developed land and serviced sites was discussed in the Serviced Land Project and called on Wecusa to join the project.

Police have seized an arms cache in Nyanga East and arrested three people, a spokesman said.
Taxi-driver killed next to minibus

Crime Staff

A WEBTA taxi-driver was shot while standing next to his minibus in the forecourt of a Nyanga service station today.

Police said Michael Gubayo, 45, of Site C, Khayelitsha, collapsed and died next to his minibus at Crossway Service Station in Landedowne Road about 6am.

His assailants apparently fled on foot, police said.

No arrests have been made and the motive for the killing is not known.

Anyone with information is asked to call the Special Investigation Unit at 991 5228 or the police toll free number at 0800 11 12 13.
THE army started a visibility campaign at some white schools in the Peninsula today amid threats by black pupils to occupy empty and under-used schools later this month.

Parents at a primary school were told by letter yesterday that they could keep their children at home today because of fears that the school would be targeted for a protest.

The principal said he had warned parents because "it's better to be safe than sorry". He had believed something would happen today and had reacted to this.

Attendance dropped as parents heeded the warning. But attendance was normal at other schools.

However, the officer commanding Group 10, Colonel Koos van Deventer, said there was no information about any protest action aimed at Peninsula white schools today.

Asked to explain why an army vehicle was seen in Bergville High School, grounds today, a Western Province Command spokesman said this was part of a routine visibility exercise.

The National Education Coordinating Committee and the Congress of South African Students have said they may occupy "empty and under-utilised" schools on May 26, but no formal decision has been taken.

A chief superintendent in the Cape Education Department, Mr Brian Heath, has given schools guidelines for dealing with protests on their property.

- Pupils should not be brought into contact with demonstrators and should be kept out of sight to avoid intimidation and provocation.

- Dealing with police should not take place in the view of pupils.

- Parents who may guard schools should not carry fire-arms or sjamboks. They should preferably be unarmed and, while performing this service, should not wear a uniform of a political party or any other organisation.

Meanwhile, the government is set to make a key announcement on the matric exam fees issue to defuse tension in education and curb the violence that has arisen from it.

The government is expected to be made at a Press conference called by all education ministers tomorrow.

The mood of confrontation deepened yesterday when House of Representatives Education Minister Piet Saaiman issued a veiled threat to freeze the salaries of protesting teachers.

The potential for confrontation in central Johannesburg grew when, a march today by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) was banned.

The ANC yesterday asked for an urgent meeting with National Education Minister Piet Marais to be held tomorrow, or by Friday the latest.

Mr Marais said last night that violent protest was unnecessary since the "principle" of exam fees was being negotiated and an announcement could be expected soon.

He also announced that the Forum on Education and Training "could be in place within weeks" and urged all parties to commit themselves to negotiating solutions.

On the issue of salary increases, Mr Marais said the 5 percent limit this year was "inescapable" and that if it had been higher "it would in all probability have led to more retributions."
Taxi owners threaten new war

JOSEPH ARANES
Staff Reporter

CONVENTION for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codata) taxi owners took over the organisation's offices today and threatened to start a new taxi war if the police arrested any taxi drivers, but to no avail. Codeta workers and officials arrived at the offices to find them occupied by the owners. A filing cabinet had been ripped apart and documents and office equipment destroyed.

The officials, who refused to enter the building — saying that nobody will be able to lay a trespassing complaint with the police — are in a stand-off. A spokesman for the owners said: "We are prepared to be arrested and to co-operate with the police, but our arrests will lead to the start of a taxi war.

Police entered the offices where the organisation and the killing of a licensed taxi driver.

Business — P13, P14 RACING — P18 SPORT — P18, P19, P20
A TENSE, unsmirking Professor Jaap Durand hardly looked like the leader of Cape Town's peacekeepers as he stormed into the Western Cape Peace Committee's Bellville offices.

One of the items on his agenda yesterday was an interview with The Argus. But his emergency diary, drawn up on a crisis-filled day, had put paid to the interview.

The telephone, seeming to work overtime, gave an indication that the committee's staff, including its normally affable chairman, Professor Durand, were being run off their feet.

And they were.

Some of the priorities they dealt with included mediation in the city centre where minibuses were held up by police. But that was not all.

Another major priority was following up reports that the committee's staff, including Mr Malbonwwe, was being run off their feet.

And that was not all.

Another major priority was following up reports that the committee's staff, including Mr Malbonwwe, was being run off their feet.

The campaign against exam fees waged by black pupils in the Western Cape has also introduced an element of danger into the working life of staff in the field.

"To a large extent we are free to move around, but if..."
Taxi gangs in city knife fight

By PETER DENNEHY

REBELLING taxi-drivers who ransacked their association's head office in central Cape Town yesterday were later attacked by furious knifemen right under the noses of police, who were trying to avert a renewal of the taxi war.

At least one taxi-driver was stabbed — and illegal guns were waved openly — in front of about 30 policemen.

About 100 followers of the "Big Eight" group within the Codeta taxi association occupied and smashed up the association's Waterkant Street offices.

After a tense stand-off — between those in the offices and a rival group downstairs — police allowed the office-occupiers to return to their taxis.

A few knifemen then launched attacks on the retreating occupiers in Bree Street, despite the presence of the police.

Police chased and arrested five men, who had apparently attacked others, mainly in Bree Street. At least one still had a knife in his hand. A policeman with a drawn handgun tripped the fleeing knifeman.

Three were arrested for public violence and two for possession of unlicensed firearms, apparently all of them from 'the group waiting outside', said police.

Earlier, taxi drivers outside expressed dissatisfaction when police came down from the seventh-floor office and said the office-occupiers must be allowed to leave in peace.

Police had explained they were concerned that the group waiting outside, who support the present Codeta executive, might smash minibuses belonging to the office-occupiers if those occupiers were arrested. This would lead to a renewal of the taxi war.

One of the office occupiers, who declined to be named, said the protest had occurred because "our people are dying almost daily, but Codeta does not report back to us."

Meanwhile, Mr Eric Xeketwane, from the other group, said most Codeta executive members were no longer sleeping at their homes, as they feared attacks.

They have blocked this road twice, and you have let them go, and now you let them go again," Mr Xeketwane complained to Major Louis van Brakel.

Major Van Brakel said it was up to the attorney-general to decide who to prosecute, as the police just-collected evidence after charges were laid.

ARMED ... This man's handgun (above) was confiscated by police when violence broke out near The Terraces, in Bree Street, but it was returned when they discovered it was licensed. LEFT: Violence flares suddenly at the corner of Waterkant and Bree streets, despite the presence of police.
POLICE maintained a heavy presence in Bellville’s central business district when hundreds of high-school pupils marched illegally to the Department of Education and Culture in an attempt to occupy the offices.

About 200 pupils from Nossoco (Northern Suburbs Students Congress) marched down Voortrekker Road yesterday, disrupting lunch-hour traffic and chanting: “One petrol bomb, one DEC official.”

Student Representative Council members from Kasselsvlei, Uitsig, Symphony, Perseverance, Ravensmead, Malibu and Florida high schools were accompanied by some teachers to hand over a memorandum to department regional executive director Len Consul.

More than 10 police vehicles were present and pupils were warned that the gathering was illegal because they did not have permission and would be dispersed.

After prolonged negotiations with acting Bellville district commissioner Lieutenant-Colonel Wally McKaiser and SA Democratic Teachers Union (Sadtu) official Glenn Abrahams, student leaders agreed to send a delegation into the building to see Mr Consul.

In the memorandum, the pupils demanded an end to unilateral restructuring and privatisation of essential services and that there be no retrenchments.

They also demanded jobs for all teachers — “in keeping with national needs” — an end to the freezing of teacher posts, the immediate provision of textbooks, stationery and essential equipment for schools, a stop to the closure of colleges and that principals refrain from implementing the rationalisation measures of the department.

After the 15-minute meeting, the students said they gave Mr Consul until Wednesday to respond to their demands or face mass action.
Mayor working on crisis

Staff Reporter

Mayor Mr Frank van der Velde said yesterday that he was working hard with the local peace committee and members of the Goldstone Commission to avert a full-scale outbreak of the township taxi war again.

"We are trying to organise a meeting between the two rival groups within the next few days," he said.

Members of the Codeta taxi association said earlier this week that most executive members were no longer sleeping at their homes for fear of attacks.

An executive committee member, only known as Mr Botha from Site C Khayelitsha, was reportedly attacked on Tuesday night. Two people were apparently wounded by gunfire in this incident.

The next day, a group of over 100 "Big Eight" supporters, rivals of Codeta, occupied and smashed up the Codeta offices in Waterkant Street.

A few of them were attacked by angry drivers outside. Five Codeta supporters were arrested and three released on bail.
Taxi drivers fear another war

Staff Reporter

Many taxi drivers are afraid the bloody taxi war will start again — but almost all are, also hopeful leaders of the Codeta taxi association will work harder to maintain peace and unity.

The taxi drivers said that if something was not done soon, unity would collapse and many lives would be lost.

This follows the ransacking of Codeta's head office in the city on Wednesday by more than 100 followers of the "Big Eight", a group believed to be anti-Codeta. They were in turn attacked by Codeta supporting drivers outside.

The situation was still tense yesterday. A handful of men waiting outside Caledon Square police station said they were there because they hoped their Codeta friends would be released.

Taxis to and from town and in the townships were running smoothly despite the tension caused by Wednesdays' incident.

The drivers interviewed refused to be identified for fear of intimidation. "Having gone through the bloody two-year-old battle in 1991 I am not prepared to live like a dove anymore," said a man who identified himself as "Mnigma."

Other taxi drivers said the return to the war would be a blow to the stability that was building up in the communities.
Jamiile will not return to the government, says Buthelezi

REleased murderer and former KwaZulu deputy interior minister Samuel Jamiile would not return to the KwaZulu government, KwaZulu Chief Minister Mangosuthu Buthelezi said this week.

Jamiile and five others were released from prison on Monday in terms of the Further Indemnity Act. He was sentenced to life imprisonment two years ago for murder and attempted murder.

Reacting to statements by the ANC on the release of Jamiile, Buthelezi said Inkatha remained silent when convicted criminals who were ANC members were indemnified.

The ANC's leadership has perfected the use of double standards into an art. ANC criminals are always canonised as heroes."

The ANC said Jamiile's release was a "cynical political manoeuvre" by government, which was trying to placate its constituency.

"The government does not seem to care at all that it is undermining the whole judicial process, and sends a message to the right-wing and third-force elements that they can proceed with criminal actions without fearing serious retribution," the ANC said.

Buthelezi said no evidence was heard in court to indicate that Jamiile acted under the instruction of the Inkatha.

Our Durban correspondent reports that Buthelezi this week rejected multiparty control of SA's security forces and warned that KwaZulu would resist the incorporation of Umkhonto we Sizwe into the army or police.

Addressing the KwaZulu Legislative Assembly in his budget speech on Wednesday, he said the "initiatives being mounted by the ANC/SACP alliance aimed at bringing all the country's security forces under one central command structure must be rejected."

The KwaZulu government's demand for a federal SA included a regional security force.

Buthelezi said the ANC and its allies wanted centralised control over the security forces to "enable them to incorporate Umkhonto we Sizwe into the SA Police and armed forces and to gain political control".

Mayor in bid to avert Cape taxi war

CAPE TOWN - Cape Town mayor Frank van der Velde said yesterday he was working with the local peace committee and the Goldstone committee to try to avert a full-scale outbreak of the township taxi war again.

"We are trying to organise a meeting between the two groups within the next few days," he said.

Van der Velde said he had held a meeting recently with one of the warring groups, the supporters of the so-called "Big Eight". Members of the other faction, supporters of the Codeta taxi association executive, said earlier this week that most executive members were no longer sleeping at their homes for fear of attacks.
Residents on March, Vehicles Attacked

Edward Moloinanye
Weekend Argus Reporter

Two vehicles were torched and hundreds of residents marched on the Guguletu police station and the Ikapa Town Council offices yesterday in protest against the two institutions.

Scores of pupils armed with stones, some in school uniform, stopped vehicles as part of "Operation Barcelona" which started as a protest campaign against examination fees.

Yesterday the government relented on the exams issue but pupil protests continued throughout the day.

A frightened driver of a Stocks and Stocks van was robbed of his wallet and wrist-watch before being ordered out of his vehicle in NY188, Guguletu.

The van was torched and then torched by a group of youths.

A shaken Mr. Hassan Haracker and his assistant, Mr. Wayne Swartz, who said they were from Airport Industries, ran to a nearby house where they were assisted with transport to take them to the Guguletu police station.

Regional ANC Women's League leader, who were heading a march in the same street, tried to intervene during the attack but were met with a chorus of "This is operation Barcelona... our own programme."

Women's League executive member Ms Hilda Ndube said she and others had intervened because people would perceive the action to have been committed by members of the ANC.

Although the government had relented on the exam fees issue, pupil protests continued at Guguletu yesterday. And other township residents, mostly ANC supporters, marched on the police station and the Ikapa Town Council.

The pupils have their own programme and the burning of the cars has nothing to do with them. They (pupils) say they are attacking vehicles belonging to the DET but we see them attacking randomly. Some of the actions are spontaneous... you never know," she said later.

A Duens bakery van was also torched and looted at the corner of NY1 and NY49-Guguletu. The driver fled. By the time firefighters arrived the front of the vehicle had burnt out.

Meanwhile, hundreds of residents, mostly ANC supporters chanting slogans, holding placards and led by several priests, marched on the Ikapa Town Council and the Guguletu police station, where police refused to allow them on the premises.

Major J Lourens barred a delegation but accepted a memorandum and said he would pass it to his superiors.

The memorandum, which accused members of the SAP and SADF of partiality and involvement in the violence and the killing of Nyanga ANC member Mr. Khaya Simani, demanded that the government submit to joint control of all armed forces.

It also demanded an independent commission of inquiry into the police killing of Mr. Simani, the "retraining" of all SAP and SADF personnel, the closure of the Guguletu police station and that the government control the "armed and dangerous rightwing.

Earlier, employees of the troubled Ikapa Town Council demonstrated in support of 12 women who have been held up there since Wednesday.

The workers, who were later joined by other residents, demanded that the council remove the white security employees, who, they said, frequently boasted about their AWB membership.

Town clerk Mr. Kobus Olivier declined to allow an ANC Women's League delegation to enter the premises, saying he would meet them only on condition that those held up there left.

By late yesterday only six of the women were still on the premises; the other six had been refused re-entry after leaving briefly.

Frantic efforts were being made to get the Administrator, Mr. Kobus Meiring, to intervene in the crisis.
‘Big Eight’ taxi rebels invade Codeta

By Sabata Ngca

A DISSIDENT taxi grouping, known as the “Big Eight”, caused thousands of rands worth of damage to the Convention for Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta) offices when members occupied the premises on Wednesday.

Computers were smashed and other office equipment damaged by the 50 protesters, who initially refused to leave Codeta’s Waterkant Street office.

A protester who gave his name as Michael Smile, claimed former Western Cape Black Taxi Association (Wehta) members believe their representatives in Codeta are no longer accountable to them.

Codeta was formed last year after a protracted taxi war between Wehta and the Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga (Lagunya) Taxi Association.

Smile claimed that since the representatives were elected they had never reported back to their supporters. He also claimed former Wehta members were not invited to Codeta meetings and did not know what was happening in the organisation.

He said Codeta favoured members who belonged to the Lagunya Taxi Association.

‘Murderers’

“We have tried in vain to set up a meeting with the Codeta executive committee to sort out this problem,” said Smile.

“They refuse to meet us as we are labelled murderers and a dissident group which intends to revive Wehta.

“But Codeta is our organisation and we were committed to it.”

Police eventually persuaded the demonstrators to leave the building.

As they left a fight broke out between “Big Eight” and Codeta sympathisers. Two “Big Eight” supporters were stabbed and police arrested four men.

Police then escorted the group’s followers back to the Nyanga terminus.

A Codeta spokesperson claimed police officers with a stake in the taxi industry were behind the conflict. Police rejected this allegation.

A daily R20 levy collected from taxi operators during the taxi war last year is the root cause of conflict which led to the formation of the “Big Eight” faction in Wehta, according to an informed source.

The money was collected from drivers who continued operating during the taxi war, to assist drivers who could not and therefore had no income.

Recent conflict, which has led to the death of two Codeta members, stemmed from the conflict between Codeta and the “Big Eight”, the source said.

The “Big Eight” was mandated by Wehta to collect the money.

The group now claims the money was never accounted for, and there was no proof that it was in fact donated to drivers without income.

They are demanding that they be given some of the money.
One son burnt to death, another gunned down in taxi flare-ups

VUYO BAVUMA
Weekend Argus Reporter

MR Mpumelelo Jeremiah, 68, is a devastated man whose spirit is being eaten away by pain.

His son, Mr Mcebisi Jeremiah, was shot in Guguletu during a clash with Khayelitsha taxi drivers, the second son to fall victim to the taxi war.

His death comes after the killing of two Codeta-aligned taxi drivers, Mr Siphiwe Mool, a leading member of Codeta, in New Crossroads, and Mr Tiki Mxhosana in Guguletu two weeks ago, sparking another flare-up in the simmering taxi war.

On Monday Mr Michael Gubayo, on bail after appearing in court in connection with taxi deaths, was shot dead in Nyanga.

Mcebisi, 36, of NY 102 no 40, a member of the Convention of Democratic Taxi Associations (Codeta) and defunct Lagaunya taxi association, was a breadwinner for his five-member family.

In 1986 the former City Tramways driver became a taxi driver when he was employed by a former Lagaunya leader who was shot dead at the Nyanga taxi rank in January.

In 1991, at the height of the taxi conflict, Mcebisi fled to Transkei after he received death threats.

A few weeks later tragedy struck Mr Jeremiah's family when his youngest son, Mzukisi, was burnt to death in his backyard shack after unknown people tied up the door and set fire to the building.

Mr Jeremiah and his family watched helplessly as Mzukisi, trapped inside inside by the inferno, screamed for help. They tried to open the door from outside but were repelled by the flames.

Before Mzukisi's funeral, an anonymous caller told Mr Jeremiah's family that the attackers had wanted to "kill Mcebisi, not Mzukisi", adding that they would do their best to get him at a later date - "even at the funeral".

This week Mr Jeremiah was unable to speak about the loss of his son, except to say he was "devastated "and was being "eaten up by deep pain inside".

Mcebisi's cousin Mr Mlungisi Jeremiah told Weekend Argus that Mcebisi had had a premonition about his death.

"A day before he was killed, Mcebisi told my wife that he did not think he would see me again. Mcebisi said two guys threatened to kill him after a squabble about a damaged car."

"He said he thought he would be in a mortuary by noon. He wanted me to look after his cars."

"We are at loss to say how we feel about his death."

"Ever since the killing, scores of people have been attending vigils services at the Jeremiah's house."

"The funeral will be held at..."
SAP collaborate with killers, says taxi chief

HENRIETTE GELDENHUYS
Weekend Argus reporter

THE Convention for a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta) has accused the police of collaborating with "murderers and vandals" by not arresting anyone in connection with the killing of seven of its members or the ransacking of its offices.

Since the formation of Codeta a year ago, ending months of taxi warfare, seven members have been killed by a disident group, said Codeta president Mr Kidwell Magwayi at a press conference yesterday.

A group known as the "Big Eight" was accused of smashing office equipment worth an estimated R100 000 in Codeta's offices in Waterkant Street, Cape Town.

Mr Magwayi said the police had arrested no one in connection with the killings of Mr Nodii Mbuleni, Mr Richard Mki, Mr Goodwill Ndongini, Mr Mechishe Jeremiah, Mr Tiki Mxhosana, Mr Michael Gubayo and Mr Sikhwe Mool.

He claimed that police escorted the "balaclava criminals" from their taxis in Nyanga to the Codeta offices and escorted them back after they had ransacked the offices.

Codeta, which has an executive committee of 15 ex-Webta members and 15 ex-Lagunya members, sought meetings with ANC president Mr Nelson Mandela, PAC president Mr Clarence Makwetu and Transkei military leader General Bantu Holomisa in an attempt to solve the problem.

Mr Magwayi said typewriters, telephones, a photocopy machine, a fax machine, steel filing cabinets, furniture, heaters, and curtains were destroyed during the attack.

Codeta also lost 60 trackspits, 200 shirts, packs of membership cards taxi drivers had already paid for and R2 000 in cash.

"Police spokeswoman Captains Ciska du Plessis said police had decided not to make any arrests in a bid to defuse a potentially inflammable situation.

Referring to the deaths, Captains du Plessis said the police would investigate all complaints that were filed.

Son burnt to death — page 10.
Gang members necklaced

Two alleged members of the "Balaclava" gang were necklaced by Khayelitsha residents in one of several incidents of violence at the weekend in the Cape Peninsula. The house of Ikapa town councillor Teddy Alangabis was attacked, two men burnt to death when their shacks were set alight in Bloubergrant and Guguletu, and several shacks were razed in Crossroads. — Sapa
Crossroads councillor shot dead
Crime Staff

A CROSSROADS councillor has been gunned down in his home in the fourth assassination of its kind in the township.

A police spokesman said a shotgun-wielding man barged into the home of Mr. Nkadam, Nkadam, at number 3728 about 8pm yesterday and opened fire.

Over the past two weeks four councillors have been gunned down in two incidents in the area. Houses were also torched in the attacks.

Mr. Nkadam’s bewildered wife and young children fled from the shack. Mr. Nkadam's body was found on the floor in a corner of his bedroom with bullet wounds in his back.

Police picked up at least three spent SSG shotgun cartridges at the scene.

No one has been arrested but murder and robbery detectives recovered a quantity of firearms in a New Crossroads house during a follow-up operation early today.
Near-miss in car park blast

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON - A Russian-made time-
delayed device, containing half a kilogram of high
explosive, detonated in a car park outside the
East London Magistrates Court Building in
Church Street at 4.15pm yesterday (275).

The bomb exploded in a parking bay just 259
seconds after the car under which it had been
placed was driven off towards the entrance of
the car park.

The force of the blast blew out the car's back
window, but the driver, a court official, escaped
injury.

A police spokesman said no one was injured
in the explosion, which shattered windows on
the first floor of the court building facing the
car park, and damaged several cars. He said the
blast was in keeping with threats by political
organisations to target government buildings
and personnel.
Pupils stone trucks after march

Staff Reporter

TRUCKS and bakkies were stoned on Lansdowne Road yesterday by about 50 pupils returning from a march on the Guguletu police station.

Reporters witnessed the stonings by pupils, mostly from Guguletu Comprehensive High School, who appeared to have been angered when they were ignored by the police.

Police said they had not received any reports of stonings.

- The regional secretary of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), Ms Mimi Lidzuya, said yesterday's march did not contradict Cosas's call for mass action to take place only in the afternoons. “Besides, there were no teachers at school because of the strike, so no-one can say our actions are disruptive.”

- Regional secretary of the National Education Co-ordinating Committee (NECC), Mr Sibley Moon, yesterday warned his organisation could be “fuelling flames of a racial war” if it continued with the occupation of white schools without consulting the communities and principals concerned.

He said the NECC had appointed someone to identify schools that were under-utilised for possible occupation. Through a similar programme last year, the NECC gained two schools, in Mowbray and in District Six.
Execution victims identified

EAST LONDON - The three men shot in the back of their heads in an "execution-style" killing have been identified.

Border police liaison officer Lieutenant-Colonel Christo Louw said the trio murdered at Newlands on Friday night were Frankfort teachers Nkosinath Duku and Nathaniel Kotey and Lindile Kulu — all in their mid-20s.

The victims, who were badly beaten, were apparently made to lie down “next to each other” before being shot several times.

No one has been arrested.
Magistrates on strike

STRIKING magistrates and prosecutors in the Transkei yesterday said they would resume their duties only after they had been assured they would be paid the same salaries as their South African counterparts.

Magistrates and prosecutors in 28 Transkei districts have been on strike since May 18 demanding that the homeland government set aside R3 million for salary adjustments.

Blast rocks East London

A LIMPET mine exploded in a busy East London street at peak hour yesterday afternoon.

Eastern Cape police spokesman Capt Lou Nel said no one was injured in the 4.20pm blast.

He said two vehicles were damaged and windows in the nearby court building were shattered.

Explosives experts said the device used was a mini-limpet mine which police believed had been placed under a parked car in Buffalo Street, directly opposite the court building.

— Sowetan Reporters and Sapa.
Grabouw unrest subsides

Crime Reporter (275)

Police withdrew several internal stability unit patrol teams from Grabouw yesterday as violence subsided in the Boland town.

The ANC are to investigate unrest in the area following the arrest of ANC branch leader Mr John Michaels in connection with malicious damage to property when a burning barricade was set up near Rooidak squatter camp yesterday.

At least 10 stonings of cars on the Ol Kaspe Weg near the Rooidak squatter camp were reported to police on Monday.

Mr Michaels appeared briefly in the Grabouw Magistrate's Court on Monday. He was released on his own recognisances and warned to appear in court again next month, a police spokesman said.

Unrest started after a crowd of striking Shoprite/Checkers workers became unruly during a protest on Saturday, said the spokesman.

An illegal march was held in Grabouw after Mr Michaels appeared in court, he added.
Warring factions in Crossroads to meet

A MEETING between warring factions of the ANC in Crossroads was arranged yesterday after regional ANC chairman Dr Allan Boesak got together with controversial ANC Crossroads squatter leader Mr Jeffery Nongwe.

Yesterday's meeting came in the wake of violence in the township, where at least six people were killed at the weekend. The two ANC factions in Crossroads are to meet in July.

Mr Nongwe, a long-standing squatter leader in the Western Cape, became leader of Crossroads in 1986.

This year, some residents believe Mr Nongwe "collaborated" with the local town council after he acquired land in lower Crossroads from them about three months ago.

Since then he has been moving people to this land, which has been bitterly opposed, resulting in violence.

Mr Nongwe has said that the community had no problem with moving to the new sites, but were being misled by a group who wanted to takeover the land for themselves.
Taking the ‘hell’ out of the ‘hell-run’

ANTHONY DOMAN
Motoring Editor

WORK on improving safety along the N2’s ‘hell-run’, including footbridges, lighting and fencing, should begin about October.

Mr Robbie Robertson said this at the quarterly meeting of the Western Cape branch of the SA Roads Federation yesterday.

Contract documents were being drawn up and preliminary investigations into the siting of footbridges had yet to be completed. Two such bridges, at an estimated cost of about R700,000 each, are planned.

Mr Robertson did not rule out the possibility of more.

Total planned improvements include structural (such as bridges and widening), fencing and lighting.

But he emphasised a multi-disciplinary push to improve road safety on the freeway, which has been plagued by attacks on motorists. Enforcement and engineering could not go it alone. Education and the involvement of the community were vital.

‘Without their participation, we have a high risk of failure’, he said.

Funding, as always, was a severe constraint, but innovative thinking was called for.

One aspect of the problem that had been neglected was pedestrian movements.

Asked about the drawbacks of pedestrian bridges – muggings and the risk of heavy objects being dropped on traffic, he said the new bridges would have a ‘shield’ to stop the dropping of heavy objects.

He noted that the police were active in the area but this might not continue. Proper ‘incident management’ was needed in the event of a breakdown, collision or other emergency.

Mr Hendrik Diederiks, representing a firm of consultants which has presented the province with a comprehensive report on the N2 problem, said earlier that ‘pedestrians’ present patterns of movement indicated that a footbridge would be needed every 300m. Uncordinated planning had resulted in important centres such as schools, shopping complexes and workplaces encouraging people to take short cuts across or along the road. This stretch of the N2 had also become a pick-up point for workers.

He noted that the law prohibited pedestrians from being on a freeway, yet they walked with impunity on the N2. Enforcement was a problem because pedestrians were not required to carry identification, as drivers were.

The report to the CPA also discusses lower speed limits and a general downgrading of the road’s status.
Man dies, 45 hurt in explosion

Staff Reporter

An unidentified man was killed and about 45 people injured yesterday when a hand grenade was flung into a crowd of more than 300 ANC Youth League (Ancyil) members and peace observers during a march to the Bophuthatswana consulate in Kimberley.

The ANC last night said a white man was seen throwing the grenade into the crowd "with precision and skill" and then "disappearing in front of the police" about 1.10pm.

The organisation said police then opened fire on the fleeing crowd with live ammunition and birdshot. About 20 people were arrested.

The ANC said the attack occurred shortly after a memorandum was handed to Bophuthatswana consulate representatives, the Department of Education and Culture and the SAP.

Major Jan Loubser of the Kimberley police last night said the police suspected the grenade was thrown at the consulate building from the crowd after a memorandum was handed to Major Stoffel Uys.

He said the grenade hit an Eskom security guard in the face and landed in front of the building in George Street, where it exploded.

Major Loubser said a man aged about 20 died, and Northern Cape Peace Committee co-ordinator Ms Jeanne Nel, 25, was in a critical condition in the Universitas Hospital.

He said the chairman of the committee, the Rev Arthur Mapitja, and UN observer Mr Adriano Cassandra were both in a serious condition in Kimberley Hospital.

Major Loubser also said a charge of terrorism was being investigated.

The Ancyil said ANC Regional Secretary Mr William Steenkamp and Ancyil regional chairman Mr John Block were also hurt.

Expressing his shock at the incident, National Peace Secretariat chairman Dr Antonie Gildenhuys said the blast was the first in which a member of the UN observer mission and members of the secretariat were injured while on monitoring duty.
A PERSON was killed and several others injured when a hand grenade exploded outside a Trust Bank branch in George Street, Kimberley, yesterday afternoon.

Police said the explosion occurred when ANC Youth League members marched to the building to hand over a memorandum to the Bophuthatswana consul, the Department of Education and Culture and the South African Police.

Police said it is suspected the grenade was thrown at the building from within the crowd soon after Major Stoffel Uys had received the memorandum.

It hit a security guard in the face and then exploded on the pavement just outside the building, causing damage estimated at R10 000. No arrests have been made.

Northern Cape Commissioner Brigadier CA Engelbrecht said police would spare no efforts in tracking down the perpetrators. The ANC and the ANC Youth League have condemned the attack. - Sapa.
The injured were also fleeing

Own Correspondent

KIMBERLEY - "There was smoke and then I heard a loud explosion. Outside I saw people shuffling and fleeing for cover.

This is how Eskom trauma nurse Alet Erasmus described the scene after the Kimberley grenade blast.

She was inside the building when the explosion occurred.

"Shocked, she started running before realising the grenade had already detonated."

Through the window I saw people lying all over the road. Some of those injured were also running away.

Erasmus said she tried calming the victims.

"People were afraid and they needed to know help was on the way."

"I saw Miss Nel lying close to the building where the grenade had gone off. She was pale and had a head wound which was bleeding badly when I lifted her."
Blast: peace chief critical

Own Correspondent

KIMBERLEY — Advocate Jeanne Nel, Kimberley’s new regional manager and peace co-ordinator of the northern Cape, who sustained extensive head injuries in the Kimberley grenade explosion yesterday afternoon, was transferred to Bloemfontein for emergency treatment late last night.

The blast outside the Boiphutatswana consulate killed a Cosas member and injured another 50 other people, including a United Nations peace monitor.

The dead man has not been identified. UN peace observer Adriane Cassandra is in a satisfactory condition in Kimberley Hospital.

The list of injured includes children as young as 11, members of the ANC executive committee, the Kimberley Civic Association, ANC Youth League, South African Council of Churches and two local ministers.

The Russian F1 hand grenade was thrown into the midst of an ANCYL protest at the consulate soon after 1 pm.

The ANC yesterday condemned the grenade blast as a well-planned and calculated attack, accusing the police of complicity and opening fire on the victims.

ANC spokesman Pakes Dikgetsi said: “It is obvious that the assailant threw the grenade with precision and skill after which he skillfully disappeared in front of the police.”

He accused the police of firing live ammunition and birdshot at the injured and fleeing victims and of arresting more than 20 others.

Police in Kimberley were not available last night to comment on this allegation.

Police said the grenade was thrown by a black man at the edge of the 300-strong crowd. The ANC said a white man threw it.
Nongwe 'happy' about meeting

Political Staff

CONTROVERSIAL Crossroads squatter leader Mr Jeffrey Nongwe says he is "happy" about a meeting with ANC regional chairman Dr Allan Boesak.

Mr Nongwe said he and his committee of 12 met Dr Boesak — who was accompanied by his deputy, Mr Lerumo Kalako — in the squatter settlement yesterday.

"Dr Boesak took our complaints seriously. He said he would arrange a meeting between us, his executive committee and other ANC groupings in Crossroads."

Mr Nongwe said he had sensed that Dr Boesak was worried about the situation in Crossroads, where ANC groupings have fought running battles with each other.

"I'm happy that we met," said Mr Nongwe.
AFTERMATH: Police attend to the injured at the scene of the Kimberley blast. A Cosas member was killed and 50 were injured in the explosion.

One killed, 50 hurt in grenade blast

The Argus Correspondent

KIMBERLEY. -- Chaos erupted in Kimberley after a Russian F1 grenade was thrown into the middle of an ANC Youth League protest outside the Bophuthatswana consulate.

A Cosas member was killed in the blast which critically injured Kimberley's regional manager of the National Peace Secretariat, advocate Miss Jeanne Nel, as well as injuring about 50 others, including a member of the United Nations observer group.

Miss Nel was transferred to Bloemfontein's Universitas Hospital with extensive brain injuries.

The grenade was thrown into the building just after the police station commander in Kimberley, Major Staffel Dwy, accepted the last memorandum and turned to enter the building.

The grenade hit an Eskom security guard in the face and then detonated in the hallway of the building among the march leaders. Damage of R10,000 was caused to the building.

The injured were taken by ambulances from the Kimberley, Metro, and Belville ambulance departments, ambulances, private vehicles and also by Kimberley fire department vehicles.

Ambulances worked on a rotation basis to take all the injured to the hospital while extra rescue and paramedics were called in as firearms, police, traffic officials and the public helped the injured.

The crowd of 300 was protesting against President Lucas Mangope's decision to close the University of Bophuthatswana.

No one has yet claimed responsibility for the attack and it is not known at whom it was aimed. It is also not known who threw the grenade or from where it was thrown.

Police claim it was thrown by a man at the edge of the 300-strong crowd, while the ANC has claimed a white man threw the grenade from near the police cordon and then disappeared from the scene with the grenade pin in his hand.

CRITICAL: Regional manager of Kimberley's Peace Secretariat, Jeanne Nel, lies seriously injured minutes after yesterday's blast.
NEWS FEATURE  Battle lines drawn in Northern Cape town between blacks and whites

Bloemhof on edge of racial explosion

By Ike Motsapi

The northwestern Cape town of Bloemhof is a slow time bomb of racial conflict which could explode with devastating effect.

The battle lines are drawn. Blacks are ranged on the one side and whites on the other—a Verwoerdian tale.

Residents of the adjoining black township of Boitumeleng and their counterparts in Bloemhof are on high alert.

At the same time white residents have warned blacks not to enter the town because they are not needed there.

Frustration between the black and white communities in the town started on May 19 when the African National Congress and its allies launched a boycott of white-owned shops because of alleged racial discrimination and intimidation of their members.

Police are keeping a close watch for any developments. A Northern Cape police spokesman said the situation was tense but calm.

A memorandum to the Bloemhof Town Council by representatives of the ANC and the local civic association included these demands:

- Joint control of the Bloemhof, Boitumeleng, Salamat (Indian) and Coverdale (coloured) councils;
- That amenities in town should be opened to all racial groups;
- A moratorium on retrenchments and dismissals; and
- An end to racial discrimination.

ANC spokesman Mr. Patrick Gaolathe said this week: "We gave the council 21 days to respond to our demands but instead got a rude response."

"The people are angry and have now decided to embark on an indefinite consumer boycott of white shops in town."

And as whites gear up to counter a consumer boycott which entered its sixth day today, blacks on the other side are preparing themselves for any eventuality: "The situation turned violent last Friday when police allegedly opened fire on a group of about 200 youths who went to protest against a meeting of farmers held in town.

About 25 people were injured, two of them seriously, and 15 arrested during the fracas. Harry Swartbouli (13) and Sheila Mpolokeng (22) are among those injured.

Schools at Boitumeleng were empty yesterday and a parents' meeting at the Gaopakelewe Secondary School to assess the situation decided it was too risky for their children to go to class.

One-street town

The sleepy one-street town looked like a ghost town when Sowetan visited the area this week.

One thing is clear—blacks are not allowed to go into town while the consumer boycott is in place.

Blacks are also not allowed to buy in town. White shopkeepers are refusing to serve blacks, irrespective of whether they are visitors in the town.

Black taxi owners and drivers have to make a 40km journey to the neighbouring Free State town of Hoopstad to fill up with petrol.

Scores of black workers have been dismissed by their employers in retaliation against the boycott and others have been laid off, earning wages for two days a week until the boycott is called off.

Black schools have been disrupted since last Friday and teachers allege they are being harassed by the police.

In a letter distributed in Boitumeleng township, the chairman of the Bloemhof Business Community, Mr. Daan Lottering, accuses the ANC and the local civic association of not wanting to work with the BBC to find solutions to the problem.

White residents have been urged to work together to make the boycott unworkable.

The BBC has also urged the white community to ensure that action is taken against people wanting to undermine their efforts, citing Indians and coloureds as people who should be monitored.

Residents of Boitumeleng told Sowetan this week they were preparing for a long, hard battle against whites in the Conservative Party-run town.

The situation looks gloomy in the township, with residents reporting that deliveries of essential foodstuffs were being prevented from entering Boitumeleng.

A Sowetan team could not fill up with petrol at a garage in the town because the owner said he feared his business would be burnt down by white vigilantes who are moving around the town in vans. Some businesses were closed, while a few petrol stations manned by white attendants operated.
Protesters jam Civic Centre

Staff Reporter

ANGRY city council workers jammed into the Civic Centre yesterday to hand in a list of demands including one for more pay.

The workers formed part of a Congress of South African Trade Union (Cosatu) march through the city centre which was also protesting against the unilateral restructuring of government and municipalities.

When about 3 000 Cosatu supporters entered the Civic Centre, members of the police Internal Stability Unit rushed to block them from entering the building and scuffles broke out.

Workers jeered at mayor Mr Frank van der Velde shouting “we want our money” and “what kind of mayor are you who talks from behind the police”.

City council workers have rejected a pay increase of four percent.

After negotiations between Mr Van der Velde and union officials, it was agreed the police should leave.
Four trucks torched in township violence

Crime Reporter

AT least four trucks were torched in Khayelitsha yesterday, causing more than R100 000 worth of damage.

A police spokesman said the driver of a torched minibus was forced out of his vehicle by a crowd who then set it alight in Site C around lunchtime.

Another vehicle, worth about R60 000, was discovered blazing in the area shortly afterwards by internal stability unit members on patrol.

Two vehicles were set alight near Thembani Shopping Centre about 3pm and R8 000 damage was caused when a delivery truck was stoned.

At least two delivery trucks were torched in Khayamandi near Stellenbosch on Tuesday, causing damage of more than R50 000.

In Natal, another two vehicles have been ambushed in Estcourt's troubled Wembela township, leaving at least four people injured.

A taxi driver was shot dead and five passengers slightly injured in an ambush at Engonyameni, south of Durban, yesterday morning. — Sapa.
Gunmen kill Crossroads man

ONE man was shot dead and two others were attacked in Crossroads yesterday, bringing the death toll in the strife-torn township to at least five in as many days.

Controversial Crossroads ANC branch leader Mr Jeffrey Nongwe claimed yesterday that the three men were members of township committees under his leadership.

The attacks followed a meeting this week between ANC regional chairman Dr Allan Boesak and Mr Nongwe, whose opponents claim he is moving his own supporters on to land acquired recently from the local council.

Mr Lennox Qabe, 61, had been shot dead by unknown gunmen wearing balaclavas when he responded to a knock at his door around 8pm on Tuesday, a police spokesman said.

Mr Zantanta Ludidi, 40, had been shot in the foot about half-an-hour earlier as he fled from his house after a petrol bomb was hurled through a window.

Several shots had been fired at Mr Vuyisile Melt by gunmen who then fired at an internal stability unit policeman.

The policeman had returned fire, and three men, one with a shotgun, had been arrested in the vicinity soon afterwards.

An ANC spokesman confirmed that Dr Boesak was seeking ways of ending the crisis in the area and would meet Mr Nongwe again early next month.
Kimberley blast — police offer reward

The Argus Correspondent

KIMBERLEY. — The police are offering a reward of R20,000 for information leading to an arrest and conviction after the hand grenade explosion in Kimberley in which one man was killed and more than 30 were injured.

The police have identified the man who was killed as 19-year-old Ezekiel Mokone of Vergenoeg.

Mr Mokone was a bystander who was identified by the ANC as a member of the Congress of South African Students (Cossa).

Police denied claims by the ANC that they were involved in the attack and denied that they made any arrests after the explosion.

The ANC claimed that 20 victims of the explosion were arrested while others were fired at with live ammunition and birdshot as they fled from the scene.

Police spokesman Major Johan Hickman said the legal protest march to the Bophutatswana consulate was being monitored by the SAP.

"Members of the Internal Stability Unit were stationed on the corner of George and Jones streets to monitor the handing over of the memorandums, while members of the uniform unit were stationed on the corner of George and Craven streets."

After Major Stoffel Uys, the station commander in Kimberley, had accepted the memorandum at 11.15pm he moved through the half-open glass doors of the building.

A worker at the Trust Bank building moved forward to block the half open door when a hand grenade was thrown from the crowd.

The worker was seriously injured when the grenade hit him in the face. The grenade fell outside the building where it exploded.

"If the worker had not been stationed at the door the grenade would have exploded among the people who had just accepted the memorandums."

A witness said yesterday that several people taking part in the march might have seen the person who threw the grenade.

The witness, identified only as Mr Willem, was standing directly behind the crowd in the centre of George Street when the grenade exploded.

"I was standing around watching the proceedings, when I saw Mr Casandra (the United Nations observer) whom I know and started walking towards him.

"The people at the back of the crowd started running away. Then I heard the explosion and the rest of the crowd started running for cover."
Paso in protest: 23 held

BY IVOR CREWS

TWENTY-THREE demonstrators were arrested for taking part in an illegal march yesterday after Pan-African Students' Organisation (Paso) members chanted "Kill a cop a day" outside Rondebosch police station.

Paso members at UCT marched from the university in pouring rain to hand a list of demands from Paso general-secretary Mr Don Quelane to the station commander, Captain Martin Swanepoel.

Capt Swanepoel accepted the list on behalf of the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Hermus Kriel, and the Commissioner of Police, General Johan van der Merwe.

Explosive situation

The marchers were asked to disperse, but they refused to do so and demanded that they be detained until arrested PAC leaders are released.

In a tense 90-minute standoff the students chanted "Every cop deserves a bullet" and "One settler, one bullet!"

The potentially explosive situation was defused by Mr. Hannes Siebert of the Regional Peace Committee, who called for calm and negotiated with the Paso members and the police.

The marchers surrendered to Capt Swanepoel, who said: "We can't arrest them because their leaders have been detained, but they are being arrested because they took part in an illegal march."

Their demands included the immediate release of PAC leaders and members and an end to the detention and harassment of PAC leaders and members.
PAC protests: Members held at police stations

Charge offices blocked at Rondebosch, Bellville

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 50 Pan Africanist Congress members who went to Bellville and Rondebosch police stations and demanded to be arrested in solidarity with detained colleagues were taken into custody when they refused to leave.

Groups of between 20 and 30 men arrived at Rondebosch and Bellville police stations and about 75 at Ndhlu police station at Ceres in pouring rain yesterday.

They blocked the entrances of the charge offices, toyi-toyiing and chanting slogans.

At Rondebosch a member of the Peace Committee acted as mediator between a vocal group of about 25 and a police representative who accepted a memorandum of grievances and demands.

The police spokesman said police could not “arrest on demand” while a spokesman for the group said they were PAC members like the others and also “deserved” to be arrested.

The marchers chanted “One bullet, one settler”, “Kill a cop a day” and “Skit jot die boere met n’ AK”.

A large contingent of police with rifles and teargas monitored the gathering on the steps of the charge office.

After about two hours they were given five minutes to disperse or be arrested.

When the time was up, they handed themselves over peacefully and walked into the charge office.

The protesters at Bellville were also given five minutes to disperse, then handed themselves over for arrest.

At Ndhlu charge office the protesters left peacefully after talks with senior policemen.

The arrested men were released later yesterday.
PAC protests: Members held at police stations

Charge offices blocked at Rondebosch, Bellville

Staff Reporter

ABOUT 50 Pan Africanist Congress members who went to Bellville and Rondebosch police stations and demanded to be arrested in solidarity with detained colleagues were taken into custody when they refused to leave.

Groups of between 20 and 30 men arrived at Rondebosch and Bellville police stations and about 75 at Ndulu police station at Ceres in pouring rain yesterday.

They blocked the entrances of the charge offices, toyi-toyiing and chanting slogans.

At Rondebosch a member of the Peace Committee acted as mediator between a vocal group of about 25 and a police representative who accepted a memorandum of grievances and demands.

The police spokesman said police could not "arrest on demand" while a spokesman for the group said they were PAC members like the others and also "deserved" to be arrested.

The marchers chanted "One bullet, one settler", "Kill a cop a day" and "Slept dood die boere met 'n AK".

A large contingent of police with rifles and teargas monitored the gathering on the steps of the charge office.

After about two hours they were given five minutes to disperse or be arrested.

When the time was up, they handed themselves over peacefully and walked into the charge office.

The protesters at Bellville were also given five minutes to disperse, then handed themselves over for arrest.

At Ndulu charge office the protesters left peacefully after talks with senior policemen.

The arrested men were released later yesterday.

ROWDY MARCHERS: Members of the Convention of a Democratic Taxi Association (Codeta), shout slogans and toyi-toyi on their way to Caledon Square, closely watched by a member of the Internal Stability unit.

Khayelitsha cops necklaced in error

By Edwina Booysen

THE FIRST necklacing in the Western Cape in almost two years this week claimed the lives of two policemen. But it appears that the killers were after the blood of gangsters, not cops.

Assistant constables Sandile Mbanga, 51, and Elias Nqoza, 49, both of the Khayelitsha mobile unit, were necklaced by a group of people in Khayelitsha last Saturday.

According to a police spokesperson Mbanga and Nqoza were arresting someone in Site B when the group attacked them.

"They were beaten and then necklaced," Captain Ciska du Plessis said.

Mbanga and Nqoza were apparently mistaken for members of a gang of armed men who have been terrorising townships recently.

The last necklacing took place in December 1991 when Mr. Gordon Mkwala of Site C, Khayelitsha was found dead near his home.

His killers have not yet been found, although the possibility of it being related to the taxi conflict has been ruled out, Du Plessis said.

In other incidents of township violence this week, a man believed to have been a supporter of Crossroads leader Mr. Jeffrey Nongwe was shot after three men threw a petrol bomb at his Old Crossroads home.

The petrol bomb did not explode.

Mr. Zantanta Ludidi, 40, was shot in the ankle after he ran outside to confront the men and one of them fired at him.

Ludidi was taken to Groote Schuur Hospital. No arrests have been made.

A resident of Old Crossroads, Mr. Lennox Qabe, 61, was killed on Tuesday night when a group of balaclava-clad men shot him outside his house.

Police said Qabe had heard a knock at his door and when he opened it, a man outside shot him once in the chest. A 303 cartridge was found at the scene.

Qabe's wife told police she had seen about 11 balaclava-clad men outside their house and after her husband was shot, one stormed inside and stole a gold clock from the wall.

In a separate incident, members of the Internal Stability Unit on foot patrol came under fire in Guguletu Section Three after they investigated shots.

The unit, under the command of Warrant Officer Frederick Engels, saw a group of about 15 balaclava-clad men firing shots at house A127.

One of the men saw Engels and fired in his direction. Engels fired at him with a shotgun and the group fled.

In the follow-up investigation three men were arrested inside the house in possession of a television set. Police confiscated a .303 rifle and a shotgun.
Hospital stops using red cross

Staff Reporter

THE South African Red Cross has objected to the use of its logo by health workers trying to protect themselves and their vehicles against township stone-throwers.

Mr Keith Gower, director-general of the South African Red Cross, confirmed yesterday that his organisation had asked Groote Schuur Hospital several days ago to put a stop to the practice.

Groote Schuur runs a number of satellite clinics and hospitals, and stone-throwing had been a source of concern.

At a meeting between health personnel and students in revolt, student leaders undertook not to attack vehicles bearing a red cross.
Youths held for stonings

POLICE used teargas, rubber bullets and buckshot yesterday to combat sporadic stoning and petrol-bombing incidents throughout the Peninsula and in Western Cape and Boland townships.

Police said three youths — aged 15, 17 and 18 — were arrested at Spinekale High School in Mitchells-Plain. They were allegedly part of a group of about 50 youths who pelted passing cars and police vehicles with stones from the school grounds.

Witnesses last night said one man was injured at the D F Malan airport off-ramp when a half-brick was hurled through his windscreen.

At Wolseley last night, a municipal worker's vehicle was torched and he was slightly injured by stone-throwing youths.

In Mbekweni at Paarl, damage of R65 000 was caused when youths overturned and petrol-bombed a private vehicle. Damage of R20 000 was caused when a municipal vehicle was stoned and overturned at Ashton.

A petrol bomb was hurled into the home hours of a policeman, causing damage of about R5 000.
Apla blamed for city attack

Staff Reporter

THE Boxing Day terror attack on a Claremont restaurant last year was the work of Apla, the government has claimed.

A document distributed to the negotiating parties at the World Trade Centre by Minister of Law and Order Mr Herms Kriel to justify the detentions of PAC members, including National Executive Committee (NEC) officers, lists 49 incidents of terror.

In support of his belief that the attack formed part of Apla’s adoption of Mao Tse-Tung’s theory of protracted people’s war, Mr Kriel quoted a 1987 minutes from the PAC’s NEC meeting in Tanzania.

Mr Kriel said the strategy would first be waged “against the unprotected, isolated settler farmers” and then escalate into large-scale military operations before the conventional war showdown.

The government backs its claim of an Apla assault on Stokes Restaurant by citing a telephone call to the Daily Dispatch newspaper by the Peninsula’s alleged Apla commander Mr Bam Bata, who claimed responsibility.

Govt cites call to newspaper

If the government’s claim is correct, this would be the first confirmed Apla attack in the Peninsula.

Stokes’ Restaurant owner Mr Malcolm Visser suffered a gunshot wound in his left leg which opened a hole the size of a fist when the Guamian raked his restaurant with automatic gunfire.

He was convinced the attack was the work of Apla: “It takes a special breed of people to kneel four metres away and start shooting,” he said last night.

He will send a claim to the State President’s Fund to help cover medical and other costs of about R50 000 incurred after the attack, which he thought lasted about “six seconds.”

Mr Kriel’s document attributes to Apla a string of attacks including this year’s April 28 slaying of a Tzaneeen farmer’s wife Mrs Sandra Swansoep, which led to the arrest of a self-confessed Apla member Mr Clifford Thobengane.

Other attacks include last year’s November 28 King William’s Town shooting which claimed four lives and the Queenstown Spur Restaurant limpet mine blast which killed one person and injured others 19 others a week later.

The minister claims the PAC was responsible for channeling funds to Apla and cites a May 13, 1991 minute from Apla chief of staff Mr Barney Hatwane to PAC president Mr Clarence Makwetu where he was addressed as commander-in-chief of Apla.

Mr Kriel quotes a Citizen newspaper interview in which an Apla military deputy commander Mr Congo Jibril said: “All whites have been taught a culture of spying and hostile attitudes towards the liberation movement; therefore they qualify as our targets.”

Mr Jibril excluded creches and primary schools as targets.

In the document Mr Kriel claimed that Apla cadres received military training in Tanzania, Guinea, “instant training” in Transkei and “crash courses” in Zimbabwe.
Classes suspended but exams to go on

Staff Reporter

HALF-YEARLY examinations at the troubled Siyaville Technical College in Guguletu will go on as normal despite the suspension of classes, the Department of Education and Training said yesterday.

DET spokesman Mr Anton Gunther said that students and staff have agreed to continue with exams. The affected parties would be meeting on Tuesday to resolve the crisis.

Tuition was suspended after students forced two white lecturers to leave.
Cops necklaced in Khayelitsha

By SOBANTU XAYIYA

TWO police constables were necklaced and another shot dead at Khayelitsha in the Cape this week.

Police spokeswoman Capt Ciska Du Plessis said the two went to the area to arrest a person and were accused of being members of the so-called “Big Eight” - a balaclava-clad gang - and were then assaulted and necklaced. A policeman was also found shot dead outside his blazing home in Crossroads.

Meanwhile at Crossroads the fight between residents and self-proclaimed ANC leader Jeffrey Nongwe took a dramatic turn with SADF troops manning the camp.

Residents claim that the squatter leader slaughters sheep and braais meat for the soldiers every weekend. In return the soldiers help him when he is attacked by his opponents.

This week when a City Press team went to investigate fires and gunshots in the area they were ordered by hostile soldiers to vacate the area as it was teeming with snipers.

A spokesman for the ANC western Cape region this week confirmed Nongwe was still a member of the organisation.

Peace observers say the conflict in the area had become complicated after the so-called Big Eight gang - implicated in the death of taxi owner and Congress of Democratic Taxi Associations (Codeta) vice chairman Siphiwe Mooi - aligned themselves to the squatter leader.

Schools this week were left empty as pupils under the banners of Cosas, Paso and Azasm marched to the local police station to present a memorandum demanding the evacuation of soldiers and police from the Cape township.

Pupils later joined a march by striking municipal workers to Gugulethu’s Ikapa Town Council Offices where a group of women workers are staging a sit-in. Earlier municipal workers had dumped a pile of garbage at the Ikapa offices gates in protest against a new rationalisation scheme.

RUMPS ... Police wrestle with a protester outside Gugulethu's Ikapa Town Council offices. Police guarded the offices this week after municipal workers dumped garbage outside the gates and staged a sit-in to protest against a new rationalisation scheme introduced by the council.

■ Pic: FANIE JASON